Fungal Infections

Mattia di Nanni di Stefano (1403–1433), Scipio Africanus ca. 1425–1430. Poplar, beech, oak, and other wood, poplar, rosewood, pine, bone, traces of green coloring. 24.19 in x 17.13 in/61.5 cm x 43.3 cm. Public domain image courtesy of The Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York, NY, USA.
Epidemiology, Clinical Features, and Outcomes of Coccidioidomycosis, Utah, 2006–2015
A. Carey et al. 2269

Seroprevalence and Virologic Surveillance of Enterovirus 71 and Coxsackievirus A6, United Kingdom, 2006–2017
E. Kamau et al. 2261

Synopses

Epidemiology of Coronavirus Disease Outbreak among Crewmembers on Cruise Ship, Nagasaki City, Japan, April 2020
H. Maeda et al. 2251

Research

Maternal Carriage in Late-Onset Group B Streptococcus Disease, Italy
At the time of late-onset disease, mothers often have positive breast milk culture or bacteriuria, suggesting heavy maternal colonization.
A. Berardi et al. 2279

Transmission of Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus 2 to Close Contacts, China, January–February 2020
Y. Li et al. 2288

Human and Porcine Transmission of Clostridioides difficile Ribotype 078, Europe
G. Moloney et al. 2294

Risk Factors for Middle East Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus Infection among Camel Populations, Southern Jordan, 2014–2018
P. Holloway et al. 2301

Estimating the Impact of Statewide Policies to Reduce Spread of Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus 2 in Real Time, Colorado, USA
A.G. Buchwald et al. 2312

Patterns of Virus Exposure and Presumed Household Transmission among Persons with Coronavirus Disease, United States, January–April 2020
R.M. Burke et al. 2323

Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus 2 in Farmed Mink (Neovison vison), Poland
L. Rabalski et al. 2333

Risk for Acquiring Coronavirus Disease among Emergency Medical Service Personnel Exposed to Aerosol-Generating Procedures
A. Brown et al. 2340
Dispatches

A Community-Adapted Approach to SARS-CoV-2 Testing for Medically Underserved Populations, Rhode Island, USA
M. Murphy et al. 2445

Transmission of SARS-CoV-2 from Human to Domestic Ferret
J. Račnik et al. 2450

Predictors of Nonseroconversion after SARS-CoV-2 Infection
W. Liu et al. 2454

Bordetella hinzii Meningitis in Patient with History of Kidney Transplant, Virginia, USA
J. Pechacek et al. 2459

Disseminated Cutaneous Leishmaniasis and Alcohol Misuse, Northeast Brazil, 2015–2018
A.Q. Sousa et al. 2462

Ecologic Determinants of West Nile Virus Seroprevalence among Equids, Brazil
E.F. de Oliveira-Filho et al. 2466

Association of Dromedary Camels and Camel Ticks with Reassortant Crimean-Congo Hemorrhagic Fever Virus, United Arab Emirates
J.V. Camp et al. 2471
Gram-Negative Bacteria Harboring Multiple Carbapenemase Genes, United States, 2012–2019
D.C. Ham et al.

Hotspot of Crimean-Congo Hemorrhagic Fever Virus Seropositivity in Wildlife, Northeastern Spain
J. Espunyes et al.

Ongoing High Incidence and Case-Fatality Rates for Invasive Listeriosis, Germany, 2010–2019
H. Wilking et al.

Laboratory Exposures from an Unsuspected Case of Human Infection with Brucella canis
J. Ahmed-Bentley et al.

Highly Pathogenic Avian Influenza A(H5N6) Virus Clade 2.3.4.4h in Wild Birds and Live Poultry Markets, Bangladesh
J.C.M. Turner et al.

Invasive Meningococcal Disease, 2011–2020, and Impact of the COVID-19 Pandemic, England
S. Subbarao et al.

SARS-CoV-2 Infection among Pregnant and Postpartum Women, Kenya, 2020–2021
N.A. Otieno et al.

Genomic Evolution of SARS-CoV-2 in Immunocompromised Patient, Ireland
M. Lynch et al.

Prevalence of mcr-1 in Colonized Inpatients, China, 2011–2019
C. Shen et al.

Haemophilus influenzae Type a Sequence Type 23, Northern Spain
M. López-Olaizola et al.
DPDx

Diagnostic Assistance and Training in Laboratory Identification of Parasites

A free service of CDC available to laboratorians, pathologists, and other health professionals in the United States and abroad

- Diagnosis from photographs of worms, histological sections, fecal, blood, and other specimen types
- Expert diagnostic review
- Formal diagnostic laboratory report
- Submission of samples via secure file share

Visit the DPDx website for information on laboratory diagnosis, geographic distribution, clinical features, parasite life cycles, and training via Monthly Case Studies of parasitic diseases.

www.cdc.gov/dpdx
dpdx@cdc.gov

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) was first reported from Wuhan, China (1), and led to outbreaks of coronavirus disease (COVID-19), which was declared a pandemic by the World Health Organization on March 11, 2020. COVID-19 also has been affecting global economies, leading to several recessions (2). Japan experienced an outbreak of COVID-19 on the cruise ship Diamond Princess during the early stages of the epidemic in February 2020 (3–5). The government of Japan prohibited entry into the country at the end of March, declaring a state of emergency in 7 prefectures on April 7, which became a nationwide policy on April 16. Against this backdrop, the Italian cruise ship Costa Atlantica had remained docked at Nagasaki City since January 2020 for full maintenance. In April 2020, we identified an outbreak of COVID-19 on this cruise ship. COVID-19 spreads easily on cruise ships because of the “3 Cs”: crowded places, close-contact settings, and confined and enclosed spaces (6–9). Given the specialized setting of a cruise ship and its closed population, a cruise ship can offer important insights about infectious disease epidemiology and transmission dynamics (10). How to manage an outbreak of COVID-19 on a cruise ship is a matter of debate, especially in a resource-limited situation. To improve our understanding of COVID-19 and prepare for outbreaks to come, studies of outbreaks on cruise ships are valuable. In this article we describe the epidemiology of the COVID-19 outbreak on Costa Atlantica and approaches taken for managing and responding to this outbreak.

Methods

Setting
On April 19, 2020, officials of Costa Atlantica, which had been docked in Nagasaki City since January...
2020, reported to Nagasaki City Public Health Center that they had febrile crewmembers (11,12). No passengers were on board the ship. All 623 crewmembers had already completed their quarantine upon entry in Japan, but they had been asked to refrain from leaving the ship unless necessary as part of the public health policy to prevent the spread of COVID-19. Because of cruise ship employment contracts, 56 crewmembers embarked during March 14–April 3. Given the COVID-19 pandemic, the body temperature of all crewmembers had been checked daily since the end of February. Beginning March 22, at the discretion of the cruise ship company, any crewmember with a body temperature ≥37.1°C was to be isolated in a single-passenger cabin room of the ship; beginning April 19, every nonessential worker was isolated or quarantined in a single-passenger cabin room. Essential workers were defined as crewmembers who were involved in the operation of the ship or in maintaining its operation and functionality, such as the captain, engineers, and food preparation staff.

On April 20, we performed PCR assays for SARS-CoV-2 for 4 crewmembers who had a body temperature ≥37.1°C, resulting in 1 positive result. During April 21–25, all crewmembers underwent universal screening for infection by using loop-mediated isothermal amplification (LAMP) for SARS-CoV-2. After the universal screening, each nonessential worker remained isolated or quarantined in a single passenger cabin room. Even for those whose test results were positive, crewmembers with mild illness or without signs or symptoms remained on the ship, and the health status of all crewmembers was monitored daily. If clinically indicated, regardless of test results, ill persons were transported and admitted to hospitals in Nagasaki City at the discretion of the ship’s medical doctor.

Data Collection and Definitions
The study population included 623 crewmembers who were on board on April 20, 2020. The cruise ship company provided demographic and body temperature data (ship’s medical record) during March 14–May 27 for all crewmembers on board. Demographic data included sex, date of birth, nationality, and occupation category. Before disembarkation from the ship, crewmembers also provided information regarding their smoking history, presence of any underlying disease, height and weight, daily body temperature, and clinical signs or symptoms during April 28–May 29 by using a smartphone-based remote health monitoring system (13). Obesity, as a risk factor for severe COVID-19, was defined as a body mass index (BMI) ≥30 (14,15). Clinical signs and symptoms of COVID-19 were fever (body temperature ≥37.5°C), cough, shortness of breath, nasal congestion, sore throat, nausea or vomiting, conjunctival congestion, headache, fatigue, myalgia or arthralgia, diarrhea, olfactory dysfunction, and taste disorder (loss of taste), which are globally recognized COVID-19 signs and symptoms (1,13,16–18). In managing this outbreak, the threshold value of a body temperature ≥37.1°C was applied on the basis of the cruise ship’s definition for illness and criteria for isolation precaution.

We defined laboratory-confirmed cases as illness in anyone with a positive test result for SARS-CoV-2 by PCR or LAMP. We defined a probable case as illness in anyone with signs or symptoms indicative of COVID-19 but with a negative test result (19). We divided the severity of COVID-19 into 4 groups (20): severe pneumonia that required intubation or intensive care unit admission, moderate pneumonia that required oxygen administration, mild illness with COVID-19 signs or symptoms that did not require oxygen administration, and an asymptomatic condition without any clinical signs or symptoms. We performed chest radiographs or chest computed tomography scans only for those suspected of having pneumonia, such as prolonged fever or shortness of breath, and those who were hospitalized.

Testing Strategy
We confirmed SARS-CoV-2 infection by using PCR or LAMP. We conducted PCR according to the protocol recommended by Japan’s National Institute of Infectious Diseases (21). LAMP is used for the detection of SARS-CoV-2 because of its fast turnaround time and acceptable levels of sensitivity and specificity (22–24). LAMP was conducted at the Institute of Tropical Medicine at Nagasaki University and Nagasaki University Hospital. Persons who tested positive were allowed to disembark and travel back to their countries after negative test results were confirmed in subsequent tests and their signs or symptoms had resolved.

Data Analysis
We constructed an epidemic curve on the basis of illness onset date, which was based on a body temperature ≥37.1°C according to the ship’s medical record or the smartphone-based health monitoring system; the onset date of body temperature ≥37.1°C was defined as the date when body temperature was ≥37.1°C with a body temperature <37.1°C until the
Infection was distributed similarly across sex, and age group, nationality, and occupation type (Appendix Figure 1). The crew cabin rooms of crewmembers who had a body temperature ≥37.1°C also were widely distributed throughout the ship (Figure 2, panel B). No information on the ventilation system on the cruise ship was available. We compiled the daily number of crewmembers with a body temperature ≥37.1°C or with signs or symptoms; a peak occurred on April 28, after which the number gradually decreased until the end of May (Figure 1, panel B).

Among all 623 crewmembers, 149 cases were laboratory-confirmed and 107 probable case-patients who tested negative had clinical signs or symptoms indicative of COVID-19. Restricted to laboratory-confirmed cases, the attack rate for infection was 24%. When probable cases were included, the attack rate was 41%.

Outbreak Control Measures and Management of Disembarkation

An emergency operations center was established in the prefecture office, and an onsite field response center was set up in the harbor near the cruise ship (12).
Company staff stayed on board to communicate with both the ship and public health authorities, and company staff introduced interventions to the ship. Online meetings among company staff on board, the on-site field response center, the emergency operations center, and Nagasaki University Hospital took place almost every morning. In the evening, online meetings between Japan’s Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare and the emergency operations center took place. Through these communication and coordination mechanisms, we were able to share information, make informed decisions jointly, and implement interventions on the cruise ship.

Every nonessential worker had been separately isolated or quarantined in a single passenger cabin room and not allowed to leave his or her room since

| Table 1. Selected characteristics of crewmembers on cruise ship where a coronavirus disease outbreak occurred, by SARS-CoV-2 test result and symptomatic status, Nagasaki, Japan, 2020* |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Characteristic                  | All crewmembers | Symptomatic     | Asymptomatic    |
| Age, y (Median (IQR))           | 31 (26–40)      | 32 (27–39)      | 32 (23–42)      |
| Sex                             | M 523 (84)      | 82 (85)         | 46 (87)         |
| Distribution                    | F 100 (16)      | 14 (15)         | 7 (13)          |
| Nationality                     | 206 (33)        | 35 (36)         | 6 (11)          |
| Philippines                     | 104 (17)        | 16 (17)         | 14 (26)         |
| India                           | 84 (13)         | 10 (10)         | 13 (25)         |
| Indonesia                       | 82 (13)         | 14 (15)         | 7 (13)          |
| China                           | 50 (4)          | 5 (5.2)         | 3 (5.7)         |
| Italy                           | 107 (17)        | 16 (17)         | 10 (19)         |
| Occupation category             | 75 (12)         | 6 (6.3)         | 11 (21)         |
| Essential worker                | 73 (12)         | 13 (14)         | 3 (5.7)         |
| Engine                          | 70 (11)         | 11 (11)         | 10 (19)         |
| Hotel                           | 96 (15)         | 13 (14)         | 6 (11)          |
| Deck                            | 77 (12)         | 18 (19)         | 5 (9.4)         |
| Deck                            | 72 (12)         | 8 (8.3)         | 7 (13)          |
| Restaurant                      | 49 (7.9)        | 8 (8.3)         | 6 (11)          |
| Galley                          | 21 (3.4)        | 4 (4.2)         | 2 (3.8)         |
| Housekeeping                    | 90 (14)         | 15 (16)         | 3 (5.7)         |
| Entertainment                   | 9 (0.2)         | 1 (1.1)         | 0               |
| Smoking history, n = 592†       | 148 (25)        | 20 (22)         | 13 (28)         |
| Underlying disease, n = 593‡‡   | 22 (3.7)        | 5 (5.5)         | 2 (4.4)         |
| Any                             | 12 (3.0)        | 2 (2.2)         | 1 (2.2)         |
| Hypertension                    | 10 (1.7)        | 1 (1.1)         | 1 (2.2)         |
| Diabetes                        | 1 (0.2)         | 1 (1.1)         | 0               |
| Cardiovascular disease          | 49 (9.4)        | 9 (11)          | 4 (10)          |
| BMI, n = 523†                   | 24.1 (21.7–26.7)| 23.6 (21.3–26.0)| 24.7 (21.6–28.0)| 23.9 (21.3–26.7)| 24.1 (22.0–26.5)|
April 19. Essential workers who tested negative and had no signs or symptoms served meals or collected laundry for nonessential workers. When medically indicated, a nonessential worker was transported out of the room for medical care. To prevent secondary infection, several interventions were taken. Essential workers were provided with guidance and training for infection prevention on April 26. To ensure that the essential workers did not interact directly with isolated or quarantined crewmembers in their rooms, some interventions were put in place, such as distributing an individual thermometer to each crewmember on April 28 and streaming educational videos on COVID-19 infection prevention in the cabin rooms on April 29. To avoid missing the signs of disease progression and to be able to respond to critical patients in a timely manner, a field clinic was established, along with provision of a vehicle equipped with a computed tomography scanner and a medical transportation system. A remote health monitoring system was developed and introduced to support the cruise ship from outside of the ship (17). After the initial universal screening in April, only essential workers and medical personnel were reexamined when a sign or symptom indicative of COVID-19 was noted; reexaminations were limited in this way to prevent potential spread of the infection.

Starting May 3, those crewmembers who tested negative at universal screening were given priority to disembark; the ship’s medical doctor made
the decision on the basis of the crewmember’s body temperature and signs or symptoms. Starting May 14, crewmembers who tested positive were able to disembark and travel back to their countries of origin, provided that they had a subsequent negative test result. Through this predisembarkation testing policy, a total of 495 crewmembers were able to disembark and leave Japan. On May 31, the cruise ship set sail for Manila, the Philippines, with the remaining 126 essential workers, none of whom had a positive test result.

Clinical Outcomes
We compiled the clinical outcomes of all crewmembers and their signs or symptoms during their respective observation periods (Table 2). Among all crewmembers, 0.2% (1/623) had severe pneumonia, 0.3% (2/623) had moderate pneumonia, 32% (200/623) had mild illness, and 67% (420/623) had no signs or symptoms. Among crewmembers with laboratory-confirmed cases, 0.7% (1/149) had severe pneumonia, 1.3% (2/149) had moderate pneumonia, 62% (93/149) had mild illness, and 36% (53/149) had no signs or symptoms. Of the 11 crewmembers admitted to a hospital, 6 had COVID-19 pneumonia.

Clinical Course of Crewmembers Who Had Signs or Symptoms
During the observation period, 96 persons with laboratory-confirmed cases and 107 with probable cases experienced signs or symptoms. The median number of symptomatic days among laboratory-confirmed
case-patients was 4 days (IQR 1–8 days) (Appendix Table). Among laboratory-confirmed case-patients who were asymptomatic at the time of universal screening, 58 (52%) subsequently experienced signs or symptoms. Among 38% of the symptomatic crewmembers, symptoms were intermittent, or additional COVID-19 signs or symptoms appeared sporadically over time (Appendix Figure 2).

**Discussion**

We have described the key findings from the COVID-19 outbreak that occurred on a cruise ship with multinational crewmembers in Nagasaki City during April 20–May 29, 2020. Six crewmembers were hospitalized for COVID-19 pneumonia, 1 of whom had a severe case, but no deaths occurred. Our retrospective investigation revealed that the outbreak likely started in late March, with the infection introduced into this population from the entertainment occupation group that boarded the ship, which then spread widely inside the ship, irrespective of occupational group, nationality, or crew cabin room location, resulting in 149 laboratory-confirmed cases and 107 probable cases. Because transmission of SARS-CoV-2 from presymptomatic or asymptomatic patients is known to occur (25), certain social activities on the ship could have facilitated transmission which ultimately spread throughout the ship. The epidemic curve (Figure 1, panel A) shows that the number of incident case-patients with a body temperature ≥37.1°C peaked on April 28. The period between the universal implementation of the quarantine policy (April 19) and the peak of onset (April 28) was longer than the expected incubation period (17,26). This fact might be attributable to several reasons. For instance, before receiving training for infection prevention, essential workers might not have been able to sufficiently prevent infection transmission. Because an essential worker who was measuring body temperatures of isolated or quarantined crewmembers tested positive for SARS-CoV-2 on May 3, we speculate that infection could have spread through any interactions during those measurements or through sharing of the thermometers among the isolated or quarantined crewmembers. These factors might have contributed to further transmissions even after quarantine measures were enforced.

Management of the outbreak on Costa Atlantica was different from that observed on the Diamond Princess or other cruise ship outbreaks. The main difference was that the Costa Atlantica had only crewmembers whereas the Diamond Princess had both passengers and crewmembers. On Costa Atlantica, because passenger cabin rooms inside the ship were empty, crewmembers could be isolated or quarantined inside the ship, which was not possible on the Diamond Princess or other cruise ship outbreaks. The main difference was that the Costa Atlantica had only crewmembers whereas the Diamond Princess had both passengers and crewmembers. On Costa Atlantica, because passenger cabin rooms inside the ship were empty, crewmembers could be isolated or quarantined inside the ship, which was not possible on the Diamond Princess or other cruise ship outbreaks. For the outbreak on the Diamond Princess, priority testing was given to

| Table 2. Clinical outcomes of crewmembers on cruise ship where a coronavirus disease outbreak occurred, by SARS-CoV-2 test result, Nagasaki, Japan, 2020* |
|-----------------|-------|----------------|----------------|
| Clinical outcome† | All crewmembers | Test-positive | Test-negative |
| Severe pneumonia | 1 (0.2) | 1 (0.7) | 0 |
| Moderate pneumonia | 2 (0.3) | 2 (1.3) | 0 |
| Mild illness | 200 (32) | 93 (62) | 107 (23) |
| Asymptomatic | 420 (67) | 53 (36) | 367 (77) |
| Fever (≥37.5°C) | 121 (19) | 51 (34) | 70 (15) |

### Symptoms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>All crewmembers</th>
<th>Test-positive</th>
<th>Test-negative</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cough</td>
<td>45 (7.6)</td>
<td>32 (23)</td>
<td>13 (2.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nasal congestion</td>
<td>34 (5.7)</td>
<td>23 (17)</td>
<td>11 (2.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sore throat</td>
<td>32 (5.4)</td>
<td>22 (16)</td>
<td>10 (2.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headache</td>
<td>32 (5.4)</td>
<td>18 (13)</td>
<td>14 (3.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olfactory dysfunction</td>
<td>31 (5.2)</td>
<td>25 (18)</td>
<td>6 (1.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taste disorder</td>
<td>28 (4.7)</td>
<td>23 (17)</td>
<td>5 (1.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conjunctival congestion</td>
<td>24 (4.1)</td>
<td>13 (9.5)</td>
<td>11 (2.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diarrhea</td>
<td>16 (2.7)</td>
<td>12 (8.8)</td>
<td>4 (0.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myalgia or arthralgia</td>
<td>13 (2.2)</td>
<td>11 (8.0)</td>
<td>2 (0.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fatigue</td>
<td>11 (1.9)</td>
<td>7 (5.1)</td>
<td>4 (0.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shortness of breath</td>
<td>8 (1.4)</td>
<td>7 (5.1)</td>
<td>1 (0.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nausea or vomiting</td>
<td>5 (0.8)</td>
<td>4 (2.9)</td>
<td>1 (0.2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Values are no. (%) except as indicated. SARS-CoV-2, severe acute respiratory coronavirus 2.
†Severe pneumonia defined as illness requiring with intubation or intensive care unit admission; moderate pneumonia defined as illness requiring oxygen administration; mild illness defined as illness in patients who had coronavirus disease signs or symptoms without oxygen administration; asymptomatic, no clinical signs or symptoms. Body temperature data were obtained from the ship’s medical records and from the health monitoring system introduced by investigators on April 28, 2020.
‡Among 593 crewmembers who entered data into the health monitoring system introduced by investigators; 137 crewmembers tested positive and 456 tested negative for SARS-CoV-2.
the high-risk population. Passengers with positive test results for SARS-CoV-2 were transported to medical facilities, and their clinical courses followed. For those passengers without positive test results, a 14-day health observation period was set before disembarking (27,28). One study suggested the possibility that evacuating all on board early would have prevented many on the Diamond Princess from becoming infected (29). Early evacuation of all crewmembers was thus initially considered in the Costa Atlantica outbreak. However, there were not enough medical facilities or accommodations to isolate or quarantine all crewmembers in the city, and preparing other isolation facilities would have required installing sewage systems and using communal toilets, which could promote transmission, making such options both impractical and of questionable value. Because we regarded the area inside the ship as contaminated, we developed and introduced a health monitoring system (13), aiming to rapidly detect crewmembers requiring medical attention and to minimize the risk for secondary infection, which was an issue on the Diamond Princess (13,30). Debate is ongoing as to how to manage an outbreak of COVID-19 on a cruise ship, but we should take measures that are best suited for the particular context, especially in resource-limited situations.

As for clinical outcomes, we detected 3 crewmembers with moderate to severe pneumonia (2.0% of laboratory-confirmed cases and 1.2% of laboratory-confirmed and probable cases); this proportion was lower than that noted in a previous report in China, in which 14% of case-patients had severe illness and 5% had critical illness (30). However, the population on the Costa Atlantica included only crewmembers, who were considerably younger and healthier by selection (i.e., healthy worker effect).

Among the laboratory-confirmed cases, we determined 36% (42/149) to be in persons who were asymptomatic (25,31). In the Diamond Princess outbreak, the asymptomatic proportion was reported to be 55% (4), but after transfer to medical facilities, ≈20% of asymptomatic subjects had onset of signs or symptoms (32,33). We were able to follow the clinical courses of all laboratory-confirmed case-patients for >20 days, which prevented misclassification of presymptomatic cases as asymptomatic cases. We also obtained detailed clinical information after introducing the health monitoring system, which had a high usage rate, enabling individual crewmembers to report their signs or symptoms easily on a daily basis. These differences resulted in a lower proportion of asymptomatic cases in our study, which we think to be a more valid picture of the COVID-19 severity spectrum.

Of note, we did not repeat LAMP and PCR tests for SARS-CoV-2 for nonessential workers in our testing strategy. The main goal for our outbreak management was to prevent the spread of infection and to rapidly detect those persons who required medical attention (to provide them with appropriate and timely treatment); thus, repeat testing was not considered necessary as long as nonessential workers who were asymptomatic or had mild illness were isolated or quarantined. On the other hand, essential workers were repeatedly tested because of the potential to spread the infection. Before the ship’s departure, 107 probable cases were reported, which accounted for 23% of crewmembers with negative test results. With limited frequency of testing, some interval-censored infections might have been missed, but with a sensitive health monitoring system and an isolation and quarantine policy in place, we believe our operations were justifiable and effective.

Our study’s first limitation is that we might have underestimated the number of laboratory-confirmed cases because most crewmembers were only tested once. Second, the clinical signs or symptoms of the crewmembers before the introduction of the health monitoring system or after disembarkation could not be tracked, meaning additional symptomatic cases might have occurred.

In conclusion, we have described the epidemiology, along with our management approach, of a COVID-19 outbreak on a cruise ship with crewmembers isolated or quarantined inside the ship. Although SARS-CoV-2 can spread rapidly in closed settings, prompt isolation and quarantine and a sensitive surveillance system using a remote health monitoring approach could successfully control a COVID-19 outbreak on a cruise ship and result in timely medical care for affected persons.

Acknowledgments

We thank all team members, including members from Nagasaki University; National Institute of Infectious Diseases; Nagasaki University Hospital; Nagasaki Prefecture Government; Nagasaki City Public Health Center; Northern Nagasaki Public Health Center; Disaster Medical Assistance Team; Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare; Japan Self-Defense Forces; National Center for Global Health and Medicine; Disaster Psychiatric Assistance Team; Doctors Without Borders; Japan Heart; and Peace Winds Japan. We also thank all staff and crewmembers of Costa Atlantica.
This work was supported by the Nagasaki Prefecture Government.

About the Author
Dr. Maeda is a researcher at the Institute of Tropical Medicine at Nagasaki University and the Nagasaki University Graduate School of Biomedical Science. Her primary research interests include infectious disease epidemiology and public health.

References
27. Nakazawa E, Ino H, Akabayashi A. Chronology of COVID-19 cases on the Diamond Princess cruise ship and...


Address for correspondence: Konosuke Morimoto, Department of Respiratory Infections, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Nagasaki University, 1-12-4 Sakamoto, Nagasaki, 852-8523, Japan; email: komorimo@nagasaki-u.ac.jp
Enteroviruses within species A are the primary cause of hand, foot and mouth disease (HFMD), mostly affecting infants and young children. HFMD is highly contagious and manifests as a self-limiting illness; it typically includes fever, skin eruptions on hands and feet, and vesicles in the mouth (1,2). In severe disease, patients develop neurologic and systemic complications that can be fatal, including meningoencephalitis, pulmonary edema, and acute flaccid paralysis (3,4).

Enterovirus A71 (EV-A71) is the predominant cause of HFMD outbreaks. In the Asia-Pacific region, the effects of the virus on public health have been substantial; in Europe these infections are considered mild and often remain undiagnosed (5), although severe neurologic manifestations and small outbreaks have been reported more recently (6–10). EV-A71 is classified into 7 genogroups (A–G) and several subgenogroups (B0–B5, C1–C5) based on the viral protein 1 gene; the appearance of novel EV-A71 genogroups has been associated with large HFMD outbreaks (5).

Coxsackievirus A6 (CVA6) has become another major cause of HFMD since 2008 (11,12). CVA6 infections have often been linked to a febrile atypical form of HFMD, affecting both pediatric and adult populations (13–15). The severity of the clinical manifestations associated with CVA6 infections and the recent increase of HFMD cases associated with EV-A71 and CVA6 in Europe (10) may have originated through the evolution of recombinant forms or changes in pathogenicity of emerging strains (16,17). Alternatively, their clinical prominence may have resulted from an increase in infections in a larger previously unexposed and susceptible populations. To investigate that theory, we determined the age-stratified seroprevalence of EV-A71 and CVA6 in representative cross-sections of the UK population in 2006, 2011, and 2017; we used serotype-specific microneutralization assays and compared our findings with the numbers of infections reported through public health surveillance.

The 2011 timepoint corresponded to the approximate timing of large EV-A71 outbreaks, especially in Vietnam and China (12,18) in addition to emergence of CVA6 infections associated with atypical clinical phenotypes (11,19). Whereas the 2006 timepoint was selected to precede these recorded events and the 2017 to measure population immunity post-CVA6 emergence period, the last timepoint also corresponded to recorded EV-A71 outbreaks in Spain and elsewhere in Europe in 2016 (4,7,8). Collectively, these selected
Materials and Methods

Serum Samples
We obtained a convenience sample of 1,573 residual serum samples collected in 2006 (n = 514), 2011 (n = 498), and 2017 (n = 561) from the seroepidemiology unit archive collection of Public Health England (PHE; Manchester, UK). This archive is an opportunistic collection of residual clinical samples from laboratories throughout England. Case-patients were divided into 7 age groups: <6 months, 6–11 months, 1–5 years, 6–10 years, 11–20 years, 21–40 years, and >40 years. We aimed to obtain 100 samples from each group (Appendix, https://wwwnc.cdc.gov/EID/article/27/9/20-4915-App1.pdf). We anonymized all samples and unlinked any patient identifying information; we retained age, sex, date of collection, sample type, and contributing laboratory information.

Neutralization Assays
The microneutralization assay was performed as previously described (21) (Appendix). In brief, we inactivated serum samples for 3 min at 56°C, and then diluted 2-fold serially in 2% DMEM-FBS from 1:8 to 1:1,024. We mixed 50 µL of diluted samples and 100 TCID₅₀ of virus stock diluted in 50 µL in 96-well microplates and incubated at 37°C for 1 hour. We added 100 µL of cell suspension containing average of 20,000 rhabdomyosarcoma cells in 10% DMEM-FBS for EV-A71 assays and average of 20,000 TE32 cells in 5% DMEM-FBS for CVA6 assays. We observed cytopathic effect in an inverted microscope after incubating at 37°C in 5% CO₂ for 4–5 days. We used pooled adult serum with known neutralizing antibody titer (nAb; 13/328, obtained from the UK National Institute for Biologic Standards and Control) as a positive control and inactivated horse serum (obtained from American Type Culture Collection) as negative control. We included a virus control and an uninfected cell control for each batch of tests. We tested each sample in duplicate and calculated results as their geometric mean titers (GMT).

To determine the optimal strain for the CVA6 neutralizing assay, we compared titers of 36 serum samples collected in 2006 against the 2 CVA6 clinical isolates. We selected 18 samples each for the 1–5-year (representing serologic responses acquired during 2001–2006) and >40-year (representing serologic responses acquired substantially before 2006) age groups. For the 1–5-year age group, 16/18 samples tested were seropositive for the CVA6/2008 and 17/18 samples tested were seropositive for CVA6/2016 isolates. All 18 samples tested from the >40-year age group were seropositive for both CVA6 isolates. GMT to both CVA6 isolates were comparable between the 1–5-year and >40-year age groups (Appendix, Figure 1). Samples collected from the >40-year age group in 2006 had proportionately higher nAb against the CVA6/2008 isolate (p = 0.008 by paired Wilcoxon signed rank test). Because the differences in GMT between the CVA6 isolates were minor, we selected the more contemporary CVA6/2016 strain for the assay used in this study.

We reported the neutralizing titer as the reciprocal titer of serum dilutions that inhibited 50% virus growth. For both EV-A71 and CVA6, samples with nAb titers of ≥1:8 were considered seropositive as previously reported (22,23). For GMT calculations, we excluded titers <1:8; we assigned a value of 2,048 to titers ≥1:1,024. We classified GMT values as low (<1:64), moderate (1:64–1:256), and high (≥1:512).
for typing, for the purposes of national enhanced enterovirus surveillance. Data collected included a total number of enterovirus-positive samples submitted for typing and the number identified as EV-A71 or CVA6 per month, patient age group, and sample type.

We used these data to compare the prevalence of infections estimated from serologic data with EV-A71– and CVA6-associated infections reported through this voluntary enhanced enterovirus surveillance.

**Statistical Analysis**

We compared rates of seropositivity in different groups using $\chi^2$ or Fisher exact test, with Bonferroni adjustment for multiple comparison. We compared age-stratified GMTs between the serum collection time points using the Mann-Whitney U or Kruskal-Wallis test with Dunn’s post hoc analysis. We calculated 95% CIs of the seroprevalence rates according to the Wilson method (http://vassarstats.net/prop1.html) and considered $p<0.05$ statistically significant. We computed all the statistical analyses in R (https://www.r-project.org).

**Results**

**Enterovirus Reporting in the United Kingdom, 2006–2017**

We identified 402 EV-A71–positive and 1,519 CVA6-positive samples from 20,221 enterovirus-positive samples referred to PHE for typing (Figure 1, panel A). Over the study period, the numbers of enterovirus-positive samples referred for typing increased substantially from 189 in 2006 to 1,479 in 2017. At the same time, the proportion of samples typed as CVA6 increased sharply, from $\approx 1\%$ in 2007–2008 to 10% in 2016–2017, and the proportion of samples typed as EV-A71 decreased.

Most EV-A71 infections were reported in even years; $\approx 10\%$ of all enterovirus-positive samples were identified as EV-A71 in 2006, 2008, and 2010, whereas this proportion has remained at $\approx 3\%$ since 2012. The peak months for EV-A71 detections were July–August and for CVA6 detections were October–December. The highest monthly detections were 20 of EV-A71 in July 2013 and 74 of CVA6 in October 2017 (Figure 1, panel B).

EV-A71 infections were mostly identified in feces (122/381, 32%; data not available for 21 samples), followed by cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) (100/381, 26.2%), respiratory specimens (46/381, 12.1%), vesicle or skin swabs (21/381, 5.5%), and blood (24/381, 6.3%) (Table). Consistent with its association with HFMD in the UK, CVA6 was mostly detected in vesicle or skin swabs (759/1,033, 73.5%; data not available for 486 samples), followed by respiratory specimens (136/1,033, 13.2%), feces (84/1,033, 8.1%), CSF (44/1,033, 4.3%), and blood (42/1,033, 4.1%).

Patient age data were available for 9,636/20,211 total samples. Age data were available for 381/402 EV-A71 samples, and for 1,029/1,519 CVA6 samples. Most enterovirus-positive samples were obtained from young children <3 months of age (3,730/9,636, 39%), or young adults (2,309/9,636, 24%) (Figure 2, panel A). EV-A71 detections were highest in infants <3 months (222/381, 58%), whereas 58/381 (15%) were identified in children 4–12 months of age and 63/381 (17%) in children 1–5 years of age. CVA6 infections were diagnosed most often in older children 1–5 years of age (52%, 537/1,029), followed by

![Figure 1](image-url)
children 4–12 months of age (23%, 239/1,029). In contrast, a small number of CVA6 infections were reported in infants <3 months of age (56/1,029, 5%). We observed no change in EV-A71 or CVA6 detection by age group for 2006–2017 (Figure 2, panels B and C).

Seroprevalence of EV-A71
The overall seropositivity rate of EV-A71 was 74% (95% CI 71.8%–76.2%). The seropositivity rates for the 3 timepoints were comparable at 71% (95% CI 66.8%–75.0%) in 2006, 73% (95% CI 69.1%–77.0%) in 2011, and 77% (95% CI 73.8%–80.9%) in 2017. Age-specific seroprevalence of EV-A71 nAb in each timepoint were lowest in children 6–11 months of age and gradually increased with age category (p<0.001 by χ² test for trend) (Figure 3; Appendix Table 1). The seropositivity rate for the >40-year age group increased from 77% in 2011 to 91% in 2017 (p = 0.003 Fisher exact test).

The proportion of samples with moderate (64–256) and high (≥512) nAb titers increased with age from 1–20 years but decreased thereafter; most (>85%) samples from adults >20 years had titers ≤256 (Figure 3). For example, in 2006, the proportion of patients with high titers decreased from 30% in the 11–20-year age group to 6.7% in the 21–40-year age group and to 3.8% in the >40-year age group. We observed a similar trend of declining titers through 2011, in which the proportion of patients with high titers dropped by age group, from 12% (11–20 years) to 9% (21–40 years) to 2% (>40 years), and through 2017, when titers drop from 19% (11–20 years) to 11% (21–40 years) to 5% (>40 years).

The seropositive samples from infants (<6 months of age) in 2006 had a GMT 5-fold higher than the same age group in 2017, whereas those from children 6–11 months of age in 2006 had a geometric mean titer 3.6-fold higher than the same age group in 2017. Similarly, the samples from children 1–5 years of age in 2011 had a GMT 5.5-fold higher than in 2017 (Appendix, Appendix Table 1). Significant increases in titers of seropositive samples were found among children <6 months (p = 0.014 by Kruskal-Wallis test) and 1–5 years of age (p = 0.0026) and also among patients aged 11–20 years of age (p = 0.0067) (Appendix, Appendix Figure).

Seroprevalence of CVA6
The seropositivity for CVA6 was 80% (95% CI 78.2–82.3) overall and 82% (95% CI 78.7–85.3) for 2006, 78% (95% CI 74–81.8) for 2011, and 80% (76.7–83.3) for 2017; seropositivity similarly increased with increasing age group (p<0.001 by χ² test for trend) (Figure 3; Appendix, Appendix Table 2). The seropositivity rates were comparable across age groups (p>0.05 by Fisher exact test). We observed significant differences in CVA6 antibody titers among seropositive samples from children <6 months of age (p<0.001 by Kruskal-Wallis test), 1–5 years of age (p = 0.005), and 6–10 years of age (p<0.001). Neutralizing antibody titers were significantly lower in 2011 for seropositive samples (titer >8) in the 21–40-year and >40-year age groups (Appendix, Appendix Figure 2).

The proportion of infants <6 months of age with titers ≥64 was significantly higher in 2006 (75%) than

---

**Table.** EV-A71– and CVA6-positive samples submitted to the Public Health England Enteric Virus Reference Department, United Kingdom, 2006–2017*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Virus</th>
<th>Blood</th>
<th>CSF</th>
<th>Gastrointestinal</th>
<th>Respiratory</th>
<th>Skin</th>
<th>Tissue</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EV-A71</td>
<td>24 (6.3)</td>
<td>100 (26.2)</td>
<td>122 (32)</td>
<td>46 (12.1)</td>
<td>21 (5.5)</td>
<td>25 (6.6)</td>
<td>381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVA6</td>
<td>42 (4.1)</td>
<td>44 (4.3)</td>
<td>84 (8.1)</td>
<td>136 (13.2)</td>
<td>759 (73.4)</td>
<td>19 (1.8)</td>
<td>1,084</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Totals of positive samples are given as no. (%). CSF, cerebrospinal fluid; CVA6, coxsackievirus A6; EV-A71, enterovirus A71.

---

**Figure 2.** EV-A71 and CVA6 identified in enterovirus-positive samples referred to Public Health England from laboratories throughout England, UK, by age, 2006–2017. A) Percentage of all enterovirus-positive samples, by age group. B, C) EV-A71 (B) and CVA6 (C) detection by age group and by year of sampling. CVA6, coxsackievirus A6; EV-A71, enterovirus A71.
in 2011 (17%) and 2017 (14%), whereas the proportion of adults >40 years of age with moderate titers was significantly lower in 2011 (27.8%) than in 2006 (49.2%) and 2017 (51.7%) (p<0.001 by Fisher exact test) (Figure 3). Geometric mean titers were highest in children 1–10 years of age in 2017 and >5-fold higher in 2006 for the <6-month-olds (Appendix Table 2).

Discussion
Seroepidemiology findings in this study showed that EV-A71 and CVA6 infections were highly prevalent among children and adults in the United Kingdom. From the minimum values in the 6–11-month age group after the decline of maternally conferred immunity (24,25), we determined that EV-A71 and CVA6 neutralizing antibody detection frequencies and titers increased steadily with age, which indicates ongoing exposure and infection throughout childhood. EV-A71 seropositivity rates observed in the United Kingdom were comparable to those observed among preschool children <6 years of age (63.4%) in Germany (26) and in children ≤5 years of age in the Netherlands (27). EV-A71 seroprevalence in adults (>75%) was comparable for the United Kingdom, the Netherlands, and Germany.

The number of persons with high titers of EV-A71 neutralizing antibodies declined with age; this finding is consistent with previous seroepidemiological studies, including the report of high EV-A71 antibody titers in the 10–14-year age group in Germany (28), and comparable to the peak titers recorded in the 11–20-year age group in our study. These findings indicate that EV-A71 primarily circulates in and infects children, and the subsequent decline in titers but not frequencies of seropositivity indicates that re-exposure in the older population is uncommon (28–30). The decline in titers may also reflect the differences between acute serologic responses post-infection in the younger population and homeostatic antibody levels in the older population that become established years after infection (30). Related to this decline, the >4-fold attrition in mean EV-A71 neutralizing antibody titers in the 21–40-year age group (Appendix Table 1) may also create the low mean titers of maternally derived antibodies observed in children <6 months of age. This finding may underpin the high incidence of EV-A71 diagnosis reported in the 0–3-month age group when infants are most susceptible to severe infection outcomes (Figure 3). Of note, the largest share (39%) of enterovirus-positive samples were obtained from this age group, which might attest to infants’ vulnerability and higher likelihood of sampling.

The global emergence of CVA6 since 2008 has been linked to an increase in pathogenicity of CVA6 around 2010 (31), becoming another major causative agent for HFMD in several countries worldwide (23). This change was reflected in the number of atypical HFMD caused by CVA6 in Scotland in 2014 (19) and also in the increasing numbers of reported CVA6 infections in our study (Figure 1). Our seroprevalence data show that CVA6 circulated widely before the emergence of atypical HFMD in 2008 (25); seroprevalence approached 90% in adults >40 years of age as recorded in 2006 (Figure 3). This observation discounts the idea that the increased incidence of CVA6-associated HFMD simply reflects a change in its infection incidence and the existence of a widely susceptible population.
Comparing the 2 serotypes, CVA6 seroprevalence was higher than EV-A71 seroprevalence in younger children (1–10 years) in each study year (Figure 3; Appendix Tables 1, 2). However, this difference was not reflected in the peak age group for CVA6 infections (1–5 years) (Figure 2), which contrasts with the predominance of EV-A71 infections recorded in neonates and infants. CVA6 infections were predominantly detected in skin vesicle fluids (Table; Appendix), which would primarily be associated with HFMD manifestations (32–34).

Over the study period, the number of samples referred to PHE substantially increased (Figure 1), but rather than indicating more enterovirus-associated disease, this finding is more likely a reflection of improvements in detection through exclusive introduction of PCR in the clinical laboratories (35). Diagnostic practices in general, and for enteroviruses in particular, have changed over time in England and Wales as previously described (35). The use of PCR has increased rapidly, from 36% in 2000 to 45% in 2011, and probably approached 100% in 2015, replacing the slow and laborious virus culture entirely.

Changes in clinical practice or diagnostic procedures, such as the threshold for investigating and hospitalizing patients with suspected viral infections, or performing lumbar puncture (35), may have further influenced the number of samples submitted to PHE. Controlled cohort-based surveillance studies are required to better infer EV incidence.

A limitation of this study is that we based our inferences of incidences of EV-A71 and CVA6 infections on referral of clinical samples for typing at PHE. The much lower numbers of EV-A71–positive samples identified from older children and adults (Figure 2) at a time when seroprevalence was increasing (Figure 3) is indicative of subclinical infections or benign disease in these age groups. Differences in clinical practices could have also influenced the number of samples obtained and referred from older children and adults to PHE. For instance, CSF samples are more likely to be obtained for enterovirus testing from these patients who had any neurologic symptoms, compared with throat, fecal, or rectal swab specimens from which the viral loads would be higher and virus excretion prolonged (36,37). In addition, delayed lumbar puncture also reduces the likelihood of a positive pathogen detection. Atypical and varying clinical manifestations, especially in older adults, and the absence of CSF pleocytosis may also impede the timely diagnosis of enteroviral infections and consequently reduce the number of samples found to be positive and referred to PHE.

We used a convenience sample of residual serum samples from diagnostic laboratories throughout England. Although we attempted to include equal sample sizes for all ages, the serosurvey was not powered to provide precise seroprevalence estimates for certain age groups. The volume of available specimens, particularly for the younger age groups, was insufficient, thus limiting the number of samples tested and generalization of our results to the larger pediatric population. Convenience samples are also prone to chance variations in sampling between geographic regions. Lack of additional information on participants’ risk factors for exposure was another limitation.

In summary, we provide an analysis of age-stratified seroprevalence of EV-A71 and CVA6 in the UK population. Prevalence of infection by both viruses inferred from age-related changes in seroprevalence varied little over the 11-year study period despite the emergence of CVA6-associated HFMD in 2010, implying changes in CVA6 pathogenicity rather than changes in population susceptibility to severe infection outcomes. This study will enable a more detailed understanding of population susceptibility, the emergence of enterovirus serotypes, and potential changes in serotype pathogenicity and transmissibility.

Acknowledgments
We thank the personnel at the National Polio Laboratory, THL, Helsinki, Finland, for culturing the virus strains. We thank Simon Tonge and colleagues at the Vaccine Evaluation Unit, Public Health England, Manchester, for provision of archive samples.

About the Author
Ms. Kamau is a doctoral candidate at the University of Oxford, UK. Her primary research interest is epidemiology of infectious diseases.

References


Address for correspondence: Everlyn Kamau, Peter Medawar Building for Pathogen Research, South Parks Road, Oxford OX13 SY, UK; email: everlyn.kamau@ndm.ox.ac.uk

April 2021

High-Consequence Pathogens

- Blastomycosis Surveillance in 5 States, United States, 1987–2018
- Animal Reservoirs and Hosts for Emerging Alphacoronaviruses and Betacoronaviruses
- Difficulties in Differentiating Coronaviruses from Subcellular Structures in Human Tissues by Electron Microscopy
- Characteristics of SARS-CoV-2 Transmission among Meat Processing Workers in Nebraska, USA, and Effectiveness of Risk Mitigation Measures
- Systematic Review of Reported HIV Outbreaks, Pakistan, 2000–2019
- Infections with Tickborne Pathogens after Tick Bite, Austria, 2015–2018
- Emergence of *Blastomyces dermatitidis* Sequence Type 562, Northern Australia
- Histopathological Characterization of Cases of Spontaneous Fatal Feline Severe Fever with Thrombocytopenia Syndrome, Japan
- COVID-19–Associated Pulmonary Aspergillosis, March–August 2020
- Experimental SARS-CoV-2 Infection of Bank Voles

- Dynamic Public Perceptions of the Coronavirus Disease Crisis, the Netherlands, 2020
- Evolution of Sequence Type 4821 Clonal Complex Hyperinvasive and Quinolone-Resistant Meningococci
- Epidemiologic and Genomic Reidentification of Yaws, Liberia
- Analysis of Asymptomatic and Presymptomatic Transmission in SARS-CoV-2 Outbreak, Germany, 2020

- Sexual Contact as Risk Factor for Campylobacter Infection
- Venezuelan Equine Encephalitis Complex Alphavirus in Bats, French Guiana
- Stability of SARS-CoV-2 RNA in Non-supplemented Saliva
- Increased SARS-CoV-2 Testing Capacity with Pooled Saliva Samples
- Characteristics and Risk Factors of Hospitalized and Nonhospitalized COVID-19 Patients, Atlanta, Georgia, USA, March–April 2020
- Improving Treatment and Outcomes for Melioidosis in Children, Northern Cambodia, 2009–2018
- Eastern Equine Encephalitis Virus in Mexican Wolf Pups at Zoo, Michigan, USA
- Genomic Analysis of Novel Poxvirus Brazilian Porcupinepox Virus, Brazil, 2019
- Highly Pathogenic Avian Influenza Clade 2.3.4.4 Subtype H5N6 Viruses Isolated from Wild Whooper Swans, Mongolia, 2020
- SARS-CoV-2 Seropositivity among US Marine Recruits Attending Basic Training, United States, Spring–Fall 2020

To revisit the April 2021 issue, go to: https://wwwnc.cdc.gov/eid/articles/issue/27/4/table-of-contents
Coccidioidomycosis, also known as Valley fever, is caused by *Coccidioides immitis* and *C. posadasii*, endemic, dimorphic environmental fungi found in the soil of the southwestern United States, Mexico, and Central and South America (1). Clinical infection ranges from asymptomatic to diverse manifestations including pneumonia, soft tissue and osteoarticular infection, meningitis, and disseminated disease (2). On the basis of findings from the seminal 1957 seropositivity survey (3) that established the commonly accepted geographic distribution of *Coccidioides* in the United States, 6 states were classified as coccidioidomycosis-endemic (Arizona, California, Nevada, New Mexico, Texas, and Utah); California and Arizona had the highest seroprevalence (4). On the basis of that study, 3 counties in southwestern Utah were considered coccidioidomycosis-endemic: Iron, Kane, and Washington (3). With the exception of reports from a widely publicized 2001 outbreak of coccidioidomycosis at an archeological dig in Uintah County in the US Park Service’s Dinosaur National Monument (3–7), there are few published data on this disease in Utah. However, recent data suggest that southwestern Utah might represent an area of increased disease burden (8). Here we report a description of the epidemiology of coccidioidomycosis in Utah and explore environmental and climatic factors contributing to regional variations in statewide incidence using data from cases reported to the Utah Department of Health (UDOH) during 2009–2015. We also describe clinical characteristics and outcomes using patient-level data from the Intermountain Healthcare System during 2006–2015.

Methods

Clinical Characteristics

To describe the clinical characteristics and outcomes of coccidioidomycosis, we used patient-level data from Intermountain Healthcare, an integrated health network with 21 hospitals and 180 clinics in urban and rural Utah. Each year, 1.5 million unique patients, over half of Utah’s 2010 population of 2,763,885 (https://www.census.gov/quickfacts/UT), receive care in the Intermountain Healthcare network. We identified all cases of proven or probable coccidioidomycosis recorded during January 1, 2006–December 31, 2015, by applying a previously published query methodology to clinical data from the Intermountain electronic data warehouse. We used an iterative

---

Author affiliations: University of Utah School of Medicine, Salt Lake City, Utah, USA (A. Carey); Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico, USA (M. Gorris); Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Atlanta, Georgia, USA (T. Chiller, B. Jackson); Utah Department of Health, Salt Lake City (W. Beadles); Intermountain Healthcare, Salt Lake City (B. Webb); Stanford University School of Medicine, Palo Alto, California, USA (B. Webb)

DOI: https://doi.org/10.3201/eid2709.210751
search process by querying each of 7 different types of clinical and diagnostic data associated with the diagnosis of coccidioidomycosis: codes from the International Classification of Diseases (ICD) 9th (code range 114.x) and 10th (code range B38.x) Revisions, laboratory tests for Coccidioides, microbiologic culture data, pathologic data, radiologic data, pharmacy data for antifungal medications, and composite data identifying immunocompromised patients at higher risk for fungal disease (9). Laboratory data included serologic assays for Coccidioides: IgM/IgG by ELISA, IgM/IgG by immunodiffusion, complement fixation (CF) titers for IgG (ARUP Laboratories, https://www.aruplab.com), and PCR for Coccidioides (Mayo Medical Laboratories, https://www.mayocliniclabs.com).

We extracted demographic and other clinical data for patients in the Intermountain electronic data warehouse cohort, then manually reviewed all potential cases identified by electronic query to verify the diagnosis by laboratory, microbiologic, and pathologic test results; we validated correlating clinical symptoms using imaging reports, clinical notes, and electronic medical record (EMR) data. We classified each case as proven or probable according to definitions established by the European Organization for Research and Treatment of Cancer/Invasive Fungal Infections Cooperative Group and Mycoses Study Group (EORTC/MSG) (10). We considered cases proven if they met ≥1 of the following requirements: histopathologic, cytopathologic, or direct microscopic evidence of Coccidioides spherules with tissue damage from sterile specimen or tissue biopsy; culture from any specimen or tissue biopsy positive for C. immitis or C. posadasi; positive blood culture for C. immitis or C. posadasi; positive Coccidioides serology in cerebrospinal fluid; or 2-dilution rise in Coccidioides CF titer measured in consecutive blood samples tested concurrently. We considered cases probable if case-patients had a Coccidioides CF titer >1:2 or positive IgM or IgG by enzyme immunoassay (EIA)/ELISA or immunodiffusion in the setting of a compatible clinical syndrome, which could include ≥1 of the following: 1) systemic infection with fever, chills, night sweats, weight loss; 2) cutaneous or musculoskeletal infection; 3) pulmonary involvement with nodules, cavitiation, hilar lymphadenopathy; 4) meningitis; or 5) visceral infiltration. We included case data in the study if the cases met criteria for proven or probable infection (Figure 1).

For the Intermountain Healthcare cohort used for describing clinical characteristics, we included cases from small communities just outside the Utah border for which Intermountain Healthcare facilities serve as the primary access to healthcare. These cases were not included in the cohort used for epidemiologic analyses. We excluded cases in which it was clear from the EMR that the infection was acquired outside of Utah and surrounding communities. We also excluded cases that did not meet the EORTC/MSG definition for proven or probable infection. Because of the higher likelihood of a false positive test with ELISA IgM, we excluded cases if the ELISA IgM was positive but not the ELISA IgG and a diagnosis other than coccidioidomycosis was considered more likely. We also excluded cases with a positive ELISA IgG alone and no corresponding clinical signs or symptoms. We manually confirmed the location of diagnosis and management using the patient’s residential ZIP code from EMRs. If the city of residence was identified but not the ZIP code, we randomly imputed 1 of the ZIP codes corresponding to that city. We reviewed clinical notes for information regarding disease presentation, reasons for testing for coccidioidomycosis, and interpretation of laboratory results by the physician. We also documented whether antifungal drugs were prescribed and the duration of treatment.

Epidemiologic Analyses
For epidemiologic analyses, we used data from UDOH to ensure we evaluated the entire state population. For this cohort, we included case counts by county by year during 2009–2015. We excluded cases from before 2009 because of acknowledged limitations in data accuracy before that time. As a sensitivity analysis, we compared agreement between results from the case-finding methodology applied to the Intermountain Healthcare data with records from UDOH of cases diagnosed within Intermountain Healthcare facilities.

Statistical Analysis
Descriptive statistics to compare clinical characteristics were performed using a χ² test for categorical data and the Mann-Whitney U-test for nonnormally distributed continuous data. To compare characteristics between patients with pulmonary and nonpulmonary disease, we developed a logistic regression model including factors significant at an α-significance of <0.1, then reduced it to a parsimonious model. We confirmed the goodness of fit using the Hosmer-Lemeshow method and fitted a simple least-squares linear regression to model the variation in statewide incidence over time.

To explore the association between environmental and anthropological features and geographic variation in observed coccidioidomycosis incidence, we developed a generalized linear model using year,
annual population for 2006–2015 (US Census Bureau, https://www.census.gov). PRISM AN81m mean annual air temperature and precipitation (https://prism.oregonstate.edu) (11,12), and total annual new construction permits per 100,000 population for 2006–2015 (Ivory-Boyer Construction Report and Database, https://gardner.utah.edu/economics/ivory-boyer-construction-database) as covariates. We included year to account for potential fixed-year effects and population to capture differences in signals and levels of cases between urban versus rural counties. We included temperature and precipitation data because both climate factors have been shown to correlate with cases in other endemic regions (8,13–16). Last, we included new construction permits because coccidioidomycosis outbreaks have occurred in areas with construction activity, caused by soil-disrupting activities that increase airborne dust containing Coccidioides spp. (17–19). We also explored the contributions of soil pH (SSURGO database, https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/survey/?cid=nrcs142p2_053627) and soil frost-free days and freeze-free intervals (Utah Climate Center, https://climate.usu.edu) but ultimately did not include these in the final model. We assessed model fitness using F-test, R², and residuals. Then, to predict geographic variation in coccidioidomycosis incidence after accounting for environmental and construction factors and the secular trend, we used an analysis of covariance model using county as a fixed variable to estimate the adjusted mean incidence. We input these estimated adjusted incidences into a spatiotemporal geographic information systems model to map predicted incidence by county for the time period. Statistical analysis was conducted using SPSS Statistics 22 (IBM, https://www.ibm.com). This study was approved by the Intermountain Healthcare institutional review board.

Results

Demographic and Clinical Data
From the 788 cases we electronically identified initially, 364 patients had serologic, microbiological, or pathological evidence of proven or probable coccidioidomycosis (Figure 1); we excluded an additional 115 patients living in the endemic regions of Utah because they had positive IgG results from ELISA but no evidence of clinical disease. We classified 192 (52.7%) of the 364 cases as proven and 172 (47.3%) as probable (Table 1). Median age of case-patients was 61 years (range 1–97 years); 3.6% were <18 years of age. Over half (55.2%) of patients were male, and 87.9% identified as white. Patients had a median Charlson comorbidity score of 2 (range 0–4); the most common coexisting conditions were chronic pulmonary disease (144, 39.6%), diabetes mellitus (81, 22.3%), and malignancy (76, 20.9%). Only a few patients were taking immunosuppressive medications (27, 7.4%) or undergoing chemotherapy (4, 1.1%) at the time of their diagnosis, and 154 (42.3%) patients were hospitalized for coccidioidomycosis with the length of stay 0–5 days (0 indicating only an emergency room visit); 25.3% of the cohort had ≥1 hospitalization within ≤6 weeks after diagnosis. All-cause mortality was 5.5% at 42 days and 9.1% at 1 year.

Sites of Infection
Primary pulmonary infection was the most common type of infection, in 323 (88.7%) of 364 patients; 4 (1.1%) pulmonary patients had meningitis. Of 41
patients with nonpulmonary disease, 11 (26.8%) had disseminated infection (Table 2; Appendix Table 1, https://wwwnc.cdc.gov/EID/article/27/9/21-0751-App1.pdf). We noted no significant differences in age or coexisting conditions, but did find a trend toward significance (p≤0.05) for chronic neurologic disease, diagnosed in 24.4% (10/41) of nonpulmonary disease patients compared with 13.0% (42/323; p = 0.08) of pulmonary disease patients (Appendix Table 1). Among all those with nonpulmonary disease, 22.2% (9/41) were nonwhite patients, but only 10.8% (35/323; p = 0.05) of patients with pulmonary disease were nonwhite. Nonpulmonary disease was also more common than pulmonary disease in patients receiving immunosuppressive medications, 14.6% (6/41) versus 6.5% (21/323; p = 0.06) and those with lymphopenia preceding diagnosis, 9.8% (4/41) versus 2.5% (8/323; p = 0.04). In a multivariable logistic regression including use of any immunosuppressing medication, neurologic disease, and lymphopenia, only lymphopenia remained a predictor for nonpulmonary disease (OR 4.56, 95% CI 1.2–14.8).

**Diagnosis and Management**

We confirmed a coccidioidomycosis diagnosis with serologic testing in 51.9% of cases and with microbiologic or pathologic evidence of *Coccidioides* in 48.1% of cases (Table 2). Patients were diagnosed in a hospital in 110 (30.2%) cases; among outpatients, 23.1% were diagnosed by a pulmonologist, 11.8% by a primary care provider, 10.7% by a surgeon, and only 0.8% by an infectious disease physician. Of interest, 104 patients (28.6%) were diagnosed as part of a workup for malignancy, usually for an incidental pulmonary

### Table 1. Demographic and clinical data from coccidioidomycosis cases identified in the Intermountain Healthcare system, Utah, USA, 2006–2015*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variables</th>
<th>No. (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total patients</td>
<td>364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Demographics</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Age, y, median (IQR)</td>
<td>61 (44–72)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pediatric &lt;18 y</td>
<td>13 (3.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male sex</td>
<td>201 (55.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Race</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Indian</td>
<td>5 (1.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian</td>
<td>2 (0.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>1 (0.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hispanic</td>
<td>20 (5.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Islander</td>
<td>9 (2.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unknown</td>
<td>7 (1.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>320 (87.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Coexisting conditions/medical factors</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charlson comorbidity score, median (IQR)</td>
<td>2 (0–4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diabetes mellitus</td>
<td>81 (22.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hepatic disease</td>
<td>61 (16.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chronic pulmonary disease</td>
<td>144 (39.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connective tissue disease</td>
<td>27 (7.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congestive heart failure</td>
<td>53 (14.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neurologic disease</td>
<td>52 (14.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renal disease</td>
<td>45 (12.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of malignancy</td>
<td>76 (20.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hematopoietic stem cell transplant</td>
<td>2 (0.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solid organ transplant</td>
<td>2 (0.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any immunosuppressive medication</td>
<td>27 (7.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corticosteroids</td>
<td>25 (6.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anti-TNF</td>
<td>3 (0.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antimetabolite</td>
<td>2 (0.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemotherapy</td>
<td>4 (1.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Laboratory test results</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lymphopenia, absolute lymphocyte count &lt;500</td>
<td>12 (3.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lymphopenia value at diagnosis, absolute lymphocyte count, median (IQR)</td>
<td>300 (300–400)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Outcomes</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coccidioidomycosis-related hospital admission</td>
<td>154 (42.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital length of stay, d, median (IQR)</td>
<td>0 (0–5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42-d all-cause mortality</td>
<td>20 (5.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-y all-cause mortality</td>
<td>33 (9.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Case classification</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proven</td>
<td>192 (52.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probable</td>
<td>172 (47.3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Values are no. (%) except as indicated. IQR, interquartile range; TNF, tumor necrosis factor.
nodule. Of the 364 patients in the study, 209 (57.4%) were treated with antifungal therapy alone; 12.6% of case-patients received no surgical or antifungal therapy (Appendix Table 2). Fluconazole (91.7%) was the most common antifungal agent prescribed, followed by amphotericin B (3.2%); 20.8% of patients received >1 different antifungal agent during their treatment.

**Epidemiology and Geographic Variation**

We found 366 cases reported during 2009–2015. Mean observed statewide incidence was 1.83 cases/100,000 population/year; yearly rates increased by a mean of 0.02 cases/100,000 population/year from 2009 through 2015 ($R^2 = 0.018$, Figure 2). Washington County, in the southwestern part of the state, accounted for the largest proportion (47.5%) of cases, a mean observed incidence of 17.2 cases/100,000 population/year (Figure 3, Table 3). Outside of Washington County, incidence was next highest in the adjacent southwestern counties of Beaver, Garfield, Iron, and Kane, then in Daggett and Rich Counties in the northeast corner of the state (Table 3; Figure 3). In the generalized linear model accounting for temporal trend, the factors that best explained regional variation in observed incidence included population (effect size $\eta^2 = 0.068$, $p = 0.001$), mean air temperature (effect size 0.246; $p<0.001$), and new construction permits/100,000 population (effect size 0.072; $p = 0.001$), but precipitation was not significantly associated (effect 0.022; $p = 0.059$; $R^2 = 0.42$) (Appendix Table 3).

For the analysis of covariance model, in which we used county as a fixed effect and adjusted by secular trend, population, mean annual temperature, precipitation, and new construction permits, the estimated mean statewide incidence was 3.45 cases/100,000 population/year ($R^2 = 0.92$); (Table 3; Appendix Table 4). In this model, estimated adjusted mean incidence was highest in Washington County at 17.2 cases/100,000 population per year. The estimated incidence was higher than the observed incidence in Summit, Uintah, Duchesne, Morgan, and Rich Counties in northeastern Utah (Table 3).

**Discussion**

These data, representing the results of a modern epidemiologic study, confirm coccidioidomycosis as a clinically relevant endemic mycosis in Utah. Our analyses benefited from the granularity of patient-level data combined with UDOH statewide data. Although not on the scale of incidence reported for Arizona (154.6 cases/100,000 population/year) or California (9.37 cases/100,000 population/year) (20–22), the incidence (1.83 cases/100,000 population/year) in Utah during 2009–2015 was higher than

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristic</th>
<th>Total (No. %)</th>
<th>Proven (No. %)</th>
<th>Probable (No. %)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>364 (100)</td>
<td>192 (52.7)</td>
<td>172 (47.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary method of diagnosis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory</td>
<td>189 (51.9)</td>
<td>17 (8.9)</td>
<td>172 (100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>43 (11.8)</td>
<td>43 (22.4)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathology</td>
<td>106 (29.1)</td>
<td>106 (55.2)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology, pathology</td>
<td>26 (7.1)</td>
<td>26 (13.5)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infection site</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abdomen, peritoneal fluid</td>
<td>1 (0.3)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1 (0.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adrenal</td>
<td>2 (0.5)</td>
<td>2 (1.0)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back</td>
<td>1 (0.3)</td>
<td>1 (0.5)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disseminated</td>
<td>11 (3.0)</td>
<td>10 (5.2)</td>
<td>1 (0.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extremity</td>
<td>6 (1.6)</td>
<td>6 (3.1)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liver</td>
<td>1 (0.3)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1 (0.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lung only</td>
<td>316 (86.8)</td>
<td>154 (82.0)</td>
<td>162 (94.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lung and lymph node</td>
<td>7 (1.9)</td>
<td>7 (3.6)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lymph node only</td>
<td>4 (1.1)</td>
<td>4 (2.1)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meningitis</td>
<td>4 (1.1)</td>
<td>3 (1.6)</td>
<td>1 (0.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skin</td>
<td>5 (1.4)</td>
<td>3 (1.6)</td>
<td>2 (1.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unknown</td>
<td>6 (1.6)</td>
<td>1 (0.5)</td>
<td>5 (2.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location of diagnosis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urgent care/emergency department</td>
<td>12 (3.3)</td>
<td>2 (1.0)</td>
<td>10 (5.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inpatient hospital</td>
<td>110 (30.2)</td>
<td>59 (30.7)</td>
<td>51 (29.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary care provider</td>
<td>43 (11.8)</td>
<td>22 (11.5)</td>
<td>21 (12.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulmonary department</td>
<td>84 (23.1)</td>
<td>40 (20.8)</td>
<td>44 (25.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infectious diseases</td>
<td>3 (0.8)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3 (1.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgery department</td>
<td>39 (10.7)</td>
<td>38 (19.8)</td>
<td>1 (0.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>24 (6.6)</td>
<td>19 (9.9)</td>
<td>5 (2.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unknown</td>
<td>50 (13.7)</td>
<td>12 (6.3)</td>
<td>38 (22.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnosed as work-up for malignancy</td>
<td>104 (28.6)</td>
<td>100 (52.1)</td>
<td>4 (2.3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
previously reported, and Utah ranks as the third most endemic state (4).

Coccidioidomycosis clusters regionally within the state. Washington, Garfield, Beaver, Kane, and Iron Counties in the southwestern portion of the state account for the most cases. Although regional climate contributes to this distribution, rapid population growth and new construction in this area of the state might also play a role. As of 2018, St. George, located in Washington County, was one of the fastest growing metropolitan areas in the United States (US Census Bureau). Residential and commercial construction disrupts soil and exposes residents to aerosolized arthroconidia, increasing the risk for contracting coccidioidomycosis (19,23). With increasing population growth in this area, we hypothesize that the rate of coccidioidomycosis incidence will also continue to rise. Future studies focusing on incidence among construction workers or residents living in areas with increased rates of construction will be key to further understand this association. Washington County also represents a large recreational area for travelers, both those commuting to other destinations in the Interstate 15 corridor and those traveling to Zion National Park, the fourth-most visited national park in the United States in

Figure 2. Annual statewide coccidioidomycosis incidence calculated from cases reported to the Utah Department of Health, Utah, 2009–2015. The dotted line represents the line of best fit for the data with an $R^2$ of 0.018.

Figure 3. Comparison of mean coccidioidomycosis incidence (per 100,000 population per year) by county, Utah, 2009–2015 (A), with mean annual air temperature (B); precipitation, mm (C); construction permits per 100,000 population (D); and population (E). K, thousand; M, million.
logic forecasting.\[49x52\]des pathogens and enable more accurate epidemiologic variation in disease incidence and merit additional research. Future studies including PCR testing of soil and air samples will be important to clarify the interactions between the environment and *Coccidioides* pathogens and enable more accurate epidemiologic forecasting.

The observed all-cause mortality in the study cohort was higher than reported in an earlier study (25). Because roughly one third of cases in our study were diagnosed in a hospital, delay in diagnosis because of lack of clinical awareness might have led to increased death. In addition, because of this finding of elevated death rates, potential differences in virulence among *Coccidioides* strains circulating in Utah should be considered to better understand this phenomenon (26). Congruent with findings from prior studies (27), persons of non-White race and those taking immunosuppressive medications were more likely to have the nonpulmonary form of the disease.

Given the high incidence in southwestern Utah, more widespread efforts to educate clinicians about coccidioidomycosis are urgently needed, especially as the population increases and ages. In these areas, where pulmonary and infectious diseases specialists are scarce, primary care providers and those working in urgent care settings serve as the front line for diagnosing and treating diseases such as coccidioidomycosis. Because nearly one third of patients in this cohort were diagnosed in a hospital, delay in diagnosis because of lack of clinical awareness might have led to increased death. In addition, because of this finding of elevated death rates, potential differences in virulence among *Coccidioides* strains circulating in Utah should be considered to better understand this phenomenon (26). Congruent with findings from prior studies (27), persons of non-White race and those taking immunosuppressive medications were more likely to have the nonpulmonary form of the disease.

Given the high incidence in southwestern Utah, more widespread efforts to educate clinicians about coccidioidomycosis are urgently needed, especially as the population increases and ages. In these areas, where pulmonary and infectious diseases specialists are scarce, primary care providers and those working in urgent care settings serve as the front line for diagnosing and treating diseases such as coccidioidomycosis. Because nearly one third of patients in this cohort were diagnosed in a hospital, delay in diagnosis because of lack of clinical awareness might have led to increased death. In addition, because of this finding of elevated death rates, potential differences in virulence among *Coccidioides* strains circulating in Utah should be considered to better understand this phenomenon (26). Congruent with findings from prior studies (27), persons of non-White race and those taking immunosuppressive medications were more likely to have the nonpulmonary form of the disease.


Of additional interest, when climate, population, and construction factors were taken into account, our model predicted a second hotspot for future high coccidioidomycosis incidence in the northeastern corner of the state. Although the current observed incidence in these counties is low, they are also sparsely populated but with substantial population growth expected, the incidence in these areas might also be expected to increase. This finding was especially intriguing in the context of the 2001 coccidioidomycosis outbreak (adjusted mean incidence: 2.70 cases/100,000 population/year) that occurred in Uintah County in northeast Utah, which includes part of Dinosaur National Monument.

In addition to the factors that we included in our analyses, other environmental factors such as soil pH and composition and the geographic distribution of small mammal species important in the lifecycle of *Coccidioides* (24) might also contribute to the geographic variation in disease incidence and merit additional research. Future studies including PCR testing of soil and air samples will be important to clarify the interactions between the environment and *Coccidioides* pathogens and enable more accurate epidemiologic forecasting.

### Table 3. Distribution by county of coccidioidomycosis cases reported to the Utah Department of Health, Utah, USA, 2009–2015

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>County*</th>
<th>Total (%)†</th>
<th>Observed mean cases/year</th>
<th>Mean incidence/100,000 population/year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>174 (47.5)</td>
<td>24.9</td>
<td>17.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salt Lake</td>
<td>79 (21.6)</td>
<td>11.3</td>
<td>1.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis</td>
<td>23 (6.3)</td>
<td>3.29</td>
<td>1.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah</td>
<td>21 (5.7)</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>0.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron</td>
<td>17 (4.6)</td>
<td>2.43</td>
<td>5.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weber</td>
<td>10 (2.7)</td>
<td>1.43</td>
<td>0.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toodle</td>
<td>6 (1.6)</td>
<td>0.86</td>
<td>1.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summit</td>
<td>5 (1.4)</td>
<td>0.71</td>
<td>1.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beaver</td>
<td>4 (1.1)</td>
<td>0.57</td>
<td>8.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cache</td>
<td>4 (1.1)</td>
<td>0.57</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garfield</td>
<td>3 (0.8)</td>
<td>0.43</td>
<td>8.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box Elder</td>
<td>2 (0.5)</td>
<td>0.29</td>
<td>0.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kane</td>
<td>2 (0.5)</td>
<td>0.29</td>
<td>5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juab</td>
<td>2 (0.5)</td>
<td>0.29</td>
<td>2.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanpete</td>
<td>2 (0.5)</td>
<td>0.29</td>
<td>1.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uintah</td>
<td>2 (0.5)</td>
<td>0.29</td>
<td>0.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon</td>
<td>1 (0.3)</td>
<td>0.14</td>
<td>0.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daggett</td>
<td>1 (0.3)</td>
<td>0.14</td>
<td>12.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duchesne</td>
<td>1 (0.3)</td>
<td>0.14</td>
<td>0.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emery</td>
<td>1 (0.3)</td>
<td>0.14</td>
<td>1.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan</td>
<td>1 (0.3)</td>
<td>0.14</td>
<td>1.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rich</td>
<td>1 (0.3)</td>
<td>0.14</td>
<td>6.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sevier</td>
<td>1 (0.3)</td>
<td>0.14</td>
<td>0.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wasatch</td>
<td>1 (0.3)</td>
<td>0.14</td>
<td>0.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah</td>
<td>366‡ (100)</td>
<td>52.3</td>
<td>1.83</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Counties with no cases included in the table: Grand, Millard, Piute, San Juan, and Wayne.
†Two cases in 2015 could not be classified by county.
‡Data from analysis of covariance model adjusting for year, mean annual temperature, mean annual precipitation, mean annual population, and mean number of new construction permits/100,000 population/year.
consider coccidioidomycosis as a differential diagnosis in the presence of relevant radiological features.

An additional 115 patients living in southwestern Utah were excluded from the study although they had positive IgG ELISA results because of a lack of clinical disease evidence. It is unclear if these cases represent temporally remote or subclinical exposures with long-lasting seropositivity, questioning the current paradigm that Coccidioides IgG wanes over time. Additional analysis of that subgroup of the cohort will need to be conducted to further understand this phenomenon.

Our study’s first limitation is that the reported demographic and clinical data are based on the subset of cases from Intermountain Healthcare identified within the state, but incidence data are based on cases reported to the state health department. When we manually compared Intermountain Healthcare patient-level data with statewide reportable disease data from UDOH for the same cases, there were differences, particularly for case confirmation and regional distribution (e.g., more reportable cases in northern counties). This might have been because of decreased specificity related to the granularity of laboratory-initiated health department data and decreased sensitivity in Intermountain Healthcare data, where not all possible cases might have been detected. For example, not all physicians used EMR, and in some cases clinical data were missing; therefore, we excluded those cases to maintain data integrity. This process likely led to an underestimation of the true number of cases within the state. Third, we used ZIP code information as a surrogate for the location of disease acquisition. Without a direct survey of patients to elucidate occupational and recreational exposures, this might skew the distribution of disease across the state. Last, we excluded cases from the demographic and clinical analyses when Coccidioides CF was positive at 1:2 titer, although UDOH includes cases with CF positive at that titer. However, manual review revealed only 2 cases excluded with an exact 1:2 titer without another positive serologic result. One case had missing clinical information that did not permit us to confirm symptomatology, and 1 case was imported from outside of the state.

In conclusion, we found that coccidioidomycosis incidence in Utah is higher than previously described and clusters primarily in the recognized endemic area in the southwestern part of the state. However, in geospatial modeling accounting for environmental factors, we identified a second potential area in the northeast that might have conditions conducive to future increases in Coccidioides incidence. Increasing the awareness of front-line providers and especially on- cologists in southwestern Utah is necessary for early recognition and clinical management of the disease, but enhanced clinical surveillance in the northeast might increase case detection. Serologic and environmental testing might further elucidate distribution of Coccidioides organisms and determine the effects of air temperature, population growth, and construction on coccidioidomycosis disease burden in the state.

This submission is under public release with the approved LA-UR-20-21991. Institutional funding was provided by an Intermountain Research and Medical Foundation grant. M.E.G. had support provided by her laboratory-directed research and development director’s postdoctoral fellowship and the Center for Nonlinear Studies at Los Alamos National Laboratory.

The findings and conclusions in this article are those of the authors and do not represent the official position of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention or Los Alamos National Laboratory. Los Alamos National Laboratory, an affirmative action/equal opportunity employer, is managed by Triad National Security, LLC, for the National Nuclear Security Administration of the U.S. Department of Energy under contract 89233218CNA000001.

About the Author

Dr. Carey is an assistant professor in the Division of Infectious Diseases at the University of Utah School of Medicine in Salt Lake City. Her primary research interests include the epidemiology and clinical characteristics of coccidioidomycosis within the state.

References


Address for correspondence: Adrienne Carey, Division of Infectious Diseases, University of Utah School of Medicine, 30 N 1900 E, Rm 4B319, Salt Lake City, UT 84132, USA; email: adrienne.carey@hsc.utah.edu
Talaromyces marneffei is a thermally dimorphic fungus that causes talaromycosis, which was previously called penicilliosis. The genus name Talaromyces is derived from the Greek words talaros (basket) and mikēs (mushroom). Talaros aptly describes the ascocarp known as a gymnothecium (composed of fine woven hyphae) in which asci are formed. Asexual stages of Talaromyces species were previously known as the species Penicillium of the subgenus Biverticillium. Capponi and Sureau isolated the fungus at Institute Pasteur de Dalat in Vietnam in 1955 from Chinese bamboo rats (Ri- zomys sinensis). In 1959, Gabriel Segretain, after an accidental finger prick with a needle containing the yeast cells, described the fungus as a new species, naming it Penicillium marneffei in honor of Hubert Marneffe (1901–1970), the Director of the Institute in Indochina.

Talaromycosis affects persons who live in or visit Southeast Asia, southern China, or northeastern India, and are immunocompromised because of HIV/AIDS, cancer, organ transplant, or adult-onset immunodeficiency syndrome. This disease occurs after inhalation of aerosolized fungal spores from the environment. Although the precise reservoir is unknown, T. marneffei is found in bamboo rats.
Maternal Carriage in Late-Onset Group B Streptococcus Disease, Italy

Alberto Berardi, Caterina Spada, Roberta Creti, Cinzia Auriti, Lucia Gambini, Vittoria Rizzo, Mariagrazia Capretti, Nicola Laforgia, Irene Papa, Anna Tarocco, Angela Lanzoni, Giacomo Biasucci, Giancarlo Piccinini, Giovanna Nardella, Giuseppe Latorre, Daniele Merazzi, Laura Travan, Maria Letizia Bacchi Reggiani, Lorenza Baroni, Matilde Ciccia, Laura Lucaccioni, Lorenzo Iughetti, Licia Lugli

In support of improving patient care, this activity has been planned and implemented by Medscape, LLC and Emerging Infectious Diseases. Medscape, LLC is jointly accredited by the Accreditation Council for Continuing Medical Education (ACCME), the Accreditation Council for Pharmacy Education (ACPE), and the American Nurses Credentialing Center (ANCC), to provide continuing education for the healthcare team.

Medscape, LLC designates this Journal-based CME activity for a maximum of 1.00 AMA PRA Category 1 Credit(s)™. Physicians should claim only the credit commensurate with the extent of their participation in the activity.

Successful completion of this CME activity, which includes participation in the evaluation component, enables the participant to earn up to 1.0 MOC points in the American Board of Internal Medicine’s (ABIM) Maintenance of Certification (MOC) program. Participants will earn MOC points equivalent to the amount of CME credits claimed for the activity. It is the CME activity provider’s responsibility to submit participant completion information to ACCME for the purpose of granting ABIM MOC credit.

All other clinicians completing this activity will be issued a certificate of participation. To participate in this journal CME activity: (1) review the learning objectives and author disclosures; (2) study the education content; (3) take the post-test with a 75% minimum passing score and complete the evaluation at http://www.medscape.org/journal/eid; and (4) view/print certificate. For CME questions, see page 2513.

Release date: August 19, 2021; Expiration date: August 19, 2022

Learning Objectives

Upon completion of this activity, participants will be able to:

- Describe the dynamics of group B Streptococcus (GBS) mother-to-infant transmission according to maternal vaginal-rectal colonization at prenatal screening and at time of late-onset disease (LOD) onset and on additional maternal urine and breast milk cultures collected at LOD onset
- Determine molecular typing and antibiotic resistance in mother-to-infant transmission of GBS
- Identify clinical implications of the dynamics of GBS mother-to-infant transmission

CME Editor

Dana C. Dolan, BS, Copyeditor, Emerging Infectious Diseases. Disclosure: Dana C. Dolan, BS, has disclosed no relevant financial relationships.

CME Author

Laurie Barclay, MD, freelance writer and reviewer, Medscape, LLC. Disclosure: Laurie Barclay, MD, has disclosed no relevant financial relationships.

Authors

Disclosures: Alberto Berardi, MD; Caterina Spada, MD; Roberta Creti, PhD; Cinzia Auriti, MD; Lucia Gambini, MD, PhD; Vittoria Rizzo, MD; Maria Grazia Capretti, MD, PhD; Nicola Laforgia, MD; Irene Papa, MD, PhD; Anna Tarocco, MD, PhD; Angela Lanzoni, MD; Giacomo Biasucci, MD; Giancarlo Piccinini, MD; Giovanna Nardella, MD; Giuseppe Latorre, MD; Daniele Merazzi, MD; Laura Travan, MD, PhD; Maria Letizia Bacchi Reggiani, MD; Lorenza Baroni, MD; Matilde Maria Ciccia, MD; Laura Lucaccioni, MD; and Licia Lugli, MD, have disclosed no relevant financial relationships. Lorenzo Iughetti, PhD, has disclosed the following relevant financial relationships: served as an advisor or consultant for Eli Lilly and Company; Novo Nordisk; Springer; served as a speaker or a member of a speakers bureau for Eli Lilly and Company; Novo Nordisk; Sandoz; received grants for clinical research from AstraZeneca Pharmaceuticals LP; Eli Lilly and Company; Novartis Pharmaceuticals Corporation; and Novartis Pharmaceuticals Corporation.

DOI: https://doi.org/10.3201/eid2709.210049

Author affiliations: Azienda Ospedaliero–Università di Pavia Policlinico, Modena, Italy (A. Berardi, C. Spada, L. Luccacchioni, L. Iughetti, L. Lugli); Istituto Superiore di Sanità, Rome, Italy (R. Creti); Ospedale Pediatrico Bambino Gesù, Rome (C. Auriti); Azienda Ospedaliero-Università di Pavia Policlinico, Parma, Italy (L. Gambini); Ospedale Civile M. Bufalini, Cesena, Italy (V. Rizzo); Azienda Ospedaliero–Università S. Orsola–Malpighi, Bologna, Italy (M. Capretti, M.L. Bacchi Reggiani); Ospedale Policlinico, Bari, Italy (N. Laforgia); Ospedale Infermi, Rimini, Italy (I. Papa); Azienda Ospedaliero–Università di Pavia Policlinico, Parma, Italy (L. Gambini); Ospedale Civile M. Bufalini, Cesena, Italy (V. Rizzo); Azienda Ospedaliero–Università S. Anna, Ferrara, Italy (A. Tarocco); Ospedale Santa Maria della Scolastica, Imola, Italy (A. Lanzoni); Ospedale G. da Saliceto, Piacenza, Italy (G. Biasucci); Ospedale Santa Maria Delle Croci, Ravenna, Italy (G. Piccinini); Azienda Ospedaliero–Università di Pavia Policlinico, Parma, Italy (L. Gambini); Ospedale F. Mili, Acquaviva delle Fonti, Italy (G. Latorre); Ospedale Valduce, Como, Italy (D. Merazzi); IRCCS Materno Infantile Burlo Garofolo, Trieste, Italy (L. Travan); Arcispedale Santa Maria Nuova, Reggio Emilia, Italy (L. Baroni); Ospedale Maggiore, Bologna (M. Ciccia)
We retrospectively investigated mother-to-infant transmission of group B Streptococcus (GBS) in 98 cases of late-onset disease reported during 2007–2018 by a network in Italy. Mothers with full assessment of vaginal/rectal carriage tested at prenatal screening (APS) and at time of late onset (ATLO) were included. Thirty-three mothers (33.7%) were never GBS colonized; 65 (66.3%) were vaginal/rectal colonized, of which 36 (36.7%) were persistently colonized. Mothers with vaginal/rectal colonization ATLO had high rates of GBS bacteriuria (33.9%) and positive breast milk culture (27.5%). GBS strains from mother–infant pairs were serotype III and possessed the surface protein antigen Rib. All but 1 strain belonged to clonal complex 17. GBS strains from 4 mother–infant pairs were indistinguishable through pulsed-field gel electrophoresis. At least two thirds of late-onset cases are transmitted from mothers, who often have vaginal/rectal carriage, positive breast milk culture, or GBS bacteriuria, which suggests heavy maternal colonization.

Group B Streptococcus (GBS; Streptococcus agalactiae) is a notable cause of sepsis and meningitis in infancy (1). Intrapartum antimicrobial prophylaxis (IAP) has substantially reduced the rates of early-onset disease (EOD; onset on day 0–6 postpartum) (2,3) but does not prevent late-onset disease (LOD; onset on day 7–89 postpartum) (4). Thus, in some settings, LOD has become the most common manifestation of neonatal GBS disease (2,3).

Prevention efforts are hampered by poor knowledge of both the pathogenesis of LOD and the relevance of any mode of GBS transmission. GBS can be transmitted from a mother to the neonate during passage through the birth canal or from sources other than delivery (2). A controversial issue concerns the transmission of GBS from a mother to the neonate in the postpartum period (5,6); because IAP does not eradicate maternal colonization (5,7), the mother remains a possible source of GBS transmission to the infant. The transmission of LOD GBS has been poorly investigated. Mothers of neonates with LOD show prenatal vaginal/rectal colonization ranging from 30% to 38% (8,9). However, also knowing the maternal VR status at the time of disease onset can help define the maternal carriage more precisely (10); this status may vary over time or, in some cases, be falsely negative at the time of screening (11). Breast milk has been suggested as a possible source of LOD, but its role remains controversial (10,12–14). It is not yet clear whether breast milk leads to LOD through repeated GBS transmission and persistent intestinal colonization (13) or is a marker for high levels of neonatal nasopharyngeal GBS colonization (5). Establishing the role of breast milk is necessary because ending breast-feeding can have long-term consequences. The literature concerning breast milk–associated cases of LOD is based almost exclusively on case reports, and we found no studies in large populations that provide stronger evidence. Finally, quantifying the burden of LOD transmitted from mothers can help in predicting the effects of future strategies, because a GBS vaccine might reduce maternal carriage (15).

To clarify the dynamics of GBS mother-to-infant transmission, we defined maternal carriage on the basis of VR status assessed both at the prenatal screening and at the time of disease onset with full assessment of maternal carriage. We used additional maternal cultures collected from urine and breast milk at disease onset to investigate further possible associations with neonatal LOD.

Methods
We retrospectively analyzed data from a network of hospitals in Italy. Episodes of LOD GBS are anonymously reported on a monthly basis to the coordinating center, Azienda Ospedaliero–Università di Modena (Modena, Italy) (10). Hospitals participating in the network follow US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) guidelines regarding antenatal GBS screening and IAP administration to women who are GBS-colonized (11). During January 1, 2007–December 31, 2018, we received notification of 175 cases of LOD, of which 98 had a full assessment of maternal carriage (see definitions in Appendix, https://wwwnc.cdc.gov/EID/article/27/9/21-0049-App1.pdf). We used a special form for surveillance, designed for both EOD and LOD reporting, that included patient demographics, mode of delivery, risk factors for EOD, and IAP administration. Surveillance officers extracted all clinical information from the labor and delivery records using this standardized form; they obtained any missing data by telephone from the coordinating center. To maintain patient confidentiality, spreadsheets submitted to the principal investigator were anonymous and did not include any identifiable data of patients or caregivers. The case reporting and isolate collection were determined to be non-research public health surveillance. The local ethical committee of Azienda Ospedaliero–Università di Modena approved the study (no. 423/2019). We obtained a waiver of informed consent for each of the patients included.

Microbiological Methods
We processed vaginal and rectal samples according to CDC recommendations: growth in preenrichment broth and isolation in selected media. We collected and cultured breast milk samples as previously described (10). We processed blood, cerebrospinal fluid, and
urine cultures with automated systems, Bactec 9240 (Becton Dickinson, https://www.bd.com) and Bac-

We sent the maternal and infant LOD GBS strains isolated at the time of onset to the National Reference
Center for Streptococci at Istituto Superiore di Sanità
(Rome, Italy). We performed species confirmation by
determining group B Lancefield surface antigen using
the Streptococal Grouping kit (Oxoid, https://www.
oxoid.com). We based serotyping on a commer-
cial latex agglutination test, ImmulEx Streptococcus
Group Kit (SSI Diagnostica, https://www.ssidiagnos-
tica.com). We performed molecular typing of capsular
types Ia-IX using a multiplex PCR assay (16); we iden-
tified surface protein antigens belonging to the α-like
family by a multiplex PCR (17). We assessed bacterial
genetic population structure by multilocus sequence
typing (MLST) and, for selected strains, by pulsed-field
gel electrophoresis (PFGE). We assessed antimicrobial
susceptibility profile to erythromycin, clindamycin,
and tetracycline as previously described (18,19). We
identified pilus island gene content using PCR (20).

Maternal Cultures
We tested GBS carriage at the vaginal and rectal sites
both at the prenatal screening and at the time of LOD
onset in a full assessment of maternal carriage. We
collected additional breast milk and urine cultures
from mothers at LOD onset. We conducted molecular
analyses on the available maternal GBS strains col-
clected at the time of LOD onset.

Statistical Analyses
We used Stata/SE version 14.2 (StataCorp, https://
www.stata.com) and MedCalc version 9.3 (MedCalc
Software, https://www.medcalc.org). Continuous vari-
ables are expressed as mean ±SD or median and inter-
quartile range (IQR), and categorical data are expressed
as numbers (percentages). We compared categorical
and continuous variables across patient groups using a
χ² test, Fisher exact test, Student t-test, or Mann-Whitney
test, as appropriate. All p values refer to 2-tailed tests
of significance; p<0.05 was considered significant.

Results
A full assessment of maternal carriage was available
in 98 cases of LOD during 2007–2018. Most cases of
LOD (89/98) came from a regional area-based surveil-
 lance in which incidence of EOD is 0.18/1,000 live
births (21) and of LOD is 0.31/1,000 live births (10),
and the prevalence of maternal VR colonization is
21% (22).

Eighty (81.6%) cases occurred in full-term neo-
nates and 18 (18.4%) in preterm neonates (of which
10 were still in hospital at the time of LOD onset).
Compared with full-term neonates, preterm neonates
were less likely to be delivered vaginally and more
likely to undergo mechanical ventilation (Table 1). Twenty mothers (3 preterm and 17 full-term) were
exposed to adequate IAP; of those, 17 (85%) carried
GBS at the time of LOD diagnosis.

Thirty-three (33.7%) of 98 mothers were persist-
ently not GBS-colonized; the other 65 (66.3%) moth-
ers were GBS-colonized, 36 (36.7%) persistently (Ta
ble 2). Maternal VR colonization was more likely to
be detected at the time of onset (58/65) than at the
prenatal screening (43/65; p<0.01). At the time of
LOD onset, 59.2% of mothers were colonized, 18.9%
had asymptomatic GBS bacteriuria, and 20.5% had
positive breast milk culture.

Table 1. Demographics and clinical data of neonates with late-onset group B Streptococcus disease, Italy*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristic</th>
<th>LOD cases in preterm neonates, n = 80</th>
<th>LOD cases in full-term neonates, n = 98</th>
<th>p value</th>
<th>Total, N = 98</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Median birthweight, g (IQR)</td>
<td>1,285 (987–1,800)</td>
<td>3,185 (2,998–3,518)</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>3,110 (2,570–3,425)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gestational age at delivery, wks, median (IQR)</td>
<td>31.0 (27.0–33.0)</td>
<td>39.0 (38.0–40.0)</td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
<td>NA (39–40)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vaginal delivery</td>
<td>4 (22.2)</td>
<td>56 (70.0)</td>
<td>&lt;NA</td>
<td>60 (61.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planned caesarean section</td>
<td>8 (44.4)</td>
<td>18 (22.5)</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>26 (25.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAP exposure‡</td>
<td>9 (50.0)</td>
<td>29 (36.3)</td>
<td>0.42</td>
<td>38 (38.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Age at onset, median, d (IQR)</td>
<td>33 (26–45)</td>
<td>27 (15–43)</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>29 (16–43)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical ventilation</td>
<td>7 (38.9)</td>
<td>4 (5.0)</td>
<td>&lt;NA</td>
<td>11 (11.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal infection§</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6 (7.5)</td>
<td>0.51</td>
<td>6 (6.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meningitis with or without sepsis¶</td>
<td>8 (57.1)</td>
<td>32 (56.1)</td>
<td>0.82</td>
<td>40 (56.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brain lesions at discharge from hospital#</td>
<td>7 (38.9)</td>
<td>15 (18.8)</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>22 (22.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Death</td>
<td>1 (5.6)</td>
<td>1 (1.3)</td>
<td>0.81</td>
<td>2 (1.0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Values are no. (%), except as indicated. GBS, group B streptococcus; IAP, intrapartum antibiotic prophylaxis; IQR, interquartile range; LOD, late-onset disease; NA, not applicable.
†14 early to moderate and 4 were late preterm neonates.
‡IAP was adequate (ampicillin, penicillin, or cefazolin given >4 h before delivery) in 3/9 (33.3%) cases in preterm neonates and in 17/29 (58.6%) cases in
full-term neonates.
§GBS-positive blood culture result associated with focal signs outside the respiratory tract (cellulitis, arthritis, parotiditis, others) (10).
¶Percentage and significance were calculated based on findings from lumbar puncture (in preterm neonates, 14 cases; in full-term neonates, 57 cases).
#Meningitis was culture-proven in 36/40 cases.

Emerging Infectious Diseases • www.cdc.gov/eid • Vol. 27, No. 9, September 2021
All mothers with asymptomatic GBS bacteriuria also carried GBS at the VR site. Median urinary bacterial count was 40,000 CFU/mL (interquartile range [IQR] 10,000–100,000 CFU/mL; range 1,000–1 million CFU/mL). GBS bacteriuria was significantly more likely to be detected at the time of LOD onset (17/90 tested) rather than during pregnancy (2/92 tested; p<0.01).

Among 17 women with a positive breast milk culture, 1 mother had mastitis (1 million CFUs/mL) and 16 had no mastitis (median bacterial count 300,000 CFU/mL; IQR 100,000–725,000 CFU/mL; range 9,000–6,400,000 CFU/mL). Fourteen (82.4%) of the 17 mothers were GBS colonized at the VR site at the prenatal screening or at the time of onset, or both, but the other 3 (17.6%) were persistently not colonized.

Urine and Breast Milk Cultures According to Maternal VR Carriage
Forty-three women tested GBS colonized at the VR site at the prenatal screening (Figure 1). At the time of LOD onset, most (36, 83.7%) were confirmed GBS-colonized at the VR site; of those, 11/34 tested (32.4%) also had GBS bacteriuria and 9/32 tested (28.1%) had positive breast milk culture. Fifty-five women tested GBS-noncolonized at the prenatal VR screening (Figure 2). At the time of LOD onset, 51 (63.8%) were confirmed as having bacteriuria; 12/51 tested (23.5%) had positive breast milk culture.

Table 2. Maternal cultures of group B Streptococcus, Italy*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Culture</th>
<th>Preterm cases, n = 18</th>
<th>Missed cases</th>
<th>Full-term cases, n = 80</th>
<th>Missed cases</th>
<th>p value</th>
<th>Total cases, n = 98</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cultures before delivery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VR tested</td>
<td>18 (100)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>80 (100)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>98 (100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positive culture</td>
<td>8 (44.4)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>35 (43.8)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.83</td>
<td>43 (43.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urine tested</td>
<td>18 (100)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>74 (92.5)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.51</td>
<td>92 (93.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBS bacteriuria†</td>
<td>0 (0)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2 (2.7)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>2 (2.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultures at onset of LOD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VR tested</td>
<td>18 (100)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>80 (100)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>98 (100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positive culture</td>
<td>7 (38.9)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>51 (63.8)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>58 (59.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urine tested</td>
<td>18 (100)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>72 (90.0)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.36</td>
<td>90 (91.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBS bacteriuria†</td>
<td>5 (27.8)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>12 (16.7)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.46</td>
<td>17 (18.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breast milk tested‡</td>
<td>15 (83.3)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>68 (85.0)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>83 (84.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positive culture‡</td>
<td>2 (13.3)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>15 (22.1)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.69</td>
<td>17 (20.5)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Values are no. (%), except as indicated. Samples were obtained during pregnancy (urine), at prenatal screening (VR), and at onset of LOD (urine, VR, and breast milk). GBS, group B Streptococcus; LOD, late-onset disease; NA, not assessible; VR, vaginal/rectal.

†Percentage and significance are calculated based on the patients who were tested.

‡Among 18 preterm neonates, 7 were exclusively fed breast milk (1 positive culture), 2 were fed formula milk, 1 was fed mixed breastmilk (missing culture), and 1 was fed donor human milk. Among 80 full-term neonates, 58 were exclusively fed breast milk (14 positive cultures and 1 missing culture), and 10 were fed mixed breast milk (1 positive culture and 1 missing culture).
Late-Onset Group B Streptococcus Disease

LOD onset, 40% (22/55) carried GBS at the VR site; of those, 31.6% (6/19 tested) also had GBS bacteriuria and 5/19 tested (26.3%) tested positive in the breast milk culture. Overall, we found very high frequencies of GBS bacteriuria (33.4%) and GBS-positive breast milk (27.5%) in women with VR colonization at the time of LOD onset, independent of the VR status at prenatal screening.

GBS Molecular Typing
Fifty-eight mothers were GBS colonized at the time of LOD onset, and the cultures obtained from 20 (34.5%) of them were available along with isolates from their infants for molecular typing. Overall, 57 bacterial isolates from different sources were available (Table 3). We collected 24 strains of neonatal isolates from blood, CSF, or both and collected maternal isolates from VR swab only (7 cases), milk only (3 cases), both VR swab and milk (7 cases), or both VR swab and urine (3 cases). All GBS strains were serotype III and possessed the surface protein Rib gene. At MLST analysis, all strains collected from mother-infant pairs were sequence type (ST) 17, which is part of the clonal complex (CC) 17 (6,19), except for 1 mother-infant pair whose strains were ST449. Each mother-infant pair displayed the same antimicrobial susceptibility profile; only strains from 3 pairs were resistant to both erythromycin and clindamycin, mediated by the ermB gene. Of note, these resistant strains were also resistant to tetracycline mediated by the tetO gene and, unlike all other strains that possessed the pilis island (PI) 1 and 2b, they lacked PI-1 and had only PI-2b (Table 3).

In addition, we analyzed 12 bacterial isolates from 4 mother-infant pairs by PFGE. We assigned strains within each pair the same PFGE type if they presented an identical genomic band pattern profile (18).

Discussion
It is crucial to understand the pathway of GBS transmission in LOD to determine the necessary interventions. We collected a large set of maternal cultures at the onset of LOD and focused on mothers with a full assessment of VR carriage. At the time of LOD onset, a substantial proportion of mothers were found to carry GBS at the VR site, although some of them were GBS-noncolonized at prenatal VR screening. Maternal GBS colonization is an important risk factor for GBS disease, and determining the extent and types of colonization is essential for the formulation of a vaccine against GBS (8,23,24).

Rates of maternal asymptomatic GBS bacteriuria were strikingly high (≈19%). GBS bacteriuria, which affects 2%-7% of pregnant women (11) (2.2% in a recent area-based study in Italy [22]), is a marker for heavy genital tract colonization. GBS bacteriuria is associated with an increased risk for EOD in neonates (11), but its role in LOD has not been previously investigated. GBS bacteriuria was present in approximately one third of the cases among...
mothers with VR colonization at the time of LOD onset. This observation suggests that mothers, especially those heavily colonized, may be a main source of GBS exposure for their infants. Indeed, molecular typing indicated that GBS isolates collected from mother-infant pairs were closely related. All maternal and infant bacterial strains were serotype III and possessed the surface antigen Rib, and all but 1 pair displayed the same MLST type. The common origin of the bacterial maternal–infant pairs was confirmed by PFGE analysis when performed and the comparable antimicrobial susceptibility profile. This finding is consistent with a previous longitudinal study in 160 mother–infant pairs, which demonstrated that GBS strains isolated from healthy neonates and their mothers until 8 weeks postpartum were indistinguishable (i.e., had identical band patterns) by PFGE analyses (5). Globally, serotype III strains are clinically the most important, accounting for 25% of colonizing strains and 62% of strains causing invasive disease in infants, although geographic variation exists (1).

In this study, strains from all but 1 case belonged to clonal complex (CC) 17, a hypervirulent clonal lineage predominantly responsible for both EOD and LOD. In animal models, GBS CC17 shows higher abilities of intestinal colonization and translocation through physiological barriers (25,26); >80% of cases of GBS serotype III LOD worldwide are caused by the hypervirulent CC17 (6,19,26,27). The emergence of a multidrug-resistant CC17 sublineage has been increasingly reported since its identification in China, Canada, and Europe (27–29); it is identifiable by the replacement of the pilus island 1 genetic locus by mobile elements carrying both tetO and ermB genes plus aminoglycoside resistance genes. The presence of the tetO-ermB genes along with that of PI-2b alone can be considered a marker of the emerging multidrug-resistant hypervirulent CC17 clonal lineage (27–29). Although we did not perform a detailed genomic analysis for all GBS strains, the antimicrobial resistance we detected was probably due to this multidrug-resistant CC17 subclone whose dissemination is still limited among neonatal infections in Italy. GBS resistance to clindamycin is well documented, but is relevant to only a small population of women and not to infants.

Mother-to-infant postdelivery GBS transmission can be assumed in some cases. Indeed, many neonates were born to mothers who had been exposed to IAP (which interrupts maternal-to-fetal transmission). Because maternal VR carriage at the time of late onset was confirmed in 85% of mothers who received adequate IAP, a postdelivery transmission is likely. This finding is consistent with recent studies showing risks of neonatal postpartum colonization from a maternal source (5,6,25). The importance of maternal colonization is probably greater in neonates born full-term because they have frequent and close contact with their mothers, whereas preterm neonates admitted to hospital have fewer chances for transmission of GBS during close contact with their mothers. Although in this study VR colonization

---

Table 3. Mother-infant pairs and isolates of group B Streptococcus in study of late-onset disease, Italy*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pair</th>
<th>Maternal isolates</th>
<th>Infant isolates</th>
<th>Sequence type</th>
<th>Pili island gene content</th>
<th>Erythromycin resistance genes</th>
<th>Tetracycline resistance genes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Urine VR Breast milk</td>
<td>Blood CSF</td>
<td>ST</td>
<td>ermB ermA mefA/SV tetM tetO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pair 1</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>ST449</td>
<td>1+2b</td>
<td>- - -</td>
<td>+ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pair 2</td>
<td>X X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>ST17</td>
<td>1+2b</td>
<td>- - -</td>
<td>+ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pair 3</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>ST17</td>
<td>1+2b</td>
<td>- - -</td>
<td>+ -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pair 4</td>
<td>X X</td>
<td>ST17</td>
<td>1+2b</td>
<td>- - -</td>
<td>- -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pair 5</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>ST17</td>
<td>1+2b</td>
<td>- - -</td>
<td>+ -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pair 6</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>ST17</td>
<td>1+2b</td>
<td>- - -</td>
<td>- -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pair 7</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>ST17</td>
<td>1+2b</td>
<td>- - -</td>
<td>+ -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pair 8</td>
<td>X X</td>
<td>ST17</td>
<td>1+2b</td>
<td>- - -</td>
<td>- -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pair 9</td>
<td>X X</td>
<td>ST17</td>
<td>1+2b</td>
<td>- - -</td>
<td>+ -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pair 10</td>
<td>X X</td>
<td>ST17</td>
<td>1+2b</td>
<td>- - -</td>
<td>- -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pair 11</td>
<td>X X</td>
<td>ST17</td>
<td>1+2b</td>
<td>- - -</td>
<td>- -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pair 12</td>
<td>X X</td>
<td>ST17</td>
<td>1+2b</td>
<td>- - -</td>
<td>- -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pair 13</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>ST17</td>
<td>1+2b</td>
<td>- - -</td>
<td>+ -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pair 14</td>
<td>X X X</td>
<td>ST17</td>
<td>1+2b</td>
<td>- - -</td>
<td>- -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pair 15</td>
<td>X X</td>
<td>ST17</td>
<td>1+2b</td>
<td>- - -</td>
<td>+ -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pair 16</td>
<td>X X</td>
<td>ST17</td>
<td>1+2b</td>
<td>- - -</td>
<td>- -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pair 17</td>
<td>X X</td>
<td>ST17</td>
<td>1+2b</td>
<td>- - -</td>
<td>+ -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pair 18</td>
<td>X X</td>
<td>ST17</td>
<td>1+2b</td>
<td>- - -</td>
<td>- -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pair 19</td>
<td>X X</td>
<td>ST17</td>
<td>1+2b</td>
<td>- - -</td>
<td>- -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pair 20</td>
<td>X X</td>
<td>ST17</td>
<td>1+2b</td>
<td>- - -</td>
<td>- -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*CSF; cerebrospinal fluid; ST; sequence type; VR; vaginal/rectal; -, negative; +, positive.
†Two samples were taken at different times.
rates at the time of LOD onset were higher in fullterm mothers (64% vs. 39% in preterm mothers), the difference was not significant, perhaps because of the small sample size.

In this study, we found GBS in ≈20% of breastfeeding mothers. Mastitis in LOD was infrequent; mothers with positive breast milk culture were more often asymptomatic, although their milk bacterial counts were sometimes high. This finding suggests a silent maternal duct colonization, and it is consistent with case reports of GBS breast milk–associated LOD, in which most mothers have no sign of mastitis (13).

Furthermore, in our study most mothers with positive breast milk culture carried GBS at the VR site, which was often heavily colonized. Maternal VR carriage would appear to be associated with GBS transmission into breast milk, perhaps in some cases after translocation from the gastrointestinal tract through the lymphatic system to the mammary glands (30). In contrast, only 3 mothers who had positive breast milk culture were persistently GBS-noncolonized at the VR site. In such cases, a circular mechanism of GBS transmission to neonates could be implicated. The retrograde theory assumes that GBS, present in the infant’s throat, colonizes the mammary ducts during breastfeeding; GBS load increases in the milk, and, in turn, the infant is infected during breastfeeding. Our data do not suggest that breast milk itself is a risk factor for LOD. Breast milk is known to contain immunomodulatory and antimicrobial components (12) (i.e., sIgA and cytokines) that may protect from LOD, and the lack of these components seems to increase the risk of persistent neonatal colonization (31) and LOD (32).

Taken all together, these results show that mothers are largely the predominant source of GBS in cases of LOD, both during childbirth (especially if IAP is not given) and in the postpartum period. GBS-positive breast milk is one of the ways by which heavily colonized mothers expose their infants to GBS.

The first limitation of our investigation is that it was an observational study without a control group. Therefore, the relevance of a positive breast milk in LOD could not be clearly assessed, because we do not know how many breastfeeding GBS-colonized mothers with healthy neonates have GBS-positive breast milk. However, Berardi et al. (5) found much lower rates (≈7%) of GBS-positive breast milk in a cohort of breastfeeding mothers (GBS-colonized at the VR site) who had healthy neonates. In addition, we cannot rule out an accidental contamination of some breast milk samples during collection, although we had provided instructions for collection. Second, although we proposed doing so, we did not systematically perform full assessment of VR culture both at prenatal screening and at the time of disease onset; just over half of the mothers had the full assessment during surveillance. In fact, not all of them had prenatal screening; furthermore, the collection of cultures at the time of LOD diagnosis and then shipping the maternal strains were challenging to organize. Third, the PFGE analysis was available only in a few mother-infant pairs. However, previous studies demonstrate that the concordance of GBS strains collected from mothers and their own neonates at delivery or in the following weeks is very high, reaching ≈100% of cases (5,6,18). Finally, maternal colonization rates could be higher than we found as a result of inherent insufficient sensitivity of maternal VR cultures (11), which may lead to false-negative culture results. We did not investigate the possible role of the father in the transmission of GBS.

In conclusion, this study suggests that most cases of LOD are strictly associated with maternal VR colonization and that CC17 is the predominant clonal lineage. Rates of asymptomatic GBS bacteriuria at the time of LOD onset are strikingly high, and this finding suggests heavy maternal colonization. Positive breast milk culture is relatively common among asymptomatic breastfeeding mothers of neonates with LOD, especially if they carry GBS at the VR site. However, the causal role of breastfeeding remains uncertain, and our data do not lead to definitive conclusions. Mother-to-infant transmission may occur after delivery. Our findings call attention to maternal transmission after delivery as an underestimated source of neonatal LOD and may assist in predicting the impact of maternal GBS vaccination.

Acknowledgments
The authors thank Monica Imperi for contributing to the molecular typing experiments.

This work was partially supported by the Agenzia Sanitaria Regionale (Emilia–Romagna) Piano Regionale della Prevenzione (2015–2018) C.U.P. n. E43G17000680002.

About the Author
Dr. Berardi is the head of the Unità Operativa di Terapia Intensiva Neonatale, Azienda Ospedaliero—Universitaria Policlinico di Modena, Italy. His primary research interests are group B Streptococcus, early- and late-onset sepsis, and neonatal infections.
References


Address for correspondence: Alberto Berardi, Unità Operativa di Terapia Intensiva Neonatale, Azienda Ospedaliero-Universitaria Policlinico di Modena, Via del Pozzo, 71-41124 Modena, Italy; email: alberto.berardi@unimore.it

---

etymologia revisited

**Coronavirus**

The first coronavirus, avian infectious bronchitis virus, was discovered in 1937 by Fred Beaudette and Charles Hudson. In 1967, June Almeida and David Tyrrell performed electron microscopy on specimens from cultures of viruses known to cause colds in humans and identified particles that resembled avian infectious bronchitis virus. Almeida coined the term “coronavirus,” from the Latin corona (“crown”), because the glycoprotein spikes of these viruses created an image similar to a solar corona. Strains that infect humans generally cause mild symptoms. However, more recently, animal coronaviruses have caused outbreaks of severe respiratory disease in humans, including severe acute respiratory syndrome (SARS), Middle East respiratory syndrome (MERS), and 2019 novel coronavirus disease (COVID-19).

**Sources:**

Transmissibility of an emerging infectious disease is a key factor for determining transmission dynamics in a population. The basic reproductive number, $R_0$, indicates the average number of new cases resulting from 1 infected person in a completely susceptible population (1). In December 2019, an outbreak of coronavirus disease (COVID-19), caused by severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2), was identified in Wuhan, Hubei Province, China (2). The mean $R_0$ of COVID-19 was estimated to be in the range of 1.90–6.49 (3), indicating a high contagiousness that led to its rapid spread across the world (4). Another indicator of infectiousness is secondary attack rate (SAR), which is the probability that infection occurs among susceptible persons within a reasonable incubation period after known contact with an infectious person or an infectious source (5,6). Few estimates are available for the SAR for COVID-19 and its variation by type of contact, characteristics of index case-patients and contacts, and other factors. Information about factors associated with variation in SAR could help identify persons at high risk of transmitting the virus or acquiring COVID-19. Studies have reported transmission during the incubation period of COVID-19 (7–10) but with unclear quantification of risk. We estimated the SAR for COVID-19 and factors associated with risk for transmission.

Methods

We conducted this study from January 23 through February 25, 2020, in Yichang, Hubei Province, China; the city has a population of ≈4 million. In accordance with National Health Commission guidelines for prevention and control of COVID-19 (http://www.gov.cn/xinwen/2020-01/23/content_5471768.htm), close contacts of COVID-19 case-patients were placed under 14-day quarantine for medical observation, during which time they would be tested by PCR for SARS-CoV-2 one time if illness symptoms developed before or after the index case-patient’s onset of illness ($p = 0.66$). The relatively high SAR for coronavirus disease suggests relatively high virus transmissibility.

We estimated the symptomatic, PCR-confirmed secondary attack rate (SAR) for 2,382 close contacts of 476 symptomatic persons with coronavirus disease in Yichang, Hubei Province, China, identified during January 23–February 25, 2020. The SAR among all close contacts was 6.5%; among close contacts who lived with an index case-patient, the SAR was 10.8%; among close-contact spouses of index case-patients, the SAR was 15.9%. The SAR varied by close contact age, from 3.0% for those <18 years of age to 12.5% for those ≥60 years of age. Multilevel logistic regression showed that factors significantly associated with increased SAR were living together, being a spouse, and being ≥60 years of age. Multilevel regression did not support SAR differing significantly by whether the most recent contact occurred before or after the index case-patient’s onset of illness ($p = 0.66$). The relatively high SAR for coronavirus disease suggests relatively high virus transmissibility.

Transmission of Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus 2 to Close Contacts, China, January–February 2020

Yu Li,1 Jianhua Liu,1 Zhongcheng Yang,1 Jianxing Yu, Chengzhong Xu, Aiqin Zhu, Hao Zhang, Xiaokun Yang, Xin Zhao, Minrui Ren, Zhili Li, Jinzhao Cui, Hongting Zhao, Xiang Ren, Chengxi Sun, Ying Cheng, Qiulan Chen, Zhaorui Chang, Junling Sun, Lance E. Rodewald, Liping Wang, Luzhao Feng, George F. Gao,2 Zijian Feng,2 Zhongjie Li

Author affiliations: Chinese Center for Disease Control and Prevention, Beijing, China (Y. Li, J. Yu, A. Zhu, X. Yang, M. Ren, Zhili Li, J. Cui, H. Zhao, X. Ren, C. Sun, Y. Cheng, Q. Chen, Z. Chang, J. Sun, L.E. Rodewald, L. Wang, L. Feng, G.F. Gao, Z. Feng, Zhongjie Li); Yichang Center for Disease Control and Prevention, Yichang, China (J. Liu, Z. Yang, C. Xu, H. Zhang, X. Zhou)

DOI: https://doi.org/10.3201/eid2709.202035

1These authors contributed equally to this article.
2These authors are the senior authors.
Transmission of SARS-CoV-2 to Close Contacts

but not tested if illness symptoms did not develop during the quarantine period.

Nasopharyngeal and pharyngeal swab samples from symptomatic quarantined persons were obtained and placed in airtight, freeze-tolerant tubes containing 3.5 mL of UTM (universal transport medium) viral transport medium. Sealed tubes were transported to the Yichang Center for Disease Control and Prevention laboratory (Yichang, China) within 24 hours of specimen collection. Viral RNA was extracted from samples and tested by using a commercial SARS-CoV-2 PCR diagnostic kit (Bioperfectus Technologies, https://www.bioperfectus.com) according to the manufacturer’s instructions. The commercial kit targets the open reading frame 1ab and nucleocapsid protein genes of the SARS-CoV-2 genome.

An index case-patient was defined as a person in this study with a positive SARS-CoV-2 PCR result. A close contact was defined as someone who had contact with an index case-patient without effective protection and within 1 meter, regardless of contact duration. Persons who had close contact with the index case-patient during or 2 days before the index case-patient’s illness onset were counted as close contacts. Secondary case-patients were close contacts with positive SARS-CoV-2 test results.

The types of contacts were considered mutually exclusive and were living together in the same household as an index case-patient, eating together (having meals together at a party, in a restaurant, or in another setting), caring for a patient (including doctors, nurses, and family members taking care of patients), sharing a vehicle (riding the same vehicle with an index case-patient but with no other close contact), or staying in a confined space (in the same confined space with an index case-patient, excluding in a vehicle, and with no other close contact). We included in our analyses close contacts who had completed their 14-day quarantine or who had positive SARS-CoV-2 results during quarantine in our study period. We excluded from our analyses close contacts of suspected case-patients for whom laboratory evidence of COVID-19 was lacking. We also excluded close contacts of >1 index case-patient or those whose information about contact type was missing.

We estimated the SAR by dividing the number of secondary cases by the number of close contacts. SAR in our study refers to secondary case-patients who had symptomatic, PCR-confirmed infection. We estimated the SAR for each type of close contact, tested statistical significance of differences by using χ² or Fisher exact tests as appropriate, and considered p<0.05 to be significant. We further analyzed factors significantly associated with SAR in univariate analyses with multilevel logistic regression mixed-effect models. We estimated crude and adjusted odds ratios (ORs) and 95% CIs, accounting for random effects of index case-patients.

Surveillance and analysis of close contacts of COVID-19 case-patients is part of public health surveillance in China. These procedures are exempted from need for institutional review board approval.

**Results**

We included in our analyses 2,382 close contacts of 476 symptomatic index case-patients, all of whom completed their 14-day quarantine with assessed outcomes and who provided contact-related information (Figure). Close contacts were generally younger and more likely to be female than their corresponding

**Figure.** Enrollment of close contacts in study of transmission of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 to close contacts, China, January–February 2020.
RESEARCH

Table 1. Characteristics of 476 index case-patients and 2,382 close contacts in study of transmission of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 to close contacts, China, January–February 2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristic</th>
<th>Index case-patients</th>
<th>Close contacts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Age, y, mean (range)</td>
<td>49 (2–91)</td>
<td>43 (0–94)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Age group, y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;18</td>
<td>5 (1)</td>
<td>267 (12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18–59</td>
<td>339 (71)</td>
<td>1,559 (68)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;60</td>
<td>132 (28)</td>
<td>465 (20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>262 (55)</td>
<td>1,162 (49)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>214 (45)</td>
<td>1,198 (51)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Values are no. (%) unless otherwise indicated.

index case-patients (Table 1). The overall SAR was 6.5%. SAR was 10.8% among close contacts who lived together with an index case-patient; this rate was significantly higher than that for other contact types, for which SAR ranged from 1.5% to 4.0% (Table 2). The SAR was 15.9% among spouses of index case-patients.

SAR did not differ by sex of close contacts or of index case-patients. SAR increased with age, from 3.0% among close contacts <18 years of age to 12.5% among close contacts >60 years of age. A similar pattern by age was found for index case-patients (Table 2).

The SAR was 4.7% for close contacts whose most recent contact with an index case-patient was during the index case-patient’s incubation period, compared with a SAR of 7.3% for close contacts for whom the most recent contact occurred after index case-patient illness onset (p = 0.023). In multilevel univariate analysis that accounted for index case-patient variation, the pattern of ORs for factors associated with SAR was similar to the pattern described above (Table 3). In multilevel analysis that used a multivariate model with age of close contact, adjusted ORs for the following differed slightly from those for the univariate analysis: age of index case-patient, type of contact, whether the close contact and the index case-patient were spouses, and most recent contact time between close contact and index case-patient. Associations between SAR and the most recent contact time with the index case-patient (before/after illness onset) and age of the index case-patients (<60 years/>60 years) were no longer statistically significant, although the point estimates of the adjusted ORs became smaller (Table 3).

**Discussion**

We found the SAR among all close contacts to be 6.5%. Because confirmed case-patients were centrally

Table 2. Secondary attack rate for coronavirus disease, overall and by characteristic, China, January–February 2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristic</th>
<th>Close contacts, no.</th>
<th>Secondary cases, no. (%)</th>
<th>p value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Overall</td>
<td>2,382</td>
<td>156 (6.5)</td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of contact</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Living together</td>
<td>1,020</td>
<td>110 (10.8)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eating together</td>
<td>835</td>
<td>33 (4.0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Care</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>2 (2.5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharing vehicle</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>1 (1.5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stay in a confined space</td>
<td>379</td>
<td>10 (2.6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most recent contact with index case-patient</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Before illness onset</td>
<td>686</td>
<td>32 (4.7)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After illness onset</td>
<td>1,696</td>
<td>124 (7.3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whether contacts and index case-patients were spouses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>2,105</td>
<td>112 (5.3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>277</td>
<td>44 (15.9)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Close contacts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Age</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;18 y</td>
<td>267</td>
<td>8 (3.0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18–59 y</td>
<td>1,559</td>
<td>89 (5.7)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;60 y</td>
<td>465</td>
<td>58 (12.5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>1,162</td>
<td>71 (6.1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>1,198</td>
<td>83 (6.9)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index case-patients</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Age</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;18 y</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18–59 y</td>
<td>1,747</td>
<td>90 (5.2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;60 y</td>
<td>549</td>
<td>66 (12.0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>1,303</td>
<td>82 (6.3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>1,079</td>
<td>74 (6.9)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
isolated and away from home, the SAR we measured may be lower than it would have been under conditions of home isolation. Factors independently associated with significantly higher risk of contracting COVID-19 were living in the same house as an index case-patient, being a spouse of an index case-patient, and being older. We found evidence of presymptomatic transmission, in which close contacts who only had contact with a COVID-19 case-patient during the incubation period subsequently had positive SARS-CoV-2 test results. The SAR among these close contacts was 4.7%, significantly lower than that for contacts whose most recent contact occurred after illness onset of the index case-patient.

We estimated the COVID-19 SAR in a household to be 10.8%, slightly higher than SAR estimates for seasonal influenza and pandemic influenza (H1N1) viruses in Hong Kong (11). Our results suggest that transmissibility of SARS-CoV-2 might be similar or slightly higher than that of influenza virus, which has a SAR of ≈10% in the household setting (11). This similarity is consistent with the finding that the R0 for COVID-19 is also similar to or slightly higher than that for influenza (12). In contrast, the SAR in households is estimated to be 2%–7% for Middle East respiratory syndrome (13) and 6.2% for severe acute respiratory syndrome (14), suggesting slightly weaker transmissibility compared with COVID-19.

Our findings corroborated transmissibility of SARS-CoV-2 during the COVID-19 incubation period. Viral shedding has been observed during the COVID-19 incubation period (15,16). Our results were consistent with those of another study that estimated that 40% of the transmission events in COVID-19 clusters were attributed to presymptomatic virus transmission in China (17). Our multivariate analysis did not find statistically significant differences in SAR before and after illness onset, which is consistent with a SAR study in southern China that found infectivity during the incubation period to not differ statistically from infectivity after illness onset. Although respiratory signs such as coughing and sneezing after illness onset increased the probability of virus transmission compared with during the incubation period (18–20), studies suggest that viral load peaks right before illness onset (10,21), highlighting the threat for presymptomatic SARS-CoV-2 transmission.

Risk of contracting COVID-19 was positively associated with intimacy between contacts and index case-patients. Living in the same household with index case-patients considerably increased risk for COVID-19. Being a spouse of an index case-patient independently increased the risk of contracting COVID-19, consistent with findings from another study (P. Cui et al., unpub. data, https://www.medrxiv.org/content/10.1101/2020.02.26.20028225v2). However, the SAR was relatively low among contacts who provided care to patients, implying that risk for infection can be reduced by using protective equipment and by protective behaviors.

Previous studies indicated that age was associated with risk for severe and fatal infection (22); however, few studies directly assessed the effect of age on risk of contracting COVID-19. Our study confirmed that senior persons are at high risk for contracting COVID-19, highlighting the need to pay special attention to facilities with numerous seniors, such as nursing homes. However, our findings also suggested that older age does not necessarily increase the risk of transmitting the virus; our multivariate analysis

Table 3. Univariate and multivariate analyses of factors associated with secondary attack rate for coronavirus disease, China, January–February 2020*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristic of contact</th>
<th>Univariate</th>
<th>Multivariate†</th>
<th>p value</th>
<th>p value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Crude OR (95% CI)</td>
<td>Adjusted OR (95% CI)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of contact</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not living together</td>
<td>Referent</td>
<td>Referent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Living together</td>
<td>7.85 (3.89–15.83)</td>
<td>5.12 (2.11–12.45)</td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spouse of index case-patient</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>Referent</td>
<td>Referent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>6.46 (3.30–12.61)</td>
<td>2.83 (1.31–6.11)</td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Age of contact, y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;60</td>
<td>Referent</td>
<td>Referent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≥60</td>
<td>3.29 (1.86–5.82)</td>
<td>2.61 (1.43–4.78)</td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Age of index case-patient, y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;60</td>
<td>Referent</td>
<td>Referent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≥60</td>
<td>5.13 (1.66–15.86)</td>
<td>2.92 (0.80–10.59)</td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most recent contact with index case-patient</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Before illness</td>
<td>Referent</td>
<td>Referent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After illness</td>
<td>2.20 (1.06–4.59)</td>
<td>1.23 (0.49–3.07)</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.66</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| †Multilevel logistic regression model of mixed effects accounted for random effects of index cases. OR, odds ratio. Other covariates included in the model were contact type, whether the contact was a spouse of the index case-patient, age of contact, age of index case-patient, and most recent contact with index case-patient.
found that the association between older age of index case-patients and SAR was not statistically significant, a finding consistent with a study showing that viral loads did not differ significantly by age (10).

The first limitation of our study is that for surveillance of close contacts, laboratory testing was initiated only when the contacts showed symptoms of illness. Asymptomatic infections with SARS-CoV-2 occur; for example, 1 study estimated that 17.9% of persons infected with SARS-CoV-2 did not have any symptoms (23). Therefore, our study will have missed asymptomatic case-patients and therefore underestimated the true SAR. Our estimates should therefore be interpreted as SAR limited to secondary case-patients with symptomatic COVID-19. The second limitation is that SAR is determined not only by infectiousness of the virus but also by protection levels, which might differ by geography, phase of the pandemic, education level of persons at risk, perceived threat from COVID-19, and other confounding factors. The third limitation is that the number of index case-patients <18 years of age and corresponding contacts was small; thus, our estimates of SAR for COVID-19 are more representative of transmissibility among adults than among children.

In conclusion, the SAR for COVID-19 is relatively high, suggesting relatively high transmissibility. This SAR is influenced by type of contact, level of intimacy between case-patients and contacts, and age of contact. Our results provide additional evidence that SARS-CoV-2 can be transmitted by presymptomatic persons.

Acknowledgments
We thank the Yichang Center for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) for assistance with data collection. The views expressed are those of the authors and do not necessarily represent the policy of the China CDC.

This study was supported by the Emergency Response Mechanism Operation Program, China CDC (no. 131031001000015001). The funding bodies had no role in study design, data collection and analysis, preparation of the manuscript, or the decision to publish.

Zhongjie Li, Z.F., J.L., and G.F.G. conceived, designed, and supervised the study. Y.L. J.L., J.Y., and Zhongjie Li designed the study, finalized the analysis, and interpreted the findings. Y.L., J.L., Z.Y., A.Z., X.Y., Zhili Li, and J.C. wrote the initial drafts of the manuscript. M.R., C.X., H. Zhang, Z.X., and H. Zhao participated in collection and management of data. X.R., L.E.R., Y.C., Q.C., Z.C., J.S., L.W., C.S., and L.F. commented on and revised the final manuscript. All authors read and approved the submitted version of the manuscript.

About the Author
Dr. Yu Li is an epidemiologist in the Division of Infectious Diseases of China CDC. His primary interests include the epidemiology and transmission dynamics of hand, foot, and mouth disease; zoonotic and vector-borne diseases such as rabies, dengue, anthrax; and fever with thrombocytopenia syndrome.

References
Since the 2015 Zika virus outbreak in the Americas, transmission of this vectorborne disease has substantially decreased. But Zika virus doesn’t spread only through mosquito bites…it also spreads through sexual transmission, blood transfusions, breastfeeding, and even needlestick injuries in laboratories. Stringent safety protocols minimize the risk of laboratory-associated exposures. But on rare occasions, researchers are accidentally exposed to the disease they are trying to solve.

In this EID podcast, Dr. Susan Hills, a medical epidemiologist at CDC in Fort Collins, Colorado, describes the biosafety lessons exemplified by four cases of laboratory-associated Zika infection.
C. difficile (formerly Clostridium) difficile was considered to be a predominantly nosocomial pathogen until findings of several whole-genome sequencing studies suggested a more complex epidemiology. For example, Eyre et al. reported that only 35% of nosocomial C. difficile infections (CDIs) were potentially attributable to other cases on the basis of genomic data, and only 19% were additionally linked through sharing possible hospital-based contact (1). This finding suggests that a major proportion of C. difficile from CDI cases occurring in healthcare institutions originates from other sources, including the community (2).

Community-associated CDI (CA-CDI) is now well recognized, accounting for ≈25% of cases in Australia, <25% of cases in Europe, and 33% of cases in the United States (3,4). There is increasing recognition that C. difficile is a near ubiquitous environmental organism and that humans have widespread environmental exposure to it. C. difficile has been detected in samples from parks (24.6%); water sources, including rivers, lakes, and sea water; homes (17.1%); commercial stores; and other premises (6.5%–8.1%), in addition to hospitals (16.5%) (5,6). Isolates of C. difficile from these studies underwent ribotype analysis. Overall, ribotype 027 isolates were most commonly identified in hospital samples, and ribotype 014–020 isolates predominated in other environmental samples. Isolates of the most common ribotypes were not restricted to any particular location (5). These findings support the possibility that there are different sources for exposure to each C. difficile ribotype.

Occurrence of CDI caused by C. difficile ribotype 027 has been greatly reduced in the United Kingdom, most likely the result of the combination of antimicrobial stewardship and hospital infection prevention and control measures. However, these interventions have not reduced the incidence of infections caused by other ribotypes, including ribotype 078 (7).

Findings of genomic analysis of isolates from the European, Multi-Center, Prospective, Biannual, Point-Prevalence Study of Clostridium difficile Infection in Hospitalized Patients with Diarrhea (EUCLID) showed that specific C. difficile ribotypes were associated with healthcare clusters, and other ribotypes had an international distribution across Europe (8). For example, ribotype 078 isolates did not cluster by their country of origin, indicating a complex distribution unrelated to nosocomial transmission. The mechanisms of transmission have not been identified, but might be related to the movement of food, other animal-derived products, or persons across Europe (8).

C. difficile carriage and infection has been well described in livestock and other animals (3); certain ribotypes of C. difficile are considered to be major ribotypes from a One Health perspective. These ribotypes include ribotype 078, carriage of which has been reported in 9%–100% of piglets from North America, Europe, Asia, and Australia (3). Carriage rates in calves (56%) and cows (13%) have been lower.
Although many studies did not identify any major carriage in adult pigs, 1 study in the Netherlands reported a rate ranging from 6.6% to 100% (3).

We have reported *C. difficile* ribotype 078 in cases of typhlocolitis in neonatal piglets in Ireland (9), and Knetsch et al. found that ribotype 078 isolates carried by farmers in the Netherlands and their pigs were identical by whole-genome sequence analysis (10). These findings suggest that *C. difficile* isolates might be shared between humans and pigs when in close proximity. However, the mechanisms and directions of transmission are not known.

In this study, we investigated the genomic relationships between *C. difficile* ribotype 078 isolates of human and porcine origin collected from Ireland and compared these with international ribotype 078 isolates. We also investigated the extent to which geographic proximity could explain clusters of clonal isolates.

## Methods

### Samples and Settings

Clinical isolates of *C. difficile* ribotype 078 were collected prospectively as part of an investigation of consecutive episodes of CDI conducted at St. James’s Hospital (Dublin, Ireland), a 900-bed tertiary referral center, during 2013–2016. Stool samples, sent from patients with diarrhea, had the *C. difficile* toxin B gene identified by using the EntericBio PCR Kit (Serosep, https://www.serosep.com). We reviewed medical notes of inpatients to obtain relevant clinical data, including antimicrobial drugs and proton pump inhibitors prescribed before the onset of diarrhea, features indicative of severe CDI with or without complications, and the antimicrobial drugs used for management of CDI. These data were pseudonymized and stored in a dedicated database.

We retrieved an additional 9 *C. difficile* 078 isolates from a study of recurrent CDI at St. James’s Hospital during 2012–2013 (11). Five additional *C. difficile* ribotype 078 isolates were provided from those submitted to a national surveillance study of CA-CDI in Ireland conducted during 2015. Isolates of *C. difficile* were recovered from pigs that had been referred for autopsy at the Central Veterinary Research Laboratory (CVRL; Backweston, Ireland) during 2014–2015, irrespective of the suspected cause of death, by sampling colonic contents or feces that had positive results for *C. difficile* toxins A/B by using the Premier Elisa Kit (Meridian BioScience Inc., https://www.meridianbioscience.com). We treated human fecal and porcine colonic/fecal samples with ethanol shock before anaerobic incubation on cycloserine cefoxitin egg yolk medium. DNA was extracted from resulting colonies for PCR ribotype analysis and Illumina (https://www.illumina.com) genomic library preparation as described (11).

### Whole-Genome Sequencing

Whole-genome sequencing was performed either on an Illumina MiSeq or MiniSeq platform at Trinity College (Dublin, Ireland) or on the Illumina HiSeq platform at the Wellcome Centre for Human Genetics, University of Oxford (Oxford, UK). Sequence data generated have been deposited in the National Center for Biotechnology Information Short Read Archive (https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/sra) under BioProject PRJNA692997.

We mapped sequence reads to the ribotype 078 reference genome M120 (GenBank accession no. FN665653.1), and identified high-quality variants by using an approach developed and calibrated for *C. difficile* (1) with later refinements (12) (Appendix, https://wwwnc.cdc.gov/EID/article/27/9/20-3468-App1.pdf). We obtained published comparison sequences from the EUCLID pan-European cross-sectional survey conducted during in 2012–2013 (8) and from farm animal and human isolates from the Netherlands (2002–2011) described by Knetsch et al. (10).

### Sequence Comparisons

We compared sequences by using single-nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) and obtained differences between sequences from maximum-likelihood phylogenies corrected for recombination (Appendix). We reviewed phylogenetic analysis of closely related genomes in conjunction with available epidemiologic data. Within the clinical database, CDI recurrence was defined as identification of 2 isolates within 10 SNPs from 1 patient (1) for which that patient had clearly documented clinical resolution of symptoms after their first episode. On the basis of rates of *C. difficile* evolution and within-host diversity (1), we defined plausible, short-term, transmission/mutual exposure as isolates differing by 0–2 SNPs.

We made epidemiologic matches between patients who had in-patient admissions and demonstrable links with respect to time, location, or healthcare staff, where their *C. difficile* isolates were within 0–2 SNPs. Because epidemiologic details were not available for either the CA-CDI investigation in Ireland or the EUCLID isolates, we analyzed linkage between cases on the basis of genetic similarity alone. These genomic pairs were named by the isolate sources in chronologic order of identification.
Results

A total of 171 *C. difficile* ribotype 078 isolates were included in the analysis: 53 isolates from CDI episodes in 44 inpatients at St. James’s Hospital, including 5 community-associated isolates; 20 porcine isolates from Ireland; 67 clinical, farmer, and porcine isolates from the Netherlands; and 31 clinical EUCLID isolates. We provide details of their country of origin, source, and date of isolation (Table 1). The EUCLID isolates were obtained from 9 countries in Europe. Six countries, including Ireland, submitted ≥2 isolates.

Of the 53 isolates causing CDI in Ireland, 9 were from recurrent CDI episodes in 7 patients (7 subsequent isolates were 0 SNPs different from, the baseline isolate, 1 was 1 SNP different, and 1 was 8 SNPs different). Only the first isolate from each patient was considered in subsequent analyses. We provide genomic relationships between the remaining 162 ribotype 078 isolates (Figure). Despite the diverse sampling frame, only limited diversity was seen; the greatest root-to-tip distance in the phylogenetic tree was 48 SNPs.

Isolates from Ireland were found throughout the tree, but specific clusters of these isolates were seen, including, as shown at the ≈240° (≈8 o’clock) position (Figure), a cluster of cases that included isolates from HA-CDI and CA-CDI cases as well as cases from pigs. Within this cluster, several porcine isolates were directly ancestral to 1 HA-CDI case. Another 5 CDI cases, including 1 CA-CDI, had another porcine isolate directly ancestral. This finding suggests a porcine origin for these cases, either directly or by >1 or more intermediate (unsampled) transmission routes. This same cluster also contained an isolate from a pig and a farmer from the Netherlands. Several other clinical isolates from the Netherlands were closely related to porcine isolates (Figure).

We provide epidemiologic links between genetically related isolates within 0–2 SNPs (Table 2). Although nearly all genomic pairs occurred among isolates with the same country of origin, the epidemiologic information available can explain only a small proportion of transmissions/mutual exposures.

Discussion

Our findings support a complex regional and international distribution of *C. difficile* ribotype 078 isolates. In contrast to the EUCLID study, which obtained samples on single days in winter and summer, more dense sampling was undertaken in our study. In the EUCLID study, no evidence of clustering of ribotype 078 within countries was seen, which is consistent with a complex pattern of dissemination in Europe over timescales spanning years (Figure). However, our study showed evidence of sublineages of ribotype 078 that are predominantly found in isolates from the Netherlands and others predominantly found in isolates from Ireland (Figure). It is likely that this denser sampling has enabled recent, local, onward transmission to be better captured. We also identify a EUCLID isolate from Italy (2013) and a CA-CDI isolate from Dublin, Ireland (2014), that are within 2 SNPs, which is consistent with a temporally related transmission. However, we do not know of any epidemiologic link between these 2 cases.

For 10 pairs of isolates within 2 SNPs from inpatients who had HA-CDI, possible healthcare-based epidemiologic links could be made for 6 of these pairs but not the other 4. Plausible ward-based transmission only accounted for 3 pairs. For other genetically related isolates pertaining to inpatients in our study, there was a median of 559 days between their associated CDI episodes (range 147–651 days) without overlapping hospital admissions or appointments. Overall, nosocomial transmission accounted for 15% of closely genetically related (<2 SNPs) *C. difficile* ribotype 078 cases in this study, and

| Table 1. Countries from which *Clostridioides difficile* ribotype 078 isolates originated, their identified sources, and timeframe of collection* |
|-----------------------------------\-----------------\-----------------|
| **Origin and source of isolates** | **Timeframe of collection** | **No. isolates** |
| Ireland (71)                      |                               |                 |
| HA-CDI                            | 2012–2016                     | 46†             |
| Porcine                           | 2014–2015                     | 20              |
| CA-CDI                            | 2015 Apr–Jun                  | 5               |
| Netherlands (10)                  |                               |                 |
| CDI                               | 2002–2011                     | 31              |
| Porcine                           | 2009, 2011                    | 20              |
| Healthy farmers                   | 2011                          | 16              |
| EUCLID (8), HA-CDI                | 2012 Dec–2013 Aug             |                 |
| Germany                           | 2012Dec–2013Aug               | 9               |
| Italy                             |                               | 7               |
| United Kingdom                    |                               | 4               |
| France                            |                               | 3               |
| Portugal                          |                               | 3               |
| Ireland                           |                               | 2               |
| Spain                             |                               | 1               |
| Greece                            |                               | 1               |
| Austria                           |                               | 1               |

*CDI, C. difficile infection; EUCLID, European, Multi-Center, Prospective, Biannual, Point-Prevalence Study of *Clostridium difficile* Infection in Hospitalized Patients with Diarrhea; HA-CDI, hospital-associated CDI.†Includes 9 isolates from HA-CDI cases (71).
Transmission of *C. difficile* Ribotype 078, Europe

Equal proportions were attributable to farms and unknown transmission routes. In a study in Leeds, UK, which had comparable phylogenetic analysis, hospital ward-based epidemiologic linkage was reported as 11% for ribotype 078 cases versus 64% for ribotype 027 cases (13).

A EUCLID isolate from Ireland (2013) forms a genomic cluster with 1 CA-CDI isolate (2015) and 2 HA-CDI isolates (July 2015 and December 2015). These 4 isolates were from patients in 3 Dublin healthcare facilities and from 1 case of CA-CDI that had been collected within a 3-year period. This finding suggests shared exposure across the greater Dublin area, and that nosocomial transmission is not the dominant route of acquisition of *C. difficile* ribotype 078. This observation is consistent with the EUCLID study findings (8).

It is not clearly understood how persons who have CA-CDI acquired their infection because they do not have the risk factors for HA-CDI (14). Anderson et al. described proximity to livestock farms, agricultural industry, and nursing home facilities as risk factors for CA-CDI in North Carolina, USA, but they did not include analysis of *C. difficile* molecular data in their models (15). In contrast, Van Dorp et al. found no evidence of either localized point sources or livestock exposure as risk factors for *C. difficile* acquisition in the Netherlands (16). They included ribotype detail in their analysis, but found no evidence of geographic clustering of ribotype 078 CDI cases (16). This finding

---

**Figure.** Recombination-adjusted maximum-likelihood phylogenetic tree of sequences from human and porcine *Clostridioides difficile* isolates from Ireland and 9 other countries in Europe. Isolates are shown as triangles for healthcare-associated *C. difficile* cases and circles for community-associated *C. difficile* cases. Isolates from pigs are shown as crosses and those from farmers as squares. The color at each tip indicates the country of origin of the isolate. The tree was based on 4,861 variable sites before correction for recombination, based on a median (interquartile ranges) of 93.4% (93.0%–93.8%) and (83.1%–96.2%) of the reference genome being called. Scale bar indicates single-nucleotide polymorphisms.
is consistent with that of Knetsch et al., who reported clonal isolates of farm and clinical origin without a geographic basis for those clusters (10).

Knetsch et al. identified another genomic cluster of *C. difficile* ribotype 078 isolates, which included an isolate of animal origin from Canada (2004) and 8 isolates of clinical origin from the United Kingdom (2008–2012) (17). We also identified a cluster of clinical and porcine 078 isolates from Ireland, where there was no known occupational exposure of the affected patients who lived in urban locations far from relevant pig farms. Knight et al. reported clonal ribotype 014 isolates from Australian locations far from relevant pig farms. They concluded that this transmission was unlikely to have been caused by direct contact between the humans and animals involved, and suggested that by-products, such as manure or compost, could enable indirect transmission from animals and humans (18). In a study from the United States, biosolid-based compost had the highest rate of *C. difficile* recovery that included ribotype 078 isolates (19), which was also the most common ribotype in an investigation of manure from Japan (20).

Findings based on ribotype analysis alone are insufficient for clear identification of transmission events pertaining to community reservoirs (21). Moradigaravand et al. identified ≥90% of their collection of clinical and wastewater isolates as clade 1 (231/256), and only 10 (3.9%) as clade 5/ribotype 078 (22). When their ribotype 078 isolates were compared with the same isolates from the Netherlands included in our analysis, they found divergence of ≈20 years between the isolates from the United Kingdom and the Netherlands. This finding suggests that water is not the primary reservoir or route for dissemination of *C. difficile* ribotype 078 isolates. It is still considered possible that dissemination of ribotype 078 isolates occurs by the food chain, the environment, or both (23,24). This view is supported by the presence and distribution of tetracycline-resistant determinants in *C. difficile* genomes, reflecting the antimicrobial drug selection pressure from tetracycline use in agriculture or veterinary practice, and thereby facilitating emergence and spread of *C. difficile* bacteria (24).

It is not completely understood how some livestock might have asymptomatic *C. difficile* colonization, whereas others show development of infection (25). The porcine isolates from Ireland in this analysis were from available samples processed at the CVRL. These isolates included samples from neonatal piglets that had typhlocolitis (9). We have identified genomic similarities among isolates causing human and veterinary infections. This finding augments the need for a One Health approach for *C. difficile* ribotype 078.

The strengths of this analysis include the large number of *C. difficile* ribotype 078 isolates included, from different sources including humans and animal species, and geographic origin. The limitations of this study include the lack of epidemiologic data available to the investigators for CA-CDI and the limited number of porcine strains from samples available at

### Table 2. Pairs of *Clostridioides difficile* ribotype 078 isolates matched by country of origin and source case, with associated epidemiology*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country 1</th>
<th>Source of isolate(s)</th>
<th>Country 2</th>
<th>Source of isolate(s)</th>
<th>No. pairs of isolates</th>
<th>Associated epidemiology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>CA-CDI</td>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>CA-CDI</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No known links</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>CA-CDI</td>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>HA-CDI</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No known links</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>HA-CDI</td>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>HA-CDI</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Possible transmission 6 pairs, † unknown for 4 pairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>Porcine</td>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>HA-CDI</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>No known links</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>Porcine</td>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>Porcine</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>8 pairs at 1 farm, 3 pairs at 1 farm, 1 pair at 1 farm, no pairs between farms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>CA-CDI</td>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>HA-CDI</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>HA-CDI</td>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td>HA-CDI</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>HA-CDI</td>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>HA-CDI</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>HA-CDI</td>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>HA-CDI</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>CDI</td>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>Farmer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>No known links</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>CDI</td>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>Porcine</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>No known links</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>Farmer</td>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>Farmer</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>Porcine</td>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>Porcine</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Farm exposures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>Porcine</td>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>Porcine</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>No known links</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td>HA-CDI</td>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td>HA-CDI</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*CA-CDI, community-associated *C. difficile* infection; HA-CDI, healthcare-associated *C. difficile* infection.
†The 6 possible healthcare-associated transmission pairs shared time and space on the same hospital ward (n = 3) or time on different hospital wards while under the care of the same medical team (n = 3).
Transmission of C. difficile Ribotype 078, Europe

In conclusion, our analysis of C. difficile ribotypes 078 isolates from Ireland and 9 other countries in Europe showed close overlap between isolates from humans and pigs, including the occurrence of plausible transmission, either directly or by an unknown intermediate source.

This study was supported by the Health Research Board, Ireland.

G.M. received support from the Health Research Board, Ireland, as a Research Training Fellowship for Healthcare Professionals and M.M.A. is the recipient of an Irish Institute for Health Research Oxford Biomedical Research Council fellowship (EPSPD/2015/32). D.W.E. has received lecture fees from Gilead outside this study and is a Robertson Foundation Fellow and a National Institute for Health Research Oxford Biomedical Research Centre Senior Fellow.

About the Author

Dr. Moloney is an infectious diseases physician at Cork University Hospital, Cork, Ireland. Her primary research interest is infections with Clostridioides difficile.

References


Address for correspondence: Geraldine Moloney, Department of Infectious Diseases, Cork University Hospital, Wilton, Cork, Ireland; email: geraldinemoloney@physicians.ie
After the first detection of Middle East respiratory syndrome coronavirus (MERS-CoV) in camels in Jordan in 2013, we conducted 2 consecutive surveys in 2014–2015 and 2017–2018 investigating risk factors for MERS-CoV infection among camel populations in southern Jordan. Multivariate analysis to control for confounding demonstrated that borrowing of camels, particularly males, for breeding purposes was associated with increased MERS-CoV seroprevalence among receiving herds, suggesting a potential route of viral transmission between herds. Increasing age, herd size, and use of water troughs within herds were also associated with increased seroprevalence. Closed herd management practices were found to be protective. Future vaccination strategies among camel populations in Jordan could potentially prioritize breeding males, which are likely to be shared between herds. In addition, targeted management interventions with the potential to reduce transmission between herds should be considered; voluntary closed herd schemes offer a possible route to achieving disease-free herds.
and South Asia, its epidemiology within these populations remains poorly understood, particularly with regard to viral transmission routes and risk factors for infection (17). Such knowledge is urgently needed if camel vaccines currently in development are to be deployed effectively (18–21) and if management interventions with the potential to contribute to disease control are to be identified. We addressed these key knowledge gaps through 2 large-scale, consecutive epidemiologic surveys among camel populations in southern Jordan, close to the border of Saudi Arabia.

Methods

Study Design and Study Population

We conducted 2 distinct studies during February 2014–December 2015 and October 2017–October 2018. Both studies were conducted in Aqaba and Ma’an governorates of southern Jordan, an area with ≈8,000 camels (according to Jordanian Ministry of Agriculture [MoA] data) and 550 km of desert border with Saudi Arabia to the south and east (Figure 1).

In the 2014–2015 study, because of the absence of an adequate sampling frame, we conducted non-probabilistic sampling among clients of a centrally located private veterinary practice in Al Quwayrah (Aqaba governorate). During the study period, the Al Quwayrah clinic closed (February 2015); the final 53 herds included in the study were recruited through local contacts of government veterinarians working in the study area. We collected serum samples from the onset, whereas collection of nasal swab specimens began in March 2015 and occurred in the final 53 herds only.

In the 2017–2018 study, we conducted multistage cross-sectional random sampling by using MoA-supplied lists of camel owners for Aqaba and Ma’an governorates organized by 4 local administrative areas (Aqaba East, Aqaba West, Ma’an East, and Ma’an West). We collected serum samples and nasal swab specimens from the onset.

In both studies, to encourage owner compliance, we sampled ≤12 camels per herd; in herds of <12, we sampled all camels, subject to accessibility and owner permissions. A structured questionnaire regarding potential risk factors for MERS-CoV infection was administered in the local dialect on paper (2014–2015 study) or on Android tablets using the application Open Data Kit (2017–2018 study) (https://getodk.org) to herd owners face-to-face at the time of sampling or by telephone after sampling. A veterinary surgeon clinically examined all camels included in the study to assess general health before sampling.

Sample Storage and Laboratory Methods

Blood samples were collected in 8 mL serum vacutainer tubes and centrifuged at 2,000 RPM for 10 min, followed by serum collection and storage at −20°C. Nasal swab specimens were placed in viral transport medium and chilled before storage at −20°C (2014–2015 study) or −80°C (2017–2018 study). Serum and nasal swab specimens were transported to the laboratory within 24 hours. A research team measured anti-MERS-CoV antibodies by using a murine MERS-CoV pseudovirus neutralization assay (22).

Figure 1. Location of camel herds sampled for Middle East respiratory syndrome coronavirus in southern Jordan, February 2014–December 2015 and October 2017–October 2018. A) 2014–2015 study; B) 2017–2018 study. Samples were taken from camels from 97 herds in the 2014–2015 study and from 121 herds in the 2017–2018 study. In the 2017–2018 study, because of local grazing movements, 3 herds selected from the Jordanian Ministry of Agriculture list for Ma’an West were sampled in the neighboring region, Tafilah, and results from these herds attributed to Ma’an West.
study) or \(-80^\circ\text{C}\) (2017–2018 study). All laboratory testing of samples was performed at the Diagnostic Laboratory, Veterinary Health Centre, Jordan University of Science and Technology (Irbid, Jordan).

ELISA
We tested serum samples in duplicate by using a MERS-CoV spike protein ELISA as previously described by van Doremalen et al. (22). In brief, maxisorp plates were coated overnight with S1 protein (Sino Biological, https://www.sinobiological.com) before blocking with 1% milk. MERS-CoV S1-specific antibodies were detected by using anti-llama IgG horseradish peroxidase-conjugated antibodies (Agrisera, https://www.agrisera.com) and subsequently developed with peroxidase-substrate reagent (KPL). Optical densities were measured at 405 nm and positivity at 3 times mean negative camel serum samples collected from United States–bred dromedary camels confirmed to be MERS-CoV–free. This assay does not cross-react with antibodies to bovine coronavirus, OC43, or SARS-CoV-1 (23).

Viral RNA Extraction and MERS-CoV Detection
RNA was extracted from nasal swab specimens by using the QiaAmp Viral RNA kit (QIAGEN, https://www.qiagen.com) according to the manufacturer’s instructions \(\leq 18\) months after sample collection. Extracted RNA was used in a 1-step real-time reverse transcription PCR (rRT-PCR) UpE MERS-CoV assay performed on a QIAGEN Rotor-Gene instrument, with positivity set at a cycle threshold value of \(<40\), on the basis of standard operating procedures as described in Corman et al. (24).

Statistical Analysis
In each study, we separately calculated seroprevalence estimates weighted according to sample size relative to the estimated camel population (based on MoA data) and ran regression models for identification of risk factors. Because of the differences in sampling strategy, weighting was conducted by region for the 2014–2015 study and by subregion for the 2017–2018 study. In both studies, we excluded camels \(<6\) months of age from analyses because of the potential influences of maternally derived immunity.

We conducted univariate analyses by using mixed-effects regression with herd as a random effect and camel serologic status considered a binary outcome. All potential risk factors were analyzed as categorical variables, with the exception of camel age and herd size, which were analyzed as continuous variables. Variables were herd level with the exception of age, sex, racing camel, and nasal discharge. For the 2017–2018 study (data were missing in the 2014–2015 study), we constructed a composite variable “closed herd,” which we defined as herds in which no borrowing, lending, purchasing, racing, or contact with local or distant herds occurred.

We considered variables with a p value of \(<0.2\) for inclusion in the multivariate models, with the exception of any variables missing \(>10\%\) of their values. We used the Pearson R coefficient and a threshold of 0.4 to compare collinearities between variables; we excluded colinear variables from the same multivariate model and tested in separate models. We conducted multivariate models by using mixed-effects regression with herd as a random effect and constructed using a backward stepwise method, removing the least significant variable at each step while \(p>0.1\), unless the variable was considered an a priori factor (region, sex, and age) or the removal of the variable demonstrated a significant effect on the other variables (a change in log odds of \(>10\%\)). We repeated model creation by using a forward stepwise method, beginning with a priori variables and adding new variables in order of significance, keeping variables if they showed significance of \(p<0.1\) or changed the log odds of other risk factors by \(>10\%). We performed all statistical analyses in R version 3.5.1 (https://cran.r-project.org) and generated mixed-effects models by using the glmer function of the R package lme4 version 1.1–21.

Ethics Statement
Informed consent was obtained from all participating camel owners at the time of sampling, and institutional and national guidelines for care, use, and handling of animals were followed at all times. Studies were conducted with institutional review board approval by the Royal Veterinary College and London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, and Jordan University of Science and Technology and MoA.

Results

Study Results for 2014–2015
For 2014–2015, we included 433 camels with a median age of 6 years (interquartile range [IQR] 3–9 years) representing 97 herds (median herd size \(11\) [IQR 5–22]). We obtained blood samples from an average of 4.5 camels/herd and collected nasal swab specimens from 65\% of included camels. The questionnaire was completed for 93 of 97 herds; we excluded 4 herds (17 camels) that lacked questionnaire data from the
analysis of risk factors. A total of 21 questionnaires were completed at the time of sampling, and 72 were completed subsequently by telephone.

In total, 128 sampled camels (from 22 herds) were from Ma’an region and 305 (from 75 herds) were from Aqaba region. MoA records indicated an estimated population of 4,436 camels (317 herds) in Ma’an region and 3,314 camels (265 herds) in Aqaba region; we weighted adjusted seroprevalence accordingly. Of 433 camels sampled, 381 were seropositive for MERS-CoV, an unadjusted seroprevalence of 88.0% and adjusted seroprevalence of 86.8% (95% CI 82.8–90.3). Of these, 9 camels were <6 months of age, of which 4 were seropositive (44.4%). After we excluded these calves from the dataset, the adjusted seroprevalence was 88.0% (95% CI 84.1–91.4). No nasal swab specimens tested positive for MERS-CoV RNA on rRT-PCR.

Of 97 herds sampled, 93 had >1 seropositive camel (including calves <6 months of age), resulting in an unadjusted herd-level seroprevalence of 95.9% and adjusted seroprevalence of 92.3% (95% CI 83.3–97.1); median herd sample seroprevalence was 100% (IQR 80%–100%) (Figures 2, 3). Highest weight-adjusted seasonal seroprevalence was in summer (93%) and lowest was in fall (84%); winter and spring results were both 88%.

In univariate analysis, age, sex, herd size, number of herds nearby, quarantine >3 days after purchase, borrowing of breeding males, and water source were all found to be associated with seropositivity at p<0.2, although we identified no significant correlations for these variables (Table 1, https://wwwnc.cdc.gov/EID/article/27/9/20-3508-T1.htm; Table 2; Figures 4, 5). Quarantine was excluded from the multivariate models because of a high number of missing values (62%).

Variables in the final multivariate model results were age, herd size, borrowing of males for breeding purposes, and water source (Table 3). We noted evidence of an association between camel seropositivity and borrowing of males for breeding purposes (adjusted OR [aOR] 4.18 (95% CI 1.45–12.09); p = 0.01), age per year (aOR 1.24 [95% CI 1.08–1.42]; p<0.01), and herd size per additional camel (aOR 1.04 [95% CI 1.01–1.08]; p = 0.02).

Study Results for 2017–2018
Blood samples and nasal swab specimens were collected from 404 camels (median age 5 years [IQR 3–8 years]) in 121 herds; an average of 3.3 camels were sampled per herd (median herd size 9 [IQR 4–17]). The questionnaire was administered to all 121 herd owners; 114 questionnaires were completed at the time of sampling, and 7 were completed subsequently by telephone. In total, 90 camels (29 herds) were sampled from Ma’an East, 70 (21 herds) Ma’an West, 152 camels (36 herds) from Aqaba East, and 92 (35 herds) from Aqaba West. MoA records described an estimated 1,909 camels (138 herds) in Aqaba East, 1,405 camels (127 herds) in Aqaba West, 3,563 camels (198 herds) in Ma’an East, and 873 camels (119 herds) in Ma’an West; we weighted adjusted seroprevalence accordingly.

Of 404 camels sampled, 264 were seropositive for MERS-CoV, for an unadjusted seroprevalence of 65.3% and an adjusted seroprevalence of 70.2% (95% CI 65.6–74.7). Of these, 26 of 39 camels <6 months of age were seropositive (66.7%), which compares with 18 (22.8%) of 79 among camels >6 months–2 years of age (OR 20.8 [95% CI 4.8–226.3]; p<0.01). After removal of calves <6 months from the dataset, the adjusted seroprevalence was 70.2% (95% CI 65.0–75.2) among 119 herds.

Table 2. Univariate associations between potential risk factors and Middle East respiratory syndrome coronavirus seropositivity in camel populations, Jordan, February 2014–December 2015 and October 2017–October 2018*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>2014–2015 study</th>
<th>2017–2018 study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR (95% CI)</td>
<td>p value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Region</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aqaba</td>
<td>Referent</td>
<td>0.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ma'an</td>
<td>0.68 (0.18–2.30)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Age, per y†</td>
<td>1.22 (1.08–1.39)</td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex‡</td>
<td>2.48 (0.90–6.70)</td>
<td>0.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herd size</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Per individual no. camels</td>
<td>1.05 (1.01–1.09)</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. camel herds within a 15 min drive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;20</td>
<td>2.42 (0.72–9.07)</td>
<td>0.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herd kept together as single group throughout the year</td>
<td>0.84 (0.13–5.04)</td>
<td>0.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herd has contact with other local herds</td>
<td>1.43 (0.30–6.64)</td>
<td>0.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herd has contact with distant herds</td>
<td>0.55 (0.13–2.00)</td>
<td>0.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New camels purchased‡</td>
<td>0.77 (0.19–2.94)</td>
<td>0.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quarantine &gt;3 d after purchase before joining herd</td>
<td>0.23 (0.03–1.55)</td>
<td>0.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camels borrowed for breeding purposes§</td>
<td>2.96 (0.87–11.42)</td>
<td>0.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herd-level borrowing of males</td>
<td>2.96 (0.87–11.42)</td>
<td>0.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herd-level borrowing of females</td>
<td>2.45 (0.49–16.62)</td>
<td>0.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camels loaned for breeding</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>NR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camels in herd are used for racing</td>
<td>0.49 (0.07–3.26)</td>
<td>0.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camel is a racing camel†</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>NR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water source‡</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open ad lib</td>
<td>Referent</td>
<td>0.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household only</td>
<td>1.89 (0.05–72.38)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trough only</td>
<td>7.15 (0.95–70.49)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>0.13 (0.01–0.98)</td>
<td>0.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irrigation reservoir</td>
<td>0.05 (0.00–0.91)</td>
<td>0.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanker</td>
<td>1.24 (0.31–5.11)</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tap</td>
<td>0.82 (0.20–3.94)</td>
<td>0.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Well</td>
<td>0.57 (0.08–3.57)</td>
<td>0.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water source not shared with herd, household use only</td>
<td>0.30 (0.01–7.54)</td>
<td>0.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closed herd#</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>NR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Variables reference the 1-year period before sampling, with the exception of herd size, camel is a racing camel, and a priori variables: age, sex, and region. Because of the potential influence of maternal immunity, camels <6 m of age have been excluded from all variables except age. NR, not recorded. †Individual camel–level variables; all other variables being herd-level. ‡Camels purchased are locally bred; Jordanian Ministry of Agriculture Camel Import Regulations and Conditions allow import only for live camels for direct slaughter. §In the 2014–15 study, results for camels are borrowed for breeding purposes (male and/or female) and camels are borrowed for breeding purposes (male) were the same (i.e., all herds that borrowed camels for breeding borrowed males, and some of these herds also borrowed females). In the 2017–18 study, the sex of camels borrowed or loaned for breeding was not recorded. ¶Open ad lib indicates irrigation reservoir or spring water sources were used; household only indicates water source was not shared between household and herd; trough only indicates only tanker, tap, or well sources were used. #Closed herd indicates herd owners answered no to all of the following variables: borrowing, lending, purchasing, racing, and contact with local or distant herds (2017–2018 study only, missing data 2014–2015).

Of 119 herds sampled, 92 had >1 seropositive camel (including calves <6 months of age), resulting in an unadjusted herd-level seroprevalence of 77.3% and adjusted herd-level seroprevalence of 77.0% (95% CI 69.8–83.0); median herd sample seroprevalence was 75% (IQR 25%–100%) (Figures 2, 3). The highest weight-adjusted seasonal seroprevalence was in spring (75%) and the lowest in winter (63%); seroprevalence in fall was 70% (because of logistical constraints, no samples were collected during the summer).

No nasal swab specimens tested positive for MERS-CoV RNA on rRT-PCR. Nasal discharge was noted in 8 camels (2.6% [95% CI 1.4%–4.8%]) at the time of sampling (ages 3, 5, 6, 7, 12, 14 and 15 years).

In the univariate analysis, the following 12 variables were found to be associated with seropositivity at p<0.2: region, age, sex, herd size, number of herds nearby, herd being kept as a single group throughout the year, contact with local herds, borrowing of camels for breeding purposes, lending of camels for breeding purposes, use of camels for racing, water source, and closed herd status (Tables 1, 2; Figures 4, 5). We identified correlations between contact with local herds and lending for breeding purposes (Pearson R coefficient = 0.46) and between borrowing for breeding purposes and lending for breeding purposes (Pearson R coefficient = 0.46). Variables in the final multivariate model results were region, sex, age, herd size, borrowing...
RESEARCH

for breeding purposes, water source, and closed herd status (Table 4). Evidence of an association was noted between camel MERS-CoV seropositivity and drinking from water trough sources only, as compared with open ad lib sources (aOR 9.48 [95% CI 1.54–58.24]; p = 0.05); borrowing camels for breeding purposes (aOR 5.07 [95% CI 1.37–18.75]; p = 0.02); location in Ma’an region (aOR 3.83 [95% CI 1.01–14.51]; p = 0.05); and increasing age per year (aOR 1.60 [95% CI 1.34–1.92]; p <0.01). We investigated the variable of lending camels for breeding purposes in a separate model, in place of camels being borrowed for breeding purposes, but did not find evidence of a significant association with seropositivity. The composite variable closed herd demonstrated evidence of a protective association with MERS-CoV seropositivity (aOR 0.08 [95% CI 0.01–0.55]; p = 0.02) when included in a separate model adjusted for the same confounders, although excluding constituent variables for closed herd, borrowing, and lending for breeding purposes.

Discussion

Previous studies have described MERS-CoV seroprevalence among camel populations worldwide; however, substantial knowledge gaps remain, in particular with regard to factors associated with higher risk for infection, which might provide insights into viral transmission routes between and within camel herds (16,17). Such knowledge is essential if effective disease control strategies, such as targeted vaccination programs and camel management interventions, are to be appropriately designed and implemented.

Our findings suggest that borrowing male camels for breeding might serve as a transmission route for

Table 3. Multivariate associations between potential risk factors and Middle East respiratory syndrome coronavirus seropositivity in camel populations, southern Jordan, February 2014–December 2015*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>A priori adjusted OR (95% CI)</th>
<th>p value</th>
<th>Fully adjusted OR (95% CI)</th>
<th>p value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Age, per y§</td>
<td>1.21 (1.07—1.40)</td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
<td>1.24 (1.08—1.42)</td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male camels borrowed for breeding purposes</td>
<td>3.44 (1.09—12.25)</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>4.18 (1.45—12.09)</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herd size Increasing individual camel nos.</td>
<td>1.05 (1.01—1.09)</td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
<td>1.04 (1.01—1.08)</td>
<td>0.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water source¶</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open ad lib</td>
<td>Referent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household only</td>
<td>0.52 (0.01—21.39)</td>
<td>0.19</td>
<td>0.90 (0.05—16.46)</td>
<td>0.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trough only</td>
<td>4.02 (0.51—40.84)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4.74 (0.93—24.08)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Region Ma’an</td>
<td>0.56 (0.16—1.79)</td>
<td>0.33</td>
<td>0.37 (0.12—1.14)</td>
<td>0.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex F</td>
<td>1.35 (0.45—3.86)</td>
<td>0.58</td>
<td>1.12 (0.38—3.26)</td>
<td>0.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of camel herds within a 15-min drive &gt;20</td>
<td>2.24 (0.68—7.99)</td>
<td>0.18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Variables reference the 1-year period before sampling, with the exception of herd size, camel is a racing camel, and a priori variables: age, sex, and region. Because of the potential influence of maternal immunity, camels <6 m of age have been excluded. OR, odds ratio.
†Adjusted for a priori variables: age, sex, and region.
‡2014–2015 study was adjusted for a priori variables and number of camels nearby (within a 15 min drive).
§Individual camel–level variables (all other variables being herd-level).
¶Open ad lib indicates irrigation reservoir or spring water sources were used; household only indicates water source was not shared between household and herd; trough only indicates only tanker, tap, or well sources were used.
MERS-CoV between infected and uninfected camel herds in Jordan. Both studies demonstrated that borrowing camels for breeding was associated with an increase in MERS-CoV seropositivity in receiving herds. In addition, the 2014–2015 study demonstrated that the borrowing of breeding males was a significant risk, whereas the borrowing of breeding females was not (we did not record sex of camels borrowed for breeding in 2017–2018).

In Jordan, as in other countries in the region, many herd owners do not own a breeding male camel because of cost or ease of management; instead, they borrow stud bulls from neighboring herds or send breeding females to herds that have a bull. These practices serve to provide spatial connectivity between infected and uninfected herds; this effect is potentially compounded by the immunosuppressive stresses of transport and joining a new herd and by the effects of male rutting behavior, in which oronasal secretions are sprayed over, or close to, breeding females (25,26).

Given evidence for the potential risk posed by borrowing breeding males, vaccination of male camels shared between herds for breeding could be prioritized when effective camel vaccines become available (18), particularly among small-scale extensively...

Figure 4. Middle East respiratory syndrome coronavirus seroprevalence among camel population in southern Jordan, stratified by age, February 2014–December 2015 and October 2017–October 2018. A) 2014–2015 study, B) 2017–2018 study. Error bars indicate 95% CIs. Numbers within gray boxes depict seropositive camels and total number of camels per age group.

Figure 5. Middle East respiratory syndrome coronavirus seroprevalence among camel population in southern Jordan, stratified by herd size, February 2014–December 2015 and October 2017–October 2018. A) 2014–2015 study; B) 2017–2018 study. Error bars indicate 95% CIs. Numbers within gray boxes depict seropositive camels and total camels per herd size range.
managed herds, such as those in Jordan. In addition, despite the challenges of artificial insemination in camels, the introduction of an affordable artificial insemination service, where feasible, could mitigate the transmission of MERS-CoV between infected and uninfected herds (27). Other potential control measures could be introducing rRT-PCR testing schemes using nasal swab samples before movement between herds and quarantining of positive animals (28). In view of the current understanding that MERS-CoV transmission in camels occurs primarily through upper respiratory droplet, evidence for possible sexual transmission remains inconclusive, and further research is required (12,29).

Closed herd management practices were found to be significantly protective, offering a potentially valuable tool in controlling MERS-CoV among camels; voluntary closed herd schemes are a possible route to achieving disease-free herds (30). Where such practices would be impractical, our findings suggest that quarantining animals before introduction to the herd offers a protective effect. On the basis of current evidence of viral shedding patterns in camels, quarantine periods of ≥2 weeks should be employed.

Increasing herd size was found to be associated with increased MERS-CoV seroprevalence; larger herds are thought to provide a greater host reservoir capable of sustaining viral transmission between infected and uninfected animals (16,17). In addition, the use of water troughs within herds, as opposed to open ad lib water sources, was associated with increased herd seroprevalence (although only in the 2017–2018 multivariate model when the variable borrowing for breeding purposes was included). Although crowded troughs might be a potential route of viral transmission within herds, further research is required (31).

As described in other studies, seroprevalence increased significantly with age in both studies, likely associated with the increased probability of disease exposure over time and boosting of antibody levels by repeat infections (16,17). Results of the 2017–2018 study strongly suggest the presence of maternally derived immunity among calves ≤6 months of age, which could have relevance for future vaccination strategies (18). This association was less evident in the 2014–2015 study; however, only 9 camels ≤6 months of age were sampled in 2014–2015, compared with 39 in 2017–2018. Associations between sex and seropositive status have been previously described, but

---

### Table 4. Multivariate associations between potential risk factors and Middle East respiratory syndrome coronavirus seropositivity in camel populations, southern Jordan, October 2017–October 2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable*</th>
<th>A priori adjusted OR (95% CI)‡</th>
<th>p value</th>
<th>Fully adjusted OR (95% CI)‡</th>
<th>p value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Age, per yr</td>
<td>1.60 (1.35—1.99)</td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
<td>1.60 (1.34—1.92)</td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camels borrowed for breeding purposes</td>
<td>4.46 (1.29—21.68)</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>5.07 (1.37—18.75)</td>
<td>0.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Water source</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open ad lib</td>
<td>Referent</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>Referent</td>
<td>0.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household only</td>
<td>3.17 (0.44—25.78)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.33 (0.51—21.71)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trough only</td>
<td>7.93 (1.41—65.04)</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.48 (1.54—58.24)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Region</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ma’an</td>
<td>3.28 (0.92—14.94)</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>3.83 (1.01—14.51)</td>
<td>0.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Herd size</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increasing individual camel nos.</td>
<td>1.02 (1.00—1.05)</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>1.00 (1.00—1.05)</td>
<td>0.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex§</td>
<td>1.70 (0.59—4.88)</td>
<td>0.32</td>
<td>1.38 (0.48—3.97)</td>
<td>0.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. camel herds within a 15-min drive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;20</td>
<td>3.33 (0.77—17.53)</td>
<td>0.23</td>
<td>2.40 (0.53—10.84)</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herd is kept together as single group throughout the year</td>
<td>2.24 (0.61—9.85)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herd has contact with other local herds</td>
<td>2.34 (0.65—9.85)</td>
<td>0.19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camel is a racing camel</td>
<td>0.73 (0.13—4.33)</td>
<td>0.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camels are lent for breeding purposes</td>
<td>2.39 (0.86—10.70)</td>
<td>0.19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closed herd§</td>
<td>0.07 (0.01—0.43)</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>0.08 (0.01—0.55)</td>
<td>0.02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Variables reference the 1-year period before sampling, with the exception of herd size, camel is a racing camel, and a priori variables: age, sex, and region. Because of the potential influence of maternal immunity, camels <6 m of age have been excluded.

†Adjusted for a priori variables: age, sex, and region.

‡2017–2018 study was adjusted for a priori variables and number of camels nearby (within a 15 min drive), herd is kept as a single group throughout the year, herd has contact with other local herds, and camel is a racing camel.

§Individual camel-level variables (all other variables being herd-level).

¶Open ad lib indicates irrigation reservoir or spring water sources were used; household only indicates water source was not shared between household and herd; trough only indicates only tanker, tap, or well sources were used.

#Closed herd indicates herd owners answered no to all of the following variables: borrowing, lending, purchasing, racing, and contact with local or distant herds (2017–2018 study only, missing data 2014–2015). Because of collinearity with constituent variables, the variable closed herd was included in a separate multivariate model from camels are borrowed for breeding purposes and camels are lent for breeding purposes. In this model, all variables listed continued to demonstrate significant association (p<0.05) with Middle East respiratory syndrome coronavirus seropositivity, with the exception of water source (p = 0.07).
no significant associations were identified in either study (16,17,32).

The difference in adjusted seroprevalence observed between studies (together with differences in regional associations with seropositivity) might be explained by several factors. Those factors include differences in sampling strategy (nonprobabilistic vs. probabilistic), an absence of sample collection during the 2017–2018 summer period (with seroprevalence highest in summer 2014–2015), and a possibly limited introduction of new MERS-CoV variants into the population between the study periods, with geographic spread over time (33). Importing of foreign camels into Jordan is strictly regulated by MoA and permitted only for animals going directly to slaughter (34).

The first limitation of this study is that no nasal swab specimens tested positive for MERS-CoV RNA on rRT-PCR; evidence for potential viral transmission routes were therefore suggestive instead of definitive. Possible explanations include the narrow window of nasal shedding reported in camels (<2 weeks) (12) and the low prevalence of nasal discharge observed, potentially reflecting a limited genetic diversity of MERS-CoV variants circulating among camels in Jordan with rapid seroconversion and clearance (35). Second, limited sample size resulted in considerable uncertainty on strength of associations. Third, data at the level of individual camels, particularly regarding history of movement for purchase and breeding, were limited. Such data could have supported herd-level findings and identified camels potentially infected outside the herd (depending on duration of detectable antibodies) (36). Fourth, in detecting an association between seropositivity and potential risk factors, assumptions were made regarding persistence of detectable antibodies (>1 year), meaning that estimates of association are potentially conservative (37,38).

In conclusion, borrowing male camels for breeding and closed herd management practices were associated with MERS-CoV infection prevalence among camel populations in Jordan, suggesting possible useful interventions to reduce transmission. In addition, older age, larger herd size, and use of water troughs within herds were also associated with seropositivity. In view of this finding, future MERS-CoV vaccination strategies among camel populations in Jordan could potentially prioritize breeding males, which are likely to be shared between herds for breeding purposes. In addition, several targeted management interventions should be considered: measures to reduce the number of camels, particularly males, shared between herds for breeding purposes (including, if feasible, introducing an affordable camel artificial insemination service at a regional or national level); maintaining a closed herd where possible, including the potential for voluntary closed herd management schemes; and quarantine practices of ≥2 weeks before introducing new animals to the herd. The implementation of such interventions among herds in Jordan and the wider region, alongside targeted vaccination, could reduce the prevalence of MERS-CoV among camel populations and confer a vitally protective effect on human populations associated with these herds (39).

Acknowledgments
We sincerely thank the Ministry of Agriculture in Jordan, Fares A. Altakhairah, Ghassab H. Hasanat, Hassan H. Alhusainat, Zaidoun S. Hijazeen, Abdalmajeed M. Alajlouni, and Hani A. Talafha.

This research was supported by a Medical Research Council Global Challenges Research Fund Foundation award (2017–2018 study) and a Foreign and Commonwealth Office Bilateral Programme Budget Fund award from the British Embassy in Amman (2014–2015 study). N.v.D., M.L. and V.J.M. are supported by the Division of Intramural Research of the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, National Institutes of Health.

About the Author
Dr. Holloway is a researcher with the Royal Veterinary College, London. His primary research interest is the epidemiology and control of camel zoonoses.

References


Address for correspondence: Peter Holloway, Veterinary Epidemiology, Economics and Public Health Group, The Royal Veterinary College, Royal College St, London NW1 0TU, UK; email: pholloway3@rvc.ac.uk

May 2021
COVID-19

- Coordinated Strategy for a Modeling-Based Decision Support Tool for COVID-19, Utah, USA
- Clinical Laboratory Perspective on Human Infections Caused by Unusual Nonhemolytic, Lancefield Group B Streptococcus halichoeri
- Case Series of Laboratory-Associated Zika Virus Disease, United States, 2016–2019
- Successful Control of an Onboard COVID-19 Outbreak Using the Cruise Ship as a Quarantine Facility, Western Australia
- Coccidioidomycosis and COVID-19 Co-Infection, United States, 2020
- Epidemiologic Findings From Case Investigations and Contact Tracing of the First 200 Cases of Coronavirus Disease 2019 Identified in Santa Clara County, California, USA
- SARS-CoV-2 in Nursing Homes after 3 Months of Serial, Facility-Wide Point Prevalence Testing, Connecticut, USA
- Herd Immunity against Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus 2 Infection in 10 Communities, Qatar
- Engineered NS1 Provides Sensitive and Specific Zika Diagnosis from Patient Serology
- Transmission of Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus 2 during Border Quarantine and Air Travel, New Zealand (Aotearoa)
- Characteristics and Clinical Implications of Carbapenemase-Producing Klebsiella pneumoniae Colonization and Infection, Italy
- Symptom Diary–Based Analysis of COVID-19 Disease Course, Germany, 2020
- Use of Genomics to Track Coronavirus Disease Outbreaks, New Zealand
- Serologic Screening of Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus 2 Infection in Cats and Dogs during First Coronavirus Disease Wave, the Netherlands
- Epidemiologic History and Genetic Diversity Origins of Chikungunya and Dengue Viruses, Paraguay
- Monitoring SARS-CoV-2 Circulation and Diversity through Community Wastewater Sequencing, the Netherlands and Belgium
- Active Case Finding of Current Bornavirus Infections in Human Encephalitis Cases of Unknown Etiology, Germany, 2018–2020
- Susceptibility to SARS-CoV-2 of Cell Lines and Substrates Commonly Used to Diagnose and Isolate Influenza and Other Viruses
- Global Trends in Norovirus Genotype Distribution among Children with Acute Gastroenteritis

To revisit the May 2021 issue, go to: https://wwwnc.cdc.gov/eid/articles/issue/27/5/table-of-contents
Mathematical transmission models are useful tools for predicting the magnitude, duration, and severity of the severe acute respiratory coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) pandemic. However, widely used national-level models might not capture regional heterogeneity. The coronavirus disease (COVID-19) outbreak in Colorado, USA, has been the subject of numerous discrepant projections from the Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation and other modeling groups (1), which might have structural and data source explanations, highlighting the need for ensuring that models are fit to local epidemiologic data (2–4).

We report on our experience using a locally tailored model to inform policy in Colorado. Social distancing policies, intended to decrease contact rates, have been cornerstone public health tools for pandemic control, and these strategies have been adopted to control SARS-CoV-2 globally (2,5). Until recently, evidence of the effects of social distancing has come primarily from studies of the consequences of school and transit closures on influenza transmission (3,4,6). Early evidence suggests that social distancing policies can suppress transmission of SARS-CoV-2 (7,8), and recent evidence suggests a strong correlation between mobility and transmission reduction (9).

However, these studies largely focused on periods when social distancing policies were in place, leaving critical questions unanswered regarding how long populations will comply with such measures and what happens when policies are relaxed. One of the defining characteristics of the COVID-19 pandemic is the need for rapid response in the face of imperfect and incomplete information. Mathematical models of infectious disease transmission can be used in real-time to estimate parameters, such as the effective reproduction number, and generate scenario-based projections of future clinical care needs.
productive number \((R_e)\) and the efficacy of current and future intervention measures, providing time-sensitive data to policy-makers \((10)\). We describe development of such a model, in close collaboration with the Colorado Department of Health and Environment and the Governor’s office, to gauge the current and future effects of early policies to decrease social contacts and, later, the gradual relaxing of stay-at-home orders.

We developed a compartmental susceptible-exposed-infected-recovered (SEIR) model calibrated to statewide COVID-19 case and hospitalization data to estimate changes in the contact rate and the \(R_e\) after emergence of SARS-CoV-2 and the implementation of statewide social distancing policies in Colorado. We supplemented model estimates with an analysis of mobility by using mobile-device location data. Estimates were generated in near real time, at multiple time-points, with a rapidly evolving understanding of SARS-CoV-2. At each time point, we generated projections of the possible course of the outbreak under future social distancing scenarios. Findings were regularly provided to key Colorado decision-makers. We present estimates generated at multiple time points to document how our model, estimates and projections evolved over time. Although our analysis is specific to Colorado, our experience highlights the need for locally calibrated transmission models to inform public health preparedness and policymaking, along with ongoing analyses of the impact of policies to slow the spread of SARS-CoV-2.

**Methods**

**COVID-19 Timeline and Policies**

The first SARS-CoV-2 case was reported in Colorado on March 5, 2020, and a rapid succession of policies to control transmission followed (Table 1). The Colorado governor formally declared a disaster emergency on March 11. During March 14–April 16, a total of 35 executive orders were mandated to curb SARS-CoV-2 transmission, including school closures, reduction in workforce percentages, and shelter-in-place (stay-at-home) orders. In conjunction with state executive orders, the Colorado Department of Health and Environment issued orders closing restaurants, bars, and other congregate environments on March 17 and prohibiting gatherings of >10 persons on March 19. A state-wide stay-at-home order was in effect during March 26–April 26. Transition to a less restrictive phase, safer-at-home, began on April 27, which enabled some businesses to reopen with restrictions. The metropolitan Denver counties, comprising >50\% of the population of Colorado, were under extended stay-at-home orders until May 8.

**Reported Case and Hospitalization Data**

Hospitalization data are a robust indicator of transmission trends compared with reported case data because reported case data are sensitive to testing capacity. However, because COVID-19 hospitalization data were sparse early in the epidemic, we initially fit models to reported COVID-19 cases from the Colorado Electronic Disease Reporting System (CEDRS). We fit models to the daily number of symptom onsets to reflect a biologically meaningful process (report date can be sensitive to testing lags). Missing onset dates were imputed as report date minus 7 days, the median onset-to-report lag. In May, we began fitting models to the daily number of hospitalized COVID-19 patients because we suspected that reported cases captured a variable proportion of infections over time because of increases in testing capacity. Daily hospital census records were obtained from EMResource (https://emresource.juvare.com). Because EMResource appeared to underreport COVID-19 hospitalizations during March, we inferred COVID-19 hospitalizations by using CEDRS before April 8 (Appendix Figure 1, https://wwwnc.cdc.gov/EID/article/27/9/20-4167-App1.pdf).

**Model Description**

We used a deterministic age-structured SEIR model with 3 age groups (<30, 30–59, and ≥60 years of age) to estimate key model parameters and project the number of COVID-19 hospitalizations (Appendix). In the model, we assume a single virus introduction event occurring on January 24, a date extrapolated from the first reported cases in Colorado.

In the model, the probability that an infected person shows development of symptoms \((13)\) and needs hospitalization or ICU care is age dependent \((14)\) (Appendix Table 1). All persons have an equal probability of exposure and infection, regardless of age. Initially, we used published estimates \((15)\) for the proportion of symptomatic case-patients requiring hospitalization and critical care. Starting in May, with sufficient hospitalization data, we generated Colorado-specific estimates of the probability of hospitalization and critical care among case-patients by using model-fitting approaches, which enabled us to better account for underlying health status and patterns of care in Colorado \((16)\).

The model includes 3 types of transmission-reducing parameters: social distancing, mask wearing,
and self-isolation of symptomatic persons. Social distancing was modeled as a reduction in the contact rate between susceptible and infectious persons by multiplying the transmission parameter, $\beta$, by (1 - social distancing). We defined contacts as interactions that could enable spread of infections from an infected person to a susceptible person. The term social distancing is used to encompass all contact-reducing behaviors and policies, including working from home, school closures, maintaining physical distancing, socializing outdoors (vs. indoors), and increased hygiene. Social distancing was modeled in phases coinciding with major events and policy measures (Figure 1). Phase 1 (March 17–25) corresponds with mid-March policies and increasing public concern regarding COVID-19, phase 2 (March 26–April 26) corresponds with the state-wide stay-at-home order, phase 3 (April 27–May 8) is the period when half the state transitioned to safer-at-home, and phase 4 (May 9–June 3) is the period when safer-at-home was in effect statewide.

We added mask wearing to the model in May (fits 3 and 4) in response to increasing evidence that masks are effective for controlling transmission (17,18). We modeled the effect of mask wearing as a reduction in the spread of infections from asymptomatic and presymptomatic persons to nonhousehold contacts. More recent evidence suggests that masks might also protect the wearer, an added benefit not considered here (19). The effectiveness of mask wearing depends on the ability of the mask to trap infectious particles and the proportion of the population

and self-isolation of symptomatic persons. Social distancing was modeled as a reduction in the contact rate between susceptible and infectious persons by multiplying the transmission parameter, $\beta$, by (1 - social distancing). We defined contacts as interactions that could enable spread of infections from an infected person to a susceptible person. The term social distancing is used to encompass all contact-reducing behaviors and policies, including working from home, school closures, maintaining physical distancing, socializing outdoors (vs. indoors), and increased hygiene. Social distancing was modeled in phases coinciding with major events and policy measures (Figure 1). Phase 1 (March 17–25) corresponds with mid-March policies and increasing public concern regarding COVID-19, phase 2 (March 26–April 26) corresponds with the state-wide stay-at-home order, phase 3 (April 27–May 8) is the period when half the state transitioned to safer-at-home, and phase 4 (May 9–June 3) is the period when safer-at-home was in effect statewide.

We added mask wearing to the model in May (fits 3 and 4) in response to increasing evidence that masks are effective for controlling transmission (17,18). We modeled the effect of mask wearing as a reduction in the spread of infections from asymptomatic and presymptomatic persons to nonhousehold contacts. More recent evidence suggests that masks might also protect the wearer, an added benefit not considered here (19). The effectiveness of mask wearing depends on the ability of the mask to trap infectious particles and the proportion of the population

and self-isolation of symptomatic persons. Social distancing was modeled as a reduction in the contact rate between susceptible and infectious persons by multiplying the transmission parameter, $\beta$, by (1 - social distancing). We defined contacts as interactions that could enable spread of infections from an infected person to a susceptible person. The term social distancing is used to encompass all contact-reducing behaviors and policies, including working from home, school closures, maintaining physical distancing, socializing outdoors (vs. indoors), and increased hygiene. Social distancing was modeled in phases coinciding with major events and policy measures (Figure 1). Phase 1 (March 17–25) corresponds with mid-March policies and increasing public concern regarding COVID-19, phase 2 (March 26–April 26) corresponds with the state-wide stay-at-home order, phase 3 (April 27–May 8) is the period when half the state transitioned to safer-at-home, and phase 4 (May 9–June 3) is the period when safer-at-home was in effect statewide.

We added mask wearing to the model in May (fits 3 and 4) in response to increasing evidence that masks are effective for controlling transmission (17,18). We modeled the effect of mask wearing as a reduction in the spread of infections from asymptomatic and presymptomatic persons to nonhousehold contacts. More recent evidence suggests that masks might also protect the wearer, an added benefit not considered here (19). The effectiveness of mask wearing depends on the ability of the mask to trap infectious particles and the proportion of the population

and self-isolation of symptomatic persons. Social distancing was modeled as a reduction in the contact rate between susceptible and infectious persons by multiplying the transmission parameter, $\beta$, by (1 - social distancing). We defined contacts as interactions that could enable spread of infections from an infected person to a susceptible person. The term social distancing is used to encompass all contact-reducing behaviors and policies, including working from home, school closures, maintaining physical distancing, socializing outdoors (vs. indoors), and increased hygiene. Social distancing was modeled in phases coinciding with major events and policy measures (Figure 1). Phase 1 (March 17–25) corresponds with mid-March policies and increasing public concern regarding COVID-19, phase 2 (March 26–April 26) corresponds with the state-wide stay-at-home order, phase 3 (April 27–May 8) is the period when half the state transitioned to safer-at-home, and phase 4 (May 9–June 3) is the period when safer-at-home was in effect statewide.

We added mask wearing to the model in May (fits 3 and 4) in response to increasing evidence that masks are effective for controlling transmission (17,18). We modeled the effect of mask wearing as a reduction in the spread of infections from asymptomatic and presymptomatic persons to nonhousehold contacts. More recent evidence suggests that masks might also protect the wearer, an added benefit not considered here (19). The effectiveness of mask wearing depends on the ability of the mask to trap infectious particles and the proportion of the population

wearing masks. We assume in the model that masks made from household materials are ≈50% effective in trapping infectious particles when worn properly (17,18). Previous studies estimated that ≈23% of contacts occur at home (20). Because persons spent more time at home during the pandemic, we assumed that 67% of the contact of an individual is with nonhousehold members. We assumed that mask wearing was uniform across asymptomatic and presymptomatic persons and fit the proportion of the population wearing masks beginning on April 4, the date of the governor’s press conference advising persons living in Colorado to wear masks. Because some transmission might also occur by fomites, we modeled mask effectiveness as a net 27% reduction in infectiousness among asymptomatic persons wearing masks. In addition, we assume mask wearing decreases transmission by presymptomatic persons (21,22); this is modeled as a 3.4% reduction in infectiousness for symptomatic persons wearing masks (assuming that symptomatic persons are asymptomatic on 1 of 8 infectious days). This model does not account for potential reduction in infectiousness by symptomatic persons who are assumed to isolate (23).

We modeled self-isolation assuming that a proportion of symptomatic case-patients self-isolate 24 hours after the onset of symptoms, and that self-isolation reduces transmission by symptomatic persons to non-household contacts. This assumption is modeled as a 59% reduction in contacts by symptomatic persons who self-isolate. Self-isolation begins in the model on March 5 and the proportion of symptomatic persons who self-isolate is fit to the data.

Estimating Social Distancing and Other Transmission-Reducing Interventions
We inferred the effect of social distancing and other interventions on transmission by using an algorithm-based optimization procedure at 4 different time points from April through June. We used the same approaches to estimate parameters that might vary regionally or for which there was considerable uncertainty in the literature (Table 2). We identified best-fitting parameter values by using a least-squares cost function that minimized difference between the model-estimated and observed number of reported SARS-CoV-2 cases in Colorado (fits 1 and 2) and the observed number of COVID-19 hospitalizations (fits 3 and 4). When fitting to cases (fits 1 and 2), it was necessary to also fit a parameter for the estimated probability that cases would be detected by state surveillance. We minimized the cost function by using a 2-stage fitting algorithm in R (27) and used the FME package (28) by first applying a pseudo-random optimization algorithm (29) to find a
region of minimum difference between the model and the data. The second phase used least-squares optimization applying the Levenberg-Marquardt algorithm (30). We calculated 95% CIs by using a Markov Chain Monte Carlo simulation with an adaptive Metropolis algorithm with 1,500 iterations (28). This method obtains 95% CIs by sampling from a Gaussian distribution around the mean trajectory of the ordinary differential equation model. By the end of March, the differential sensitivity matrix was full rank, and thus all 6 parameters were identifiable for all datasets used (Appendix Figure 3).

Because of the median 7-day lag between symptom onset and reporting, on April 3 (fit 1), we included cases that had a symptom onset date through March 26 for model fitting, which enabled us to generate a preliminary estimate of phase 1 social distancing. On April 16 (fit 2), we included cases that had an onset date through April 9 for model fitting, which enabled us to refine estimates of social distancing during phase 1 and generate preliminary estimates of social distancing during phase 2. We generated a preliminary estimate of phase 3 social distancing on May 15 (fit 3) and then re-estimated on June 16 (fit 4), when social distancing during phase 4 was estimated. We estimated the proportion of the population wearing masks in fits 3 and 4 with the effectiveness assumptions defined and estimated the effective reproduction number ($R_e$) from the model output (Appendix). We additionally estimated the overall number of hospitalizations prevented as a result of decreasing contacts by comparing the fitted model on June 16 with a reference scenario assuming no reduction of the contact rate (social distancing = 0%).

### Projections of COVID-19 Hospitalizations and ICU Need

We used the fitted parameters to generate projections of future hospital and critical care needs under different scenarios. Changes in social distancing were implemented beginning 2 weeks after the date of model fitting to account for lags in policy implementation. All other parameters were held fixed as estimated from the model. Preparing for and meeting ICU load was a critical decision-making issue.

### Population Mobility

We used SafeGraph (https://www.safegraph.com) data to examine changes in mobility in Colorado from March through June. Specifically, we used an aggregated and anonymized measure of time away from home reported at the census block group. We calculated changes in mobility as a percent decrease in time away from home relative to pre-epidemic baseline: January 29–February 15 (mean 2.3 hours).
We examined the relationship between mobility and transmission by calibrating the transmission parameter, $\beta$, conditional on time away from home at baseline. We then projected the model forward, enabling the parameter for the daily time away from home to change according to observed mobility data. These projections assume no other transmission reducing behavior (i.e., no mask wearing or self-isolation) to avoid conflating parametric assumptions with changes in observed mobility, nor changes to any other aspects of the model.

**Results**

**Estimating Efficacy of Social Distancing and Other Transmission-Reducing Interventions**

On April 3 (fit 1), we generated a preliminary estimate of social distancing during phase 1, which equated to a $\approx45\%$ decrease in the contact rate (Table 2; Figure 2), and $R_e$ decreased from 5.3 to 2.4 (Figure 3). Because of the $\approx12$-day lag between infection and case report, this preliminary estimate was through March 21. On April 16 (fit 2), with more complete case data, the updated estimate of social distancing during phase 1 was greater: a $65\%$ decrease in the contact rate. At this point, we generated a preliminary estimate of the level of social distancing during the first 2 weeks of phase 2 (March 26–April 4): 76%. $R_e$ was estimated to be 0.9. Incorporating increasing data and using COVID-19 hospitalizations instead of case reports, on May 15 (fit 3), we re-estimated phase 1 and phase 2 parameters, which indicated transmission reduction had been more moderate initially (social distancing = 52% for phase 1), and greater for phase 2 (social distancing = 80%). On May 15, which was 18 days after the end of the stay-at-home order, there was no evidence of an increase in hospitalizations or contact rate due to decreased restrictions, noting that because of the $\approx13$-day lag between infection and hospitalization, this estimate reflects transmission through May 2. A month later on June 16 (fit 4), a greater decrease in transmission was estimated for phase 3 (social distancing = 85%), and the estimated decrease in contact rates during safer-at-home (phase 4) was 90%. Estimated $R_e$ decreased to 0.6 during phase 4.

**Estimated Reduction in Hospitalizations from Decreased Contacts**

As of June 16, a total of 5,272 COVID-19 hospitalizations in Colorado had been reported to CEDRS, and EMResource data strongly suggested underreporting of COVID-19 hospitalizations to CEDRS during April and May. Using CEDRS and EMResource data, we found that the SEIR model estimated a cumulative of 5,344 COVID-19 hospitalizations in Colorado by Jun 16 (Figure 2, panel D).
Assuming that no measures had been taken to alter individual behavior or risk perception (social distancing 0% throughout), we estimate that >173,000 hospitalizations would have occurred by that same date, suggesting that ≈97% of potential hospitalizations were avoided as a result of decreases in effective contacts.

**Projecting Hospitalizations and ICU Need**

We provide projected hospitalizations (Figure 4) and ICU need (Figure 5) that were generated from each of the 4 model fits. Fit 1, produced with the least available data, substantially overestimated hospitalizations and ICU need compared with later fits and predicted that ICU capacity would be exceeded even if 80% contact reduction was achieved. As data accumulated and transmission slowed in the state, the estimated peaks under all possible levels of social distancing decreased and shifted later in the year, and projections indicated contact reduction would need to remain at or above ≈70% to prevent exceeding ICU capacity.

**Association between Changes in Mobility and Contact Rates**

Residents of Colorado decreased activity outside the home starting in early March (Figure 6, panel A). The trends in mobility data suggest that, on average, the time spent away from home decreased by ≈60% from February to mid-April. Time away from home began to increase in late April, before the end of statewide stay-at-home orders, and increased steadily through June. Mobility metrics initially reinforced estimated social distancing levels, and percent reduction in time away from home coincided with estimated transmission reduction resulting from social distancing (Figure 6, panel B). However, increased time away from home in late April contrasts with estimated infectious contact reduction, which remained high through June. We compared hospitalizations simulated from mobility data to observed and observed a relatively strong association up until late April (Figure 6, panel C). After that, the modeled and observed trends decoupled, indicating that other behaviors or interventions not captured by mobility played a major role in transmission reduction.

**Discussion**

We used an SEIR transmission model, calibrated to local COVID-19 case and hospital data, to estimate the collective impact of individual behaviors and public policy measures in reducing COVID-19 transmission in Colorado during 2020, providing time-sensitive estimates of the pandemic trajectory to policy-makers to assist in decision-making. COVID-19 policies introduced during March and April were followed by substantial decreases in contact rates and suppression of the $R_e$ well below 1, in agreement with other

![Figure 3. Estimated $R_e$ over time, Colorado, USA 2020, based on susceptible-exposed-infected-recovered models fit to data at 4 time points in the early months of the epidemic. The reproductive number was estimated from model output at the time of each fit. A) Fit 1 on April 3; B) fit 2 on April 16; C) fit 3 on May 15; D) fit 4 on June 16. Dashed lines indicate an $R_e$ of 1, below which the rate of new infections decreases and above which the rate of new infections increases. $R_e$, effective reproductive number.](#)
studies of nonpharmaceutical interventions to decrease SARS-CoV2 transmission (31–34). These values remained low after the stay-at-home order was lifted and mobility increased. The continued suppression of transmission might be explained, in part, by transmission control policies that remained in effect and/or were implemented after stay-at-home ended: outbreak prevention and control strategies in long-term care facilities persisted, capacity limits were implemented for businesses and restaurants, and mass gatherings were banned. Moreover, the state reopened slowly during April and May. Given the typical lags between infection and hospitalization, the estimates do not capture the impact of reopening measures implemented during or after late May (e.g., restaurant openings).

Mobility, assessed by using mobile-device data, generally reflected state-level policy during March–June but mirrored transmission only in the early months of the pandemic. Mobility decreased rapidly in March in concert with early transmission control policies and the statewide stay-at-home order, and mobility increased as social distancing policies were relaxed. Consistent with our findings, others have found that US population mobility was reactive to policy during March: greater perceived disease prevalence and governmental stay-at-home orders resulted in less mobility and social interaction (35–37). However, in Colorado, lifting stay-at-home orders and concurrent increases in mobility do not appear to have led to increased transmission, indicating the limitations in using mobility data to predict transmission. These results warrant further investigation in other contexts to help clarify the utility of mobility data in SARS-CoV-2 forecasting, particularly during reopening phases.

Mobility data can be used to estimate when and where persons are congregating, a precondition for transmission, but do not sufficiently capture behaviors such as mask wearing, physical distancing, or moving activities outside. Those individual behaviors can play a critical role in spreading infections, and understanding what drives those behaviors can improve epidemic response. Public perception of and reaction to perceived risk is multifactorial, and, although clearly influenced by policy, in a time of heightened fear, local policy probably plays only a partial role in determining risk-reducing behavior. Rapid and frequent introduction of COVID-19–related policy measures and public communication by government officials at the national, state, and local scales probably increased fear and public risk perception regarding COVID-19 transmission, and contributed to adoption of transmission-reducing behaviors before the start of and beyond the end of stay-at-home orders (38). Conversely, persons might perceive decreased risks and abandon risk-reducing behaviors when transmission control policies are relaxed.

Figure 4. Projected coronavirus disease hospitalizations, Colorado, USA, 2020. If current trajectory continued (black line) and for a range of social distancing scenarios (colored lines) generated by models calibrated at 4 time points during April–June (fit 1: Apr 3; fit 2: April 16; fit 3: May 15; fit 4: June 16). Current trajectory was based on estimated parameters generated for each fit. Social distancing is modeled as a percent reduction in the contact rate (from baseline), and changes in social distancing are introduced 2 weeks after model fitting date. All other fitted parameters are held at the estimated values for each fit. Because peak hospitalization estimates from fit 1 were substantially higher than estimated for later fits, the y-axis is scaled to 50,000 as opposed to 25,000 for fits 2–4. Numbers in parentheses are current values.
phenomenon we suspect contributed to an increase in COVID-19 transmission in Colorado during July 2020 (39). Research on how risk perception and behavior fluctuates in relationship to the epidemic trajectory can improve communication and policy making.

Real-time estimation of contact reduction enabled us to respond to urgent requests to actively inform rapidly changing public health policy amidst a pandemic. In early stages, the urgent need was to flatten the curve (Figure 4, panels A, B; Figure 5, panels A, B). Policymakers used initial projections to support decision making on the timing and scope of proposed social distancing policies and to compare potential healthcare need and existing capacity under different scenarios. Once infections began to decrease, there was interest in the degree of increased social contact that could be tolerated as the economy reopened without leading to overwhelmed hospitals (Figure 4, panels C, D; Figure 5, panels C, D). Model estimates were used to evaluate the impact of past policies and to forecast the impact of future proposed interventions, including permutations of layered policies or...
interventions. Using locally derived estimates enabled policymakers to evaluate potential disease control strategies that were relevant to the current transmission trends in Colorado. For example, as the age distribution shifted within the epidemic in Colorado, estimates with contact rates that varied by age group were produced and used to evaluate policies or interventions targeted to specific age groups, such as return to school and alcohol last call policies.

A key challenge we faced was generating projections of hospital and critical care needs with limited data and rapidly evolving science. Early model estimates were imprecise because data were sparse and poor quality, leading projections to overestimate hospital needs. Estimates and, consequently, projections improved with greater data quantity and quality. Another challenge was the need to generate estimates under extreme time constraints. We designed a preliminary model in a matter of days and adapted it regularly to accommodate new data streams and science. The need for efficiency led to tradeoffs: for example, we did not account for age-specific contact rates (40). We present this material not as a finished work but to illustrate how models can be constructed and adapted in real time to inform critical policy questions.

The model findings were provided weekly to decision-makers in Colorado by written reports and briefings. These collaborative interactions provided an opportunity to review findings and define projection scenarios useful for decision-making. The rapidly developed, locally calibrated transmission model provided timely evidence of a moderate decrease in transmission in Colorado after an early transmission control policy began and a substantial decrease in the contact rate after stay-at-home orders that persisted after these policies were partially relaxed. Decreases in transmission mirrored changes in mobility through the end of stay-at-home, at which point mobility ceased to be a clear proxy for transmission. Locally calibrated models have local credibility and can be used to provide time-sensitive, tailored information to policymakers to assist their decision-making.

This study was supported by the Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment (Contract PO:20200011320-204174) and the Colorado Health Foundation. A.G.B. and E.J.C. also received support from the National Institutes of Health (grant R01AI134673). R.H. was supported by grants from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Emerging Infections Program and the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Epidemiology and Laboratory Capacity during this study.

About the Author
At the time of this study, Dr. Buchwald was a research associate at the Colorado School of Public Health, University of Colorado, Aurora, CO. She is currently a research associate at the University of Maryland School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD. Her primary research interests include transmission of asymptomatic infections and vector-borne diseases.

References
13. Davies NG, Klepac P, Liu Y, Prem K, Jit M, Eggo RM; CMMID COVID-19 working group. Age-dependent effects...


We characterized common exposures reported by a convenience sample of 202 US patients with coronavirus disease during January–April 2020 and identified factors associated with presumed household transmission. The most commonly reported settings of known exposure were households and healthcare facilities; among case-patients who had known contact with a confirmed case-patient compared with those who did not, healthcare occupations were more common. Among case-patients without known contact, use of public transportation was more common. Within the household, presumed transmission was highest from older (>65 years) index case-patients and from children to parents, independent of index case-patient age. These findings may inform guidance for limiting transmission and emphasize the value of testing to identify community-acquired infections.

Author affiliations: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Atlanta, Georgia, USA (R.M. Burke, M.E. Killerby, L. Harduar Morano, N.M. Lewis, S.M. Newton, J. Taylor, J.E. Tate, C.M. Midgley); Cherokee Nation Assurance, Arlington, Virginia, USA (L. Calderwood), Virginia Department of Health, Richmond, Virginia, USA (C.E. Ashworth); Rhode Island Department of Health, Providence, Rhode Island, USA (A.L. Berns); Georgia Department of Health, Atlanta (S. Brennan); Alaska Department of Health and Social Services, Anchorage, Alaska, USA (J.M. Bressler); Pennsylvania Department of Health, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, USA (L. Harduar Morano); Vanderbilt University Medical Center, Nashville, Tennessee, USA (T.M. Markus); Vermont Department of Health, Burlington, Vermont, USA (J. Read); University of Vermont, Burlington (J.S. Read); Yale School of Public Health, New Haven, Connecticut, USA (T. Rissman)

DOI: https://doi.org/10.3201/eid2709.204577

Coronavirus disease (COVID-19) was first identified in Wuhan, China, in December 2019 (1). The first reported case in the United States was identified in January 2020 (2); by mid-March, cases had been reported in all 50 states (3). On March 16, 2020, the White House Coronavirus Task Force published guidance for curbing community spread of COVID-19 (4); soon after, states began to enact stay-at-home orders (5). By late May 2020, all 50 states had begun easing restrictions; reported cases reached new peaks in the summer and then winter months of 2020 (6,7). As restrictions further ease with increased availability of vaccine, and as pandemic fatigue may cause persons to adhere less consistently to recommended guidance such as masking and distancing, it may be informative to look back at exposures and within-household transmission during a period when few mitigation measures were in place. We characterized exposures common among persons with the earliest reported confirmed COVID-19 cases in the United States (onset mid-January through early April 2020) and identified factors associated with presumed household transmission.

This activity was reviewed by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) and was conducted consistent with applicable federal law and CDC policy. Forms were approved under the Office of Management and Budget (no. 0920–1011).

Methods

Data Source
The case investigation form (CIF; Appendix 1, https://wwwnc.cdc.gov/EID/article/27/9/20-4577-App1.)
pdf) is a supplemental questionnaire designed by CDC in January 2020 to collect detailed demographic and epidemiologic information about a convenience sample of US COVID-19 case-patients reported by participating states. This purposive nonprobability sample was selected at the state level from persons identified through care-seeking, surveillance, or contact tracing as having COVID-19; infection with severe acute respiratory coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) was confirmed by reverse transcription PCR. CDC provided guidance for selection of case-patients across a range of ages and symptom severities (i.e., hospitalized and nonhospitalized), but states individually controlled sampling. The CIF was completed by state or local health department personnel or by CDC staff through case-patient or proxy interviews, along with medical record reviews (when relevant).

Case-patient demographic information included age, sex, race, ethnicity, and occupation. Workplace settings were classified according to 2012 census industry codes (Appendix 2, https://wwwnc.cdc.gov/EID/article/27/9/20-4577-App2.pdf). Clinical information included underlying conditions, symptoms, symptom onset date, dates of medical visits, and outcome (death or survival). For hospitalized case-patients, information was requested about whether the patient had been admitted to an intensive care unit, whether oxygen was received, admission and discharge dates, diagnosis, and location. Questions about exposure included whether in the 14 days before illness onset the case-patient had known exposure to a case-patient with laboratory-confirmed COVID-19 (COVID-19 contact) and, if so, the relationship and setting of the exposure. Case-patients were also asked about their exposure risks (activities and possible exposures in the 14 days before illness onset) including travel; friends, acquaintances, coworkers, or family members with fever or respiratory symptoms; close contact with (e.g., caring for, speaking with, or touching) any ill persons; attendance at a mass gathering (e.g., religious event, concert, sports event); public transportation use; attendance or work at a school or daycare; school or daycare attendance by household members; close contact with a contact of a laboratory-confirmed case-patient; close contact with someone with fever, acute respiratory illness, or both who had traveled internationally in the previous 14 days; and time in a healthcare setting as an employee, patient, or visitor.

The CIF also collected data on the case-patient’s household members, defined as anyone who stayed overnight in the same residence as the case-patient during the 14 days before the case-patient’s illness onset until the date of interview. Case-patients were asked for household members’ age, sex, relationship to the case-patient, and whether each person had “experienced fever or respiratory symptoms (e.g., cough, sore throat, etc.) within 14 days before or after the COVID-19 patient’s illness”; if yes, date of illness onset was collected. When the CIF was designed in January 2020, the most commonly reported COVID-19 signs and symptoms were fever and respiratory symptoms, and guidance for mitigation measures within households had not been widely distributed.

Analysis of Exposures
We compared exposures between those reporting known close contact with a COVID-19 case-patient in the 14 days before illness onset and those reporting no known contact. Categorical variables were compared by using χ² or Fisher exact tests, as appropriate. Continuous variables were compared by using t tests for normally distributed data and Wilcoxon rank sum tests otherwise, p<0.05 was considered significant. Analyses were conducted in SAS version 9.4 (https://www.sas.com) and R (https://www.r-project.org).

Analysis of Presumed Household Transmission
We separately assessed presumed household transmission by using information about household members provided by the interviewed COVID-19 case-patient (CIF subject). In the absence of SARS-CoV-2 testing data for all household members, we used reported signs and symptoms (i.e., fever or respiratory symptoms) as a proxy for symptomatic COVID-19 infection (i.e., household transmission). We analyzed households of ≥2 members (including the CIF subject) if the CIF subject had experienced ≥1 symptom (to enable identification of the first ill person [index case-patient] in the household), and symptom status was provided for ≥1 other household member. We required that the earliest symptom onset date in the household be ≥1 calendar day before symptom onset in subsequent case-patients (to limit effect of co-exposures outside the home) and that the earliest onset date in the household be ≥3 days (our median serial interval) before the interview (to allow time for symptoms to develop in exposed household members). We considered presumed household transmission to have occurred if ≥1 household member, in addition to the CIF subject, was reported as having fever or respiratory symptoms. The person with the earliest symptom onset date in a household was considered the index case-patient, regardless whether SARS-CoV-2 testing had been performed. Any members of a given household
not identified as the index case-patient are hereafter referred to as household contacts.

We calculated the overall household attack rate for symptoms as the number of symptomatic household contacts divided by the total number of household contacts with reported symptom status, with Wilson score 95% CI, and the serial interval as the time from symptom onset in the index case-patient to first symptom onset in a household contact. We investigated age and sex of the index case-patients and their contacts, household size, and relationship of the contact to the index case-patient as possible correlates of contact symptom status by using generalized estimating equation logistic regression with households as the cluster and individual symptom status as the outcome; we used an exchangeable correlation matrix and robust SEs. We excluded household contacts missing symptom status from this analysis. We examined models for collinearity and reduced if necessary. We did not include hospitalization status of the index case-patient in models because of collinearity with household attack rates, we calculated sensitivity and specificity.

To explore the validity of using reported symptom status to estimate household symptomatic attack rates, we calculated sensitivity and specificity by using a subset of households for which complete reverse transcription PCR and serologic testing data were available (8). We conducted a sensitivity analysis by reclassifying data according to a range of plausible misclassification rates (Appendix 2).

**Results**

**Overview of the Analysis Population**

Data were collected from 16 states (Alaska, Arizona, California, Connecticut, Georgia, Hawaii, Illinois, Minnesota, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Tennessee, Utah, Virginia, Vermont, Washington, and Wisconsin) with 202 laboratory-confirmed COVID-19 case-patients with symptom onset during January 14–April 4, 2020. Age of COVID-19 case-patients in the sample ranged from <1 to 95 years, almost all were symptomatic (195; 97%), and 1 in 3 was hospitalized for management of COVID-19 symptoms (Appendix 2 Table 3). Of the 202 case-patients, 34 (17%) reported having diabetes mellitus and 48 (24%) reported hypertension.

**Exposures**

A total of 82 (41%) case-patients reported known contact with a laboratory-confirmed COVID-19 case-patient in the 14 days before symptom onset. The most commonly reported exposure setting was the household (44/82; 54%); within the household setting, the most frequently reported source of COVID-19 exposure was the spouse or partner of the COVID-19 case-patient (16/44; 36%). The second most reported exposure setting was healthcare (20/82; 24%); 14 of the 20 persons exposed in the healthcare setting were healthcare workers, 4 were seeking care for unrelated medical issues, and 2 were visitors.

Among persons reporting no known COVID-19 contact, 20/84 (24%) reported having close contact with an ill person. Persons with no known COVID-19 contact worked in a variety of industries, most commonly healthcare (10/90; 11%); professional/office settings (10/90; 11%); education (9/90; 10%); and accommodation, food, or other services (9/90; 10%) (Table 1). In comparison, 28% (20/72) of persons with known COVID-19 contact reported working in healthcare. Persons with no known COVID-19 contact were significantly less likely than those with known contact to report spending time in a healthcare setting (p = 0.004). However, they were somewhat more likely to report travel (38% vs. 26%) or attendance at a mass gathering (36% vs. 21%) and significantly more likely to report use of public transportation (44% vs. 16%), compared with persons reporting known COVID-19 contact (p = 0.005).

Of the 202 case-patients, 23 (11.3%) reported no known contact with a confirmed case-patient, no travel within 14 days before illness onset, and none of the exposure risks assessed. These persons ranged in age from 21 to 88 years and were significantly older than those reporting ≥1 possible exposure (median age 52 vs. 49 years; p<0.0001). They required hospitalization more frequently than those reporting ≥1 possible exposure (52% [12/23] vs. 30% [54/179]; p = 0.10), and were significantly more likely to report ≥1 underlying medical condition (87% [20/23] vs. 58% [104/179]; p = 0.029). They were much more likely to report having diabetes mellitus (43% [10/23] vs. 14% [24/176]; p = 0.002).

**Analysis of Presumed Household Transmission**

A total of 69 case-patients provided data on the symptom status of ≥1 household members and were included in our household analysis; in 48 (70%) households, the CIF subject was the first or only symptomatic person in the household (i.e., was identified as the index case-patient; Figure 1). In half (34/69; 49%) of included households, ≥1 household member, in addition to the CIF subject, was symptomatic (i.e., virus transmission was presumed). Included households ranged in size.
Table 1. Reported exposures of 179 COVID-19 case-patients with submitted case investigation forms by known contact with a laboratory-confirmed COVID-19 case-patient, United States, January–April 2020*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exposure</th>
<th>No known contact, no. (%)</th>
<th>Known contact, no. (%)</th>
<th>p value†</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Workplace setting‡</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accommodation, food, and other services§</td>
<td>9 (10.0)</td>
<td>2 (2.8)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>4 (4.4)</td>
<td>1 (1.4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education¶</td>
<td>9 (10.0)</td>
<td>5 (6.9)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Healthcare</td>
<td>10 (11.1)</td>
<td>20 (27.8)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing</td>
<td>2 (2.2)</td>
<td>1 (1.4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional or office setting</td>
<td>10 (11.1)</td>
<td>7 (9.7)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation and warehousing and utilities</td>
<td>8 (9.9)</td>
<td>3 (4.2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wholesale or retail trade</td>
<td>3 (3.3)</td>
<td>7 (9.7)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>7 (7.8)</td>
<td>6 (8.3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insufficient information</td>
<td>5 (5.6)</td>
<td>6 (8.3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not currently in the workforce</td>
<td>23 (25.6)</td>
<td>14 (19.4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other exposure risks in previous 14 d</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spent time in a healthcare setting</td>
<td>24 (26.1)</td>
<td>39 (48.1)</td>
<td>0.0044</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>66 (73.9)</td>
<td>42 (51.9)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Close contact with a contact of a confirmed case</td>
<td>3 (3.6)</td>
<td>17 (25.4)</td>
<td>0.0002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>81 (96.4)</td>
<td>50 (74.6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attended a mass gathering**</td>
<td>29 (35.8)</td>
<td>16 (21.3)</td>
<td>0.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>52 (64.2)</td>
<td>59 (78.7)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Used public transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>24 (44.2)</td>
<td>8 (16.3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>29 (55.8)</td>
<td>41 (83.7)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attended or worked at a school or daycare</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>8 (14.3)</td>
<td>7 (14.3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>48 (85.7)</td>
<td>42 (85.7)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Had a household member who attended school or daycare</td>
<td>15 (18.3)</td>
<td>9 (13.0)</td>
<td>0.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>67 (81.7)</td>
<td>60 (87.0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel away from home</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International, with or without domestic</td>
<td>18 (18.9)</td>
<td>8 (10.0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Domestic only</td>
<td>18 (18.9)</td>
<td>13 (16.3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>59 (62.1)</td>
<td>59 (73.8)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* A total of 23 persons did not know or did not report whether they had known contact with a person with laboratory-confirmed COVID-19 in the 14 d before their own illness onset. Denominators differ because some questions had incomplete responses. All complete responses are presented for each question. COVID-19, coronavirus disease.

†χ² or Fisher exact test.


§ Not including public administration services.

¶ Includes persons >18 yr of age who are pursuing higher education.

**Examples given in the questionnaire included religious event, wedding, party, dance, concert, banquet, festival, sports event, or other event.

Although our sample did not have large numbers of index case-patients at the age extremes, household contacts were more likely to be symptomatic if the index case-patient was <5 (5 households) or ≥65 years of age (9 households) (Figure 3, panel A); trends were similar, but the point estimates were significant only for index case-patients ≥45 years of age (vs. index case-patients 18–44 years of age) after adjustment for contact age, contact sex, household size, and relationship of the contact to the index case-patient (Table 2). Adult contacts were symptomatic more often than contacts <18 years of age (Figure 3, panel B), but this association was not significant in adjusted analyses (Table 2). The symptom status of household contacts was also associated with their relationship to the index case-patient (Table 2). Among

from 2 to 16 persons (median 4 persons) and comprised a variety of household types (e.g., couples, nuclear families, roommates, multigenerational); household size and members’ ages, sexes, and relationships were interrelated. Presumed transmission was more frequently observed in larger households (78% of households with ≥5 members vs. 39% of households with <5 members; p = 0.005) (Figure 2). Within households with more members, a larger number of household contacts reported symptoms (Figure 2).

Among 201 household contacts, 193 had data on symptom status, of which 62 (32%; 95% CI 26–39%) were symptomatic. Sensitivity analysis results showed a similar plausible range of attack rates (21%–39%; Appendix 2 Results and Table 1). The median serial interval was 3 days (range 1–10 days).
the contacts of 9 index case-patients <18 years of age, 11/16 (69%) parents, 6/13 (46%) siblings, and 2/5 (40%) other household contacts later became symptomatic. Among contacts of the 60 adult index case-patients, 12/44 (27%) children (range 2–49 years of age), 12/45 (27%) spouses/partners, 7/16 (44%) parents, and 11/42 (26%) other household contacts became symptomatic. When we restricted the analysis to households in which the CIF subject was the index case-patient, overall trends were similar to those reported above, but small sample sizes precluded adjusted analyses (Appendix 2 Table 2).

Illness severity of the index case-patient could not be assessed in multivariable models because of low sample size and correlation with age. However, among 12 household contacts of 10 index case-patients requiring hospitalization (three 18–44, five 45–64, and two index case-patients >65 years of age), only 2 were symptomatic.

Discussion
In this convenience sample of 202 early laboratory-confirmed COVID-19 case-patients, predominantly identified before widespread mitigation measures in the United States, the most commonly reported settings of known exposure were households and healthcare facilities (primarily as a workplace). Within the household, presumed transmission by age of index case-patient followed a U-shaped pattern and was significantly higher among contacts of older (≥65 years of age) index case-patients than among contacts of index case-patients 18–44 years of age. Independent of index case-patient age, parents of index case-patients were significantly more likely than other household members to report development of symptoms consistent with COVID-19.

Previous research has also found healthcare workplaces and households to be commonly reported settings of COVID-19 acquisition in the United States (9,10). In our analysis, the presumed secondary symptomatic attack rate among household members was 32%, somewhat high but consistent with estimates from previous studies, ranging from 10% to 38% (11–16; J.B. Lopez et al., unpub data, https://www.medrxiv.org/content/10.1101/2020.08.19.20177188v1). We found that presumed transmission was highest among contacts of older index case-patients (≥65 years of age), even when controlling for contact age category, relationship, and household size; however, our sample size was insufficient to control for underlying conditions or hospitalization status of the index case-patient or for detailed age category of the household contact, which may have confounded this relationship because evidence suggests that older adults are more susceptible to COVID-19 (17). Although results were not statistically significant in adjusted analyses, we also found that contacts of index case-patients <18 years of age (especially index case-patients <5 years of age) were more likely than contacts of index case-patients 18–44 years of age to be symptomatic. Further, symptoms were significantly more likely to develop in parents of index case-patients than in other household members. This relationship was independent of index case-patient age; however, in 8 households of adult case-patients with parental household members, 6 index case-patients were <30 years of age. Higher secondary transmission to the household contacts of younger versus adult or older COVID-19 case-patients has also been reported in analyses from the United Kingdom, South Korea, and Canada (16; B.J. Lopez et al., unpub. data, https://www.medrxiv.org/content/10.1101/2020.08.19.20177188v1; L.A. Paul, unpub. data, https://www.medrxiv.org/content/10.1101/2021.03.29.21254565v1). These findings may be explained by the fact that SARS-CoV-2–infected children may have similar or higher viral loads than adults (18) and that they may have closer interaction with family members,
especially parents. Parents, compared with other household members, may also play a greater role in caregiving to index case-patients, even for young adults. Conversely, in multigenerational households, adult children may act as caregivers for elderly parents, possibly exposing them before symptom onset.

A substantial proportion (60%) of case-patients in our sample did not report contact with a laboratory-confirmed COVID-19 case-patient in the 14 days before illness onset. Among case-patients without known COVID-19 contact, travel and public activities were more common, although only public transportation use was significantly higher when this group was compared with case-patients with known COVID-19 contact. Public transportation has not been identified as a major source of SARS-CoV-2 transmission (19–21), although transmission on buses, trains, and commercial flights has been reported (19,22–26). However, in our analysis, public transportation use might also have been more common among essential workers, those living in densely populated areas, or those with a history of travel—factors that could also increase opportunity for exposure to SARS-CoV-2 (27). Case-patients reporting no known source of infection, travel, or any other exposure risk factor tended to be older and to have more underlying medical conditions—particularly diabetes mellitus. Persons with concurrent conditions may be not only more susceptible to severe outcomes from COVID-19 (28,29) but also more susceptible to infection, as suggested by other analyses of SARS-CoV-2 (8,30) and Middle East respiratory syndrome coronavirus (31); however, more investigation is warranted.

The first limitation of our study was that the COVID-19 case-patients for whom the CIF was completed are a convenience sample of case-patients reported by 16 states during January–April 2020. Given restricted testing practices in the United States during January–March 2020, these case-patients are not representative of all US COVID-19 case-patients in terms of demographics, clinical characteristics, or exposures. Furthermore, common exposures have varied in time and geography over the course of the epidemic, and it is not possible to exclude the possibility that persons without known COVID-19 exposure had contact with an asymptomatic friend, co-worker, or

---

**Figure 2.** Proportion of households with presumed severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 transmission, by household size (including index case-patient), United States, January–April 2020. Shading indicates percentage of households with the specified number of symptomatic household contacts (i.e., excluding index case-patient); households with zero symptomatic contacts (in white) are those in which presumed household transmission did not occur. n = no. households in each stratum.

**Figure 3.** Symptom status of household contacts, by age group of index coronavirus disease case-patient (n = 192) and age group of household contact (n = 173), United States, January–April 2020. Age group missing for 20 contacts; age of index case-patient missing for 1 contact.
A second limitation is that SARS-CoV-2 infection in most household members was not laboratory-confirmed, so household members with other causes of illness could have been misclassified as COVID-19 case-patients and those with asymptomatic SARS-CoV-2 infections misclassified as non-case-patients. The possibility of misclassification of children may have been higher, given that young children frequently experience respiratory symptoms (32) and are less likely to show symptoms of SARS-CoV-2 infection (33–35). However, overall patterns were similar when analysis was restricted to laboratory-confirmed index case-patients, and the point estimate for odds of presumed symptomatic infection among contacts of index case-patients <5 years of age versus contacts of those 18–44 years of age was similar when contacts of unconfirmed index case-patients <5 years of age were excluded. In addition, 4 of 5 households with index case-patients <5 years of age reported that ≥1 household member attended school or daycare in the 14 days before illness onset in the CIF subject, suggesting a possible outside source of infection. Of note, similar methods are frequently used for studies of influenza (36), and our observed overall symptomatic attack rate and serial interval are consistent with previous knowledge of SARS-CoV-2 transmission (37,38). It is also possible that symptoms developed in some household members after the date of interview. To limit this possibility, we excluded households in which the interview took place <3 days (median serial interval in our data) after the CIF subject’s symptom onset. Similarly, some presumed secondary case-patients may have actually been index case-patients or were co-exposed to the index case-patient; we tested exclusion of contacts with a 1-day lag in symptom onset and found similar trends, although the sample size precluded adjusted models. Previous research showing longer incubation periods for older patients suggests that households with older index patients would be less affected by such misclassification (39,40).

### Table 2. Factors associated with symptom status of 172 household contacts of 64 symptomatic index case-patients in households with presumed COVID-19 transmission, United States, January–April 2020*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Factor</th>
<th>Unique households</th>
<th>No. with symptoms/no. total contacts (%)</th>
<th>aOR (95% CI)†</th>
<th>p value‡</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contact sex</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>28/85 (32.9)</td>
<td>Referent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>29/87 (33.3)</td>
<td>0.90 (0.49–1.64)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact age, y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;18</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>13/50 (26.0)</td>
<td>Referent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;18</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>44/115 (38.3)</td>
<td>1.15 (0.53–2.47)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household size, persons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;5</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>23/92 (25.0)</td>
<td>Referent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;5</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>34/80 (42.5)</td>
<td>3.56 (1.45–8.74)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index case-patient age, y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>11/19 (57.9)</td>
<td>3.69 (0.65–20.95)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5–17</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6/13 (46.2)</td>
<td>2.09 (0.39–11.05)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18–44</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>15/82 (18.3)</td>
<td>Referent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45–64</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>20/49 (40.8)</td>
<td>4.61 (1.45–14.66)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;65</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>5/9 (55.6)</td>
<td>15.43 (2.28–104.17)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relationship of contact to index case-patient</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spouse</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>11/44 (25.0)</td>
<td>Referent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>11/39 (28.2)</td>
<td>1.78 (0.58–5.45)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parent</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18/31 (58.1)</td>
<td>4.55 (1.22–17.00)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other§</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>17/58 (29.3)</td>
<td>1.47 (0.42–5.11)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*A total of 21 contacts from 5 households (i.e., 5 index case-patients) are excluded because of missing data; only relationship data for 7, only sex data for 2, only index case-patient’s age for 1; only contact’s age for 5, relationship and contact age for 6. Households with presumed transmission indicates households of laboratory-confirmed COVID-19 case-patients where ≥1 household member exhibited symptoms; index case-patient indicates household /member with first reported onset of symptoms (regardless of laboratory confirmation); household contact indicates household member of the index case-patient. aOR, adjusted odds ratio (adjusted for all variables in the table); COVID-19, coronavirus disease.

†Calculated using robust SEs.
‡Generalized Wald test.
§Includes siblings, grandparents, grandchildren, friends, and any household relationship or contact other than spouse, child, or parent.
Last, our sample size was limited by state capacity for participation and data completeness. We did not have sufficient sample size to control for all possible confounders, such as index case-patient signs/symptoms, clinical characteristics, or detailed contact age category, so residual confounding is possible. The lower sample size also limited the precision of our estimates.

Our findings underline the exposure risk associated with work in a healthcare setting and within the household, as previously documented (9,10). However, most case-patients in the analysis did not have known contact with a laboratory-confirmed COVID-19 case-patient, reflecting unrecognized transmission and highlighting the need for widespread testing in addition to community mitigation measures such as masking, hand hygiene, physical distancing, and limiting nonessential travel, as well as vaccination (41–43). When going out in public, persons should take preventive actions and consider the risks associated with public activities by taking into account local orders, their ability to maintain physical distance during the activity, and whether they or their household members are at risk for severe illness from COVID-19 (41). Everyday preventive actions also protect at-risk household members. In this analysis, presumed household transmission was common, especially from the oldest index case-patients and from children to their parents. These findings are especially relevant to the context of in-person schooling because children exposed at schools or daycare centers may introduce COVID-19 into the home. Special care must be taken to mitigate exposure risks outside the home and to protect household members at high risk for severe COVID-19, such as older persons and those with concurrent conditions. Persons with COVID-19 should follow recommendations to reduce the risk for within-household transmission, such as staying in a separate room, wearing a mask around others, practicing hand and cough hygiene, and frequently cleaning high-touch surfaces (44).

Acknowledgments
We thank the Alaska Department of Health and Social Services’ Sections of Epidemiology and Public Health Nursing, Kimberly Yousey-HindeS, Danyel Olson, Hazel Kayalioglu, Nicole Torigian, Hawaii Department of Health COVID Investigation and Surveillance Response Team, Austin Bell, Kalyla Bilski, Emma Contestabile, Claire Henrichsen, Katherine Schleiss, SamanthaSiebman, Emily Holodick, Lisa Nguyen, Kristen Ehresmann, Anna Kocharian, Lin Zhao, Sharon Balter, Rebecca Fisher, Chelsea Foo, Prabhu Gounder, Jeffrey D. Gunzenhauser, Meredith Haddix, M. Claire Jarashow, Talar Kamali, Moon Kim, Jan King, Dawn Terashita, Elizabeth Traub, Roshan Reporter, Patricia Mottu-Monteon, Anthony Aguiar, Anna Kocharian, Lin Zhao, Richard Crawford, CDC Rhode Island Field Team, CDC Santa Clara County Field Team, CDC Utah Field Team, Holly Biggs, Matt Biggerstaff, Fiona Haversons, Amber Haynes, Adriana Lopez, Brian Rha, Katherine Roguski, Mayuko Takamiya, and local and tribal public health agencies.


About the Author
Dr. Burke is an epidemiologist in the Division of Viral Diseases, National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Her research interests include infectious diseases and epidemiology.

References

4. US Department of Justice. 15 Days to slow the spread [cited 2020 Jul 29]. https://www.whitehouse.gov/articles/15-days-slow-spread


Address for correspondence: Rachel M. Burke, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1600 Clifton Rd NE, Mailstop H24-5, Atlanta, GA 30329-4027, USA; email: rburke@cdc.gov

EID Podcast
Oral HPV Infection in Children, Finland

Human papillomavirus (HPV) is usually thought of as a sexually transmitted infection. However, HPV also can spread through other forms of contact. New research indicates that it might even be common for mothers to transmit the virus to their children before, during, and after birth.

In this EID podcast, Dr. Stina Syrjänen, a professor and chairman emerita at the University of Turku and chief physician in the Department of Pathology at Turku University Hospital in Finland, describes her findings on nonsexual transmission of HPV among young children and families.

Visit our website to listen: https://go.usa.gov/xHKGj
Severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) is the etiologic agent of coronavirus disease and has been spreading worldwide since December 2019. The virus can infect different animal species under experimental conditions, and mink on fur farms in Europe and other areas are susceptible to SARS-CoV-2 infection. We investigated SARS-CoV-2 infection in 91 mink from a farm in northern Poland. Using reverse transcription PCR, antigen detection, and next-generation sequencing, we confirmed that 15 animals were positive for SARS-CoV-2. We verified this finding by sequencing full viral genomes and confirmed a virus variant that has sporadic mutations through the full genome sequence in the spike protein (G75V and C1247F). We were unable to find other SARS-CoV-2 sequences simultaneously containing these 2 mutations. Country-scale monitoring by veterinary inspection should be implemented to detect SARS-CoV-2 in other mink farms.

Identifying possible pathogen hosts and studying transmission dynamics of hosts in their populations are crucial steps in controlling zoonotic diseases. The origin of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) is probably bats (1), but the potential intermediate host has not yet been confirmed. SARS-CoV-2 seems to readily jump from humans to other animal species, particularly carnivores (i.e., dogs, cats, ferrets, lions, pumas) (2,3), raising concerns about new animal sources of coronavirus disease (COVID-19) (4,5).

SARS-CoV-2 infections in mink were reported from farms in Denmark and the Netherlands and later in other regions (6–9) (Figure 1). Because of SARS-CoV-2 outbreaks in mink farms and their appearance in the surrounding communities, the European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control and the World Health Organization have emphasized the need for surveying the host-animal interface by collaboration among virologists and epidemiologists to track and characterize viral mutations (11). After SARS-CoV-2 infections in mink in the Netherlands, the Dutch Ministry of Agriculture decided to cull the mink from all farms. In Denmark, the Danish National Institute of Public Health announced the culling of all 17 million mink in the country after the virus had passed back from the mink farms into the human community. The data available for Denmark on these mink-associated SARS-CoV-2 variants suggest that these variants can spread rapidly on mink farms and in nearby human communities (12). However, humans infected with the mink-related variants do not appear to have more severe clinical symptoms than those infected with non-mink-related variants (9).

Poland is the second-largest producer of mink pelts in Europe. Poland has 810 fur animal farms, including those for foxes, mink, raccoons, dogs, and chinchillas. The 354 active mink farms in Poland contain ≈6.3 million mink. During 2019, mink farmers in Poland sold 8.5 million mink pelts (13,14).

As of May 5, 2021, Poland had recorded 2,838,180 COVID-19 cases and 70,336 total related deaths (15). Considering the recent reports of SARS-CoV-2 infections in mink in other countries in Europe and the high incidence of human SARS-CoV-2 infections in Poland, we monitored SARS-CoV-2 in mink on 1 farm in Pomorskie Voivodeship in northern Poland.

Materials and Methods

Material Collection
We collected throat swab (BIOCOMA, http://www.biacomma.com) specimens from 91 mink culled for pelting at a mink farm in Pomorskie Voivodeship in
northern Poland on November 17, 2020. The farm owner reported no respiratory symptoms in the animals. We collected blood samples directly from the heart by using cardiac puncture and a sterile 5-mL syringe immediately after death of the mink. After separation of the blood clot, we centrifuged samples at 5,000 rpm for 10 min by using an MPW High-Speed Brushless Centrifuge (MPW Med Instruments, https://mpw.pl). We collected serum and stored it at −80°C until the samples could be analyzed.

**RNA Isolation**

We added 150 µL of each swab specimen sample in inactivation buffer to 300 µL of RLT lysis buffer (RNeasy Mini Kit; QIAGEN, https://www.qiagen.com). We then mixed samples vortexing and incubated them for 10 min at room temperature. After incubation, we added 400 µL of 70% ethanol to each sample and mixed them by pipetting. We transferred lysates to RNeasy Mini spin columns with collection tubes (QIAGEN) and centrifuged them at 13,000 rpm for 1 min. We then washed the columns once with 700 µL of RW1 buffer and twice with 500 µL of RPE buffer. Between every wash, we centrifuged the columns and discarded the flow-through. We performed elution by adding 50 µL of PCR-grade water to the columns and incubating them for 2 min. We placed the columns into new tubes and centrifuged them at 13,000 rpm for 1 min. After isolation, we stored the samples for <2 hours at 4°C. No human-origin samples were processed at the same time.

**SARS-CoV-2 Case Definition**

We defined SARS-CoV-2–positive animals as suggested by the World Organisation for Animal Health (10). We considered mink to be SARS-CoV-2 positive if SARS-CoV-2 was isolated from a sample taken directly from an animal (nasal or oropharyngeal swab sample) or if viral nucleic acid was identified in a sample taken directly from an animal, giving cause for suspicion of previous association or contact with SARS-CoV-2, by targeting ≥2 specific genomic regions at a level indicating presence of infectious virus or by targeting 1 genomic region, followed by sequencing of a secondary target.

**Real-Time Reverse Transcription PCR**

For each sample, we prepared the reaction mixture by using a TaqPath 1-Step quantitative RT-PCR (reverse transcription PCR) Master Mix (ThermoFisher Scientific, https://www.thermofisher.com), polymerase, diethyl pyrocarbonate–treated water (EURx, https://eurox.com.pl) and primers and probes for the RNA-dependent RNA polymerase (RdRp) and envelope (E) genes (16) in white, 8-well, quantitative PCR strips with optical clear caps (Applied Biosystems, https://www.thermofisher.com). We also prepared positive control plasmids made in-house containing the RdRp and E genes and a no-template control containing diethyl pyrocarbonate–treated water instead of template reactions. We mixed reactions and loaded them into a Light Cycler 480 (Applied Biosystems, https://www.thermofisher.com). Cycling conditions were incubation with uracil N-glycosylase for 2 min at 25°C, reverse transcription for 15 min at 50°C, and enzyme activation for 2 min at 95°C, followed by 40 amplification cycles consisting of 3 s at 95°C and 30 s at 60°C. After each amplification cycle, we measured the signal from each sample in both the FAM (RdRp gene) and HEX (E gene) channels. Samples with a crossing point (Cp) <35 for any gene were considered positive for SARS-CoV-2.

**SARS-CoV-2 Antigen Detection in Mink**

We performed 2 different antigen tests to confirm the presence of viral antigen in either the swab or serum
samples. Antigen tests were conducted on samples positive by quantitative PCR. We used 3 negative samples from the same batch as the positive samples as controls. A total of 150 μL of transport medium from each swab specimen was transferred to tubes from a COVID-19 Antigen Detection Kit (Zhuhai Lituo Biotechnology Co., Ltd., https://www.lituo.com.cn) containing extraction buffer. This antigen test was in the form of a cassette with a lateral flow assay that targets the nucleocapsid protein of SARS-CoV-2. Samples were mixed and incubated for 1 min at room temperature. We added 2 drops of each sample to the sample window on the test cassettes. Results consisted of 2 bands: 1 for the control and 1 for the target. If both bands showed a burgundy line, the test result was considered positive. We read results after 12 min.

We tested 91 mink serum samples by using a SARS-CoV-2 antigen ELISA (COV-04-S; Salofa Oy, https://www.salofa.com) according to the kit instructions. This test is a double-antibody sandwich ELISA. The results were obtained according to the formula based on the concentration standards provided in the kit. The cutoff value for this test was 2.97 pg/mL. The tests were repeated twice, and additional dilutions were performed to determine the final concentration as suggested in the kit instructions.

**Full SARS-CoV-2 Genome Sequencing and Classification**

We performed SARS-CoV-2 genome sequencing at University of Gdansk in Poland and the University of Helsinki in Finland by using only samples containing RNA isolated from virus-positive swab specimens (amplification of target gene in an RT-PCR; this gene has a Cp <35) or that were inconclusive (only 1 target gene amplification with Cp <35). Samples with positive results in the SARS-CoV-2 antigen detection assays were also sequenced.

At Gdansk, 2 independent protocols were used for SARS-CoV-2 genome sequencing. The first protocol was an Illumina (https://www.illumina.com) RNA preparation with enrichment for respiratory virus oligos panel V2, followed by an Illumina MiniSeq medium output run that produced 150-nt paired-end reads. The second protocol was an ARTIC version 3 amplicon generation (https://bmcgenomics.biomedcentral.com), followed by an Oxford Nanopore Technology MinIONB run (https://nanoporetech.com). No human origin samples were processed at the same time. No DNA/rRNA depletion methods were used. Reads were base called, debarcoded, and trimmed to remove adaptor, barcode, and PCR primer sequences. Oxford Nanopore Technology reads were used for SARS-CoV-2 genome assembly in ARTIC-nCoV-bioinformaticsSOP-v1.1.0 (https://artic.network/ncov-2019).

Illumina paired reads were used to prepare contigs by de novo assembly by using Geneious Prime 2020.2 (https://www.geneious.com) software suite with integrated tools for variant calling (minimum coverage = 100, minimum variant frequency = 0.25) and consensus sequence generation. The fasta files generated by the Illumina procedure were further analyzed in Kraken2 2.1.1 software (https://www.ccb.jhu.edu/software/kraken2) to classify every read to the reference database containing viral and American mink genomes (17).

In Helsinki, the sequencing libraries were prepared by using the Illumina DNA Prep Kit (New England BioLabs, https://www.neb.com). We measured library fragment sizes by using agarose gel electrophoresis and concentrations by using the Qubit dsDNA HS Assay Kit (Life Technologies, https://www.thermofisher.com) and the NEBNext Library Quant Kit for Illumina (New England BioLabs). Sequencing was conducted by using the MiSeq V3 Reagent Kit (Illumina) with 250-bp reads. We trimmed raw sequence reads and removed low-quality (quality score <30) and short (<50 nt) sequences by using Trimmomatic (18). Trimmed sequence reads were mapped against the SARS-CoV-2 reference sequence (GenBank accession no. NC_045512.2) by using BWA-MEM version 0.7.17 (19), followed by sorting and removal of duplicate reads by using SAMTools version 1.10 (20).

**Phylogenetic Analysis of SARS-CoV-2 Isolates**

The dataset consisted of all genetic sequences of SARS-CoV-2 from this study (Poland, Germany, Lithuania, Latvia, Estonia, Russia, and Ukraine), which was completed as the representative pool Europe by Nexstrain (https://nexstrain.org/ncov/europe) and resulted in 5,778 entries. We performed phylogenetic analysis by using the procedure recommended by Nexstrain with modifications in the subsampling region filtering procedure, in which the number of sequences per country was 40 (21). We used Augur toolkit version 10.1.1 (Nexstrain) for phylogenetic analysis and Auspice version 2.10.1 (Nexstrain) for visualization. Possible time of divergence for samples was inferred by using the TreeTime pipeline (https://www.treetime.com) implemented in the Nexstrain analysis and presented in the phylogenetic tree (22).

**Statistical Analysis and Ethics**

We calculated 95% CIs by using published procedures (23, 24). This study was conducted with due regard for European Union Principles and the Polish
Law on Animal Protection. No permit from the Local Bioethical Committee for Animal Experimentation was obtained because animals were culled by the owner for production of pelts. Samples were collected postmortem.

Results

Prevalence of SARS-CoV-2
We confirmed that 15 mink (16.5%, 95% CI 8.4%–28.6%) were positive for SARS-CoV-2. We summarized and provide the diagnostic results (Table 1).

SARS-CoV-2 Antigen Detection in Mink
Samples mink_4, mink_5, mink_48, mink_50, mink_77, and mink_83 had highly visible signals in both the control and test lines. Samples mink_20, mink_36, mink_42, mink_46, mink_49, mink_67, mink_76, and mink_88 had a highly visible control line and a much less pronounced test line. In all other samples, only the test line was visible. All 8 real-time RT-PCR–positive samples were also positive by the antigen test. In addition, 5 E gene–positive samples were also positive in the antigen test, but 4 were negative. The sample from mink_20 was positive in the antigen test, but SARS-CoV-2 RNA was not detected by RT-PCR.

Read Classification and SARS-CoV-2 Genome Sequences
The final validation of detection of SARS-CoV-2 in the mink was classification of the next-generation sequencing reads on the basis of the database containing reference viral, human, and American mink genomes. We used 3 independent approaches to obtain full viral genomes (Table 2). Only samples that had a complete SARS-CoV-2 genome sequence are shown. The number of Illumina reads generated for samples mink_4, mink_42, mink_49, mink_76, and mink_88 was not enough to produce full SARS-CoV-2 genomes. For these samples, the genomes were obtained by using the ARTIC procedure.

Phylogenetic Analysis of SARS-CoV-2 in Farmed Mink
We checked the 12 mink-originated SARS-CoV-2 sequences for mink-specific mutations detected earlier in mink from the Netherlands and Denmark, but found none. This finding suggested recent and separate introduction of SARS-CoV2 into mink from Poland (Figure 2). Alignment of full-genome sequences from 12 samples showed multiple polymorphisms at different nucleotide sites. Many of these polymorphisms gave rise to changes in amino acids when compared with the reference Wuhan-Hu-1 sequence (GenBank accession no. MN908947). Two specific mutations present in all samples were found in the spike protein: G75V and C1247F. The G75V mutation is present in 199 isolates published in GISAID (https://www.gisaid.org), and the C1247F mutation in 83 isolates. Other rare amino acid variants present in every SARS-CoV-2 isolate from mink in Poland were found in 5 additional proteins: nonstructural protein (nsp) 2, nsp3, nsp14, nsp15, and nucleocapsid protein.

![Table 1. Detection of SARS-CoV-2 by different techniques in samples collected from 19 farmed mink, Poland*](https://www.cdc.gov/eid/)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sample name</th>
<th>Cp for RdRP gene†</th>
<th>Cp for E gene†</th>
<th>Antigen in swab specimen</th>
<th>Antigen in serum, concentration of N protein, pg/mL</th>
<th>Sequence obtained</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>mink_4</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td>24.90</td>
<td>Strong positive</td>
<td>46.86</td>
<td>Full</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mink_5</td>
<td>24.36</td>
<td>16.88</td>
<td>Strong positive</td>
<td>3.30</td>
<td>Full</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mink_6</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td>34.88</td>
<td>Negative</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td>Partial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mink_20</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td>Positive</td>
<td>132.24</td>
<td>Partial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mink_27</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td>35.06</td>
<td>Negative</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td>Partial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mink_36</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td>Positive</td>
<td>271.30</td>
<td>Partial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mink_39</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td>Negative</td>
<td>35.59</td>
<td>Partial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mink_42</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td>25.62</td>
<td>Positive</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td>Full</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mink_46</td>
<td>34.93</td>
<td>22.75</td>
<td>Positive</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td>Full</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mink_48</td>
<td>29.89</td>
<td>22.52</td>
<td>Strong positive</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td>Full</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mink_49</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td>27.79</td>
<td>Positive</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td>Full</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mink_50</td>
<td>32.39</td>
<td>21.61</td>
<td>Strong positive</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td>Full</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mink_63</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Negative</td>
<td>19.30</td>
<td>Partial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mink_67</td>
<td>36.88</td>
<td>23.34</td>
<td>Positive</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td>Full</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mink_70</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td>24.40</td>
<td>Positive</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td>Partial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mink_76</td>
<td>32.53</td>
<td>22.73</td>
<td>Positive</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td>Full</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mink_77</td>
<td>32.87</td>
<td>20.30</td>
<td>Strong positive</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td>Full</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mink_83</td>
<td>15.39</td>
<td>21.77</td>
<td>Strong positive</td>
<td>91.57</td>
<td>Full</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mink_88</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td>33.99</td>
<td>Positive</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td>Full</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTC</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td>ND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positive control</td>
<td>16.91</td>
<td>23.31</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td>ND</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Samples in bold are considered positive for SARS-CoV-2 by nucleic acid amplification, serologic analysis, or next-generation sequencing. Cp, crossing point; E, envelope; N, nucleocapsid; ND, not detected; NTC, no template control; RdRp, RNA-dependent RNA polymerase; SARS-CoV-2, severe acute respiratory coronavirus 2.
†By reverse transcription quantitative PCR.
On the basis of the dataset, we inferred a phylogenetic relationship by estimating the divergence times between each isolate (Figure 2). The analysis estimated that the most recent common ancestor for SARS-CoV-2 from mink in Poland and the 2 most similar sequences (German/NW-HHU-340/2020 and Norway/4235/2020) diverged on approximately September 31, 2020. We recognized mutations in amino acid sequences. If the molecular evolution started after virus introduction into the farm, this incident is estimated to have occurred on approximately October 4, 2020. Complete genome sequences of SARS-CoV-2 isolated from farmed mink in Poland have been deposited in GISAID (accession nos. EPI_ISL_732948–59).

Discussion
Identifying new species that can serve as animal sources of SARS-CoV-2 and predicting where novel outbreaks are most likely to occur are crucial steps for preventing and minimizing the extent of SARS-CoV-2 infections among humans (25). Recent reports confirmed the presence of SARS-CoV-2 in different animal species, including fur animals (i.e., mink and raccoon dogs) (26,27). We report a 16.5% prevalence of SARS-CoV-2 in mink tested at a fur farm in northern Poland, confirming the presence of SARS-CoV-2 in farmed mink in Poland.

During our study, we used 2 different sequencing technologies to sequence the SARS-CoV-2 genomes. We found that amplicon-based nanopore sequencing gave better results than the bed-based enrichment Illumina approach. Conversely, Illumina reads showed a broader context because we were able to classify background reads that do not map to the SARS-CoV-2 genome as being of host origin. Therefore, these reads can be used as proof of sample origin. We also showed that the RdRp target for the quantitative PCR is less effective than the E gene in our experiment settings. The full genome of SARS-CoV-2 was assembled when both target genes were detected or the E gene was detected by a pair of positive signals in the antigenic assay.

Poland is one of the largest fur producers in Europe. Considering the number of farmed mink in the country and the large number of persons employed in this sector, we seek to increase awareness in the scientific community and mink industry that mink are susceptible to SARS-CoV-2 infection. Previous studies reported viral RNA detection in airborne inhalable dust in mink farms (8). Moreover, close contact of farmworkers with animals during feeding, culling, and dehiding increases their risk for exposure. We believe that a country-scale biomonitoring program should be activated as soon as possible to prevent the fur production sector from being a reservoir for future spillover of SARS-CoV-2 to humans. Samples for molecular diagnostics should be obtained from all farms in Poland following the highest standards for material collection, sample handling, and molecular detection of SARS-CoV-2.

We report a possible new genotype of SARS-CoV-2 that has sporadic mutations throughout the full genome sequence. Two mutations located in the spike protein (G75V and C1247F) were present in all isolates reported in this study. The G75V mutation is localized in the N terminal domain and could be responsible for interactions with host receptors or stabilizing the spike protein in a constrained prefusion state (28). To date, no other SARS-CoV-2 sequences deposited in GISAID have these 2 mutations simultaneously (29). We have recently detected possible zoonotic spillover of SARS-CoV-2 in worker employed at the farm described in this study (L. Rabalski et al., unpub. data). Preliminary genome analysis showed that the newly described isolates carry the combination of mutations typical of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sample name</th>
<th>Mean coverage of SARS-CoV-2 genome (ONT plus Illumina)</th>
<th>Total Illumina reads†</th>
<th>Total Illumina SARS-CoV-2 reads†</th>
<th>Total Illumina mink reads†</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>mink_4</td>
<td>949.6</td>
<td>152,609</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>131,204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mink_5</td>
<td>2,776</td>
<td>396,259</td>
<td>159,484</td>
<td>184,135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mink_42</td>
<td>847.8</td>
<td>66,515</td>
<td>868</td>
<td>34,968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mink_46</td>
<td>1,039.5</td>
<td>387,682</td>
<td>25,975</td>
<td>241,788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mink_48</td>
<td>1,151</td>
<td>125,328</td>
<td>9,526</td>
<td>64,363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mink_49</td>
<td>394.6</td>
<td>487,771</td>
<td>1,711</td>
<td>348,017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mink_50</td>
<td>1,839.6</td>
<td>425,333</td>
<td>79,589</td>
<td>246,546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mink_67</td>
<td>882.1</td>
<td>167,963</td>
<td>10,834</td>
<td>114,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mink_76</td>
<td>723.0</td>
<td>99,660</td>
<td>2,105</td>
<td>77,945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mink_77</td>
<td>16,078.5</td>
<td>2,424,311</td>
<td>1,609,172</td>
<td>662,381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mink_83</td>
<td>111,978.9</td>
<td>13,495,934</td>
<td>12,730,431</td>
<td>611,926</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mink_88</td>
<td>1,205.2</td>
<td>1,071,003</td>
<td>2,822</td>
<td>611,787</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†ONT, Oxford Nanopore Technology (https://nanoporetech.com); SARS-CoV-2, severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2.

*These columns indicate how many Illumina (https://www.illumina.com) reads were generated for each sample and how many of the m were classified as SARS-CoV-2 or American mink genomes.
viruses isolated in November 2020, but additional new changes have accumulated since that time. We believe that wide monitoring of humans living near the mink farm should be performed to search for possible spill-over and presence of new virus variants. Constant epidemiology monitoring is a crucial step in preventing new outbreaks of zoonotic diseases.

Acknowledgments

We thank the originating laboratories for obtaining the specimens; the submitting laboratories for generating genetic sequence data and sharing it through the GISAID Initiative; Alicja Rost, Ewa Zieliniewicz, and Karolina Baranowicz for laboratory assistance; Bartosz Wasąg for assistance with sequencing; the veterinary surgeons for assistance with sample collection; and the University of Gdansk, the Medical University of Gdansk, and the University of Helsinki for their support.

This research was funded through the 2018–2019 BiodivERsA joint call for research proposals, under the BiodivERsA ERA-Net COFUND program; the funding organizations ANR (France), DFG (Germany), EPA (Ireland), FWO (Belgium), and NCN (Poland); the Versatile Emerging Infections European Union Horizon 2020 (grant no. 874735); and the Jane and Aatos Erkko Foundation. M.G. was supported by the National Science Centre, Poland, under the BiodivERsA3 program (2019/31/Z/NZ8/04028), and the Young Scientists Program at the Medical University of Gdansk (664/772/61/71-1413). L.R. was supported by the Ministry of Science and Higher Education (decision no. 54/WFS 2020: Co-infections with SARS-CoV-2, database of COVID-19 accompanying infections).
About the Author

Dr. Rabalski is a virologist and assistant professor in the Laboratory of Recombinant Vaccines, Intercollegiate Faculty of Biotechnology of University of Gdansk and Medical University of Gdansk, Gdansk, Poland. His research interests include virology, epidemiology of viral pathogens, virus genomics, novel tools in molecular virology, and next-generation sequencing.

References
Dynamic circumstances, time sensitivity, limited information about widely variable scenes encountered, and heterogeneous patient characteristics make emergency medical service (EMS) responses inherently challenging. The global coronavirus disease (COVID-19) pandemic, caused by severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) to emergency medical service (EMS) providers, stratified by aerosol-generating procedures (AGP), in King County, Washington, USA, during February 16–July 31, 2020. We conducted a retrospective cohort investigation using a statewide COVID-19 registry and identified 1,115 encounters, 182 with ≥1 AGP. Overall, COVID-19 incidence among EMS personnel was 0.57 infections/10,000 person-days. Incidence per 10,000 person-days did not differ whether or not infection was attributed to a COVID-19 patient encounter (0.28 vs. 0.59; p>0.05). The 1 case attributed to a COVID-19 patient encounter occurred within an at-risk period and involved an AGP. We observed a very low risk for COVID-19 infection attributable to patient encounters among EMS first responders, supporting clinical strategies that maintain established practices for treating patients in emergency conditions.

During outbreaks of severe acute respiratory syndrome in 2003 and Middle East respiratory syndrome in 2012, many healthcare workers became infected while caring for patients (3–5). There is an evolving understanding of the risk of patients transmitting COVID-19 to healthcare workers, but less is known about transmitting it to emergency medical first responders or about the specific etiology of infection (6–10).

Respiratory exposure is the primary mode of COVID-19 transmission (11,12). Clinical guidelines have evolved to mitigate risk for transmission, especially through aerosolizing procedures used for cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) or airway management. A better understanding of the risks related to patient care itself could further inform clinical practice approaches, therapeutic choices, and personal protective equipment (PPE) strategies in an effort to balance risks and benefits for providers and patients while striving to maintain best practices for patient care (4,12,13). Therefore, we investigated the risk for COVID-19 transmission from patient to provider and how use of aerosol-generating procedures (AGP) during the encounter might affect risk levels.

Methods

Study Design, Population, and Setting
We conducted a retrospective cohort study to evaluate the risk for COVID-19 infection among EMS providers caring for patients in King County, Washington, USA, during February 16–July 31, 2020. When determining risk for COVID-19, we considered all EMS provider-patient encounters and individual EMS providers involved in those encounters. The investigation was designed and reported with consideration of the Strengthening the Reporting of
Observational Studies in Epidemiology (STROBE) reporting guidelines (14) and approved by the University of Washington and Seattle and King County Public Health and University of Washington public health review boards.

King County is a large metropolitan region encompassing the city of Seattle and covering ≈2,300 square miles with ≈2.3 million residents living in urban, suburban, and rural areas. The EMS system is 2-tiered, the first tier comprising 27 firefighter and emergency medical technician departments and the second tier 5 paramedic departments serving multiple emergency medical technician departments for responding to more serious medical emergencies. EMS teams of 2–7 providers respond to calls based on dispatcher-determined acuity. In general, fire department or private basic life support ambulance units transport medically stable patients to hospitals and advanced life support paramedic units transport patients needing more acute care.

EMS COVID-19 Protocols
Seattle and King County EMS management developed protocols for screening and care of patients at risk for having COVID-19 (15). EMS PPE protocols include wearing a mask, eye protection, gloves, and a gown. Surgical masks were considered sufficient for treating patients not requiring AGP, but an N95 respirator was required when patients underwent AGPs. HEPA (high efficiency particulate air) filters were added to ventilation bags. Otherwise, clinical protocols did not change in response to the pandemic. For example, the EMS system continued to support the use of endotracheal intubation and manual CPR to treat out-of-hospital cardiac arrest (13).

Data Sources, Linkages, and Abstraction
The Seattle and King County EMS Division of Public Health maintains an encounter-level electronic health record of each EMS response using software from ESO Solutions Inc. (https://www.eso.com). The EMS record for each incident contains information about patient and EMS provider identities, chief complaints, signs and symptoms, EMS care, and PPE use by providers. The state of Washington Disease Reporting System (WDRS) contains names, dates of birth, test dates, and results for all persons who have been tested for SARS-CoV-2 within the state. Seattle and King County Public Health administers the EMS system, enabling identification of EMS encounters with patients who have COVID-19 (15). To obtain patient COVID-19 status, we linked WDRS with EMS electronic health records using a multistep algorithm including the patient’s first and last names and date of birth; identification through this linkage was followed by human confirmation of the potential link.

In addition to the linking process for COVID-19 status, we determined the health-related vital status of patients with COVID-19 by linking those patients with Washington State Department of Health vital records available through December 1, 2020. All study information for COVID-19 patient encounters was abstracted into a secure Research Electronic Data Capture (REDCap, https://www.project-redcap.org) platform by using a uniform data abstraction form supported by a data dictionary (16). The abstract recorded a review of the narrative and discrete data fields from the dispatch and EMS records.

Exposure and Data Definitions

COVID-19 Patient Classification
A provider was considered to have encountered a patient with COVID-19 if the patient had a positive SARS-CoV-2 swab sample result determined by using real-time reverse transcription PCR (rRT-PCR) ≤10 d before or ≤3 d after an EMS encounter, on the basis of data from the linked EMS and WDRS records. We chose ≤10 d as a criterion on the basis of the 10-day infectious window after onset of symptoms. We used ≤3 d as a criterion after the EMS encounter recognizing that not all patients had been tested upon hospital arrival, especially in the first few months of the pandemic. In addition, a minority of patients were not transported by EMS and had subsequent follow-up for testing even though the EMS encounter appeared to be for illness consistent with COVID-19 (2).

AGP Definition and Classification
For this study, we classified endotracheal intubation, supraglottic airway insertion, bag-valve-mask (BVM) ventilation, continuous positive airway pressure nonrebreather mask oxygen, and nebulizer medication therapy as AGPs (4). Although the standards for AGP are not fully defined, nonrebreather masks routinely involve using higher-flow oxygen (15 L/min) and require applying and manipulating face masks, which may increase transmission risk (4,17,18). We did not classify use of low-flow nasal cannula oxygen as an AGP. In an EMS patient-encounter setting, CPR always involves both chest compressions and BVM ventilation, which constitutes an AGP. We identified AGP procedure usage from the EMS records by searching electronic text records for key phrases.
in the narratives or discrete electronic data elements that recorded AGP procedures. We evaluated the accuracy of this method to identify AGP by manually reviewing records of all EMS encounters with COVID-19 patients.

**Classifying EMS Provider Person-Days at Risk**

For each day of the study period, each EMS provider’s day was classified into 1 of 4 mutually exclusive cohorts based on the time interval after COVID-19 patient encounters, if any, and whether or not AGPs were used. Person-days were classified into cohort 1 for COVID-19 patient encounters that involved ≥1 AGPs during the 2–14 d incubation period, cohort 2 for COVID-19 patient encounters that did not involve AGPs during the 2–14 d incubation period, cohort 3 for COVID-19 patient encounters before or after the 2–14 d incubation period, or cohort 4 if the provider had no COVID-19 patient encounters during the study period. Individual EMS providers could contribute discrete person-days to different cohorts, except for cohort 4.

We considered EMS providers at risk for transmission from a patient for 2–14 d after an encounter with a COVID-19 patient (Figure 1), because the biology of transmission and illness indicates that the COVID-19 incubation period is 2–14 d (19). If an EMS provider tested positive for SARS-CoV-2 in the 2–14 d window, or cohort 4 if the provider had no COVID-19 patient encounters during the study period. Individual EMS providers could contribute discrete person-days to different cohorts, except for cohort 4.

For classification, once an EMS provider completed the 14 d incubation period without SARS-CoV-2 infection, the provider’s person-days for subsequent days would transition from cohort 1 or 2 to cohort 3 until the provider was involved with another patient with COVID-19.

For days when a provider had multiple COVID-19 patient encounters and ≥1 involved an AGP, the provider’s person-hours for that day were classified into cohort 1, given that AGP use is considered to possess greater intrinsic transmission risk. EMS providers could be diagnosed with COVID-19 on a person-day in any of the 4 cohorts. After a provider’s first rRT-PCR-positive SARS-CoV-2 swab result, they were censored from the analysis and did not contribute additional person-days to any cohort. SARS-CoV-2 reinfection was not diagnosed in any provider.

**Outcome Measures**

We used COVID-19 infections among EMS providers as determined from the WDRS registry during February 15–August 14, 2020, as the primary outcome measure. We extended the period for assessing COVID-19 to August 14, two weeks beyond the final day for recording person-days, to ensure we captured infections identified ≥14 d after COVID-19 patient encounters within the study period.

As part of COVID-19 surveillance, EMS implemented a screening process for potential COVID-19

---

*Figure 1. Examples of classification of EMS provider person-days at risk within 2–14 d after COVID-19 patient encounters, King County, Washington, February 16–July 31, 2020. The boxes correspond to the number of person-days an emergency medical services provider contributes to each mutually exclusive risk group. The first row (provider A) demonstrates a COVID-19 patient encounter without an AGP. The provider is classified at risk for COVID-19 transmission because of a patient treated without AGP within 2–14 d after encounter. After the incubation window ends, the EMS provider transitions back to person-days classification of COVID-19 patient outside the incubation period (cohort 3). The second row (provider B) demonstrates classification of person-days from COVID-19 patient without AGP and then with AGP. Person-days transitions from COVID-19 patient encounter without AGP (cohort 2) to patient encounter with AGP (cohort 1). The example illustrates the classification hierarchy that classified the patient into the AGP incubation period when a provider had overlap of person-days following distinct encounters caring for COVID-19 patients without an AGP and then with an AGP. After the incubation window, the EMS provider will transition back to person-days classification of COVID-19 patient outside the incubation period (group 3). AGP, aerosol-generating procedure; COVID-19, coronavirus disease; EMS, emergency medical service.*
illness among EMS personnel at the outset of each shift comprising a temperature check and observation for symptoms of medical illness. EMS personnel were guided by a return-to-work algorithm that recommended COVID-19 rRT-PCR testing for any acute illness acquired on or off duty in an effort to limit the risk of provider-to-provider transmission and maintain workplace safety (15).

Analysis
We performed descriptive analyses at the encounter, patient, and EMS provider levels. We stratified provider encounters and classified person-days according to patient COVID-19 status and whether or not treatment included ≥1 AGPs. EMS providers were censored from the study on the date they were diagnosed with COVID-19 or at the end of the follow-up period (August 15, 2020) if never diagnosed with COVID-19. We then calculated the incidence of COVID-19 infection among EMS providers on the basis of person-days at risk from COVID-19 patient encounters. We calculated the incidence rate ratio using the collective person-days from cohort 3, the cohort including person-days before or after the 2–14 d incubation period of a COVID-19 patient encounter, as the referent group because this approach enabled providers to serve as their own controls when evaluating the risk attributable to COVID-19 patient encounters. In a post hoc analysis, we combined the person-days from cohorts 1 and 2 to evaluate the overall COVID-19 incidence among EMS providers attributed to a COVID-19 patient encounter regardless of AGP use.

Results

Encounters with COVID-19 Patients
During the February 16–July 31, 2020, study period, 1,592 different EMS providers cared for 946 unique COVID-19 patients as part of 1,115 EMS responses, resulting in 3,710 provider-patient COVID-19 encounters. Over that period, 1,328 EMS providers did not care for any patients in whom COVID-19 had been diagnosed. Cohorts 1–3 encompassed a total of 287,032 person-days in which there were COVID-19 patient encounters, and cohort 4 encompassed a total of 240,245 person-days in which there were no COVID-19 patient encounters (Figure 2). Among the 1,592 EMS providers with ≥1 COVID-19 patient encounter, 655 (41%) had 1 encounter, 417 (26%) had 2, and 520 (33%) had ≥3.

We recorded details from the 1,115 encounters involving ≥1 provider and ≥1 COVID-19 patient, overall and stratified by AGP status (Table 1). An AGP was performed in 182 (16%) patient encounters involving 787 EMS providers (567 different providers). Overall, half of the EMS responses were for female patients; the average patient age was 68 years. About half of EMS responses were to private residences and 41% to long-term care or assisted living facilities. Responders reported ≥1 clinical signs of shortness of breath (42%), cough (36%), or fever (42%) in 67% of patients. In the cohort of provider person-days when using AGPs (cohort 1) compared with the cohort of person-days when not using AGPs (cohort 2), patient encounters were more often characterized by tachypnea (63% vs. 28%), hypoxemia (70% vs. 18%), abnormal heart rate (48%...
vs. 38%), systolic blood pressure <90 mm Hg (17% vs. 4%), and Glasgow coma scale ≤12 (25% vs. 6%). The most common EMS provider-recorded impression of patient illness overall among the 1,115 responses was respiratory distress (n = 417, 37%), 24% (n = 101) of those among patients needing AGPs and 76% (n = 316) among patients not needing AGPs. Twenty-two patients had out-of-hospital cardiac arrests, comprising 12.1% of the provider person-days in cohort 1 (Table 1). The most common AGP provided was nonrebreather mask oxygen (n = 139) (Table 2). Other common AGPs included BVM ventilation (n = 42) and endotracheal intubation (n = 29). Among patient encounters grouped in the first cohort, 44 (24%) involved >1 AGP during a single encounter, most often nonrebreather oxygen followed by BVM ventilation, then intubation. Overall, 34% of COVID-19 patients, 57% of those receiving AGPs and 29% of those not receiving AGPs, died during follow-up from the time of encounter through December 31, 2020.

**EMS Provider Risk**

The 2,920 EMS providers followed over the 181-day study period produced 525,154 person-days at

---

**Table 1. Encounter characteristics by aerosol generating procedure status among COVID-19 patients, King County, Washington, February 16–July 31, 2020***

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristic</th>
<th>All encounters</th>
<th>AGP encounters</th>
<th>Non–AGP encounters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unique encounters</td>
<td>1,115 (100.0)</td>
<td>182 (16.3)</td>
<td>933 (83.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patient age, mean (SD)</td>
<td>68.1 (19.8)</td>
<td>69.4 (18.4)</td>
<td>67.8 (20.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>563 (50.5)</td>
<td>100 (54.9)</td>
<td>463 (49.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>552 (49.5)</td>
<td>82 (45.1)</td>
<td>470 (50.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home</td>
<td>529 (47.4)</td>
<td>78 (42.9)</td>
<td>451 (48.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long-term care</td>
<td>458 (41.1)</td>
<td>87 (47.8)</td>
<td>371 (39.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public outdoors</td>
<td>50 (4.5)</td>
<td>3 (1.6)</td>
<td>47 (5.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical clinic or office</td>
<td>38 (3.4)</td>
<td>11 (6.0)</td>
<td>27 (2.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public indoors</td>
<td>21 (1.9)</td>
<td>1 (0.5)</td>
<td>20 (2.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homeless shelter</td>
<td>19 (1.7)</td>
<td>2 (1.1)</td>
<td>17 (1.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documented signs and symptoms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fever</td>
<td>467 (41.9)</td>
<td>74 (40.7)</td>
<td>393 (42.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cough</td>
<td>401 (36.0)</td>
<td>65 (35.7)</td>
<td>336 (36.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shortness of breath</td>
<td>472 (42.3)</td>
<td>133 (73.1)</td>
<td>339 (36.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fever/cough/shortness of breath</td>
<td>751 (67.4)</td>
<td>147 (80.8)</td>
<td>604 (64.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sore throat/nasal congestion</td>
<td>79 (7.1)</td>
<td>8 (4.4)</td>
<td>71 (7.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GI symptoms</td>
<td>160 (14.3)</td>
<td>23 (12.6)</td>
<td>137 (14.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Body aches</td>
<td>175 (15.7)</td>
<td>27 (14.8)</td>
<td>148 (15.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altered mental status</td>
<td>188 (16.9)</td>
<td>39 (21.4)</td>
<td>149 (16.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fatigue/weakness</td>
<td>354 (31.7)</td>
<td>38 (20.9)</td>
<td>316 (33.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headache</td>
<td>37 (3.3)</td>
<td>6 (3.3)</td>
<td>31 (3.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chest pain</td>
<td>75 (6.7)</td>
<td>11 (6.0)</td>
<td>64 (6.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vital signs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any abnormal vital sign</td>
<td>936 (83.9)</td>
<td>179 (98.4)</td>
<td>757 (81.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heart rate ≥100 bpm</td>
<td>438 (39.3)</td>
<td>87 (47.8)</td>
<td>351 (37.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature ≥38°C</td>
<td>573 (51.4)</td>
<td>94 (51.6)</td>
<td>479 (51.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Respiration ≥24 breaths/min</td>
<td>378 (33.9)</td>
<td>114 (62.6)</td>
<td>264 (28.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxygen saturation ≤90% SpO₂</td>
<td>292 (26.2)</td>
<td>127 (69.8)</td>
<td>165 (17.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systolic blood pressure ≤90 mm Hg</td>
<td>69 (6.2)</td>
<td>30 (16.5)</td>
<td>39 (4.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glasgow coma scale ≤12</td>
<td>97 (8.7)</td>
<td>46 (25.3)</td>
<td>51 (5.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glasgow coma scale 13–14</td>
<td>58 (5.2)</td>
<td>20 (11.0)</td>
<td>38 (4.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glasgow coma scale = 15</td>
<td>534 (47.9)</td>
<td>76 (41.8)</td>
<td>458 (49.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patient with cardiac arrest</td>
<td>22 (2.0)</td>
<td>22 (12.1)</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Values are no. (%), except as indicated. AGP, aerosol generating procedure; COVID-19, coronavirus disease; EMS, emergency medical service; GI, gastrointestinal; GU, genitourinary.
risk: 8,582 person-days from 705 providers treating COVID-19 patients using AGP within the incubation period (cohort 1); 26,583 person-days from 1,389 providers treating COVID-19 patients without AGP within the incubation period (cohort 2); 252,867 person-days from 1,592 providers treating COVID-19 patients outside the incubation period (cohort 3); and 240,245 person-days from 1,328 providers who never treated a COVID-19 patient during the study period (cohort 4). Thirty EMS providers had positive rRT-PCR COVID-19 test results (Table 3). The median interval between COVID-19 patient encounter and EMS provider positive rRT-PCR test was 73 days (IQR 30–105 days). Only 1 infection occurred within the 2–14-d window after an encounter with a COVID-19 patient; during that period, the provider encountered ≥1 COVID-19 patient with ≥1 involving AGP use, so transmission was attributed to a patient encounter in which an AGP was provided. An additional 18 EMS providers cared for COVID-19 patients and acquired COVID-19. However, their COVID-19–positive tests were outside the 2–14-d incubation period after caring for a patient with COVID-19. Eleven EMS providers who never cared for a patient with COVID-19 tested positive for COVID-19.

Overall, the incidence of rRT-PCR positive tests among EMS providers was 0.57/10,000 person-days (30 positive tests in 525,154 person-days). The relative risk associated with COVID-19 patient encounters, regarding COVID-19 among EMS Personnel Exposed to Aerosol

Table 3. Incidence of COVID-19 among EMS providers by COVID-19 patient encounter and AGP status cohort, King County, Washington, February 16–July 31, 2020*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cohort</th>
<th>COVID-19 patient encounter</th>
<th>2–14 d exposure window</th>
<th>AGP status</th>
<th>EMS provider COVID-19 infection</th>
<th>Person-days at risk</th>
<th>Incidence/10,000 person-days (95% CI)</th>
<th>IRR (95% CI)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8,582</td>
<td>1.17 (0.03–6.49)</td>
<td>2.99 (0.22–12.26)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>26,583</td>
<td>0 (0.0–1.39)</td>
<td>Referent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>252,867</td>
<td>0.71 (0.42–1.13)</td>
<td>Referent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>240,245</td>
<td>0.46 (0.23–0.82)</td>
<td>0.64 (0.30–1.36)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post hoc</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Y/N</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>35,165</td>
<td>0.28 (0.01–1.58)</td>
<td>4.0 (0.05–2.99)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*AGP, aerosol generating procedure; COVID-19, coronavirus disease; EMS, emergency medical service; IRR, incidence rate ratio; NA, not applicable.
with or without AGP use, did not differ compared with those without any COVID-19 patient encounters (Table 3). Finally, we found no difference in incidence between aggregated person-days attributed to COVID-19 patient encounters, 0.28/10,000 person-days (1 positive test in 35,165 person-days), and person-days not attributed to COVID-19 patient encounters, 0.59/10,000 person-days (29 positive tests in 489,989 person-days; p>0.05).

Discussion
In this observational study of a populous US metropolitan region, encounters with patients with COVID-19 accounted for 1% of all 911 EMS responses, involving nearly 1,200 unique COVID-19 patients and several thousand patient-provider encounters during the study period. Approximately 16% of these COVID-19 patient encounters involved treatment with AGPs, typically for patients with more severe illness based on field assessment and underscored by subsequent all-cause death rates. However, risk for the first responder workforce primarily originated from nonpatient sources; 29 of 30 COVID-19 illnesses among EMS providers were not directly attributed to COVID-19 patient encounters. Collectively, the results suggest that PPE provides protection against acquiring COVID-19 during prehospital emergency patient care, which supports maintenance of established practices.

Although the results indicate that risk of transmission from patients is low, the findings also highlight potential for concern. COVID-19 patients comprised only 1% of EMS responses, but that small fraction translated to thousands of calls involving ≈55% of the region’s first-responder workforce over the 6 months of our investigation. One third of COVID-19 patients did not display any common symptoms, such as fever, coughing, or shortness of breath (2), and about one sixth of all COVID-19 patient encounters involved a prehospital AGP. Collectively, the involvement of such a large proportion of the first responder workforce, the heterogeneous nature of patient characteristics, and the time-pressed need among some patients for AGP intervention could pose major COVID-19 risk to public safety personnel and infrastructure. This reality needs to be considered not only with regard to COVID-19 but also to future infectious disease risks, including as part of pandemics.

In our study, however, we found a low overall risk of EMS provider infection from patient care; COVID-19 occurred in a single provider in 1 of 3,710 provider-patient encounters, representing an incidence of 0.28 cases/10,000 person-days at risk. The low incidence occurred under circumstances in which ample PPEs were available for EMS providers and public health management provided active oversight to support guideline-directed PPE field practices (15,20). The low infection rate attributed to patient care covered 182 COVID-19 patient encounters when AGPs were used, including the spectrum of high-flow oxygen, advanced airway maneuvers, and attempted resuscitation. Although data from larger numbers of patient encounters with use of different AGPs could perhaps help researchers refine the overall estimate and potentially determine treatment-specific risk, the overarching inference is that PPE provides excellent protection under these prehospital circumstances. The findings should reassure first responders that emergency care in general and specifically when using AGPs can be delivered safely to treat patients as long as PPE are properly deployed and that, in general, EMS personnel and management should not change evidence-based practice solely to mitigate transmission risk.

Our results also highlight the realities of the COVID-19 pandemic. Sources of infectious risk for EMS personnel are not confined to patients. We observed that the large majority of COVID-19 illness was a consequence of encounters not with patients but in the community or occupational settings. These findings support efforts to screen workplaces for provider symptoms or initiate point-of-care provider testing to limit on-the-job exposure as well as to practice guideline-directed social distancing, masking, and hygiene recommendations outlined for the general public, acknowledging that vaccination may affect these directives (21).

The study leveraged linking electronic records to establish EMS provider–COVID-19 patient encounters, but the data platforms or linkages may not have been comprehensive. Specifically, the registry of persons positive for COVID-19 requires a test, so we could have underestimated the risk attributable to encounters with untested patients. However, in the study methodology we attributed a priori an EMS provider’s COVID-19 infection to a patient encounter if it occurred within 2–14 days after the encounter, even though the transmission could have originated from another source. Conversely, this design approach could have overestimated the risk attributable to the COVID-19 patient encounter because the study did not specifically evaluate non-patient sources of SARS-CoV-2 provider infection (including transmission among co-workers). We
defined AGP on the basis of prior research. Although the results from our study were clinically encouraging, the small number of patient encounters limited our ability to compare encounters with patients by whether AGPs were used and by the different types of AGPs.

This active evaluation in the context of the region’s EMS operational structure and the profile of experienced EMS providers may influence the generalizability of the results. For example, each year the Seattle and King County EMS system’s providers are required to review and be tested on the topic of occupational infectious diseases. As part of the standard approach to patient care before the pandemic, EMS personnel routinely wore gloves and eyewear and were regularly fit-tested for N95 masks, so PPE use was to some extent already common practice at the outset of the pandemic. Moreover, the EMS system has been able to ensure PPE supply to achieve guideline-directed practices during the pandemic. These study-specific characteristics should be considered in balance with the study’s broader strengths: innovative linking across EMS records and with the SARS-CoV-2 test registry, reviewing and classifying AGP status for each COVID-19 patient encounter, and undertaking a population-based regional evaluation.

In summary, we observed a very low overall risk for COVID-19 infection among the EMS first-responder workforce attributed to COVID-19 patient encounters, although the small number of EMS provider infections prevented definitive inference regarding AGP-specific risk. These findings support clinical strategies that maintain established, evidence-based practices for emergency conditions. Future efforts should continue to evaluate care settings, patient medical characteristics, provider behaviors, specific treatments, and systemwide PPE availability and status to establish risk and refine prevention practices.

Acknowledgments
We thank the emergency medical service providers of Seattle and King County for their ongoing efforts to care for patients and Alex Kaizer for critical feedback on biostatistical methods.

About the Author
Ms. Brown is a senior medical student at the University of Washington who is interested in high acuity medicine. She plans to continue quality improvement and patient-oriented outcomes research throughout her career.

References
Among the 1.2 million cases of nontyphoidal Salmonella infections in the United States each year, only 23,000 patients are hospitalized. Although most Salmonella cases resolve on their own, patients with severe illness might require treatment with antimicrobial drugs.

But what happens when treatment doesn’t work? Antimicrobial resistance among Salmonella is a growing threat, and public health officials at CDC and beyond are on a mission to curb its spread before it is too late.

In this EID podcast, Dr. Felicita Medalla, a CDC epidemiologist, investigates the rising incidence of AMR nontyphoidal Salmonella in the United States.

Visit our website to listen: https://go.usa.gov/xFZyx
Secondary infections are known to complicate the clinical course of coronavirus disease (COVID-19). Bacterial infections are the most common secondary infections, but increasing reports of systemic fungal infections are causing concern. In the early part of the COVID-19 pandemic, <1% of secondary infections reported in COVID-19 patients were fungal (1,2). Pre-existing conditions, indiscriminate use of antimicrobial and glucocorticoid drugs, and lapses in infection control practices are putative factors contributing to the emergence of systemic fungal infections in severe COVID-19 cases (3). After incidence of candidemia and invasive aspergillosis in COVID-19 patients increased (4,5), awareness of possible fungal co-infections increased among clinicians and microbiologists. One study reported invasive fungal infections in ≈6% of hospitalized COVID-19 patients (6). Occasional reports of COVID-19–associated mucormycosis (CAM) from various centers (7,8) and a series of 18 cases from a city in South India increased our concerns about CAM (9).

India has a high burden of mucormycosis among patients with uncontrolled diabetes mellitus, and many severe COVID-19 patients have diabetes (8,10). India also is one of the countries worst affected by the COVID-19 pandemic. Thus, we would expect India to have many CAM cases. We conducted a nationwide multicenter study to evaluate the epidemiology and outcomes of CAM and compare the results with cases of mucormycosis unrelated to COVID-19 (non-CAM).

**Methods**

**Study Design and Setting**

We conducted a retrospective observational study involving 16 healthcare centers across India (Figure 1).

1These first authors contributed equally to this article.
2These senior authors contributed equally to this article.
3Members are listed at the end of this article.
We collected data for all confirmed mucormycosis cases among patients with and without COVID-19 reported during September 1–December 31, 2020. The ethics committees of the respective centers approved the study protocol.

**Study Subjects and Definitions**

We defined a case of mucormycosis as compatible clinical and radiologic manifestations and demonstration of fungi in the tissue or sterile body fluids of a patient by either direct microscopic visualization of broad ribbon-like aseptate hyphae or isolation of Mucorales. COVID-19 diagnosis was made in patients who tested positive for severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2, the causative agent of COVID-19) RNA in respiratory specimens by reverse transcription PCR (RT-PCR) or a positive rapid antigen test. We defined CAM as the occurrence of proven mucormycosis in COVID-19 patients.

Seven participating centers provided additional data on hospitalized COVID-19 patients and number of diagnosed CAM cases during the study period. The prevalence of CAM was calculated as the total number of CAM cases divided by the number of COVID-19 patients treated at the 7 participating centers during the study period. Similarly, the prevalence of CAM cases in the intensive care unit (ICU) was calculated as the total number of patients developing mucormycosis among COVID-19 patients who received treatment in the ICU. We classified CAM cases as early when mucormycosis was diagnosed ≤7 days after COVID-19 diagnosis and late when mucormycosis was diagnosed ≥8 days after COVID-19 diagnosis. We also collected the number of mucormycosis cases reported at the participating centers during the same months (September–December) of 2019. For patients who left the hospital against medical advice, we considered a worst-case scenario for mortality analysis and assumed the patients died.

**Study Procedure**

We developed a standard case-record form that we circulated to all the centers for data collection. We extracted the following information from the patient...
records: demographic characteristics; underlying diseases, such as diabetes mellitus, hematological malignancy, organ transplantation, and others; days to the diagnosis of mucormycosis before or after COVID-19 diagnosis; anatomic site of mucormycosis involvement; diagnostic modalities for mucormycosis, including microscopy, culture, or histopathology; treatment details, including antifungal drug therapy, surgical therapy, and other treatments; site of case management, including home, hospital ward, or ICU; immunosuppressive treatment received, such as glucocorticoid and other drugs; and outcome at 6 and 12 weeks. We classified multiple underlying diseases by using a hierarchical model. For instance, if a patient had hematologic malignancy and then diabetes mellitus developed due to the patient’s therapy, we considered hematologic malignancy as the primary risk factor. On the other hand, for patients with COVID-19 and preexisting uncontrolled diabetes, we regarded diabetes as the primary underlying disease.

Treatment Details
All patients received treatment for COVID-19 and mucormycosis according to protocol at the respective treating institution. We recorded the information regarding the type, dose, and duration of glucocorticoid drugs used for managing COVID-19, where available, by using dexamethasone-equivalent dose; 0.75 mg dexamethasone is equivalent to 4 mg methylprednisolone or 5 mg prednisolone. We classified glucocorticoid use as not indicated when any steroid was used for managing nonhypoxemic COVID-19, appropriate when dexamethasone-equivalent doses of 6 mg/day were used for 10 days, or indicated but inappropriate when dexamethasone-equivalent doses >6 mg/day were used for >10 days. To treat mucormycosis, patients received liposomal amphotericin B (5 mg/kg 1x/d for 4–6 weeks, or, if the patient had economic constraints, amphotericin B deoxycholate 1 mg/kg 1x/d for 6–8 weeks). Duration of induction therapy was dependent on how well patients tolerated amphotericin B infusion. Oral triazoles were given for variable duration depending on the site of mucormycosis, radiologic resolution, and clinical response. Patients with intracranial extension received higher doses of amphotericin B for longer periods. We classified antifungal therapy as combination when the patient received both classes of antifungals in any formulation of amphotericin B and posaconazole or isavuconazole, concurrent when both amphotericin B and triazoles were used simultaneously, and sequential when triazole was used after amphotericin B.

Study Objectives
Our primary objective was to compare the epidemiology of mucormycosis between CAM and non-CAM groups during the study period, including the prevalence, underlying diseases, relationship to COVID-19, site of infection, and outcomes. Our secondary objectives were to compare CAM versus non-CAM and ascertain whether COVID-19 is a risk factor for mucormycosis death.

Sample Processing
Tissue biopsies from mucormycosis-affected anatomical sites were used for conventional microscopy, culture, and histopathology, as appropriate, at the respective health centers. Microscopy was performed by using potassium hydroxide mount with or without calcofluor stain. The samples were inoculated on 2 sets of Sabouraud dextrose agar and incubated at 25°C and 37°C. Positive cultures were identified by macroscopic and microscopic characteristics. Tissue samples submitted for histopathology were examined by using hematoxylin and eosin, periodic acid Schiff, or Gomori methenamine silver stain.

Statistical Methods
We performed data analysis using SPSS Statistics 21.0 (IBM, Inc, https://www.ibm.com). We provide descriptive statistics as frequencies, mean (SD), or median (interquartile range [IQR]), as appropriate. We compared categorical variables by using χ² or Fischer exact test and analyzed differences between continuous data by using Mann-Whitney U tests. We performed multivariate logistic regression analyses to identify factors predicting development of late CAM and mucormycosis mortality rates. We considered p<0.05 statistically significant.

Results
During the study period, a total of 295 consecutive mucormycosis cases were diagnosed at the 16 participating centers. We excluded 8 cases because of incomplete data. Of the remaining 287 cases, 187 (65.2%) had CAM. The mean age of the entire study population was 53.4 years (SD 17.1 years); 74.6% were men and 25.4% were women (Table 1). Patients with CAM were older (mean age 56.9 years), and a higher proportion (80.2%) were men than for the non-CAM patients.

CAM Prevalence
Among participating centers, 7 provided information needed to estimate the prevalence of CAM. During the study period, CAM patients accounted for
28/10,517 COVID-19 patients managed in general wards and 25/1,579 in ICUs. The overall prevalence of CAM was 0.27% (range 0.05%–0.57%); prevalence of CAM in ICUs was 1.6% (range 0.65%–2.0%). More mucormycosis cases were identified during the 2020 study period (231 cases) than during the same time range in 2019 (112 cases). The number of mucormycosis cases unrelated to COVID-19 did not differ much during both the study periods (112 cases in 2019 vs. 92 cases in 2020), indicating the increase in 2020 was chiefly attributed to CAM (Figure 2).

### Predisposing Factors

The most common underlying disease among both CAM and non-CAM groups was uncontrolled diabetes mellitus (62.7%). Of note, newly detected diabetes mellitus was more frequent during the evaluation of mucormycosis among CAM (39/187 [20.9%]) than non-CAM (10/100 [10%]; p = 0.02) patients. Diabetic ketoacidosis was seen less often in CAM patients (16/187 [8.6%]) than in non-CAM patients (27/100 [27%]; p = 0.0001). COVID-19 was the only underlying disease in 61/187 (32.6%) CAM patients, among
whom 48 (78.7%) received glucocorticoid treatment for COVID-19 management. Other risk factors, including hematologic malignancy and solid organ transplantation, were noted in few among the study population (Table 1).

Clinical Manifestations and Site of Involvement
A greater percentage of patients with CAM had hypoxemia requiring ICU admission during hospitalization than the non-CAM group (Table 1). The rhino-orbital region was the most common mucormycosis site (58.2%), followed by rhino-orbital-cerebral, pulmonary, and other sites (Table 1). However, site of involvement was similar in both the CAM and the non-CAM groups. Toothache, loosening of teeth, and radiologic involvement of the jaw were noted in many CAM patients (Figure 3) but were not seen in non-CAM patients. One participating center reported jaw involvement in 10/47 (21.3%) contributed CAM cases (Figure 3). The common form of pulmonary involvement was cavitary lung disease (Figure 4).

Diagnosis
Mucormycosis diagnosis was made by direct microscopy in 237/287 (82.6%) patients. Histopathology demonstrated aseptate hyphae in 180/199 (90.5%) patients. Culture identified the etiologic agent in 138/287 (48.1%) cases (Table 1). The isolated Mucorales included Rhizopus arrhizus, Rhizomucor pusillus, Apophysomyces variabilis, Lichtheimia corymbifera, and others. We did not note association of any species with any anatomic infection site.

Figure 2. Cumulative number of mucormycosis cases during September–December 2019 and September–December 2020 in 10 health centers, India. White bar section indicates coronavirus disease–associated mucormycosis (CAM); black bar sections indicate non-CAM cases. During 2019, 112 cases of mucormycosis were detected, but a total of 231 cases, 92 non-CAM and 139 CAM, were detected in 2020.

Treatment
Liposomal amphotericin B was the most used antifungal agent in both groups. However, the use of liposomal amphotericin B was much lower in the CAM group (72.7%) compared with the non-CAM group (84%). Posaconazole and isavuconazole were more frequently used in CAM patients than in the non-CAM group. A combination of antifungal therapy, such as amphotericin B plus triazoles, either concurrent or sequential, was used much more often in CAM patients (49.5%) than in non-CAM (12%) patients. Combined medical and surgical management was performed in

Figure 3. Radiographic images and surgical specimens demonstrating rhino-orbital-cerebral coronavirus disease–associated mucormycosis in patients from India, 2020. A) Three-dimensional reconstruction of computed tomography scan of 54-year-old male patient. Black arrows indicate patchy osteonecrosis involving the upper jaw, right orbital wall, and paranasal sinuses. B) Surgical specimen from the maxilla of 54-year-old male patient showing black necrotic paranasal sinus with palatal involvement indicated by yellow arrows. C, D) Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) of coronal section of paranasal sinus and brain of 51-year-old female patient. Red arrow in panel C indicates enhancing cavernous sinus lesion; D) red arrow in panel D indicates right ethmoid and maxillary sinusitis. Scale bar indicates 7 cm.
71.1% (204/287) of patients and was similar in the 2 groups. Major resection of the affected site was performed in 59/284 patients; the remaining patients underwent partial resection or debridement.

**Outcomes**

Mortality rates were similar between CAM and non-CAM groups; the combined 6-week mortality rate was 38.3% (110/287 patients) and the 12-week mortality rate was 45.7% (117/256 patients) (Table 1). Univariate analysis showed that combined medical and surgical management improved survival in the rhino-orbital-cerebral group but did not improve outcomes for patients with infections at other sites (Appendix Table 1, https://wwwnc.cdc.gov/EID/article/27/9/21-0934-App1.pdf). On multivariate logistic regression analysis, we found age, site of involvement (rhino-orbital-cerebral or pulmonary), and ICU admission were associated with increased mortality rates. In contrast, sequential treatment with a combination of antifungal drugs was independently associated with better survival at 6 and 12 weeks (Table 2; Appendix Table 2).

**Subgroup Analysis of CAM**

The median time to CAM diagnosis was 18 (IQR 11–27) days (Figure 5). Among 187 CAM patients, 158 (84.2%) were classified as late CAM (Table 3). Some (33/187; 17.6%) patients were managed for COVID-19 at home before developing CAM. Among 187 CAM patients, 74 (55.6%) were hypoxemic. Glucocorticoid drugs were administered in various doses; the median cumulative dexamethasone-equivalent dose was 84 mg (range 18–1,343 mg). Of note, only 49/146 (33.6%) patients received steroids at appropriate levels (Table 3). Tocilizumab was administered to 5 (2.7%) patients for COVID-19 management.

The demographic characteristics, underlying diseases, and site of involvement were similar among patients with early and late CAM. However, we saw diabetic ketoacidosis more often in patients with early CAM (28%) than late CAM (5%).

### Table 2. Multivariate analysis of factors predicting death at 6 weeks among patients with mucormycosis, India*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variables</th>
<th>Survivors, n = 177</th>
<th>Non-survivors, n = 110</th>
<th>Odds ratio (95% CI)</th>
<th>p value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mean age, y (SD)</td>
<td>52.6 (15.1)</td>
<td>54.7 (14.0)</td>
<td>1.02 (1.00–1.04)</td>
<td>0.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underlying disease</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>10 (5.6)</td>
<td>9 (8.2)</td>
<td>Referent</td>
<td>Referent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isolated COVID-19</td>
<td>42 (23.7)</td>
<td>19 (17.3)</td>
<td>0.56 (0.17–1.83)</td>
<td>0.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diabetes mellitus</td>
<td>109 (61.6)</td>
<td>71 (64.5)</td>
<td>0.92 (0.32–2.64)</td>
<td>0.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traumatic inoculation</td>
<td>8 (4.5)</td>
<td>4 (3.6)</td>
<td>1.30 (0.25–6.80)</td>
<td>0.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>5 (2.8)</td>
<td>3 (2.7)</td>
<td>1.20 (0.18–7.81)</td>
<td>0.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renal transplantation</td>
<td>1 (0.6)</td>
<td>2 (1.8)</td>
<td>6.87 (0.42–113.19)</td>
<td>0.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hematological malignancy</td>
<td>2 (1.1)</td>
<td>2 (1.8)</td>
<td>1.60 (0.14–18.72)</td>
<td>0.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site of involvement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhino-orbital</td>
<td>117 (66.1)</td>
<td>50 (45.5)</td>
<td>Referent</td>
<td>Referent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhino-orbito-cerebral</td>
<td>39 (22)</td>
<td>39 (35.5)</td>
<td>2.39 (1.30–4.40)</td>
<td>0.005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulmonary</td>
<td>8 (4.5)</td>
<td>14 (12.7)</td>
<td>3.26 (1.05–10.11)</td>
<td>0.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Othert</td>
<td>13 (7.3)</td>
<td>7 (6.4)</td>
<td>1.29 (0.43–3.86)</td>
<td>0.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission to the intensive care unit</td>
<td>32 (18.1)</td>
<td>35 (31.8)</td>
<td>2.87 (1.43–5.75)</td>
<td>0.003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combined medical surgical therapy</td>
<td>135 (76.3)</td>
<td>69 (62.7)</td>
<td>0.77 (0.41–1.45)</td>
<td>0.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combination of antifungals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single antifungal drug</td>
<td>95 (53.7)</td>
<td>88 (80)</td>
<td>Referent</td>
<td>Referent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concurrent</td>
<td>9 (5.1)</td>
<td>5 (4.5)</td>
<td>0.37 (0.09–1.44)</td>
<td>0.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sequential</td>
<td>73 (41.2)</td>
<td>17 (15.5)</td>
<td>0.17 (0.07–0.35)</td>
<td>0.0001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Values are no. (%) except as indicated. Bold text indicates statistical significance. COVID-19, coronavirus disease.
†Includes cutaneous, stomach, disseminated, or other.
proportion of patients with late CAM received glucocorticoid treatment (Table 3). Whereas amphotericin B remained the most common antifungal drugs used in both groups, posaconazole, isavuconazole, or a sequential use of antifungal agents (i.e., amphotericin B followed by posaconazole or isavuconazole) was more often seen in patients with late CAM. We saw no statistically significant difference in 6- and 12-week mortality rates between the early and late CAM groups (Table 3).

We also explored factors associated with late CAM development (Table 4). After adjusting for age, sex, and underlying risk factors, we found hypoxemia due to COVID-19 and inappropriate glucocorticoid administration were associated with development of late CAM.

**Discussion**

In our study, the prevalence of CAM was 0.27% in patients managed in hospital wards and 1.6% in patients managed in ICUs. We found a 2.1-fold increase in mucormycosis cases during September–December 2020 than the same months of 2019; we attribute the increase to COVID-19. Most CAM cases were diagnosed ≥8 days after COVID-19 diagnoses. Hypoxemia due to COVID-19 and inappropriate use of glucocorticoid drugs were independently associated with development of late CAM. The mortality rate for CAM patients was high (44%) but was comparable to rates for non-CAM (49%) patients. Older age (>54 years), admission to an ICU, and pulmonary or brain involvement by Mucorales were independently associated with a higher risk for death. The sequential use of antifungal drugs at any site was associated with improved survival at 6 and 12 weeks, irrespective of anatomical site of mucormycosis.

In our study, 74.6% of patients affected by mucormycosis were men, as observed in previous studies (11–13). We found diabetes mellitus was the most common underlying disease for both CAM and non-CAM patients. SARS-CoV-2 has been shown to affect the beta cells of the pancreas, resulting in metabolic derangement, possibly causing diabetes mellitus (14,15). Whether more frequent diagnosis (20%) of diabetes mellitus during the evaluation for CAM compared with non-CAM (10%) is related to SARS-CoV-2 infection, glucocorticoid therapy, or a chance occurrence remains unclear. Unfortunately, we do not have glycated hemoglobin values taken at admission for all newly detected diabetes cases in our study, so we cannot determine if these patients had diabetes mellitus before CAM developed.

We found inappropriate glucocorticoid use was independently associated with late CAM. Among 187 CAM cases, 61 (32.6%) had COVID-19 as the only underlying disease; 13 of those cases were not treated with glucocorticoid or other immunomodulatory therapies. Whether COVID-19 itself causes immune dysregulation and predisposes patients to invasive mucormycosis remains an unproven possibility (16–18). We did not find that COVID-19 was an independent predictor of late CAM, possibly because of the lower numbers of patients in our cohort with COVID-19 as the only underlying disease without any other risk factor. Lymphopenia is common in COVID-19, and progressive lymphopenia has been shown to correlate with COVID-19 severity (19). The persisting immune dysregulation during the recovery phase of COVID-19 infection also confers additional risk. Unfortunately, we have not evaluated the effect of lymphopenia on the development or outcome of CAM. Tocilizumab use in COVID-19 has been reported as a risk factor for invasive candidiasis (20). However, only 2.7% of the CAM patients in our study received tocilizumab.

The high mortality rate for CAM is a major concern (7). Patients with CAM were older (56.9 years) than non-CAM patients (46.9 years). Evidence suggests that older age imparts increased risk for hospitalization, respiratory failure, ICU admission, and attendant glucocorticoid therapy in COVID-19 (21,22). Further, age >54 years also was associated with an increased risk for death among our cohort. The site of mucormycosis involvement and the survival at 6 and 12 weeks was...
similar in CAM and non-CAM groups. We expected a higher proportion of pulmonary mucormycosis because respiratory viral infections, such as influenza, often are associated with secondary invasive aspergillosis (8). However, we did not observe an increased occurrence of pulmonary mucormycosis compared with infections in other sites among the CAM group. Considering the low rate of pulmonary involvement, we believe that CAM can be attributed to the systemic effects of COVID-19 or its treatment, rather than a sole alteration in the lungs. Several pulmonary mucormycosis cases also might have remained undiagnosed because of challenges in obtaining diagnostic respiratory samples among critically ill COVID-19 patients.

Appropriate and timely antifungal therapy and surgical resection, when feasible, are considered essential in mucormycosis management. Liposomal amphotericin B is the drug of choice, but isavuconazole also is recommended in primary therapy. Triazoles, including posaconazole and isavuconazole, commonly are used in the consolidation phase or as salvage therapy (23). The role of combination antifungal treatment in mucormycosis is not clearly supported by evidence (24). The combination of surgery and antifungal therapy was associated with better survival in the rhino-orbital-cerebral group in this study, conforming with previous experiences (6,11,25).

However, the same was not true for mucormycosis in other anatomic sites. Early diagnosis of mucormycosis and the more frequent use of consolidation therapy or combination of antifungals in this study could be one explanation; another could be fewer surgeries

Table 3. Characteristics of early and late CAM among patients with COVID-19, India*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variables</th>
<th>Early CAM, n = 29†</th>
<th>Late CAM, n = 158‡</th>
<th>p value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mean age, y (SD)</td>
<td>51.8 (14.2)</td>
<td>57.8 (11.9)</td>
<td>0.015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>9 (31.0)</td>
<td>28 (17.7)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>20 (69.0)</td>
<td>130 (82.3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glucocorticoids</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 (27.6)</td>
<td>138 (87.3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tocilizumab</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5 (3.2)</td>
<td>0.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underlying diseases</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COVID-19 only</td>
<td>11 (37.9)</td>
<td>50 (31.6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diabetes mellitus</td>
<td>16 (55.2)</td>
<td>97 (61.4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnosed during current illness</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diabetic ketoacidosis§</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traumatic inoculation: dental surgery, trauma, and burns</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3 (1.9)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hematological malignancy</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2 (1.3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renal transplantation</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3 (1.9)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other: liver cirrhosis, immunosuppression, and others</td>
<td>2 (6.9)</td>
<td>3 (1.9)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site of involvement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhino-orbital</td>
<td>17 (58.7)</td>
<td>100 (63.3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhino-orbital-cerebral</td>
<td>8 (27.6)</td>
<td>36 (22.8)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulmonary</td>
<td>3 (10.3)</td>
<td>13 (8.2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renal</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1 (0.6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other: e.g., cutaneous, stomach</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5 (3.2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disseminated</td>
<td>1 (3.4)</td>
<td>3 (1.9)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hypoxemia during hospitalization</td>
<td>9 (31.0)</td>
<td>65 (41.1)</td>
<td>0.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICU admission</td>
<td>12 (41.4)</td>
<td>46 (29.1)</td>
<td>0.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glucocorticoid treatment for COVID-19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N = 17</td>
<td>N = 133</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appropriate</td>
<td>11 (64.7)</td>
<td>44 (33.1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not indicated</td>
<td>4 (23.5)</td>
<td>46 (34.6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indicated, but inappropriately high dose</td>
<td>2 (11.8)</td>
<td>43 (32.3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treatment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liposomal amphotericin B</td>
<td>26 (89.7)</td>
<td>110 (71.9)</td>
<td>0.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amphotericin D deoxycholate</td>
<td>3 (10.3)</td>
<td>28 (17.7)</td>
<td>0.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Posaconazole</td>
<td>4 (13.8)</td>
<td>69 (43.7)</td>
<td>0.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isavuconazole</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>19 (12.0)</td>
<td>0.049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combined antifungal therapy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single antifungal drug</td>
<td>23 (79.4)</td>
<td>72 (45.6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concurrent</td>
<td>1 (3.4)</td>
<td>12 (7.6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sequential</td>
<td>5 (17.2)</td>
<td>74 (46.8)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combined medical and surgical therapy</td>
<td>18 (62.1)</td>
<td>113 (71.5)</td>
<td>0.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outcomes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Death at 6 weeks</td>
<td>12 (41.4)</td>
<td>58 (36.7)</td>
<td>0.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Death at 12 weeks, n = 170</td>
<td>13/22 (59.1)</td>
<td>62/148 (41.1)</td>
<td>0.17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Values are no. (%) except as indicated. CAM, COVID-19–associated mucormycosis; COVID-19, coronavirus disease; ICU, intensive care unit.
†Early CAM is considered mucormycosis diagnosed <7 days of COVID-19 diagnosis.
‡Late CAM is mucormycosis diagnosed ≥8 days of COVID-19 diagnosis.
§Diabetic ketoacidosis was more frequent among patients with early CAM (p = 0.0001).
performed in patients with other than rhino-orbital mucormycosis.

We found the sequential use of antifungal drugs, amphotericin B then posaconazole or isavuconazole, was independently associated with improved survival among mucormycosis patients. However, the lack of randomization, possibility of case selection, and chance survival are potential biases. In addition, the optimal duration and dose of amphotericin B and posaconazole are not clear. The usefulness of antifungal combination administered simultaneously could not be ascertained due to the small number of patients receiving concurrent therapy in our study. A randomized controlled trial could confirm the role of a combination of antifungals or maintenance therapy in mucormycosis.

We expected better survival for the CAM patients in this study. Contrary to the prevailing practices (11,24), a combination of antifungal agents was more frequently used (50%) in CAM patients than in non-CAM patients (12%). Also, hospitalized CAM patients were closely monitored. The treatment practices used for the CAM group, especially those with late CAM, were distinct from those for the non-CAM group and those for patients with early CAM. The occurrence of a mold infection and the apprehension associated with the COVID-19 pandemic could have resulted in more frequent use of combination therapy in CAM. However, we saw no difference in mortality rates between CAM and non-CAM patients. Of course, increased risk for death due to COVID-19 itself cannot be ruled out for these CAM patients.

Our study’s first limitation is that we collected data from a single country. The predominant risk factor for mucormycosis in our study was diabetes, which is also the case in some countries, including Bangladesh, China, Iran, Mexico, and Pakistan, from which data on mucormycosis are still limited (26). Further studies should compare data from countries with high rates of diabetes and mucormycosis with that of data from the United States and Europe, where mucormycosis predominantly is encountered in hematological malignancies and organ transplantation. Given the large number of late CAM cases, healthcare-associated mucormycosis remains a distinct possibility (27,28). Contaminated ventilation systems, air conditioners, and ongoing construction in hospitals have been reported to cause outbreaks of mucormycosis in the past (28). However, we did not estimate the burden of Mucormycetes spores in the hospital environment (29). We also do not have data on the timing of amphotericin B use, timing of surgery, or duration of sequential antifungal therapy, which are critical factors that have a bearing on mucormycosis outcomes; hence, we could not analyze these factors. Other unexplored factors, including genetic predisposition, might explain the high prevalence of CAM and non-CAM in India. Thus, prospective studies from the rest of the world, especially those severely affected by the COVID-19 pandemic, would be needed to ascertain the epidemiology of CAM. The strength of our study is the large number of patients, which lends credibility to our observations.

In conclusion, mucormycosis is a rare but critical problem complicating the later part of the clinical course of COVID-19 in India, possibly due to improper glucocorticoid usage. We found no difference in the risk factors, site of involvement, and outcome of mucormycosis complicating COVID-19 cases compared with non–COVID-19 cases. Nevertheless, the prevalence of mucormycosis has increased greatly in

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 4. Multivariate analysis of factors predicting the development of late CAM among COVID-19 patients, India*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Variables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean age, y (SD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underlying disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isolated COVID-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diabetes mellitus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others§</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hypoxemia due to COVID-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glucocorticoid usage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not indicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indicated, but inappropriately high dose</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Values are no. (%) except as indicated. Bold text indicates statistical significance. CAM, COVID-19–associated mucormycosis; COVID-19, coronavirus disease.
†Early CAM is considered mucormycosis diagnosed ≤7 days of COVID-19 diagnosis.
‡Late CAM is mucormycosis diagnosed >8 days of COVID-19 diagnosis.
§Includes traumatic inoculation, cirrhosis, immunosuppression, renal transplantation, and hematological malignancy.
India, coinciding with the country’s COVID-19 epidemic. Clinicians should be vigilant for mucormycosis in the patients recovering from COVID-19 illness, especially among patients with new or previously diagnosed diabetes mellitus and clinical manifestations of facial or orbital pain or black or blood-stained nasal discharge. In addition, we found improper glucocorticoid use for the COVID-19 treatment to be an additional risk factor in CAM. Therefore, treating physicians should ensure they use appropriate drugs and doses in treating COVID-19 patients.

Members of the MucoCovi Network in India: Kamalesh Sehgal, Ashish Bhalla, and G.D. Puri (Postgraduate Institute of Medical Education and Research, Chandigarh); Gagandeep Singh and Manish Soneja (All India Institute of Medical Sciences, New Delhi); Sunil Kumar (Apollo Hospital, Chennai); Priyadarshini A. Padaki (St. John’s Medical College, Bengaluru); Mahathi Kandala and J. Prathiba (Apollo Hospital, Hyderabad); Gayathri Devi Rajagopal (Kovai Medical Center and Hospital, Coimbatore); Hemal Shah and Reedham Mehta (CIMS Hospital, Ahmedabad); Amir Keshri and Prabhakar Mishra (Sanjay Gandhi Postgraduate Institute of Medical Sciences, Lucknow); Vikas Gupta and Ganakalyan Behera (All India Institute of Medical Sciences, Bhopal); and Umang Agarwal and Irfana Mohammed (Hinduja Hospital, Mumbai).

Acknowledgments
We thank Prashant Sood for critical evaluation of the manuscript and the following for their assistance in conducting the study: Ketan Patel, Renu Yadav, Camilla Rodrigues, Anjali Shetty, Shaoli Basu, Sangeeta Varty, Savari Desai, Arprit Sharma, Ashish Hegde, and Farah Jijina.

About the Authors
Dr. Patel is an infectious disease specialist at the Sterling Hospital, Ahmedabad, India, and a fellow of the Infectious Disease Society for America. His research interests include fungal infections. Dr. Agarwal is a pulmonologist at Postgraduate Institute of Medical Education & Research, Chandigarh, India. His research interests include allergic and chronic lung aspergillosis.

References


Address for correspondence: Arunaloke Chakrabarti, Department of Medical Microbiology, Postgraduate Institute of Medical Education & Research, Sector-12, Chandigarh 160012, India; email: arunaloke@hotmail.com
etymologia

**Paracoccidioides** [p'a re kok-sid’e-o’ d’ez]

Lucas Nojosa Oliveira, Patricia de Sousa Lima

From the Greek (para/παρά + kokkis [coccidia]), Adolpho Lutz described Paracoccidioides in 1908. After analysis of oral and cervical lymph node lesions from infected patients, Lutz initially believed that he had detected Coccidiodes. However, more extensive analysis showed that he had detected another fungus. Because of morphologic and clinical disease similarities, the name Paracoccidioides was suggested. The prefix para (near) indicates its similarity with Coccidioides.

Paracoccidioides is a thermally dimorphic fungus. It grows as an infective mycelium form (at 18°C–23°C) or a parasitic multibudding yeast form (at 35°C–37°C). It is composed of 2 species: *P. brasiliensis* and *P. lutzii*. They are the etiologic agents of paracoccidioidomycosis. This systemic infection is endemic to Latin America (southern Mexico to northern Argentina). The highest number of cases are found in Brazil, Colombia, and Venezuela. Paracoccidioides conidia and mycelia are found in soil and transmitted by inhalation.

Sources


Address for correspondence: Lucas Nojosa Oliveira, Faculdade Estácio de Sá de Goiás, Avenida Goiás 2151, Setor Central, Goiânia, Goiás, CEP 74063-010, Brazil; email: nojosalucas@gmail.com

DOI: https://doi.org/10.3201/eid2709.210461
Early in the coronavirus disease (COVID-19) pandemic, New Zealand (Aotearoa in Māori language) adopted a disease elimination approach. Elimination was first achieved in May 2020 (1,2), and through April 30, 2021, only 13 community outbreaks (Table) had occurred, comprising a total of 225 recorded community cases. We define a community case as illness in someone who has either been in contact with the wider community while potentially infectious or who was infected after being put into a dedicated managed isolation and quarantine (MIQ) facility because of one of the outbreaks discussed here. In contrast, we consider MIQ case-patients (i.e., returnees or MIQ workers) as those who acquired their infection through a chain of transmission that had not entered New Zealand.

The public health response to community outbreaks differed according to the extent of the outbreak. Two outbreaks resulted in Auckland, New Zealand’s largest city, moving to alert level 3, which mandates stay-at-home orders for most persons. The alert level system comprises levels 1–4; the most stringent is level 4 (4).

A core part of the COVID-19 elimination strategy is a strictly controlled border where nearly every person entering the country is required to isolate for 14 days at an MIQ facility and be tested for severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) on days 0, 3, and 12 of their stay (4,5). The MIQ facilities are repurposed hotels, more than half of which are located in Auckland. With an operational capacity of 4,000 returnees, the returnees (135,451 as of May 1, 2021) (6) and the considerable workforce required to service them present a possible transmission route into the community. Of the 13 known border incursions, 7 originated in MIQ facilities (4 from MIQ workers and 3 from returnees who tested positive after leaving the facility), 3 were from airline workers, and 1 was from an infection on a visiting ship; the sources of the remaining 2, which both led to stay-at-home orders, remain unknown.
Since April 19, 2021, travel between New Zealand and Australia has been open. Australia has also pursued an elimination strategy (although it is typically referred to as aggressive suppression) (7) and uses a hotel-based MIQ system although with notably fewer but larger outbreaks detected from their MIQ facilities (L.M. Grout et al., unpub. data, https://www.medrxiv.org/content/10.1101/2021.02.17.21251946v1) (8).

Viral genomic sequencing has played a crucial role in tracing and delineating all community outbreaks in New Zealand (3,9,10), complementing border controls, the alert level system, and contact tracing. There has been an effort to sequence the virus from every case-patient. Infected returnees in MIQ facilities are sequenced weekly, and community case-patients are sequenced more urgently; complete genomes are typically available to inform health officials within 12 hours of the first positive test result. Real-time genomic surveillance has been indispensable for confirming or disproving links between cases, particularly when epidemiologic data were lacking. We recount the events surrounding the 13 community outbreaks as of April 30, 2021, and demonstrate how genomic sequencing technologies have played vital roles in delineating these outbreaks.

Materials and Methods

We constructed a multiple sequence alignment (11) containing 225 genomes from New Zealand community outbreaks and another 663 from the rest of the world, downloaded from GISAID (12). For each New Zealand outbreak, we sampled up to 50 global sequences from the same pangolin lineage(s) (13) as those of the outbreak, uniformly through time between the date of the first case in the outbreak and 60 days before. To reduce the effect of geographic sampling biases, global sequences were weighted proportionally to the number of sequences from the same country. For example, to sample the Pullman MIQ outbreak, we considered all B.1.351 global genomes collected up to 60 days before the outbreak and sampled 50 genomes from this pool, where the probability of sampling genome X was inversely proportional to the number of genomes in the pool from the same country as X. Our tree is the maximum-clade credibility tree summarizing a posterior distribution of trees inferred by BEAST 2 (14). Genomic sites were partitioned into the 3 codon positions, plus noncoding, as described (3).

For each partition, we modeled evolution with an HKY (Hasegawa-Kishino-Yano) substitution model with log-normal($\mu = 1, \sigma = 1.25$) prior on $\kappa$, frequencies estimated with Dirichlet (1,1,1,1) prior, and relative substitution rates with Dirichlet (1,1,1,1). We used a strict clock model with log-normal($\mu = -7, \sigma = 1.25$) prior on mean clock rate, and for the tree prior we used a Bayesian skyline model (15) with Markov chain distribution on population sizes and log-normal($\mu = 0, \sigma = 2$) on the first population size. We established convergence of the analysis by running multiple analyses (8) and using Tracer (16) to ensure that effective sample sizes were sufficient and that all individual analyses converged to the same distribution (supplemental information available at https://zenodo.org/record/5093838#.YOy_YDqxU5k).

Outbreaks

We reconstructed the phylogenetic tree for New Zealand’s border incursions by using complete viral genomes from New Zealand and, for context, from the rest of the world (12) (Figure; Appendix Figure, https://wwwnc.cdc.gov/EID/article/27/9/21-1097-App1.pdf). As of April 30, 2021, complete genomes (>90% recovery) have been obtained from 1,288 (57%) of 2,243 case-patients total and from 583 (57%) of 1,030 case-patients since June 1, 2020. For some case-patients without a full genome sequence, genomes were of lower quality, which was sufficient to assign them to a lineage, but for many case-patients, viral material was insufficient for any meaningful analysis. For the community outbreaks considered here, we had high-quality genomes for 225 (85%) of 265 case-patients (Table).

Compassionate Exemption

After 24 days without any recorded cases in the community or at the border and 1 week after all of New Zealand had been moved down to alert level 1, two cases were found in the community. These case-patients had arrived on June 7 and were granted a compassionate exemption to exit MIQ early to attend a funeral on June 13. The conditions of the exemption required them to self-isolate as much as possible while traveling and to get tested. They were both positive for COVID-19 on June 16. Within 1 day, complete viral genome sequencing confirmed that virus from the 2 case-patients shared a single origin. Although there were no secondary infections, concern for public health led to the New Zealand Defence Force being put in charge of managing MIQ facilities, no returnees being allowed to leave MIQ without having a negative test result, and ending compassionate exemptions from most of the MIQ requirements.
Auckland August 2020 Lockdown
On August 11, 2020, a 102-day period with no recorded community transmission ended when 4 cases of COVID-19 were found among workers at an Auckland cold storage facility. The city was sent into an immediate lockdown (alert level 3), and lower level restrictions were introduced for the rest of the country (alert level 2). Elevated restrictions remained until October 7 as the cluster grew to a total of 179 cases, including 3 deaths. This COVID-19 cluster was the largest in New Zealand.

All genomes were closely related; 44 segregating sites were found across 155 genomes (Table). The single origin gave public health officials confidence that it was a single outbreak despite several cases having no clear epidemiologic links with other cases (17). The cluster included a healthcare worker who was infected during work at an MIQ facility where community case-patients were sent to quarantine (18). Although the index case-patients worked at a cold chain supply facility linked to the border, the source of the outbreak was never established (19). Complete genomes were available for 87% of cases in this outbreak, which we believe makes it one of the most comprehensively sampled large COVID-19 outbreaks.

Rydges MIQ Facility
During the Auckland outbreak in August, there was an unusual case of COVID-19 in a maintenance worker at the Rydges MIQ facility with no known epidemiologic link to the ongoing community outbreak. Sequencing confirmed that the source of infection was not related to the main community cluster but rather to an overseas returnee under managed isolation at the Rydges MIQ facility. A follow-up investigation suggested that transmission probably occurred when...
the 2 case-patients used the same elevator minutes apart from each other (20) and that transmission was most likely airborne (21,22), although fomite transmission (e.g., through elevator buttons) cannot be ruled out.

**Crowne Plaza MIQ Facility**

The complete Crowne Plaza outbreak has been thoroughly analyzed (23), so we provide only brief detail here. In September 2020, symptoms developed in a returnee who tested positive in Auckland 4 days after leaving the Crowne Plaza MIQ facility in Christchurch. Genomic sequencing showed that this case-patient (case-patient G) and 2 household contacts were not linked to the ongoing Auckland cluster in August. Rather, they were linked to other returnees under managed isolation at the Crowne Plaza. Epidemiologic investigations show that the chain probably started with case-patients A and B, who were seated close to case-patient C on a repatriation flight from India. Case-patient C then infected case-patient D in the MIQ facility via airborne transmission between a hotel room and its adjacent hallway. Case-patient D is then thought to have infected case-patient G on a domestic flight from Christchurch to Auckland. This outbreak illustrates the power of genome sequencing—when coupled with detailed epidemiologic investigations—for identifying cryptic transmission events such as those on flights or airborne transmission between MIQ guests. The genomic evidence here is complete; all sequences in the cluster are available, and the tree is relatively well-resolved, showing 4 distinct genomes among its 9 cases.

**Sudima MIQ Facility**

On October 16, 2020, a group of 235 international mariners arrived in New Zealand on a charter flight from Moscow and began self-isolation at the Sudima MIQ facility in Christchurch. In the ensuing period, 31 of the mariners tested positive for COVID-19, as did 2 workers at the MIQ facility (24). Genomic sequencing produced full genomes for 24 case-patients and indicated >4 independent origins for the 33 cases; the viruses fell into 3 distinct phylogenetic clades (Figure). The 3 clades accounted for 2, 7, and 15 cases. We estimate the date of origin of the largest clade as between August 4 and October 9 (95% credible interval), but the mariners arrived on October 16, suggesting ≥2 separate introductions of this variant into the facility. The 2 MIQ workers were infected with 2 different variants of the virus; public health officials concluded that the 2 transmission events occurred via regular interactions with the mariners where protocols were followed but were insufficient to prevent transmission (25).

**Sofrana Survive**

In mid-October, routine testing indicated that a border worker was positive for COVID-19. Extensive

---

The complete Crowne Plaza outbreak has been thoroughly analyzed (23), so we provide only brief detail here. In September 2020, symptoms developed in a returnee who tested positive in Auckland 4 days after leaving the Crowne Plaza MIQ facility in Christchurch. Genomic sequencing showed that this case-patient (case-patient G) and 2 household contacts were not linked to the ongoing Auckland cluster in August. Rather, they were linked to other returnees under managed isolation at the Crowne Plaza. Epidemiologic investigations show that the chain probably started with case-patients A and B, who were seated close to case-patient C on a repatriation flight from India. Case-patient C then infected case-patient D in the MIQ facility via airborne transmission between a hotel room and its adjacent hallway. Case-patient D is then thought to have infected case-patient G on a domestic flight from Christchurch to Auckland. This outbreak illustrates the power of genome sequencing—when coupled with detailed epidemiologic investigations—for identifying cryptic transmission events such as those on flights or airborne transmission between MIQ guests. The genomic evidence here is complete; all sequences in the cluster are available, and the tree is relatively well-resolved, showing 4 distinct genomes among its 9 cases.

**Sudima MIQ Facility**

On October 16, 2020, a group of 235 international mariners arrived in New Zealand on a charter flight from Moscow and began self-isolation at the Sudima MIQ facility in Christchurch. In the ensuing period, 31 of the mariners tested positive for COVID-19, as did 2 workers at the MIQ facility (24). Genomic sequencing produced full genomes for 24 case-patients and indicated >4 independent origins for the 33 cases; the viruses fell into 3 distinct phylogenetic clades (Figure). The 3 clades accounted for 2, 7, and 15 cases. We estimate the date of origin of the largest clade as between August 4 and October 9 (95% credible interval), but the mariners arrived on October 16, suggesting ≥2 separate introductions of this variant into the facility. The 2 MIQ workers were infected with 2 different variants of the virus; public health officials concluded that the 2 transmission events occurred via regular interactions with the mariners where protocols were followed but were insufficient to prevent transmission (25).

**Sofrana Survive**

In mid-October, routine testing indicated that a border worker was positive for COVID-19. Extensive
surveillance testing found 3 others who were positive: 2 were household contacts and 1 was a mariner who worked on the same cargo vessel, the Sofrana Surville (26). Genomic testing confirmed that virus isolates from the 4 case-patients shared the same origin and were part of a lineage that was novel to New Zealand, thus making residual community transmission an unlikely explanation. International crew members on the Sofrana Surville were confirmed as the source of infection when the ship arrived in Australia, and crew were tested by health officials in Queensland. One crew member tested positive, and the virus sequence reportedly matched that of the New Zealand case-patients.

**Defence Force**

After visiting several public locations in the Auckland central business district, a New Zealand Defence Force member tested positive for COVID-19 (November 2020). Genomic sequencing confirmed that his infection was acquired from the quarantine facility where he worked. Contact tracing identified 3 additional cases in Wellington (500 km from Auckland, where the Defence Force member’s close contact resided), and surveillance testing identified 1 community case in the Auckland central business district. The only known connection to the rest of the outbreak was that this case-patient worked at a retail outlet 50 m from one of the locations visited by the index case-patient (27). The case was quickly linked to the rest of the cluster through whole-genome sequencing, providing reassurance that widespread undetected community transmission was unlikely (28). The circumstances of the transmission event remain unknown. Because the genomic link was established, the alert level was not changed. However, the general public was asked to avoid the Auckland central business district, if possible, for 3 days.

**Airline Crew 1**

In December 2020, an airline crew member tested positive for COVID-19. The worker was self-isolating at an airline hotel-based facility (as opposed to a dedicated MIQ facility) because of return from a high-risk country (United States). The crew member tested positive within the first 48 hours of self-isolation, and there were no recorded secondary infections (29). Genomic sequencing indicated that the infection had been acquired abroad. Although this case meets our definition of a community case in that it occurred outside one of the MIQ facilities, the wider community was at little risk, and the case was managed according to aircrew protocols (30).

**Pullman MIQ Facility**

A returnee (case-patient A) tested positive for COVID-19 1 week after completing managed isolation at the Pullman MIQ facility (January 2021). Despite extensive travel across the Northland region while infected with the B.1.351 lineage (Beta variant) of SARS-CoV-2 (H. Tegally et al., unpub. data, https://www.medrxiv.org/content/10.1101/2020.12.21.20248640v) (31), no secondary infections were reported, including in case-patient A’s traveling companion. Shortly thereafter, 2 additional cases (case-patients B and C) with the same variant (and their household contact) were found in the community; case-patients B and C had completed self-isolation at Pullman (32). The outbreak was successfully limited to these 4 community cases, which were genomically linked to a returnee under isolation at Pullman. Case-patient A had occupied a room on the same floor as the source case-patient and may have been infected through the air circulation system; whereas, case-patient B was most likely infected from using an elevator 3 minutes after the source case-patient, despite their use of face masks (33). New arrivals at the MIQ facility were suspended, and its air filtration systems were improved.

**Auckland February 2021 Lockdowns**

On February 13, 2021, a total of 3 household members in Auckland tested positive for SARS-CoV-2. The genomes were identical and of the highly transmissible B.1.1.7 (Alpha) variant (34,35). Although 1 case-patient worked at an airline services company, that person had no obvious contact with persons coming through the border. Auckland was immediately sent into its third alert level 3 lockdown for 3 days, and widespread surveillance testing commenced. Other cases with closely related virus genomes were found; however, the epidemiologic links were not always strong (36). A fourth alert level 3 lockdown followed shortly after, when another case was found that could not immediately be linked to the cluster.

The known outbreak was restricted to 4 households and 15 cases, although epidemiologic gaps suggest that there may have been undetected cases. Genetic evidence showed 4 distinct genomes among 14 cases, which was not informative beyond confirming a single origin; the B.1.1.7 variant’s global overrepresentation presented further difficulties at pinpointing an overseas origin. The outbreak has not been traced back beyond the original 3 cases, and its origin remains unknown.

**Airline Crew 2**

During the Auckland February outbreak, an airline crew member tested positive 1 week after arriving...
from Japan (37). Self-isolation was not required because the worker did not arrive from a high-risk location. There were no known secondary infections, including household contacts. Genomic sequencing suggested that the infection was most likely acquired overseas.

**Grand Millennium MIQ Facility**

In late March 2021, a cleaner at the Grand Millennium MIQ facility tested positive. Despite this person being infected with the more transmissible B.1.1.7 lineage, there were no known secondary infections in the community. Two weeks later, 2 other workers from the same facility tested positive. All 3 cases were genomically linked back to a returnee isolating at the Grand Millennium.

**Auckland Airport**

A worker at Auckland International Airport tested positive for the B.1.1.7 variant in April 2020. No onward transmission was detected. Genomic sequencing linked the case to a recent returnee, and a follow-up investigation showed that the infected worker had cleaned the airplane on which the returnee had arrived, so it was likely a case of fomite or airborne transmission, despite the worker wearing personal protective equipment (38).

**Discussion**

Real-time genomic sequencing has been used to investigate each of the 13 COVID-19 community outbreaks after the initial elimination in New Zealand. Sequencing has been essential, not only for establishing links between cases when epidemiologic links could not (e.g., the Defence Force outbreak and both Auckland lockdowns) but also for identifying when multiple outbreaks had different origins (e.g., decoupling the Rydges outbreak from the ongoing Auckland outbreak and the second airline crew case from the February 2021 outbreak). These efforts have been instrumental in clearly delineating outbreaks and informing the public health response. Genomic sequencing has also elucidated cryptic modes of transmission, such as airborne transmission (23) and in-flight transmission (39), which have brought about policy changes (e.g., revision of filtration systems in MIQs).

When paired with routine genomic sequencing from within MIQ facilities and around the world, genomics can identify the origins of community outbreaks and rule out the possibility of undetected widespread community transmission. However, as exemplified by the 2 community outbreaks that led to lockdowns, the ability of this strategy to identify outbreak origins when there is no closely matched genome with a plausible epidemiologic link is limited (18).

A wide range of lineages have been imported into New Zealand over the course of the pandemic (Table 8). The fact that the 4 outbreaks of locally acquired infection in 2021 were all caused by variants of concern (VoC)—pangolin lineages B.1.1.7 and B.1.351 (13,40) (P. Wang et al., unpub data, https://www.biorxiv.org/content/10.1101/2021.03.01.433466v1)—reflects the lineages that are arriving at the border. A total of 83 of the 142 genomes from overseas returnees found during January 1–April 30, 2021, were from those 2 lineages or other VoCs. However, data are too scarce to make any link between these outbreaks and the reported higher transmissibility of the VoCs.

New Zealand’s ability to rapidly generate SARS-CoV-2 genomes has greatly improved over the past year, to the point where new genomes are routinely available within hours of positive community test results. Although the potential of the techniques described here has been well characterized in academia (41), the pandemic has facilitated their widespread adoption in New Zealand and other places (e.g., Singapore and Australia) (42,43); the term “whole-genome sequencing” is becoming commonplace in public health announcements. Combined with epidemiologic investigation, those data have increased public knowledge of the outbreak and have driven policy change. Although the techniques described here of real-time sequencing and analysis coupled with epidemiologic investigation have come to the fore during the COVID-19 pandemic, they are not limited to pandemic situations. These technologies can be integrated into regular surveillance of other pathogens, such as seasonal influenza viruses, which have been largely absent from many countries over the past year (44).

This article was preprinted at https://www.medrxiv.org/content/10.1101/2021.05.13.21257194v1.

**Acknowledgments**

We thank all those listed at https://zenodo.org/record/5093838#.YOy_YDqxU5k.

**About the Author**

Dr. Douglas is a research fellow at the School of Computer Science, University of Auckland. His research interests lie in computational biology and phylogenetics, including viral phyldynamics.
References

8. Smith P. Covid-19 in Australia: most infected health workers in Victoria’s second wave acquired virus at work. BMJ. 2020;370:m3350. https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.m3350


Address for correspondence: Jordan Douglas, The University of Auckland, Private Bag 92019, Auckland 1142, New Zealand; email: jordan.douglas@auckland.ac.nz

EID Podcast: Endotheliopathy and Platelet Dysfunction as Hallmarks of Fatal Lassa Fever

Lassa fever, a virus spread through the inhalation of rodent excreta, often causes mild, influenza-like symptoms. But in severe cases, patients can face bleeding, neurological symptoms, and a death rate up to 70 percent.

Lassa fever alters platelet function and blood clotting, but the exact mechanisms involved remain a mystery. Now, researchers are searching for answers.

In this EID podcast, Dr. Brian Sullivan, a researcher and instructor at La Jolla Institute for Immunology, discusses how Lassa fever affects the vascular system.

Visit our website to listen: https://go.usa.gov/xsTNp
Gonorrhea, caused by infection with the bacterium *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, is the second most prevalent bacterial sexually transmitted infection (STI) globally (1). Researchers have documented antimicrobial resistance (AMR) to all drugs used to treat gonorrhea (2,3). Ceftriaxone, an extended-spectrum cephalosporin, is the last option for first-line empirical treatment, but the emergence of ceftriaxone resistance has raised concerns about future treatments (2,4). Consequently, WHO guidelines and national guidelines of many countries now recommend a combination of ceftriaxone (250 mg–1 g) and azithromycin (1–2 g) as first-line treatment for uncomplicated gonorrhea (5,6). However, in 2016 Fifer et al. (7) reported the failure of dual therapy. Two years later, a gonococcal strain with ceftriaxone resistance and high-level azithromycin resistance was isolated in Australia and England (8–10). In recent years, international reports of azithromycin-resistant *N. gonorrhoeae* have substantially increased (2,3,11,12). The WHO Global Gonococcal Antimicrobial Susceptibility Surveillance Program showed that in 2016, a total of 48.4% of reporting countries had an >5% increase in rates of azithromycin resistance (3).

Argentina has reported low azithromycin resistance levels since the early 2000s (13). In Argentina, the proportion of azithromycin-nonsusceptible isolates (i.e., requiring MICs >1 μg/mL) increased from 0.1% in 2015 to 4.3% in 2018 (p<0.01) (14). The Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute currently states a susceptible-only breakpoint for azithromycin (15); for simplicity, we refer to these isolates as resistant. High-level azithromycin-resistant isolates requiring MICs ≥256 μg/mL have emerged in several countries, including Argentina (16–20). Azithromycin resistance threatens the effectiveness of dual antimicrobial gonorrhea treatment.

*Genomic Epidemiology of Azithromycin-Nonsusceptible *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, Argentina, 2005–2019*

Ricardo Ariel Gianecini, Tomas Poklepovich, Daniel Golparian, Noelia Cuenca, Ezequiel Tuduri, Magnus Unemo, Josefina Campos, Patricia Galarza, Gonococcal Antimicrobial Susceptibility Surveillance Programme—Argentina

Azithromycin-nonsusceptible *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* strains are an emerging global public health threat. During 2015–2018, the prevalence of azithromycin-nonsusceptible gonococcal infection increased significantly in Argentina. To investigate the genomic epidemiology and resistance mechanisms of these strains, we sequenced 96 nonsusceptible isolates collected in Argentina during 2005–2019. Phylogenomic analysis revealed 2 main clades, which were characterized by a limited geographic distribution, circulating during January 2015–November 2019. These clades included the internationally spreading multilocus sequence types (STs) 1580 and 9363. The ST1580 isolates, which had MICs of 2–4 μg/mL, had mutations in the 23S rRNA. The ST9363 isolates, which had MICs of ≥256 μg/mL, had mutations in the 23S rRNA, a mosaic mtr locus, or both. Identifying the geographic dissemination and characteristics of these predominant clones will guide public health policies to control the spread of azithromycin-nonsusceptible *N. gonorrhoeae* in Argentina.

Authors affiliations: Instituto Nacional de Enfermedades Infecciosas—Administración Nacional de Laboratorios e Institutos de Salud Dr. Carlos G. Malbrán, Buenos Aires, Argentina (R.A. Gianecini, T. Poklepovich, N. Cuenca, E. Tuduri, J. Campos, P. Galarza); World Health Organization Collaborating Centre for Gonorrhoea and Other STIs, Örebro University, Örebro, Sweden (D. Golparian, M. Unemo)

DOI: https://doi.org/10.3201/eid2709.204843

1Members of this group are listed at the end of the article.
Whole-genome sequencing (WGS) provides higher resolution and accuracy than other typing methods, making it an ideal method to study the dissemination and transmission dynamics of *N. gonorrhoeae* strains on a national and international level (21,22). Furthermore, WGS data offer insights into AMR determinants, thereby enabling prediction, enhanced detection, and characterization of high-risk clones (22,23). Several studies have found *N. gonorrhoeae* lineages and clones driving AMR transmission among *N. gonorrhoeae* strains within local, national, and international networks (16,17,24–26). Genomic surveillance provides information on current and emerging trends of circulating strains. Phenotypic, epidemiologic, and genomic surveillance data are critical for designing public health interventions and treatment strategies. Genomic approaches, including molecular epidemiology and detection of AMR determinants, are crucial for monitoring resistance to first-line drugs. We examined the genomic background of azithromycin-resistant *N. gonorrhoeae* isolates with MICs ≥2 μg/mL collected throughout Argentina during 2005–2019.

**Materials and Methods**

We examined 96 azithromycin-resistant *N. gonorrhoeae* isolates (MICs ≥2 μg/mL) from male and female patients treated at STI hospitals throughout Argentina. We selected 95 isolates from 8,002 consecutive isolates collected through the Gonococcal Antimicrobial Susceptibility Surveillance Programme—Argentina during January 2005–November 2019; we also included an isolate with high-level azithromycin resistance cultured in 2001 (20). We confirmed the *N. gonorrhoeae* species by culture on selective agar media, microscopic analysis using Gram staining, rapid oxidase positivity, superoxol test, carbohydrate utilization test, and matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization time-of-flight mass spectrometry (microlflex LT/SH; Bruker Daltonik, https://www.bruker.com) (27). The study was approved by the Research Ethics Committee of the Hospital General de Agudos “Bernardino Rivadavia” (Buenos Aires, Argentina). MIC determinations and whole-genome sequencing for all isolates were conducted using methods previously described (Appendix, https://wwwnc.cdc.gov/EID/article/27/9/20-4843-App1.pdf).

**WGS Analysis**

We identified AMR determinants (i.e., the *mtrR*-35A, *mtrR*120, and mosaic *N. meningitidis*-like *mtrR* mutations) in addition to the *MtrR* A39T and G45D amino acid mutations in silico from WGS data, as described (26,28). We aligned and compared the *mtr* locus and *rplD, rplV*, and *macAB* sequences with the *N. gonorrhoeae* FA1090 reference genome (GenBank accession no. AE004969). To identify the frequency of 23S rRNA A2059G and C2611T mutations (named using *Escherichia coli* numbering), we mapped sequence reads against a single copy of the FA1090 23S rRNA gene using Burrow-Wheeler Aligner version 0.7.17 (http://bio-bwa.sourceforge.net) with the default settings. We determined base counts using a custom script, enabling the estimation of the proportion of copies with the A2059G, C2611T, or both mutations. We examined additional macrolide resistance genes (e.g., *ereA, ereB, ermA, ermB, mefA, mefB, msrA, and msrC*) using ARIBA version 2.14.4 and the ResFinder (https://cge.cbs.dtu.dk/services/ResFinder) and CARD (https://card.mcmaster.ca) databases (29). We identified alleles in silico from WGS data using *N. gonorrhoeae* multiantigen sequence typing (NG-MAST), multilocus sequence typing (MLST), and *N. gonorrhoeae* sequence typing for antimicrobial resistance (NG-STAR). We used the MLST (https://pubmlst.org/neisseria), NG-MAST (http://www.ng-mast.net), and NG-STAR (https://ngstar.canada.ca) databases to assign allele numbers and sequence types (ST)s (30,31). We grouped closely related NG-MAST STs using a previously described genogroup definition (28).

For phylogenetic analysis, we identified single-nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) in sequence reads mapped against the WHO P reference genome using the variant calling tool Snippy version 4.4.5 (https://github.com/tseemann/snippy). We identified and filtered recombinant regions using Gubbins version 2.1.0 (Sanger, https://sanger-pathogens.github.io/gubbins); the resulting core SNP alignment consisted of 9,415 sites. We used IQ-tree version 1.6.1 (http://www.iqtree.org) to infer a maximum-likelihood tree from the whole-genome SNP alignment with a generalized time-reversible model of evolution using gamma correction for among-site rate variation with 4 rate categories; branch support was estimated by bootstrap analysis of 10,000 replicates (32). We visualized the resulting phylogeny with Figtree version 1.4.4 (http://tree.bio.ed.ac.uk/software/figtree) and phandango (33). We clustered sequences using RAMI with a branch length threshold of 0.01 (34). For comparison, we selected international isolates and publicly available genomic data on the basis of MICs, MLST STs (i.e., ST9363 and ST1580), and NG-MAST genogroups (i.e., G470 and G12302) from the National Center for Biotechnology Information (https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov), European Molecular Biology
Laboratory (https://www.embl.org), and the DNA Data Bank of Japan (https://www.ddbj.nig.ac.jp). We found 17 genomes from the United Kingdom, 3 from Canada, 3 from Scotland, 17 from Australia, 28 from the United States, 7 from Brazil, and 11 from Norway (16,17,24,25,35–37). We generated a phylogenetic tree of 86 international and 96 isolates from Argentina as described for domestic isolates and visualized the tree in Figtree version 1.4.4. Sequence reads are available from the European Nucleotide Archive (accession no. PRJEB41007).

Results

Patient Data
The 96 *N. gonorrhoeae* isolates were collected from male (90.6%) and female (6.3%) patients; sex was unreported for 3.1% of patients. Patient age was reported for 88 (91.7%) isolates. Patients were 4–47 years of age (mean 24.3 years of age); 79.5% were <30 years of age. In total, 72 isolates were cultured from the urethra, 11 from urine, 3 from the cervix, 2 from the vagina (in children 4 and 6 years of age), 1 from the pharynx, and 7 from an unreported site.

The isolates were collected in 7/24 provinces. Among these, Córdoba and Ciudad Autónoma de Buenos Aires (CABA), 2 of the most populated provinces in Argentina, had the highest percentage of isolates (Córdoba had 47.9%; CABA had 39.6%) (Figure 1). We observed a lower percentage of isolates from the provinces of Buenos Aires (5.2%), Rio Negro (3.1%), Neuquén (2.1%), La Pampa (1.0%), and Santa Fe (1.0%).

Antimicrobial Susceptibility of *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* Isolates
Overall, 78 (81.3%) isolates had azithromycin MICs of 2–4 μg/mL, 13 (13.5%) had MICs of 8–16 μg/mL, and 5 (5.2%) had MICs of ≥256 μg/mL (Table 1). Among 5 isolates with MICs ≥256 μg/mL, 3 were collected in CABA in 2001 (n = 1) and 2019 (n = 2); the other 2 isolates were collected in Buenos Aires in 2018 and Córdoba in 2019. All 96 azithromycin-resistant isolates were susceptible to ceftriaxone, cefixime, and spectinomycin. However, 2 isolates collected in 2016 from Córdoba, each had a MIC of 4 μg/mL, showed decreased susceptibility to ceftriaxone (MIC = 0.06 μg/mL) and cefixime (MIC = 0.125 μg/mL) (Table 2).

Molecular AMR Determinants
All 5 isolates with MICs of ≥256 μg/mL had the A2059G mutation in all 4 23S rRNA alleles, whereas none of the 91 isolates with MICs of 2–16 μg/mL had this SNP (Table 1). Most (72; 75%) isolates with MICs of 2–16 μg/mL had the 23S rRNA C2611T mutation. Nearly all (70; 97.2%) of these isolates had the C2611T mutation in all 4 23S rRNA alleles, except for 2 isolates: 1 with a single mutated allele that had a MIC of 4 μg/mL and 1 with 3 mutated alleles that had a MIC of 8 μg/mL. Interspecies mosaics in the *mtr* locus (which encodes the tripartite MtrCDE efflux pump), as well as mutations in the *mtrR* promoter, coding region, or both, have been associated with increased azithromycin MICs (38–40). Among the 80 (83.3%) isolates with *mtrR* mutations, 17 (17.7%) had an *mtrR*-35A promoter deletion, 44 (45.8%) had an MtrR G45D amino acid mutation, 1 (1.0%) had an *mtrR*-35A deletion and MtrR G45D substitution, and 18 (18.8%) had a mosaic *N. meningitidis*-like *mtrR* promoter. We did not identify any isolates with the *mtr*-2 mutation. Eighteen isolates, all of which had MICs of 2–4 μg/mL, had no 23S rRNA mutations; however, 13 contained a mosaic *mtrR* promoter and 5 had a *mtrR*-35A deletion. Among 18 isolates with mosaic *mtrR* promoters, 100% also had mosaic sequences in the *mtrD*, 100% in *mtrC*, and 94.4% in *mtrE* loci. Fifteen isolates with a mosaic *mtrD* allele had sequences identical to the *N. meningitidis*-like mosaic previously described (39,40); 2 isolates had sequences sharing 97.8% identity and 1 had a sequence sharing 97.3% identity with the *N. meningitidis*-like mosaic (Appendix Figure 1). Isolates containing a mosaic-like *mtr* locus had MICs of ≥2 to ≥256 μg/mL. Isolates with MICs of ≥256 μg/mL also contained the 23S rRNA A2059G mutation.

We did not find any mutations associated with macrolide resistance in the *rplD* gene, which encodes ribosomal protein L4, or the *rplV* gene, which encodes ribosomal protein L22 (23). In addition, we did not find AMR mutations in *macAB*, which encodes the MacA-MacB efflux pump, or the acquired macrolide resistance genes, *ere*, *mef*, *erm*, *mph*, and *msr* (38). An isolate that had a MIC of 2 μg/mL had an unclear resistance mechanism.

Molecular Epidemiology and Phylogenomic Analysis
Among the 96 *N. gonorrhoeae* isolates, we observed 42 NG-MAST STs, including 21 new STs and 25 STs represented by single isolates. We found 24 isolates belonging to ST470, 7 belonging to ST20102, 6 belonging to ST696, 4 belonging to ST12302, and 4 belonging to ST20104. We found 3 NG-MAST genogroups comprising ≥3 isolates: 33 belonged to ST470, 10 belonged to G12302, and 10 belonged to G20102. We also documented 14 MLST STs, including 21 new STs and 25 STs represented by single isolates. We found 24 isolates belonging to ST1580, 14 belonging to ST9363, and 10 belonging to ST1584. NG-STAR showed 32 types, of which 11 were new and 20 were represented by single isolates.
We found 32 isolates belonging to NG-STAR type 1038, 10 belonging to type 179, 5 belonging to type 168, and 5 belonging to type 3200.

Analysis of the phylogenomic tree revealed 14 clades. In total, 63 (65.6%) isolates were grouped into 3 clades, each containing 10–38 isolates (Figure 2) (https://microreact.org/project/AZM_Project/006b822d). The remaining 33 isolates were singletons or belonged to smaller clonal groups of 2–6 isolates each.

Clade 1 comprised 38 isolates, most of which belonged to NG-MAST G470 (86.8%), MLST ST1580 (97.4%), or NG-STAR ST1038 (84.2%). Clade 1 isolates had mean SNP difference of 8.5 (range 0–39). The isolates required MICs of 2–16 μg/mL; most (76.3%; 29/38) required an MIC of 4 μg/mL. The oldest isolate in clade 1 was identified in CABA in 2013. The proportion of clade 1 isolates increased significantly from 1.0% (1/96) in 2013 to 11.4% (11/96) in 2019 (p<0.05). Clade 1 was
dominated by isolates from Córdoba (52.6%; 20/38) and CABA (28.9%; 11/38) but also included isolates obtained in 4 additional provinces. In total, 92.1% of the clade 1 isolates were from male patients and 7.9% were from female patients. Clade 1 isolates were characterized by the 23S rRNA C2611T mutation in all 4 alleles.

Clade 2 comprised 15 isolates that mainly belonged to NG-MAST G12302 (66.7%) and MLST ST9363 (93.3%). Clade 2 isolates had a mean SNP difference of 1.1 (range 0–2). Eight isolates requiring MICs of >256 μg/mL had the 23S rRNA A2059G mutation in all 4 alleles.

Clade 3 was composed of 10 isolates belonging to NG-MAST G20102 and MLST ST1584. Clade 3 isolates had a mean SNP difference of 1.1 (range 0–2). Eight isolates were collected in Córdoba, 1 in CABA, and 1 in Río Negro during 2017–2019; of these, 8 were from men. All isolates required an MIC of 4 μg/mL and possessed the 23S rRNA C2611T mutation in all 4 alleles.

To investigate the international context of the 2 major MLST STs in Argentina, including azithromycin-resistant ST1580 and ST9363, we conducted a phylogenomic analysis using SNPs (Figure 3) (https://microreact.org/project/AZM_Project_2/7a2032e2). The ST1580 isolates from Argentina clustered with isolates from the United States, the United Kingdom (particularly Scotland), Australia, and Brazil. The mean pairwise SNP differences between ST1580

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristics</th>
<th>2–4</th>
<th>8–16</th>
<th>&gt;256</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Province</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buenos Aires, CABA, CABA, Córdoba, Neuquén, La Pampa, Río Negro, Santa Fe</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resistance determinants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23S rRNA (no. mutated alleles; total no. isolates)</td>
<td>C2611T (4; 58); C2611T (1; 1)</td>
<td>C2611T (4; 12); C2611T (3; 1)</td>
<td>A2059G (4; 5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MtrR protein (no. isolates)</td>
<td>A-deletion (12)‡; N. meningitidis–like (14); G45D (41); mtr120 (0)</td>
<td>A-deletion (6); G45D (3)</td>
<td>N. meningitidis–like (4); G45D (1); mtr120 (0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mosaic mtr locus (no. isolates)</td>
<td>mtrC (14); mtrD (14); mtrE (13)</td>
<td>mtrC (0); mtrD (0); mtrE (0)</td>
<td>mtrC (4); mtrD (4); mtrE (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. gonorrhoeae multiantigen sequence typing (no. isolates)</td>
<td>ST470 (23); ST20102 (7); ST696 (4); ST12302 (4); ST11062 (3); other STs (37)</td>
<td>ST18761 (3); ST20104 (3); singleton STs (7)</td>
<td>ST3935 (2); ST20106 (2); ST696 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multilocus sequence typing (no. isolates)</td>
<td>ST1580 (39); ST1584 (10); ST9363 (10); ST1901 (8); other STs (11)</td>
<td>ST1901 (6); ST1580 (3); ST13844 (3); ST13594 (1)</td>
<td>ST3963 (4); ST1580 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. gonorrhoeae sequence typing for antimicrobial resistance (no. isolates)</td>
<td>ST1038 (30); ST179 (10); ST168 (5); ST3200 (4); other STs (29)</td>
<td>ST27 (4); ST2728 (3); ST1038 (2); singleton STs (4)</td>
<td>ST1993 (2); ST2906 (1); ST3194 (1); ST3199 (1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*CABA, Ciudad Autónoma de Buenos Aires; ST, sequence type.
‡Deletion of A in 13-bp inverted repeat sequence of the mtrR gene.
†C-to-T transition mutation 120 bp upstream of the mtrC start codon.

Table 2. Antimicrobial susceptibility of 96 azithromycin-resistant Neisseria gonorrhoeae isolates, Argentina, January 2005–November 2019

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Antimicrobial drug</th>
<th>MIC50 μg/mL</th>
<th>MIC90 μg/mL</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Resistance, %</th>
<th>MIC &gt;256 μg/mL</th>
<th>Resistance, %</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Azithromycin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2–16 (91)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ciprofloxacin</td>
<td>0.004</td>
<td>0.016</td>
<td>0.001–32</td>
<td>28.6</td>
<td>0.002–4</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tetracycline</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.125–4</td>
<td>25.3</td>
<td>0.5–2</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benzylpenicillin</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.25–8</td>
<td>14.3</td>
<td>0.5–1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cefixime</td>
<td>0.004</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.002–0.06</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.004–0.016</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gentamicin</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>16–32</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*MIC50, MIC for 50% of isolates; MIC90, MIC for 90% of isolates.
isolates from Argentina and other countries were
6.8 (range 1–23) for the isolates from the United
States, 6.9 (range 1–22) for isolates from Australia,
7.9 (range 4–22) for isolates from Scotland, 11.4
(range 4–28) for isolates from Brazil, and 16.8 (range
13–31) for isolates from the United Kingdom (exclud-
ing Scotland). Isolates from Scotland and the
United Kingdom had MICs of ≥256 μg/mL whereas
isolates from the United States, Australia, and Bra-
Zil had MICs of 2–8 μg/mL. All isolates with MICs
of 2–8 μg/mL had the 23S rRNA C2611T mutation
and all isolates with MICs of ≥256 μg/mL had the
A2059G mutation. In addition, 2 isolates from Bra-
Zil had mosaic mtrD alleles, but no mutations in the
23S rRNA gene; these isolates had MICs of 2 μg/mL.
All isolates with MICs of 2–8 μg/mL had the 23S rRNA C2611T mutation and all isolates with MICs of ≥256 μg/mL had the A2059G mutation. In addition, 2 isolates from Bra-
Zil had mosaic mtrD alleles, but no mutations in the
23S rRNA gene; these isolates had MICs of 2 μg/mL.
The ST9363 isolates from Argentina clustered with
other ST9363 isolates from the United States, Aus-
tralia, Canada, Brazil, and Norway. ST9363 isolates
from Argentina had a mean pairwise SNP difference
of 7.7 (range 0–20) with isolates from Brazil, 10.1
(range 1–23) with isolates from Norway, 12.5 (range
5–25) with isolates from Canada, 13.1 (range 2–42)
with isolates from the United States, and 14.8 (range
2–35) with isolates from Australia. All isolates had
mosaic mtrR promoters and mtrD alleles. All iso-
lates with MICs of ≥256 μg/mL had the 23S rRNA
A2059G mutation and 4 isolates with MICs of 8–16
μg/mL had the 23S rRNA C2611T mutation.

**Conclusion**

We characterized the genomes of azithromycin-resis-
tant *N. gonorrhoeae* isolates collected in Argentina
during 2005–2019. Phylogenomic analysis showed that
isolates from Argentina clustered into distinct clades,
including 3 clades comprising 63 (65.6%) isolates
collected during 2016–2019. All isolates also were
resistant to benzylpenicillin, tetracycline, ciprofloxacin or some combination, but susceptible to ceftriaxone and cefixime.

In Argentina, dual therapy is recommended as first-line treatment for uncomplicated gonorrhea, according to the WHO guidelines (6). The Argentine Ministry of Health and the Sociedad Argentina de Infectología recommend a single 1-g dose of azithromycin monotherapy for the treatment of Chlamydia trachomatis and Mycoplasma genitalium infections (41,42). These guidelines also recommend antimicrobial treatment for suspected infections. Azithromycin has a long half-life, resulting in detectable drug concentrations in human plasma for up to 14 days (43). Undiagnosed N. gonorrhoeae infections concurrent with the treatment of C. trachomatis and M. genitalium infections might lead to prolonged exposure to subinhibitory concentrations of azithromycin, thereby prompting the induction of or selection for resistance genes. In the United States and United Kingdom, dual therapy is no longer the first-line treatment. Instead, high-dose ceftriaxone monotherapy (500 mg in the United States or 1 g in the United Kingdom) is now recommended for treatment of uncomplicated gonorrhea (44,45). Moreover, additional treatment with doxycycline (100 mg 2×/d for 7 d) is recommended if chlamydial infection has not been excluded (44). Similar empirical antimicrobial therapies for gonorrhea and chlamydial infections might be of benefit in Argentina to reduce patient exposure to azithromycin and avoid the emergence of resistant gonococcal strains.

Azithromycin resistance (i.e., MICs of >2 μg/mL) in N. gonorrhoeae has been mainly associated with mutations in the 23S rRNA target (38). The 23S rRNA A2059G mutation causes high-level resistance (i.e., MICs of >256 μg/mL) and the C2611T mutation causes low-level resistance (i.e., MICs of 2–16 μg/mL) (38). We found that 75% of isolates had the C2611T mutation. These isolates were phylogenetically diverse; however, clade 1, which was predominated by MLST ST1580 and NG-MAST G470, comprised 38 (52.8%) isolates. NG-MAST ST470 has been associated with high-level resistance to azithromycin in Scotland (18). In addition, NG-MAST ST470 has >99% similarity to ST9768, which caused an outbreak of high-level azithromycin-resistant N. gonorrhoeae in the United Kingdom (16). Previous gonococcal evolution studies have estimated that ≈4 (range 0–14) SNPs occur per year per genome, enabling phylogenetic analysis (21). Isolates from Argentina differed from isolates from Scotland by >4 (mean 7.9) SNPs and the United Kingdom by 13 (mean 16.8) SNPs. In addition,
NG-MAST ST470 isolates from the United States, Brazil, and Australia, all of which showed low-level resistance to azithromycin, were closely related to isolates from Argentina (mean 7–11 SNPs). These findings support the hypothesis that NG-MAST G470 strains from Argentina might be descended from 1 lineage of the ST470 clone, which has spread internationally and can develop high-level and low-level resistance to azithromycin. Previous research, especially that of Unemo et al. (38), hypothesized that gonococcal antimicrobial-resistant strains emerge through genetic events, such as horizontal gene transfer or spontaneous mutations; these strains can spread quickly within a geographic region through sexual networks. Furthermore, compensatory mutations or gene exchange might have preserved this lineage in Argentina. The presence of additional STs, such as the co-circulation of MLST ST1584 and MLST ST1580 (NG-MAST G470), suggests that novel introductions also have occurred.

The mtr locus recently has been described as a hotspot for genetic recombination; mosaic-like mtr loci are associated with decreased susceptibility to azithromycin (i.e., MICs of 1–4 μg/mL) and contribute to the survival and transmission of N. gonorrhoeae (39,40, 46). Most clade 2 isolates were associated with MLST ST9363 and had a mosaic-like mtr locus. MLST ST9363 was the predominant strain type of isolates with MICs of 2–4 μg/mL identified in Australia during 2017 and the United States during 2014–2017 (24,25,35). We found that MLST ST9363 isolates from Argentina shared a high level of genomic similarity with the ST9363 clones reported in Australia, the United States, Canada, Norway, and Brazil, indicating that importation and dissemination has occurred. Those data further support the hypothesis that N. gonorrhoeae isolates carrying a mosaic-like mtr locus contribute to the emergence of isolates with low-level resistance to azithromycin in many countries (24,25). Isolates with MICs of ≥256 μg/mL have recently re-emerged in Argentina (20). Those isolates belonged to clade 2 and were distinguished by the mosaic-like mtr locus and the A2059G mutation in all 4235 rRNA gene alleles. The phylogenetic tree showed that these isolates were closely related to isolates from Norway (mean 10.2 SNPs) that also had MICs of ≥256 μg/mL, suggesting that strains carrying a mosaic-like mtr locus and 23S rRNA A2059G mutation can disseminate internationally. Previous studies have suggested that isolates carrying the A2059G mutation or mosaic mtr locus have enhanced fitness; elucidating the effects of both mechanisms on N. gonorrhoeae evolution might help predict the emergence and spread of azithromycin resistance (39,46,47).

Because we received a small number of isolates from some provinces, our dataset might have been limited by selection bias. In addition, we did not have access to therapy strategies and treatment success rates, which might have provided insight into the generation of resistance or the selection of azithromycin-resistant isolates. Finally, we obtained limited data regarding patients’ sexual orientation and HIV status, but found that clade 2 strains were slightly more associated with male patients, including men who have sex with men, than clade 1 strains (100.0% vs. 92.1%). In addition, 3 patients who had infections caused by clade 2 strains were HIV-positive (data not shown). Increased awareness of the transmission dynamics of azithromycin-resistant gonococcal strains within sexual networks is crucial to confirming these observations. Continuing surveillance of the prevalence and distribution of azithromycin-resistant strains in addition to genomic monitoring using individual-level epidemiologic data should provide a more complete picture of azithromycin-resistant gonococcal strains. These data will inform public health strategies to control azithromycin-resistant N. gonorrhoeae.

In conclusion, the recent increase in the prevalence of azithromycin-resistant N. gonorrhoeae isolates in Argentina was mainly the result of the introduction and expansion of 2 clones belonging to MLST ST1580 and ST9363. The integration of appropriate STI diagnosis and antimicrobial prescription into health services combined with genomic, phenotypic, and epidemiologic gonococcal surveillance data will be critical in preventing the dissemination of gonococcal clones resistant to azithromycin, ceftriaxone, or both, and preserving the current available therapeutic option for gonorrhea.
The study was supported by grants from the Genomics and Bioinformatics Platform, Instituto Nacional de Enfermedades Infecciosas – Administración Nacional de Laboratorios e Institutos de Salud Dr. Carlos G. Malbrán (Ciudad Autónoma de Buenos Aires, Argentina), the Programa de Becas de Formación en el Exterior en Ciencia y Tecnología (grant no. Grant Bec.Ar – CIT; Ciudad Autónoma de Buenos Aires), and the Örebro County Council Research Committee and the Foundation for Medical Research at Örebro University Hospital (Örebro, Sweden).

About the Author
Mr. Gianecini is a microbiologist at the Instituto Nacional de Enfermedades Infecciosas – Administración Nacional de Laboratorios e Institutos de Salud Dr. Carlos G. Malbrán in la Ciudad Autónoma de Buenos Aires, Argentina. His primary research interests include public health and antimicrobial resistance.

References


Address for correspondence: Patricia Galarza, National Institute of Infectious Diseases—ANLIS Dr. Carlos G. Malbrán, Velez Sarsfield 563, C1282AFF, Ciudad Autónoma de Buenos Aires, Argentina; email: pgalarza@anlis.gob.ar.
Development and Clinical Evaluation of a CRISPR-Based Diagnostic for Rapid Group B Streptococcus Screening

Lingxiao Jiang,1 Weiqi Zeng,1 Wanting Wu,1 Yingying Deng, Fusheng He, Wenli Liang, Mingyao Huang, Hong Huang, Yongjun Li, Xiaorui Wang, Hang Su, Shilei Pan, Teng Xu

Vertical transmission of group B Streptococcus (GBS) is among the leading causes of neonatal illness and death. Colonization with GBS usually is screened weeks before delivery during pregnancy, on the basis of which preventive measures, such as antibiotic prophylaxis, were taken. However, the accuracy of such an antenatal screening strategy has been questionable because of the intermittent nature of GBS carriage. We developed a simple-to-use, rapid, CRISPR-based assay for GBS detection. We conducted studies in a prospective cohort of 412 pregnant women and a retrospective validation cohort to evaluate its diagnostic performance. We demonstrated that CRISPR-GBS is highly sensitive and offered shorter turnaround times and lower instrument demands than PCR-based assays. This novel GBS test exhibited an overall improved diagnostic performance over culture and PCR-based assays and represents a novel diagnostic for potential rapid, point-of-care GBS screening.

Group B Streptococcus (GBS) is a common commensal bacteria of vaginal flora with reported carriage rates of 4%–40% (1–3). Vertical transmission of (GBS) through fetal aspiration of infected amniotic fluid or during birth canal passage has been considered one of the most important causes of neonatal illness and death (3,4). GBS colonization during pregnancy has been a leading cause of severe neonatal infectious diseases, including sepsis, pneumonia, and meningitis (5,6). Early onset neonatal infections can be prevented in most cases by providing intrapartum antibiotic prophylaxis to the colonized mother (7). However, GBS carriages are often intermittent, and the rate of GBS colonization varies during pregnancy (1,8). On the other hand, use of antibiotic prophylaxis solely relying on risk assessment leads to unnecessary treatment in many women. Therefore, determination of colonization at the time of delivery is crucial for the prevention of neonatal infection (9).

Culture-based methods remain the most commonly used screening practice and the standard for GBS detection; however, because of technical limitations, including turnaround time, pregnant women are usually screened for GBS at 35–37 weeks of gestation (6). As many studies have pointed out, the predictive value of GBS decreases as the interval time increases between screening and delivery (10,11). These studies underlie the needs for a more rapid and sensitive diagnostic for intrapartum GBS screening.

CRISPR/Cas has been widely used as a programmable tool for gene editing and other in vivo applications since 2013 (12–14). However, recently, the collateral, promiscuous cleavage activities of a unique group of Cas enzymes were discovered and harnessed for in vitro nucleic acid detection (15–17). To address the unmet clinical needs for GBS screening, we developed CRISPR-GBS, a novel CRISPR/Cas13-based in vitro diagnostic assay, and conducted a prospective cohort study and a validation study in >400 clinical cases to evaluate its diagnostic performance among different technology platforms, including culture and PCR-based methods. Our findings demonstrate that CRISPR-GBS is rapid and easy-

Author affiliations: Zhujiang Hospital, Southern Medical University, Guangzhou, China (L. Jiang, Y. Deng, W. Liang, M. Huang); Vision Medicals Center for Medical Research, Shenzhen, China (W. Zeng, W. Wu, H. Huang, Y. Li, X. Wang, H. Su, T. Xu); Key Laboratory of Animal Gene Editing and Animal Cloning in Yunnan Province and College of Veterinary Medicine, Yunnan Agricultural University, Kunming, China (W. Zeng, T. Xu); Zhujiang Hospital, Southern Medical University, Guangzhou (S. Pan)

DOI: https://doi.org/10.3201/eid2709.200091

1These authors contributed equally to this article.
to-use, having a low instrument requirement and a level of sensitivity that surpasses PCR-based assays.

Materials and Methods

Study Participants and Sample Collection

A total of 426 pregnant women were prospectively admitted into Zhujiang Hospital (Guangzhou, China) for antenatal care during March 7–November 22, 2019. We excluded 14 from this cohort study because of insufficient samples for testing, incomplete clinical or experimental data, or invalid test results attributable to internal control failures. We included the remaining 412 samples in the prospective cohort study, in which direct culture, direct clinically validated PCR, and CRISPR-GBS tests were performed for each patient.

We conducted the validation cohort retrospectively, where we performed direct culture and CRISPR-GBS. For the purpose of validation, we included for enrichment culture 31 samples consisting of about one third each of dual-positive, dual-negative and discordant samples, according to the results of direct culture and CRISPR-GBS.

We collected vaginal–rectal swab specimens from the enrolled patients. Sample collection was reviewed and approved by the Zhujiang Hospital Ethics Committee Review Board. Informed consents were signed by patients or their surrogates.

Cas13a Protein

After codon optimization, we synthesized the open reading frame (ORF) of Cas13a and cloned it by using Gene Services (Genscript Biotech, https://www.genscript.com). The Cas13a ORF expression vector was transfected into Escherichia coli BL21. We first grew transfected cells at 37°C and then incubated them with isopropyl β-d-1-thiogalactopyranoside at 16°C. We purified proteins from lysed bacteria by using the Ni-NTA protocol (18) and stored aliquots of purified protein at −80°C.

Strains and Human DNA

We purchased the S. agalactiae (group B Streptococcus) strain from the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC13813), S. pneumoniae, S. pyogenes, S. mitis, Enterococcus faecalis, Acinetobacter baumanii, and Pseudomonas aeruginosa strains were donated by China’s National Institutes for Food and Drug Control. We purchased another 2 species of bacteria, E. coli and Staphylococcus aureus, from China’s General Microbiological Culture Collection Center. We purchased pure human DNA from Solarbio (http://www.solarbio.net), which we eluted in nuclease-free water.

Oligos and gRNA

Primer with an appended T7 promoter used in the recombinase polymerase amplification (RPA) for atoB amplification were forward primer 5’-TAAT ACAG CTCA CTAT AGGG AATT GAAT GGA-3’ and reverse primer 5’-AATA ATTC CTGA GCAG GCAT AAGG GTGT G-3’. We used sgRNA for Cas13 (5’-GGGG AUUU AGAC UACC CCAA AAAC GAAG GGGA CUAA AACU CUCU CUUC AGGA UAAU AAUG AUUA AAU-3’) and ssRNA probe (5’-6-FAM-UUUUUC-BHQ1) for CRISPR detection after RPA amplification. Primer used in the nested PCR amplification for atoB amplification for round 1 were forward primer 5’-ACGG AAAA ACTA TTAA CAGA AACT CATA CT-3’ and reverse primer 5’-AATA ATTC ATTC CTGA GCAG GCAT AAGG GTGT C-3’ and for round 2 were forward primer 5’-CTCA TACT AAAA TATC GGAT TATG ATGC-3’ and reverse primer 5’-AGGC ATAA GGGT ATCC GTAA GC-3’.

DNA Rapid Extraction

We eluted swabs with 1 mL of saline. We transferred 200 µL of eluate to a new sterile, nuclease-free 1.5-mL tube. After a 5-minute centrifugation at 10,000 × g, we resuspended the pellet in lysis buffer consisting of 0.1% sodium dodecyl sulfate and 1% NP40. We added glass microbeads and used a Crystal Industries vortex mixer (https://crystalindustries.com) to disrupt the bacterial cell walls. We then heated samples at 99°C for 10 min and centrifuged them again at 14,000 × g. We used 2 µL of supernatant as template for each subsequent assay for GBS detection.

CRISPR-GBS

The CRISPR-GBS test combines an RPA step and a subsequent T7 transcription and Cas13 detection step, as described previously (17). In brief, we incubated reactions containing 2 µL of sample, 0.4 µM of each primer, 1 × reaction buffer, 14 mM of magnesium acetate, and the RPA enzyme mix at 37°C for 30 min. Then we added the amplification product to the CRISPR reaction mix, consisting of 33.3 nM of gRNA, 66.7 nM of Cas13, 5 mmol/L of each nucleotide triphosphate, 1 µL of T7 RNA polymerase (New England Biolabs, https://www.neb.com) and 166 µM of ssRNA reporter. We incubated the final reaction mix at 37°C and monitored it for fluorescence signal. We collected fluorescent signals by using an ABI7500 qPCR machine (ThermoFisher Scientific, https://www.thermofisher.com) for 20 min.

Emerging Infectious Diseases • www.cdc.gov/eid • Vol. 27, No. 9, September 2021
Evaluation of Limit of Detection
For the evaluation of limit of detection by the number of genomic copies, we purified DNA of the GBS strain (ATCC13813) and determined the concentration by using Qubit (ThermoFisher Scientific). We calculated the number of genomic copies by using the formula
\[
\text{copies} = \frac{(6.02 \times 10^{23}) \times \text{(concentration of DNA} \times 10^{-9})}{\text{(length of DNA} \times 660)}
\]

We performed serial dilution with nuclease-free water to achieve desired concentrations. For the evaluation of limit of detection by CFU per mL, we serially diluted a reference ATCC strain with known CFU with a negative sample to the desired titer before subjecting it to DNA extraction. Although accurate conversion is challenging, our and others’ observations comparing DNA quantity and CFU counts showed that 1 CFU equaled ≈3–5 genome copies (data not shown) (19).

We used 2 µL of extracted DNA at each titer as templates. We performed 10 replicates at each data point.

Direct Culture and Enrichment Culture
We eluted each swab with 1 mL of saline. For direct culture, we inoculated 200 µL of eluate onto selective chromogenic GBS screening media (CHROMID Strepto B; bioMérieux, https://www.biomerieux-diagnostics.com) and incubated it at 37°C for 24 h aerobically. We incubated negative plates for another 24 h before the final plate reading. For enrichment culture, we first inoculated 200 µL of swab eluate into selective Todd Hewitt broth and incubated it at 37°C aerobically overnight. We then inoculated the enriched broth onto chromogenic Brilliance GBS agar (bioMérieux) by using the same experimental procedures as direct culture. We subjected all suspect colonies to Lancefield streptococcal grouping to confirm GBS.

PCR and Nested PCR
We performed the regular PCR testing by using a validated commercial GBS PCR kit (BEC, http://www.biochainbj.com) according to the manufacturer’s instructions. We performed the nested PCR assay in 2 successive rounds of amplification. The first round amplified a larger fragment of the atoB gene as the target region in this assay because it is highly conserved and specific for the GBS genome (20). We screened multiple sets of RPA primers and CRISPR gRNAs targeting different regions within atoB (Appendix Table 2, Figure 2). The set that showed the best overall performance of sensitivity and specificity was then used in this study for assay optimization and clinical diagnostic evaluation.

We then sought to determine the analytical sensitivity by serial dilutions of GBS with negative swabs at various counts of CFU per mL. CRISPR-GBS managed to detect samples at 30 CFU/mL in 6 of 10 runs and at 60 CFU/mL in all 10 replicates (Figure 2, panel A). We further assessed the limit of detection of CRISPR-GBS by titrations of copies per reaction. The CRISPR assay consistently detected 5 copies of GBS in 10 of 10 runs and 2 copies in 4 of 10 replicates (Figure 2, panel B). These data indicate that CRISPR-GBS could detect a low number of genome copies or ≈50 CFU/mL and only those samples that both yielded PCR products after the second round of amplification and had sequences validated by Sanger.

Statistical Analysis
We conducted comparative analysis by using Pearson χ2 test, Fisher exact test, or the Student t-test, where appropriate. We performed data analyses by using SPSS Statistics 22.0 (IBM, https://www.ibm.com). We considered p values <0.05 as statistically significant. All tests were 2-tailed unless indicated otherwise.

Results
Development of CRISPR-GBS
To address the challenges in clinical GBS screening, we aimed to develop a rapid, highly sensitive, and simple-to-use GBS assay by combining an RPA reaction with a CRISPR/Cas13 step for target detection (17). We established a rapid extraction method for high efficiency GBS DNA extraction by combining chemical, heat, and bead beating-based cell wall disruption, which eliminated the need for any column and organic solvents (Figure 1; Appendix Figure 1, https://wwwnc.cdc.gov/EID/article/27/9/20-0091-App1.pdf). This strategy takes advantage of both the polymerase-mediated DNA amplification and the CRISPR/Cas-mediated enzymatic signal amplification for greater sensitivity. Moreover, the rapid extraction and isothermal nature of such an assay eliminated the demand for sophisticated instruments such as thermal cyclers.

We chose the thiolase (atoB) gene as the target region in this assay because it is highly conserved and specific for the GBS genome (20). We screened multiple sets of RPA primers and CRISPR gRNAs targeting different regions within atoB (Appendix Table 2, Figure 2). The set that showed the best overall performance of sensitivity and specificity was then used in this study for assay optimization and clinical diagnostic evaluation.

We then sought to determine the analytical sensitivity by serial dilutions of GBS with negative swabs at various counts of CFU per mL. CRISPR-GBS managed to detect samples at 30 CFU/mL in 6 of 10 runs and at 60 CFU/mL in all 10 replicates (Figure 2, panel A). We further assessed the limit of detection of CRISPR-GBS by titrations of copies per reaction. The CRISPR assay consistently detected 5 copies of GBS in 10 of 10 runs and 2 copies in 4 of 10 replicates (Figure 2, panel B). These data indicate that CRISPR-GBS could detect a low number of genome copies or ≈50 CFU/mL and only those samples that both yielded PCR products after the second round of amplification and had sequences validated by Sanger.
is more sensitive than most of the commercially available US Food and Drug Administration–approved GBS assays, such as GeneXpert GBS (300 CFU/mL) (Cepheid, https://www.cepheid.com), BD Max GBS (1,000 CFU/mL) (BD, https://www.bd.com), Quidel Solana GBS (2.6 × 10⁵ CFU/mL) (Quidel, https://www.quidel.com), and AmpliVue GBS (1.4 × 10⁶ CFU/mL) (Quidel) (20–22).

With such a high sensitivity of CRISPR-GBS, we set out to confirm its specificity. For this purpose, we assayed DNA from humans and a panel of bacteria, including bacteria in the same genus (e.g., S. pneumoniae, S. pyogenes, and S. mitis), microbes commonly found in vaginal swabs (e.g., E. coli, Staphylococcus aureus, and Enterococcus faecalis), and bacteria commonly found in nosocomial infections (e.g., Acinetobacter baumannii and Pseudomonas aeruginosa) (23). Of note, none of these interference samples triggered a false-positive reaction (Figure 2, panel C). Altogether, these analytical evaluations suggest that CRISPR-GBS, with its great sensitivity and specificity, is a promising molecular assay for GBS detection.

Clinical Diagnostic Evaluation of CRISPR-GBS

After the analytical study, we further assessed the diagnostic potential of CRISPR-GBS in settings of clinical screening. A total of 426 pregnant women with a median age of 29 years (20–47 years) were enrolled in this cohort study. Sample collection was performed at 34–38 weeks of gestation. Among these patients, 14 were excluded because of invalid test results, an insufficient specimen, or both. The remaining 412 patients were tested for GBS by culture, PCR, and CRISPR-GBS on their direct swab samples. We found no significant differences between patients who were negative or positive for GBS on the basis of patient age or weeks of gestation (Appendix Table 1).

When we conducted the CRISPR-GBS assay, we included a positive control of GBS DNA and a no-template control in parallel for each run. We used a fluorescent signal from no-template control normalize the signal of other samples in the same run to calculate the corresponding fold changes. We noticed clear distinctions in signal patterns of the reactions. Specifically, the fluorescent signal curve either remained flat (e.g., the no-template control runs) or had a distinguishable takeoff from the baseline (e.g., the positive control runs) (Figure 3, panel A). To determine the cutoff value as fold-changes for the CRISPR-GBS results, we first separated all the runs into a tentatively positive group and a tentatively negative group according to these distinct patterns. We then analyzed the cutoff values. The tentatively positives had fold changes ranging from 3.9 to 90.3 (median 26.3), whereas the tentatively negatives ranged from 0.5 to 2.9 (median 1.5) (Figure 3, panel B; Appendix Figure 3). Therefore, we were able to set the cutoff value at 3.5 for complete separation of the 2 groups. Consistently, this cutoff was further confirmed by the receiver operating characteristic analysis for optimal sensitivity and specificity (data not shown).
To evaluate the diagnostic performances of different methodologies for GBS detection, we began by comparing direct culture and PCR. We found a concordance of 97.1% between these 2 traditional methods. Specifically, only 5 (1.2%) of 412 culture-positive and 7 (1.7%) of 412 PCR-positive cases were missed by the other test. When culture was used as the reference standard, PCR demonstrated a sensitivity of 90.9% (50/55 results) and specificity of 98.0% (350/357 cases).

We further assessed the CRISPR-GBS test in comparison with direct culture and the PCR-based assay (Table; Figure 4). When the comparison was made separately, CRISPR-GBS was able to detect most of the positive samples by either reference method, with a sensitivity of 94.5% (52/55 cases) compared with culture and 94.7% (54/57 cases) compared with PCR. When we included only the 400 cases with concordant culture and PCR results in the analysis, CRISPR identified 94.0% (47/50) of the positive results and offered a negative predictive value of 99.1% (320/323 cases).

Among the cases reported negative by culture, PCR, or both, we also found ≈10% of them to be positive by CRISPR, which included 37 of 357 culture-negative cases, 35 of 355 PCR-negative cases, and 30 of 350 dual-negative cases (i.e., by culture and PCR). These data indicate a greater sensitivity or a lower specificity of CRISPR-GBS.

Figure 2. Analytical assessment of the sensitivity and specificity of CRISPR-based diagnostic for rapid GBS screening. Evaluation was performed by testing contrived negative swab samples with indicated CFUs of GBS (A), different copy numbers of GBS genomic DNA (B), and various microbes as interfering materials (C). GBS, group B Streptococcus; A. baumannii, Acinetobacter baumannii; E. coli, Escherichia coli; E. faecalis, Enterococcus faecalis; hDNA, human DNA; P. aeruginosa, Pseudomonas aeruginosa; S. aureus, Staphylococcus aureus; S. mitis, Streptococcus mitis; S. pneumoniae, Streptococcus pneumoniae; S. pyogenes, Streptococcus pyogenes.
We designed and conducted additional validation studies in an attempt to validate the improved sensitivity of CRISPR-GBS. We developed a nested PCR–Sanger assay targeting the \textit{atoB} gene, in which we performed 2 successive rounds of PCR in a nested manner to achieve greater amplification sensitivity compared with regular single-round PCR reactions. We then subjected the amplicons to Sanger sequencing for further validation. With this nested PCR assay, we tested the 30 specimens that were only positive by
CRISPR-Based Diagnostic for Rapid GBS Screening

CRISPR-GBS but negative by both direct culture and regular PCR in our cohort. We were able to confirm 15 of 30 discordant cases (Figure 4, panel A). These data supported the previous findings and again indicate higher sensitivity of CRISPR-GBS compared with direct culture or PCR.

To further rule out the possibility of false-positive results, we set up a retrospective validation study and compared the sensitivity of CRISPR-GBS with enrichment culture, which had been shown to be more sensitive than direct culture (5,24). The validation cohort of 31 patients consisted of 13 CRISPR-positive and direct culture-positive, 10 CRISPR-positive and direct culture-negative, and 8 CRISPR-negative and direct culture-negative samples. We tested each sample by direct culture, enriched culture, and CRISPR-GBS both before and after broth enrichment. We performed enriched culture by overnight culture in selective broth, followed by inoculation onto blood agar. We found that the samples that were negative by both direct culture and CRISPR originally would remain negative even after broth enrichment. However, of the 10

Table. Positive and negative agreement of CRISPR-based diagnostic for rapid group B Streptococcus screening versus different reference standards*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assay and result</th>
<th>CRISPR-GBS</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Positive</td>
<td>Negative</td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>Sensitivity</td>
<td>Specificity</td>
<td>Positive predictive value</td>
<td>Negative predictive value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct culture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positive</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>94.5 (83.9–98.6)</td>
<td>89.6 (85.9–92.5)</td>
<td>58.4 (47.5–68.6)</td>
<td>99.1 (97.1–99.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negative</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>357</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>323</td>
<td>412</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positive</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>94.7 (84.5–98.6)</td>
<td>90.1 (86.4–92.9)</td>
<td>60.7 (49.7–70.7)</td>
<td>99.1 (97.1–99.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negative</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>355</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>323</td>
<td>412</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct culture and PCR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positive</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>94.0 (82.5–98.4)</td>
<td>91.4 (87.9–94.0)</td>
<td>61.0 (49.2–71.7)</td>
<td>99.0 (97.1–99.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negative</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>350</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>323</td>
<td>400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enriched culture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positive</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>100 (81.5–100.0)</td>
<td>100 (62.9–100.0)</td>
<td>100 (81.5–100.0)</td>
<td>100 (62.9–100.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negative</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 4. Overview and summary of the prospective cohort study assessing CRISPR-GBS. A) Study enrollment and result summary as categorized by agreements between different tests. B) Venn diagram demonstrating the overall concordance and discordance among direct culture, regular PCR, and CRISPR-GBS in the cohort. CRISPR-GBS, CRISPR-based diagnostic for rapid group B Streptococcus screening.
cases that were positive by CRISPR but negative by direct culture, adding the broth enrichment step yielded positive results in 90% of those cases (Figure 5). These results validated the greater sensitivity of CRISPR and suggested that the testing direct swabs by CRISPR-GBS conferred comparable sensitivity as enrichment culture. In our antepartum cohort of 412 pregnant women, the prevalence of GBS carriage was the highest by CRISPR at 21.6% (89/412) and was similar by culture (13.3% [55/412]), and PCR (13.8% [57/412]).

When we compared turnaround time, we found that the CRISPR-GBS test required an average of <1.5 hours, which includes 30 minutes of rapid DNA extraction, 30 minutes for DNA amplification by RPA, and 20 minutes for Cas13 detection. This turnaround time is a considerable advantage over those for conventional culture-based (24–60 hours) and PCR-based (~2.5 hours for a regular PCR assay and much longer for nested PCR-Sanger) methods.

Discussion
We developed and demonstrated a CRISPR-based assay that offered short turn-around time and great sensitivity, which makes it a potential rapid, point-of-care assay for intrapartum GBS diagnosis, even in low-resource settings. Debates have occurred over approaches of preventing neonatal diseases caused by GBS infection (25). However, both of the 2 commonly used conventional strategies (i.e., risk-based screening or late antenatal microbiologic testing) have their own limitations (3,26). A point-of-care, rapid intrapartum GBS diagnosis at the onset of labor or membrane rupture is highly desired clinically because it would enable more accurate antibiotic prophylaxis and better antimicrobial stewardship (5). Successful development of such a diagnostic has been hindered by its requirement for a combination of short turn-around time, high diagnostic performance, low technical complexity, and low instrument requirement. In our study, we took advantage of the programmable CRISPR/Cas system for GBS detection. The CRISPR-GBS assay as established and demonstrated in our study takes <1.5 hours to complete, has a sensitivity comparable to enriched culture, and does not require any sophisticated instruments. These features illustrate its great potential to be an onsite, rapid diagnostic for intrapartum GBS screening. Given the low complexity of the CRISPR-GBS assay established in our study, integration of the entire testing into a compact desktop instrument for an automated sample-in-report-out assay is highly feasible.

In our prospective study, we found the prevalence of GBS in our cohort to be slightly higher than 20% by CRISPR. Although studies have shown differential prevalence between rectal and vaginal screening, the question of whether this could be caused by a lack of assay sensitivity for detecting borderline bacterial level remains controversial (1,24,27). In current clinical practice, vaginal–rectal swab specimens are commonly collected for optimized GBS detection, despite reported discomfort or even pain associated with rectal swabs (28,29). Determining whether patients could be spared the discomfort of rectal specimens without compromising the results with a more sensitive assay would be worthwhile. With this sensitive and rapid CRISPR assay, further studies are also warranted to evaluate its diagnostic and clinical value as an intrapartum assay by comparing it to antepartum culture (30).

Apart from GBS diagnosis, obtaining the information on drug susceptibility is also of great clinical value. For instance, recent reports have showed a trend of increased erythromycin and clindamycin resistance internationally (31–33). Genotypic analysis has been proven to have great predictive value for drug resistance. Given the highly sensitive nature of this CRISPR diagnostic technology, it holds the potential to simultaneously detect genes related to drug susceptibility (34). An expanded CRISPR-GBS assay would be able to not only diagnose GBS colonization but also determine drug susceptibility.
but also provide genetic insight into drug susceptibility for first-line antibiotics. On the basis of the proof-of-principle demonstrated in our study for direct-from-swab testing, rapid CRISPR detection of both pathogen and drug sensitivities would permit the precise approach to identification of GBS colonization and prevention of related neonatal diseases.

Because GBS is an important infection agent for multiple invasive infectious diseases such as meningitis, CRISPR-GBS could also be a promising tool for potentially much wider applications. A future multicenter study with a larger cohort would provide a more thorough evaluation of its diagnostic value, including its performance under different clinical settings.

In summary, the CRISPR-based rapid GBS assay we established in this study exhibits great diagnostic performance for GBS colonization under analytical and clinical settings. This novel test offers improved diagnostic performance over culture- and PCR-based assays and represents a novel option for potential rapid, point-of-care GBS screening.

This study was supported by the National Key Research and Development Project (grant no. 2017YFC1200800) and the Research and Development Projects in Key Areas of Guangdong Province (grant no. 2018B020241002).

A patent application covering the specific primers and crRNA described in the CRISPR-GBS assay has been filed (W.Z. and T.X). All other findings and reagents are in the public domain. No other authors have ownership, patent, royalty, or other financial interest in the technique or reagents to declare.

About the Author

Dr. Jiang is Senior Technologist at Zhujiang Hospital, Southern Medical University, Guangzhou, China. His primary research interests are pathogenic mechanisms of clinical pathogens and the development of novel rapid diagnostic assays.

Reference


Address for correspondence: Teng Xu, Vision Medicals Center for Medical Research, 31 Kefeng Ave, Bldg G10, Unit 301, Guangzhou 510000, China; email: txu@visionmedical.com; Shilei Pan, Department of Prenatal Diagnosis, Zhujiang Hospital, Southern Medical University, 253 Middle Gongye Ave, Guangzhou 510282, China; email: 13602882918@163.com
**Geographically Targeted Interventions versus Mass Drug Administration to Control Taenia solium Cysticercosis, Peru**

Seth E. O’Neal, Ian W. Pray, Percy Vilchez, Ricardo Gamboa, Claudio Muro, Luz Maria Moyano, Viterbo Ayvar, Cesar M. Gavidia, Robert H. Gilman, Armando E. Gonzalez, Hector H. Garcia, for the Cysticercosis Working Group in Peru

Optimal control strategies for *Taenia solium* taeniasis and cysticercosis have not been determined. We conducted a 2-year cluster randomized trial in Peru by assigning 23 villages to 1 of 3 geographically targeted intervention approaches. For ring screening (RS), participants living near pigs with cysticercosis were screened for taeniasis; identified cases were treated with niclosamide. In ring treatment (RT), participants living near pigs with cysticercosis received presumptive treatment with niclosamide. In mass treatment (MT), participants received niclosamide treatment every 6 months regardless of location. In each approach, half the villages received targeted or mass oxfendazole for pigs (6 total study arms). We noted significant reductions in seroincidence among pigs in all approaches (67.1% decrease in RS, 69.3% in RT, 64.7% in MT; p<0.001), despite a smaller proportion of population treated by targeted approaches (RS 1.4%, RT 19.3%, MT 88.5%). Our findings suggest multiple approaches can achieve rapid control of *T. solium* transmission.

*Taenia solium* is a zoonotic cestode that infects both humans and pigs (Figure 1). Human brain infection, neurocysticercosis, is a major cause of preventable epilepsy across much of Asia, Africa, and Latin America (1); ≈1.35 million persons in Latin America and ≈3 million persons in Africa have epilepsy thought to be secondary to neurocysticercosis (2,3). Porcine cysticercosis is a food safety hazard and source of economic harm in rural regions where the parasite is endemic and of increasing public health concern because of the rapidly growing global demand for pork (4). The United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization (https://www.fao.org) ranks *T. solium* as a major foodborne parasite on the basis of global likelihood of exposure and potential severity of infection (5). In the United States, hospitalizations for cysticercosis exceed those for all other neglected tropical diseases combined (6).

One of the targets of the 2011 World Health Organization roadmap to overcome neglected tropical diseases is to validate *T. solium* control and elimination strategies and scale up taeniasis and cysticercosis interventions (7). Several different interventions to control transmission have been attempted, including mass treatment for taeniasis (8–10), combined mass treatment for taeniasis and porcine cysticercosis (8,11), targeted screening and treatment for taeniasis (12), pig vaccination (13), improvements in sanitation (14), and various education interventions (15,16). However, most studies have been limited by small scale or inconsistent monitoring, making conclusions regarding effectiveness and generalizability uncertain. No clear indication has yet determined which control strategies will be feasible and effective.

We previously completed a pilot study in Peru to evaluate a targeted ring approach to control transmission of *T. solium*, which exhibits spatial clustering (12). The premise of this approach is that selective treatment for taeniasis among high-risk subgroups within villages might reduce transmission and limit the number of persons treated (17). We offered screening and treatment for taeniasis within groups of households located near pigs that had visible cyst infection during periodic surveillance. We noted a 50% relative reduction...
in transmission within the intervention village compared with the negative control village (12), but a larger randomized trial could help validate this approach. We conducted a follow-up study to compare effectiveness of 2 ring approaches and mass treatment, and to explore whether including treatment for cysticercosis in pigs provided additional control benefits.

Methods

Study Design
We conducted a community cluster randomized trial with a 3 × 2 factorial design. We randomly assigned 23 villages (total population 10,551) to 1 of 6 study arms (Figures 2, 3). Each study arm corresponded to a unique intervention comprised of an approach to deliver the antiparasitic drug niclosamide, for human taeniasis. The 6 study arms were ring screening (RS), ring treatment (RT), or mass treatment (MT), with or without antiparasitic drug treatment with oxfendazole for cysticercosis in pigs.

Outcome Measures
The primary outcome was seroincidence of *T. solium* antibodies in all pigs born into the villages during the 2-year study period. The secondary outcome was prevalence of human taeniasis at study end.

Study Sites and Participants
We conducted the study during 2015–2017 in Piura, Peru, an agricultural region where *T. solium* is endemic. Outdoor defecation is common among humans and pigs roam free, a combination that places pigs at high risk for cysticercosis. Villages of 50–500 residents were eligible to participate; 43 villages met this criterium. We selected 23 villages because they were accessible year-round and had no history of control interventions for taeniasis or cysticercosis (Appendix, https://wwwnc.cdc.gov/EID/article/27/9/20-3349-App1.pdf). All residents ≥2 years of age were eligible to participate. The study was approved by the institutional review boards for human (approval no. IRB00010117) and animal (approval no. IP00000617) research at Oregon Health & Science University–Portland State University, Portland, Oregon, USA, and Universidad Peruana Cayetano Heredia, Lima, Peru (approval no. 62206).

Baseline Census
We conducted a door-to-door census in villages to collect information on demographics, household sanitation, and pig husbandry. We used global positioning system receivers (Trimble, https://www.trimble.com) with post-processed differential correction to collect coordinates of each house, then created a georeferenced map of each village by using ArcMAP10 (Environmental Systems Research Institute, https://www.esri.com) and a 100-m buffer around each household to define extent of future intervention rings (12).

Randomization
We randomly assigned the 23 villages to 1 of 6 study arms, repeating the allocation sequence until the human population in all 6 arms was approximately equal, within 10% of the study population divided by 6 (Appendix). We considered no other factors in assigning villages.

Interventions
In the MT approach, we returned to each village every 6 months and went door-to-door to offer residents ≥2 years of age presumptive treatment for taeniasis with a single oral dose of niclosamide. Persons who weighed 11–34 kg received 1 g niclosamide, persons who weighed 35–50 kg received 1.5 g, and persons weighing >50 kg received 2 g. We chose the 6-month interval to be consistent with the frequency of mass drug administration (MDA) recommended by the World Health Organization for other helminths (18). During each treatment cycle, we returned to households ≥1 additional time to locate persons who were absent when treatment initially was offered. We did not collect stool samples in the MT approach.
In the RT approach, we returned to each village every 4 months to perform active surveillance for heavily infected pigs. Surveillance included visiting all households, catching all pigs, and examining pigs’ tongues for visible or palpable cysts (19). We returned to households ≥1 additional time if any pigs evaded capture or were otherwise unaccounted for during the first visit. When we identified a pig with cysticercosis of the tongue, we opened a treatment ring comprising all households within a 100-m radius of the house where the tongue-positive pig was raised. We offered all persons ≥2 years of age living within the treatment ring the standard oral niclosamide dose for taeniasis and a second oral dose 15 days later. We used 2 doses because single-dose treatment failure is common in this region (20). We did not collect stool samples in the RT approach. We offered to purchase all cysticercosis tongue-positive pigs and remove these pigs from the village; if the owner did not agree to sell the pig, we treated it with a single 30 mg/kg dose of oxfendazole, as recommended (21).

In the RS approach, we conducted active surveillance for heavily infected pigs as described in the RT approach. When we identified a cysticercosis tongue-positive pig, we requested a single stool sample from each person ≥2 years of age living in a 100-m radius of the house where the infected pig was raised. We tested stool samples for *Taenia* sp. eggs or antigens and only offered niclosamide single-dose treatment to persons with diagnosed taeniasis. We collected a follow-up stool sample from taeniasis-positive persons.

**Figure 2.** Flowchart of participating villages, humans, and pigs in a study of *Taenia solium* intervention strategies, Peru. Humans were treated with niclosamide, pigs (when treated) with oxfendazole. MT, mass treatment; RS, ring screening; RT, ring treatment.
30 days after treatment to verify cure and retreated persistent infections. We purchased cysticercosis tongue-positive pigs or treated with oxfendazole as described in the RT approach.

In half of the villages in each approach, we treated pigs >6 weeks of age for cysticercosis by using a single oral dose of 30 mg/kg of oxfendazole. In the MT approach, we treated all pigs in the village at 4-month intervals. In the RT and RS approaches, we treated only pigs owned by households within a 100-m ring of a cysticercosis tongue-positive pig. Owners were instructed not to slaughter pigs within 21 days after treatment so that the drug would clear from tissues before human consumption (22).

Measurement of Primary Outcome
We conducted serosurveys of the pig population every 4 months in all 23 villages to determine seroincidence of antibodies against cysticercosis. During each serosurvey, veterinary staff visited each household, captured all pigs >6 weeks of age, collected a 5-mL blood sample, placed an ear tag with a unique identifier on new pigs, and updated the pig census. Pigs 6 weeks–4 months of age when first captured were placed into a cohort for incidence calculations. We followed the serologic antibody response of every pig in this cohort through subsequent serosurveys until an antibody response developed in the pig (primary outcome) or the pig was lost to follow-up because it died, was sold, evaded capture or other reasons. The seroincidence reported at each sampling point reflects the risk for exposure during the preceding 4-month interval.

Measurement of Secondary Outcome
At study end (month 24), we determined the prevalence of taeniasis in all 23 villages. We offered presumptive treatment with niclosamide to all residents >2 years of age, requested collection of the first post-treatment stool in a 500-mL plastic container, and collected stool samples for testing within 24 hours.

Laboratory Procedures
We centrifuged pig blood samples to separate serum, froze serum at −20°C, and later processed it for antibodies against porcine cysticercosis by using lentil-lectin glycoprotein enzyme-linked immunoelectrotransfer blot, as previously described (23), except we considered results positive when a reaction occurred to any of the 6 glycoprotein (GP) antigens, GP39/42, GP24, GP21, GP18, GP14, or GP13. We excluded the GP50 antigen because recent studies have shown this band cross-reacts with *T. hydatigena*, a cestode that infects pigs and is co-endemic in the region (24). We examined human stool samples macroscopically for *Taenia* sp. scolices or proglottids, then prepared fecal aliquots in 5% formol-phosphate buffered saline (Appendix). We used ELISA to detect *Taenia* sp. coproantigens in aliquots, as previously described (25).

Statistical Analysis
We analyzed data in Stata SE14.2 (StataCorp LLC, https://www stata.com). To evaluate pig seroincidence, we used binomial family generalized estimating equations with log-link and exchangeable correlation structure. We aggregated individual...
pig-level data into panel format to reflect the hierarchical structure of study arm, village, house, and intervention round, then further stratified by age category (0–4, 5–8, 9–12, and ≥13 months). We set village as the panel variable and used robust sandwich-type errors to account for intrahousehold clustering. We used quasi-likelihood information criteria to select variables for the final model and retained variables that decreased criteria value relative to the saturated model. The final model variables were study arm, intervention round, baseline village seroprevalence, presence or absence of household latrine and pig corral, pig age, and oxfendazole treatment for pigs. We included 2- and 3-way interactions for study arm × intervention round × oxfendazole to evaluate any additional effect of including pig treatment in interventions. We considered p<0.05 statistically significant. We then used margins command to estimate predicted probabilities (cumulative seroincidence) and absolute differences within each study arm over time and between study arms. For the taeniasis prevalence, we used a separate binomial family generalized estimating equation with log-link that included parameters from all 5 rounds, 583 (17.5%) in 4 rounds, 411 (12.4%) in 3 rounds, 354 (10.6%) in 2 rounds, 359 (10.8%) in 1 round, and 382 (11.5%) were not treated. We treated 88.5% (2,641/3,329) of the age-eligible population with ≥1 dose.

In RT, we conducted 7 rounds of surveillance and examined tongues of 5,764 pigs (Table 3). We identified 37 tongue-positive pigs, resulting in 37 distinct screening rings. We purchased and removed 20 (54.1%) pigs; 17 (45.9%) pigs were treated with oxfendazole and remained with their owners. A total of 803/3,525 (22.8%) age-eligible persons in 183/870 (21.0%) households were included in a treatment ring in ≥1 surveillance round; 538 (67.0%) persons were offered niclosamide in 1 round, 202 (25.2%) in 2 rounds, 48 (6.0%) in 3 rounds, and 15 (1.9%) in 4 rounds. We treated 19.3% (680/3,525) of the overall age-eligible population with ≥1 dose.

In RS, we conducted 7 rounds of surveillance and examined tongues of 7,885 pigs (Table 4). We identified 74 tongue-positive pigs, resulting in 65 distinct screening rings, but 9 rings completely overlapped with others. We purchased and removed 57 (77.0%) pigs, 15 (20.3%) were treated and remained, and 2 (2.7%) were reported slaughtered and buried by the owner. A total of 1,475/3,328 (44.3%) age-eligible persons in 397/910 (43.6%) households were included in a screening ring in ≥1 surveillance round; 972 (65.9%) were included in 1 round, 455 (31.8%) in 2 rounds, and 48 (3.3%) in 3 rounds. We collected ≥1 stool sample from 1,231/1,475 (83.5%) participants; 51 (4.1%) persons tested positive. We screened 37.0% (1,231/3,328) of the overall age-eligible population and treated 1.4% (46) with niclosamide.

The primary reasons eligible persons did not receive niclosamide in all study arms included not being in the village at the time of intervention and participant refusal. The main reasons eligible pigs did not receive oxfendazole were pregnancy and inability to capture the animal.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 1. Village and household characteristics at baseline in each arm of a study on control of <em>Taenia solium</em> cysticercosis, Peru*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Characteristic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. villages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human residents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residents &gt; 2 y of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. pigs at baseline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seropositive pigs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Households</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latrine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treated water source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raise pigs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corral for pigs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Values are no. (%), except as indicated.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Porcine Seroincidence

We captured 10,969 distinct pigs over the 24-month study, of which 6,322 (57.6%) were eligible for seroincidence monitoring; 2,825 (44.7%) in RS, 1,888 (29.9%) in RT, and 1,609 (25.5%) in MT. We collected 11,165 blood samples from the eligible cohort. Some pigs were sampled during ≥1 round; 3,132 (49.5%) had 1 sample, 1,938 (30.7%) had 2 samples, and 1,252 (19.8%) had ≥3 samples.

The 4-month cumulative seroincidence at baseline was 42.1% (95% CI 36.6%–47.6%) in RS, 45.8% (95% CI 37.1%–54.4%) in RT, and 36.2% (95% CI 30.3%–42.1%) in MT. We saw a strong control effect in all 3 approaches with statistically significant (p<0.001) reduction in seroincidence from baseline to study end. In RS, the relative decrease was 66.4% and the absolute decrease was 28.0 (95% CI 22.5–33.4) percentage points. In RT, the relative decrease was 69.4% and the absolute decrease was 31.8 (95% CI 20.1–43.4) percentage points. In MT, the relative decrease was 64.9% and the absolute decrease was 23.5 (95% CI 15.2–31.7) percentage points (Figure 4). The most rapid decrease occurred with RS, in which maximum effect was reached after 8 months, and remained stable thereafter. We did not see a significant difference in reduction of seroincidence between any 2 pairs of study approaches during the 24 month-study (RT vs. MT, p = 0.27; RT vs. RS, p = 0.55; RS vs. MT, p = 0.40).

Prevalence of Taeniasis

At study end, 81.7% (7,248/8,873) of age-eligible persons accepted treatment for taeniasis; 6,537 (73.6%) provided a posttreatment stool sample. The unadjusted prevalence of taeniasis was 0.72% (17/2,349) in RS, 1.31% (29/2,206) in RT, and 0.40% (8/1,977) in MT. After adjusting for number of pigs in the village, baseline village seroprevalence, participant age, and the clustered study design, the model-estimated prevalence of taeniasis was 0.74% (95% CI 0.14%–3.81%) in RS, 1.09% (95% CI 0.21%–5.61%) in RT, and 0.62% (95% CI 0.11%–3.46%) in MT (Table 5). In villages that received a targeted strategy, most (78.2%; 36/46) persons who had taeniasis at study end lived in households that were not identified for intervention by using the ring approach.

Antiparasitic Treatment for Pigs

Adding oxfendazole treatment for pigs did not provide additional benefit and did not decrease overall pig seroincidence in any of the 3 approaches (Figure 5). We saw no statistically significant interaction between study arm and oxfendazole treatment; treatment was not a statistically significant covariate in the full model. The model-estimated seroincidence was 20.9% (95% CI 19.0%–22.8%) in nontreated pigs compared with 21.9% (95% CI 20.2%–23.7%) in treated pigs.

Discussion

We found that targeted delivery of niclosamide to treat and prevent human taeniasis in a ring strategy and uniform delivery in MDA both effectively reduced T. solium transmission. All 3 tested intervention approaches achieved >65% reduction in porcine T. solium seroincidence during the 2-year study, and all 3 were accepted broadly within study communities.

Ideal control approaches for taeniasis and cysticercosis might vary across regions, and such approaches should consider which resources and infrastructure are available locally. Niclosamide MDA

---

### Table 2. Summary of participation in mass treatment intervention in a study on control of Taenia solium cysticercosis, Peru*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristics</th>
<th>Study month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. eligible households</td>
<td>799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not treated, no. (%)</td>
<td>709 (23.7%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Took ≥1 dose of NSM, no. (%)</td>
<td>2,285 (76.3%)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Distinct households and participants might be counted more than once in the totals column. NSM, niclosamide.

### Table 3. Summary of surveillance and participation in ring treatment intervention in a study of Taenia solium cysticercosis, Peru*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristics</th>
<th>Study month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. pigs examined</td>
<td>748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tongue-positive pigs, no. (%)</td>
<td>7 (0.9%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. screening rings</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. eligible households</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not treated, no. (%)</td>
<td>193 (13.7%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Took 1 dose of NSM, no. (%)</td>
<td>14 (7.3%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Took 2 doses of NSM, no. (%)</td>
<td>23 (11.9%)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Distinct households, participants, and pigs might be counted more than once in the totals column. NSM, niclosamide.
might be the easiest strategy to implement because of the extensive worldwide experience with this approach for other neglected tropical diseases. Primary benefits of MDA include operational simplicity and familiarity. In our study, *T. solium* transmission decreased steadily over time during repeated rounds of niclosamide at 6-month intervals. Niclosamide is safe for the general population (8) because it does not provoke brain inflammation in persons with neurocysticercosis, which is a concern in using the alternative drug, praziquantel (26). On the other hand, MDA is particularly inefficient for treating taeniasis. Unlike other neglected tropical diseases for which MDA is used, endemic *T. solium* transmission is sustained by a low prevalence of taeniasis, typically 1%–3%. Therefore, MDA for taeniasis applies most drugs to persons who are not infected and who might have limited risk for disease. Other drawbacks of MDA include more of the population exposed to possible adverse events, declining participation over time, and mixed evidence of sustained effect of MDA on transmission (27).

Ring strategy is applied on the premise that targeting high-risk subpopulations with niclosamide can achieve taeniasis control by treating fewer persons than in MDA, which ignores known spatial risk heterogeneity (17). Although only 19.3% of our study population received niclosamide through RT whereas 88.5% of persons received it through MDA, we saw no difference in reduction of transmission between the 2 approaches. The main disadvantage of ring strategy is operational complexity; this strategy requires surveillance to detect heavily infected pigs and identify focal areas for intervention. We used centralized active surveillance in which dedicated veterinary teams screened the pig population every 4 months. This approach might be difficult to implement on a large scale, particularly in impoverished rural regions isolated from government resources and attention.

For programmatic application of ring strategy, passive community surveillance with incentives for reporting could be more pragmatic. In this strategy, residents would report meat visibly contaminated with cysts at time of slaughter or animals found to be tongue-positive during sale, thus prompting RT with niclosamide by community health workers. We pilot tested this approach in Peru and found that passive surveillance without incentives did not achieve sufficient reports and drug delivery to reduce parasite transmission (28). Pigs provide cash income to villagers who sell their animals to offset unanticipated economic needs. Loss of income at these crucial moments was a strong disincentive to report and often resulted in consuming or selling contaminated meat. However, in another pilot study in the same region, strong community engagement with incentives resulted in sufficient reporting to control transmission (S. O’Neal, unpub. data). We are conducting implementation research for programmatic application of RT in Peru.

Screening for taeniasis followed by treatment for diagnosed cases is an alternative to presumptive

### Table 4. Summary of surveillance and participation in ring screening intervention in a study of *Taenia solium* cysticercosis, Peru*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristics</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>16</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>24</th>
<th>Total*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No. pigs examined</td>
<td>1,015</td>
<td>875</td>
<td>1,010</td>
<td>1,075</td>
<td>1,174</td>
<td>1,424</td>
<td>1,312</td>
<td>7,885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tongue-positive pigs, no. (%)</td>
<td>23 (2.3)</td>
<td>3 (0.3)</td>
<td>0 (0)</td>
<td>12 (1.1)</td>
<td>17 (1.5)</td>
<td>5 (0.4)</td>
<td>14 (1.1)</td>
<td>74 (1.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. screening rings</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. eligible households</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. eligible participants</td>
<td>625</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>532</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>452</td>
<td>2026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provided stool (%)</td>
<td>548 (87.7)</td>
<td>73 (81.1)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>185 (84.1)</td>
<td>422 (79.3)</td>
<td>83 (77.6)</td>
<td>352 (77.9)</td>
<td>1,663 (82.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suspect taeniasis (%)</td>
<td>24 (4.4)</td>
<td>2 (2.7)</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>5 (2.7)</td>
<td>18 (4.3)</td>
<td>0 (0)</td>
<td>12 (3.4)</td>
<td>61 (3.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accepted NSM (%)</td>
<td>22 (91.7)</td>
<td>2 (100)</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>5 (100)</td>
<td>15 (83.3)</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>12 (100)</td>
<td>56 (91.8)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Distinct households, participants, and pigs might be counted more than once in the totals column. NA, not applicable; NSM, niclosamide.

### Table 5. *Taenia solium* frequency and prevalence by study arm after 24 months of *Taenia solium* intervention, Peru

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study arm</th>
<th>No. taeniasis cases</th>
<th>No. stool samples tested</th>
<th>Crude</th>
<th>Adjusted* (95% CI)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ring screening</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pig treatment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1,155</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>0.32 (0.07–1.45)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No pig treatment</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>1,194</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>0.89 (0.22–3.56)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ring treatment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pig treatment</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>1,107</td>
<td>1.26</td>
<td>0.55 (0.09–3.23)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No pig treatment</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>1,099</td>
<td>1.36</td>
<td>1.54 (0.37–6.51)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass treatment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pig treatment</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>992</td>
<td>0.40</td>
<td>0.69 (0.16–2.88)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No pig treatment</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>985</td>
<td>0.41</td>
<td>0.46 (0.09–2.33)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Adjusted for number of pigs in the village, baseline village seroprevalence, participant age, and the clustered study design.
treatment. Mass stool screening is infeasible on a large scale because of cost and operational complexity, but ring strategy enables targeted application of screening resources. In our study, screening reduced the proportion of the population receiving niclosamide to 1.4% in RS versus 19.3% in RT while maintaining control effectiveness but did so at additional cost and complexity due to collection and processing of stool samples. A screening approach for taeniasis using the most sensitive test, coproantigen ELISA, might not be possible in regions without laboratory infrastructure or access to reagents, which remains a barrier to screening in most endemic areas (29).

In regions with robust veterinary infrastructure, control interventions in the pig population, such as treatment with oxfendazole or immunization with highly effective vaccines (13), could be applied as a standalone program or in combination with treatment for taeniasis. All the strategies we tested had treatment for taeniasis as the core intervention because taeniasis is the most prolific T. solium life stage and direct cause of cysticercosis in humans and pigs. Of note, we saw no additional reduction in transmission in any study approach when we added oxfendazole treatment for pigs. This finding suggests that when sustained control pressure is applied to humans as the definitive

![Figure 4](image1.png)

**Figure 4.** Cumulative *Taenia solium* seroincidence among pigs by study approach over time, Peru. A) Ring screening; B) ring treatment; C) mass treatment. In ring screening, human participants living near pigs with cysticercosis were screened for taeniasis using stool coproantigen; identified cases were treated with niclosamide. In ring treatment, human participants living near pigs with cysticercosis received presumpive treatment with niclosamide. In mass treatment, human participants received treatment with niclosamide every 6 months regardless of location. Diamonds indicate point estimates; vertical bars indicate 95% CIs.

![Figure 5](image2.png)

**Figure 5.** Comparison of cumulative *Taenia solium* seroincidence among pigs by study arm over time, Peru. A) Ring screening; B) ring treatment; C) mass treatment. Each intervention approach used niclosamide for human taeniasis in villages. Each approach included 2 arms: 1 with oxfendazole treatment of pigs for cysticercosis and 1 without pig treatment. In ring screening, participants living near pigs with cysticercosis were screened for taeniasis using stool coproantigen; identified cases were treated with niclosamide. In ring treatment, participants living near pigs with cysticercosis received presumptive treatment with niclosamide. In mass treatment, participants received treatment with niclosamide every 6 months regardless of location. Diamonds indicate point estimates; vertical bars indicate 95% CIs.
host, additional interventions in the intermediate pig host might not be necessary. We did not test oxfendazole in the absence of treatment for taeniasis; therefore, we cannot draw conclusions on the effectiveness of treatment interventions exclusively in pig versus human populations. We also did not apply vaccines against porcine cysticercosis, but this option could be considered in both mass and targeted approaches (30).

The strengths of our study were cluster-randomized design, head-to-head evaluation of interventions, and 2-year duration of the intervention. Limitations include that the small number of clusters in each study arm limited precision of outcome estimates, which could have affected our ability to distinguish true differences between arms. However, results and interpretations were consistent using multiple methods for determining SEs with small numbers of clusters, and we reported results using the most conservative method. The factorial design and large number of pigs in each cluster also benefited study efficiency. We randomly assigned villages to interventions, but the groups differed with respect to the proportion of households with pig corrals and latrines and the baseline seroprevalence of porcine cysticercosis. We controlled for these factors in the analysis, but residual confounding or differences in other unmeasured risk factors might have contributed to observed differences in outcomes. Participation in the studied interventions likely would differ across regions and cultures. In addition, ring interventions likely are dependent on geographic features, such as terrain and housing density. Thus, the results of this study might not be the same in regions where these factors differ. Finally, the secondary outcome measure of taeniasis prevalence at study end should be interpreted with caution because a baseline measurement was not taken. Diagnosis of taeniasis obligates treatment, so baseline measurement of taeniasis was not done because it would have confounded the interventions under evaluation.

In conclusion, our findings clearly demonstrate that substantial and rapid T. solium control can be achieved by using existing technology. Government control programs for taeniasis and cysticercosis can be initiated and scaled in accordance with the World Health Organization roadmap for overcoming neglected tropical diseases (7).

This research was funded by the US National Institute of Neurologic Disorders and Stroke and the Fogarty International Center of the National Institutes of Health (grant no. R01NS080645). I.W.P. was supported by a Fulbright Fellowship.

About the Author
Dr. O’Neal is an associate professor of epidemiology at Oregon Health & Science University, Portland, Oregon, USA. His primary research interest is the epidemiology and control of Taenia solium infection.

References


Address for correspondence: Dr. Seth O’Neal, School of Public Health, Oregon Health & Science University–Portland State University, 3181 SW Sam Jackson Park Rd, Portland, OR 97239, USA; email: oneals@ohsu.edu
Risk Areas for Influenza A(H5) Environmental Contamination in Live Bird Markets, Dhaka, Bangladesh


We evaluated the presence of influenza A(H5) virus environmental contamination in live bird markets (LBMs) in Dhaka, Bangladesh. By using Bernoulli generalized linear models and multinomial logistic regression models, we quantified LBM-level factors associated with market work zone–specific influenza A(H5) virus contamination patterns. Results showed higher environmental contamination in LBMs that have wholesale and retail operations compared with retail-only markets (relative risk 0.69, 95% CI 0.51–0.93; p = 0.012) and in March compared with January (relative risk 2.07, 95% CI 1.44–2.96; p<0.001). Influenza A(H5) environmental contamination remains a public health problem in most LBMs in Dhaka, which underscores the need to implement enhanced biosecurity interventions in LBMs in Bangladesh.

Live bird markets (LBMs) have long been identified as major sites for the maintenance, transmission, amplification, and dissemination of influenza A(H5) virus (1,2). Studies in the United States, China, Indonesia, and Vietnam have shown that LBMs can pose a public health risk for zoonotic spill-over to humans through environmental contamination (2–8). In Bangladesh, the first evidence of zoonotic transmission of influenza A(H5) virus emerged in 2012; LBMs in Dhaka were considered the main source of exposure for all 3 human cases reported (9,10). The relatively low level of influenza A(H5) endemicity found in studies conducted in LBMs in Bangladesh since 2012 (e.g., ≤10% prevalence at live bird sampling level) (11–13) have contributed to a false sense of security regarding contamination risk. Indeed, since 2013, several influenza A(H5) outbreaks in poultry (9 outbreaks), wild birds (5 outbreaks), and humans (2 outbreaks) have occurred in Bangladesh (14,15). During March 2007–December 2020, Bangladesh reported 556 outbreaks of influenza A(H5) virus in poultry (14) and 8 cases in humans (15).

Environmental sampling in LBMs for the purposes of avian influenza virus surveillance was first introduced in the United States in 1986 (16). A recent study evaluated the effectiveness of environmental sampling for influenza A surveillance and described multiple sampling sites in an LBM (17). Earlier studies from Bangladesh primarily focused on collecting samples from market environment sites (such as market floor, stall floor, slaughter area, waste bin, poultry cage, water, fecal material on or underneath the poultry cage, blood, and poultry offal) to understand the LBM environment status for influenza A (11,12,18–25). To date, no studies have been performed in Bangladesh on influenza A environmental contamination within different LBM work zones. The results from China and Indonesia have provided additional justification to evaluate the influenza A surveillance program of...
Implementing biosecurity practices in LBMs reduces environmental contamination with influenza A (30). For example, weekly market closures (≥1 day) and everyday cleaning and disinfecting interventions were reported to reduce market contamination with avian influenza virus (H7N2) in the United States and influenza (H7N9) and (H9N2) in China (5,31,32). In Bangladesh, improved biosecurity practices at the market level have not effectively reduced environmental contamination for influenza A(H5) virus in Dhaka and Chittagong LBMs during 2012–2014 (22,25). Since 2014, no study has comprehensively reported the effect of market-level biosecurity practices on the probability of influenza A(H5) environmental contamination in Dhaka. Although the 2 administrative areas of the Dhaka metropolitan area (Dhaka North City Corporation [DNCC] and Dhaka South City Corporation [DSCC]) are known for their distinct demographic and urban features (33), no studies to date have investigated how biosecurity practices and influenza A(H5) contamination rates differ in relation to market-level characteristics of LBMs located in different parts of Dhaka. To inform the development of effective environmental sampling strategies for influenza surveillance in LBMs, our study sought to characterize the differences in the proportion of influenza A(H5) environmental contamination in markets in DNCC and DSCC, to identify and quantify market-level factors associated with the probability of influenza A(H5) contamination in specific work zones (i.e., arrival, slaughtering and processing, and consumer exposure or sales), and to identify and quantify market-level factors associated with work zone–specific contamination patterns within LBMs.

Materials and Methods

Study Design for Influenza A(H5) Virus Surveillance in LBMs in Dhaka Metropolitan

We focused our investigation on the Dhaka metropolitan area, which has the highest population density (30,551 residents/km²) of all metropolitan areas in Bangladesh (34). We selected 104 LBMs within metropolitan Dhaka (Figure 1), which were part of the influenza surveillance initiative of the FAO and Department of Livestock Services (DLS) (Appendix, https://wwwnc.cdc.gov/EID/article/27/9/20-4447-App1.pdf) (35). Sampling targeted the months of January–March, which are known for a higher level of circulation of influenza A(H5) virus in poultry in Bangladesh (36).

We used data on market-level characteristics collected during the Dhaka LBM census to quantify the association between influenza A(H5) environmental contamination in LBMs and within specific market work zones adjusted for market-level characteristics (Appendix). Three market work zones (poultry arrival [A], poultry slaughtering and processing [S], and consumer exposure or sales [E]) and environmental sites in each work zone were selected for sampling on the basis of the findings from Indrani et al. (Appendix) (27).

Collection, Preservation, and Transportation of Environmental Samples

Sample collectors from DLS, DNCC, and DSCC performed monthly collection of environmental samples from the selected LBMs. In a given visit, a pool of 6 samples were collected from each work zone using standard polyester-tipped swabs and stored separately in a 3 mL viral transport medium (Becton Dickinson, https://www.bd.com). Pooled samples were kept in ice boxes and transported to the DLS Central Disease Investigation Laboratory and Livestock Research Institute laboratory for temporary storage at 4°C. All samples were then transported in ice boxes to the National Reference Laboratory for Avian Influenza at Bangladesh Livestock Research Institute (Savar, Dhaka) and stored at −80°C before testing.

Laboratory Testing

We tested for influenza A(H5) virus 18-swab pools from each selected market (i.e., 6 swabs/3 work zones) using real-time reverse transcription PCR (rRT-PCR). When an 18-swab pool of a market tested positive, further testing was carried out using rRT-PCR to confirm influenza A(H5) virus in the 6-swab pool of a specific work zone (Figure 2). We used MagMAX viral RNA isolation kit and KingFisher mL Purification System extractor (ThermoFisher Scientific, https://www.thermofisher.com) for RNA extraction. The rRT-PCR testing protocols followed the procedures recommended by the Australian Centre for Disease Preparedness quality assurance manual with influenza A(H5) primers (IVA D148 H5, IVA D149 H5, IVA D204f, and IVA D205r) and probes (IVA H5a and IVA D215P) produced at Australian Animal Health Laboratory and AgPath-ID One-Step RT-PCR Reagents (ThermoFisher Scientific). A pool sample was considered positive for influenza A(H5) if the cycle threshold value was <40 (37).
Data Analyses
Our study included markets with information on both infection status and market-level characteristics (n = 97) and those with information on market-level infection status only (n = 7). In our analyses, we considered 2 outcomes of interest: presence or absence of influenza A(H5) virus environmental contamination in specific work zones and LBM-level zone-specific influenza A(H5) environmental contamination patterns. Work zone–specific environmental contamination patterns were classified as negative if all 3 work zones tested negative; ASE-positive when all 3 work zones tested positive; S only-positive when only the slaughtering and processing zone tested positive; SE- or AS-positive when the slaughtering and processing zone and 1 other work zone (E or A) tested positive; and other when the market tested positive for A only, E only, or both A and E.

We summarized DNCC and DSCC market-level biosecurity characteristics by using descriptive statistical analyses. Market-level biosecurity characteristics considered in the investigation included market location, market type, species sold, number of vendors, number of poultry species sold, dominant species (by comparing the poultry headcount), poultry headcount, electricity in the facility, presence of roof, running water in the facility, sale of poultry to other vendors, weekly market closure (≥1 day), direct sale of poultry to consumers, sale of products other than poultry (i.e., fish, red meat, vegetables, groceries), daily cleaning protocol (at minimum with detergent), poultry slaughtering locations, and number of slaughtering facilities. We used a univariable Fisher exact test with a significance level of p<0.05 to identify differences in influenza A(H5) recovery by the geographic location of Dhaka markets. We then ran Bernoulli generalized linear models and multinomial logistic regression models to quantify risk factors associated with the probability of influenza A(H5) environmental contamination and work zone–specific contamination patterns (Appendix). The goodness-of-fit of the final multivariable model was assessed by Akaike information criterion (AIC), and the lowest AIC among all competing models was identified as the best fitting model in the study (38). We used Stata 15 (StataCorp LLC, https://www.stata.com) for statistical analyses.

**Figure 1.** Locations of LBMs in the Dhaka metropolitan area, Bangladesh, January–March 2016. Inset map shows location of Dhaka in Bangladesh. DNCC, Dhaka North City Corporation; DSCC, Dhaka South City Corporation; LBM, live bird market.
Results

Characteristics of LBMs
Of 104 enrolled LBMs, a total of 97 markets (52 from DSCC and 45 from DNCC) had complete questionnaire information on their biosecurity characteristics (Appendix Table 1). The retail type of LBM was predominant in DSCC (84.62%, 45/52) and DNCC (64.44%, 29/45) of Dhaka. Most markets in DSCC (88.46%, 46/52) and DNCC (97.78%, 44/45) sold multiple species of poultry. The broiler chicken was the main species at LBMs in DSCC (69.23%, 36/52) and DNCC (80.00%, 36/45).

Market-level daily cleaning (at minimum with detergent) and weekly market closure (≥1 day) practices varied among DNCC and DSCC markets. These 2 practices were reported to be more common in DSCC markets (75.00% [39/52] for daily cleaning and 45.15% [24/52] for weekly closure) compared with DNCC markets (31.11% [23/45] and 17.78% [8/45]). Most markets reported slaughtering poultry at vendor stalls (78.85% [41/52] in DSCC and 93.33% [42/45] in DNCC) (Appendix Table 1).

Differences in the Proportion of Influenza A(H5) Virus Environmental Contamination and Market Characteristics
Our analysis indicates that the proportion of influenza A(H5) virus environmental contamination was significantly higher in March than the previous 2 months.

Figure 2. Sampling and laboratory testing protocol for influenza A(H5) in live bird markets, Dhaka, Bangladesh, January–March 2016. VTM, viral transport medium.
(p≤0.001) (Appendix Table 2). The trend of LBM work zone–specific influenza A(H5) environmental contamination was similar in March in DSCC and DNCC markets, and the highest level of environmental contamination was in the slaughtering and processing zone (Figure 3). Of all market-level characteristics, only 3 characteristics were found to be significantly associated with proportions of influenza A(H5) environmental contamination: market type (p = 0.036) and location of poultry slaughtering (p = 0.014) in DNCC markets and weekly market closure of ≥1 day (p = 0.006) in DSCC markets (Appendix Table 2).

Factors Associated with Influenza A(H5) Virus Environmental Contamination within LBMs

Factors Associated with the Probability of LBM Influenza A(H5) Environmental Contamination Risk

We demonstrated by univariable analysis that the probability of influenza A(H5) environmental contamination was significantly higher in slaughtering and processing zones (relative risk [RR] 1.22, 95% CI 1.01–1.49; p = 0.041) than in market arrival zones. The probability of contamination was significantly higher in March (RR 1.90, 95% CI 1.36–2.65; p≤0.001) than January (Table 1).

In the final multivariable analysis (model 2), after adjusting for market-level biosecurity factors, we demonstrated that the probability of influenza A(H5) environmental contamination remained 2-fold significantly higher in March than January (RR 2.07, 95% CI 1.44–2.96; p<0.001). Our findings also demonstrated that slaughtering and processing zones had an increased risk for influenza A(H5) recovery compared to the arrival zone, but this effect was not statistically significant (RR 1.21, 95% CI 0.99–1.49; p = 0.067). In addition, the probability of influenza A(H5) environmental contamination was significantly associated with market type: retail markets were at lower risk than dual-purpose markets (RR 0.69, 95% CI 0.51–0.93; p = 0.012) (Table 1). Model 2 presented a better fit to the data than model 1 (i.e., without adjusting for market-level biosecurity factors). The AIC of model 1 was 1020.6 and in model 2 was 932.9. Effect modification and confounding were not found among pairs of biologically plausible LBM predictor variables.

Factors Associated with Work Zone–Specific Influenza A(H5) Virus Environmental Contamination Patterns

Our univariable and multivariable model of the multinomial analysis showed a significant increased risk in all LBM work zone–specific influenza A(H5) environmental contamination patterns except “slaughtering and processing zone area only” in March (relative risk ratio [RRR] >1; null value not contained within 95% CI) compared with January (Table 2, https://wwwnc.cdc.gov/EID/article/27/9/20-4447-T2.htm). After multivariable adjustment, no market-level factors were significantly associated with work zone–specific influenza A(H5) virus environmental contamination patterns.

Discussion

Our analyses provide the most comprehensive account of the recovery of influenza A(H5) virus in specific LBM work zones over 3 months across a large sample of LBMs (n = 104) within the Dhaka metropolitan area of Bangladesh. This study overcomes many of the limitations seen in previous studies of LBMs in Dhaka in the context of within-market measurement of environmental contamination (11,12,19,20,22,25).

Our descriptive results indicated vulnerabilities in LBMs in Dhaka associated with increased proportions of influenza A(H5) virus environmental contamination. Previous studies have shown that dual-purpose LBMs (i.e., markets conducting both wholesale and retail operations) in Dhaka were at higher risk for influenza A contamination (11). This previous finding suggests that markets in DNCC would be at greater risk for influenza A(H5) contamination. Our analyses confirmed this suggestion, demonstrating a larger proportion of influenza A(H5) recovery in dual-purpose DNCC markets than in retail-only markets. Poultry slaughtering has been consistently found to be a significant risk factor for LBM environmental contamination with influenza A(H5), and studies in Indonesia (2,27) and Bangladesh (19) support this observation. Environmental contamination with influenza A(H5) was significantly higher in DNCC markets without slaughtering facilities than in those reporting poultry slaughtering. Market environmental contamination in the absence of slaughtering facilities could be linked to the sampling procedure, in which sample collectors were instructed to use their sense of perceived risk if suggested sampling sites were not present in the market and other sites had to be chosen. This limitation in the sampling procedure should be corrected in future studies. Biosecurity practices such as cleaning and market closures have been reported to reduce environmental contamination in LBMs and eliminate risk for human infection with influenza A (39). Our results indicate that DSCC markets would benefit from higher rates of closures; a higher proportion of influenza A(H5) contamination was found in DSCC markets that did not perform market closures. In 2017, China established the
1110 policy, which involves daily cleaning, weekly disinfection, monthly closure, and no overnight stay of poultry (40). This approach has been successful at reducing the level of contamination within LBMs. This suggests that the implementation of a 1110-type policy in Dhaka’s LBMs would strengthen LBM biosecurity, thereby reducing the level of influenza A(H5) contamination. Taken together, the observed differences in environmental contamination between markets in DSCC and DNCC can partly be explained by poultry slaughter and market management activities and less so by trader and poultry demographics.

Risk for influenza A(H5) infection in humans and poultry has been shown to be associated with movement of live poultry during national festive periods (41–43). In Bangladesh, demand for poultry products is influenced by traditional customs and rituals, including religious and cultural festivals (44–46). Our analysis found a 2-fold increase in the probability of environmental contamination in March compared with January, and market-level covariates did not modify this effect. Our analysis indicates the increased probability of influenza A(H5) environmental contamination in March in urban LBMs of Dhaka is likely related to the Bangla new year festival, which occurs in April and is linked to increased demand for poultry products in urban Dhaka LBMs.

We demonstrated that influenza A(H5) environmental contamination was positively associated with 2 market-level covariates: work zone (slaughtering and processing zone compared with arrival zone) and type of market (dual-purpose markets compared with retail-only markets). The higher probability of influenza A(H5) environmental contamination in the slaughtering and processing zone and in dual-purpose markets could be related to the challenge of maintaining adequate sanitation in LBMs with these characteristics. The risk for environmental contamination is known to be increased when slaughtering equipment is not frequently cleaned throughout the day using adequate disinfection protocols (47). Market attributes such as the presence of wholesalers in the market (II) and within-market trade of asymptomatic poultry between wholesalers and retailers (44) explain the higher levels of influenza A(H5) environmental contamination in dual-purpose markets compared with retail markets. Our analysis uncovered biosecurity characteristics that could partially explain these higher levels of influenza A(H5) environmental contamination. For example, dual-purpose markets have greater heterogeneity in poultry species

### Table 1. Risk factors associated with the probability of influenza A(H5) environmental contamination at specific live bird market work zones, Dhaka, Bangladesh, January–March 2016

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Risk factor</th>
<th>Univariable analysis</th>
<th>Multivariable model 1</th>
<th>Multivariable model 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RR (95% CI) p value</td>
<td>Overall p value</td>
<td>RR (95% CI) p value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Market work zones of sample collection; reference: arrival</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slaughtering and processing</td>
<td>1.22 (1.01–1.49) 0.041 &lt;0.001</td>
<td>1.23 (1.01–1.50) 0.040 0.103</td>
<td>1.21 (0.99–1.49) 0.067 0.180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consumer exposure or sales</td>
<td>1.05 (0.84–1.31) 0.647</td>
<td>1.05 (0.84–1.32) 0.655</td>
<td>1.09 (0.86–1.37) 0.487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month of sample collection; reference: January</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February</td>
<td>1.24 (0.87–1.77) 0.233 &lt;0.001</td>
<td>1.24 (0.87–1.76) 0.239 &lt;0.001</td>
<td>1.33 (0.91–1.94) 0.138 &lt;0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>1.90 (1.36–2.65) &lt;0.001</td>
<td>1.90 (1.36–2.65) &lt;0.001</td>
<td>2.07 (1.44–2.96) &lt;0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Market type; reference: dual-purpose†</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wholesale</td>
<td>0.79 (0.57–1.10) 0.161 0.042</td>
<td>0.79 (0.571.10) 0.161 0.042</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail</td>
<td>0.69 (0.51–0.92) 0.012</td>
<td>0.69 (0.510.93) 0.012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Species being sold (reference: multiple species†)</td>
<td>0.57 (0.30–1.08) 0.084</td>
<td>0.57 (0.30–1.08) 0.084</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity in facility†</td>
<td>1.50 (0.87–2.60) 0.148</td>
<td>1.50 (0.87–2.60) 0.148</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Market sells poultry to other vendors†</td>
<td>1.21 (0.92–1.58) 0.176</td>
<td>1.21 (0.92–1.58) 0.176</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weekly market closure (≥1 day)†</td>
<td>0.79 (0.55–1.14) 0.207</td>
<td>0.79 (0.55–1.14) 0.207</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akaike information criterion</td>
<td>1,020.588</td>
<td>932.9017</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Blank cells indicate variables not included in model. RR, relative risk.
†Univariable results adjusted for month of sample collection and market work zones of sample collection.
than retail-only markets (Appendix Table 3), which could promote virus introduction. Furthermore, our data suggest that the Sonali chicken crossbreed was dominant in dual-purpose markets compared with other markets (Appendix Table 3); this crossbreed has previously been shown to have a higher bird-level influenza A(H5) prevalence (11).

Our study revealed a significantly increased probability of influenza A(H5) environmental contamination in March in 3 of the 4 site-specific influenza A(H5) environmental contamination patterns. Our results also extend those from a recent study by demonstrating that, outside the month of March, the slaughter area was the environmental site most contaminated with influenza A(H5) in LBM (25). Our findings suggest that to increase the probability of detection of influenza A(H5) environmental contamination, those conducting surveillance should consider the slaughtering and processing zone as the candidate sampling site within LBM during the months leading up to the increased demand for poultry in April. Furthermore, our results suggest that market-level biosecurity characteristics did not influence the temporal variation in work zone–specific influenza A(H5) environmental contamination patterns (Appendix Figure 1).

Of note, only 1 market-level characteristic (market sells poultry to other traders) was reported to be marginally associated with the probability of S-only environmental contamination pattern. This relationship could be partly explained by the fact that LBM contamination level is not simply the result of continuous introductions of infected birds, but a consequence of virus recirculation and amplification within them (1). To further elucidate the market work zone–specific influenza A(H5) environmental contamination patterns identified in this study, follow-up studies into the social network of poultry trade in LBM are needed to clarify the effect.

The first limitation of our study is that, although we triangulated information on Dhaka LBM characteristics from data collectors with that from market managers through telephone call data validation, the use of secondary data might have introduced undue reporting bias. Second, we focused our analyses on the 3-month period of the winter season (January–March); further analyses should consider expanding the temporal scope of the investigation to better understand the seasonal trends identified in this study. Third, we used a sample pooling strategy (i.e., 18-swab pools collected in 5 mL of viral transport medium), which has not been validated for the presence of serial dilution effect and should be evaluated in future studies. However, despite the 18-swab pooling, we found a significant positivity rate in pooled samples. Fourth, because of budgetary limitations, our study was only conducted in LBM in the Dhaka metropolitan area without consideration of other cities in Bangladesh. Thus, caution should be taken in interpretation, because the environmental contamination of LBM in Dhaka might not reflect the local idiosyncrasies of LBM in other cities in Bangladesh. Finally, despite our efforts to address confounding effects, we could not consider other factors that could be associated with contamination levels, including the poultry trade network between LBM and source farms and the presence of other infection reservoirs in LBM.

In conclusion, this study demonstrates that LBM located in DNCC of Dhaka are qualitatively more vulnerable to influenza A(H5) virus environmental contamination. The probability of influenza A(H5) environmental contamination is equally likely across all within-LBM sites investigated and particularly
higher in the month of March. The slaughtering and processing zones of LBMs could serve as candidate zones for active surveillance programs. Future work also should evaluate the effects of poultry movement and LBMs biosecurity in the epidemiology of influenza A (H5) virus. Sanitation practices, market closures, and slaughtering and processing practice interventions within LBMs would help to reduce market-level influenza A contamination.

Acknowledgments
We are thankful to the staff of the Department of Livestock Services (DLS), including the Central Disease Investigation Laboratory and Livestock Research Institute. We are also thankful to the Bangladesh Livestock Research Institute (BLRI) of the Bangladesh government, the Food and Agriculture Organization Emergency Centre for Transboundary Animal Diseases, Dhaka North City Corporation, and Dhaka South City Corporation for providing unrestricted support in sample collection, transportation, and the sample testing process.

Surveillance in live bird markets was funded by the United States Agency for International Development through the Food and Agriculture Organization Emergency Center for Transboundary Animal Diseases. The University of Queensland provided an international PhD scholarship (tuition fee offset and living stipend) to S.C.

About the Author
Dr. Chakma is a veterinary epidemiologist currently enrolled as a PhD Candidate at the UQ Spatial Epidemiology Laboratory, School of Veterinary Science, University of Queensland. He has expertise in epidemiological research, infectious diseases and AMR surveillance, and One Health issues.

References
Emerging Infections Diseases • www.cdc.gov/eid • Vol. 27, No. 9, September 2021

Influenza A(H5) in Live Bird Markets, Bangladesh

of transmission of avian influenza A viruses at live bird markets in response to unusual crow die-offs in Bangladesh. Influenza Other Respir Viruses. 2020;14:349–52. https://doi.org/10.1111/irv.12716


44. Moyen N, Ahmed G, Gupta S, Tenzin T, Khan R, Khan T, et al. A large-scale study of a poultry trading network in Bangladesh: implications for control and surveillance of


Address for correspondence: Shovon Chakma, School of Veterinary Science, Veterinary Science Building (8114), The University of Queensland, Gatton QLD 4343, Australia; email: shovon.chakma@uq.net.au

January 2021

Waterborne Infections

- Impact of Human Papillomavirus Vaccination, Rwanda and Bhutan
- Nosocomial Coronavirus Disease Outbreak Containment, Hanoi, Vietnam, March–April 2020
- Rising Ethnic Inequalities in Acute Rheumatic Fever and Rheumatic Heart Disease, New Zealand, 2000–2018
- Differential Yellow Fever Susceptibility in New World Nonhuman Primates, Comparison with Humans, and Implications for Surveillance
- Comparative Omics Analysis of Historic and Recent Isolates of Bordetella pertussis and Effects of Genome Rearrangements on Evolution
- Hospitalization for Invasive Pneumococcal Diseases in Young Children Before Use of 13-Valent Pneumococcal Conjugate
- Human Diversity of Killer Cell Immunoglobulin-Like Receptors and Human Leukocyte Antigen Class I Alleles and Ebola Virus Disease Outcomes
- Recency-Weighted Statistical Modeling Approach to Attribute Illnesses Caused by 4 Pathogens to Food Sources Using Outbreak Data, United States
- IgG Seroconversion and Pathophysiology in Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus 2 Infection
- Performance of Nucleic Acid Amplification Tests for Detection of Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus 2 in Prospectively Pooled Specimens
- Susceptibility of Domestic Swine to Experimental Infection with Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus 2
- Cellular Immunity in COVID-19 Convalescents with PCR-Confirmed Infection but with Undetectable SARS-CoV-2–Specific IgG
- Attribution of Illnesses Transmitted by Food and Water to Comprehensive Transmission Pathways Using Structured Expert Judgment, United States
- Viral Metagenomic Analysis of Cerebrospinal Fluid from Patients with Acute Central Nervous System Infections of Unknown Origin, Vietnam
- Invasive Fusariosis in Nonneutropenic Patients, Spain, 2000–2015
- Estimate of Burden and Direct Healthcare Cost of Infectious Waterborne Disease in the United States
- Intrafamilial Exposure to SARS-CoV-2 Associated with Cellular Immune Response without Seroconversion, France
- Post–13-Valent Pneumococcal Conjugate Vaccine Dynamics in Young Children of Serotypes Included in Candidate Extended-Spectrum Conjugate Vaccines
- Precise Species Identification by Whole-Genome Sequencing of Enterobacter Bloodstream Infection
- Delineating and Analyzing Locality-Level Determinants of Cholera, Haiti
- Territorywide Study of Early Coronavirus Disease Outbreak, Hong Kong, China
- Prevalence of SARS-CoV-2, Verona, Italy, April–May 2020
- Coronavirus Disease among Workers in Food Processing, Food Manufacturing, and Agriculture Workplaces
- Estimating the Force of Infection for Dengue Virus Using Repeated Serosurveys, Ouagadougou, Burkina Faso

To revisit the January 2021 issue, go to: https://wwwnc.cdc.gov/eid/articles/issue/27/1/table-of-contents
Respiratory infections are a leading cause of disease and death worldwide (1,2), especially among young children and older adults. However, the adverse effects of respiratory infections on pregnant women and fetal development are understudied, particularly in low- and middle-income countries. Respiratory infections in pregnant women can negatively affect birth outcomes, early childhood growth, and neurodevelopment (3).

Influenza epidemics are associated with excess rates of pneumonia, related hospitalizations, and death (4). Pregnant women and their infants are at heightened risk for severe influenza (5,6). In 2020, Regan et al. (7) conducted a retrospective cohort study of pregnant women from Australia, Canada, Israel, and the United States; results showed hospitalizations for acute respiratory or febrile illnesses were associated with low birthweight but not small-for-gestational-age births. A prospective cohort study of pregnant women in India, Peru, and Thailand showed influenza during pregnancy is associated with late pregnancy loss and reduced mean birthweight (8). A meta-analysis (9) found that during the 2009 pandemic of influenza A(H1N1)pdm09, the risk for influenza hospitalization was 2-fold higher for women who were pregnant than those who were not. Children born to mothers infected during pregnancy face potential adverse consequences for physical and neurocognitive development. These consequences resemble the growth and developmental challenges described in children born to undernourished mothers in global settings with high rates of pneumonia and diarrhea (10–14).

In 2018, Almeida et al. (15) revealed that 12 of 27 states in Brazil demonstrate annual seasonal influenza activity. States along the coast generally have seasonal influenza patterns, whereas states in the North and Central West regions exhibit no readily identifiable seasonality, probably because landlocked states might have more complex and difficult to detect transmission patterns. In the semiarid state of Ceará, which has a population of ≈8.8 million persons, peak seasonal influenza transmission begins before national annual vaccination campaigns commence. To assess the perinatal consequences of this misalignment, we tracked severe acute respiratory infection (SARI), influenza, and influenza immunizations during 2013–2018. Among 3,297 SARI cases, 145 (4.4%) occurred in pregnant women. Statewide vaccination coverage was >80%; however, national vaccination campaigns began during or after peak influenza season. Thirty to forty weeks after peak influenza season, birthweights decreased by 40 g, and rates of prematurity increased from 10.7% to 15.5%. We identified 61 children born to mothers with SARI during pregnancy; they weighed 10% less at birth and were more likely to be premature than 122 newborn controls. Mistiming of influenza vaccination campaigns adversely affects perinatal outcomes in Ceará. Because Ceará is the presumptive starting point for north-to-south seasonal influenza transmission in Brazil, earlier national immunization campaigns would provide greater protection for pregnant women and their fetuses in Ceará and beyond.

In Ceará, Brazil, seasonal influenza transmission begins before national annual vaccination campaigns commence. To assess the perinatal consequences of this misalignment, we tracked severe acute respiratory infection (SARI), influenza, and influenza immunizations during 2013–2018. Among 3,297 SARI cases, 145 (4.4%) occurred in pregnant women. Statewide vaccination coverage was >80%; however, national vaccination campaigns began during or after peak influenza season. Thirty to forty weeks after peak influenza season, birthweights decreased by 40 g, and rates of prematurity increased from 10.7% to 15.5%. We identified 61 children born to mothers with SARI during pregnancy; they weighed 10% less at birth and were more likely to be premature than 122 newborn controls. Mistiming of influenza vaccination campaigns adversely affects perinatal outcomes in Ceará. Because Ceará is the presumptive starting point for north-to-south seasonal influenza transmission in Brazil, earlier national immunization campaigns would provide greater protection for pregnant women and their fetuses in Ceará and beyond.

In Ceará, Brazil, seasonal influenza transmission begins before national annual vaccination campaigns commence. To assess the perinatal consequences of this misalignment, we tracked severe acute respiratory infection (SARI), influenza, and influenza immunizations during 2013–2018. Among 3,297 SARI cases, 145 (4.4%) occurred in pregnant women. Statewide vaccination coverage was >80%; however, national vaccination campaigns began during or after peak influenza season. Thirty to forty weeks after peak influenza season, birthweights decreased by 40 g, and rates of prematurity increased from 10.7% to 15.5%. We identified 61 children born to mothers with SARI during pregnancy; they weighed 10% less at birth and were more likely to be premature than 122 newborn controls. Mistiming of influenza vaccination campaigns adversely affects perinatal outcomes in Ceará. Because Ceará is the presumptive starting point for north-to-south seasonal influenza transmission in Brazil, earlier national immunization campaigns would provide greater protection for pregnant women and their fetuses in Ceará and beyond.

In Ceará, Brazil, seasonal influenza transmission begins before national annual vaccination campaigns commence. To assess the perinatal consequences of this misalignment, we tracked severe acute respiratory infection (SARI), influenza, and influenza immunizations during 2013–2018. Among 3,297 SARI cases, 145 (4.4%) occurred in pregnant women. Statewide vaccination coverage was >80%; however, national vaccination campaigns began during or after peak influenza season. Thirty to forty weeks after peak influenza season, birthweights decreased by 40 g, and rates of prematurity increased from 10.7% to 15.5%. We identified 61 children born to mothers with SARI during pregnancy; they weighed 10% less at birth and were more likely to be premature than 122 newborn controls. Mistiming of influenza vaccination campaigns adversely affects perinatal outcomes in Ceará. Because Ceará is the presumptive starting point for north-to-south seasonal influenza transmission in Brazil, earlier national immunization campaigns would provide greater protection for pregnant women and their fetuses in Ceará and beyond.

In Ceará, Brazil, seasonal influenza transmission begins before national annual vaccination campaigns commence. To assess the perinatal consequences of this misalignment, we tracked severe acute respiratory infection (SARI), influenza, and influenza immunizations during 2013–2018. Among 3,297 SARI cases, 145 (4.4%) occurred in pregnant women. Statewide vaccination coverage was >80%; however, national vaccination campaigns began during or after peak influenza season. Thirty to forty weeks after peak influenza season, birthweights decreased by 40 g, and rates of prematurity increased from 10.7% to 15.5%. We identified 61 children born to mothers with SARI during pregnancy; they weighed 10% less at birth and were more likely to be premature than 122 newborn controls. Mistiming of influenza vaccination campaigns adversely affects perinatal outcomes in Ceará. Because Ceará is the presumptive starting point for north-to-south seasonal influenza transmission in Brazil, earlier national immunization campaigns would provide greater protection for pregnant women and their fetuses in Ceará and beyond.

In Ceará, Brazil, seasonal influenza transmission begins before national annual vaccination campaigns commence. To assess the perinatal consequences of this misalignment, we tracked severe acute respiratory infection (SARI), influenza, and influenza immunizations during 2013–2018. Among 3,297 SARI cases, 145 (4.4%) occurred in pregnant women. Statewide vaccination coverage was >80%; however, national vaccination campaigns began during or after peak influenza season. Thirty to forty weeks after peak influenza season, birthweights decreased by 40 g, and rates of prematurity increased from 10.7% to 15.5%. We identified 61 children born to mothers with SARI during pregnancy; they weighed 10% less at birth and were more likely to be premature than 122 newborn controls. Mistiming of influenza vaccination campaigns adversely affects perinatal outcomes in Ceará. Because Ceará is the presumptive starting point for north-to-south seasonal influenza transmission in Brazil, earlier national immunization campaigns would provide greater protection for pregnant women and their fetuses in Ceará and beyond.

In Ceará, Brazil, seasonal influenza transmission begins before national annual vaccination campaigns commence. To assess the perinatal consequences of this misalignment, we tracked severe acute respiratory infection (SARI), influenza, and influenza immunizations during 2013–2018. Among 3,297 SARI cases, 145 (4.4%) occurred in pregnant women. Statewide vaccination coverage was >80%; however, national vaccination campaigns began during or after peak influenza season. Thirty to forty weeks after peak influenza season, birthweights decreased by 40 g, and rates of prematurity increased from 10.7% to 15.5%. We identified 61 children born to mothers with SARI during pregnancy; they weighed 10% less at birth and were more likely to be premature than 122 newborn controls. Mistiming of influenza vaccination campaigns adversely affects perinatal outcomes in Ceará. Because Ceará is the presumptive starting point for north-to-south seasonal influenza transmission in Brazil, earlier national immunization campaigns would provide greater protection for pregnant women and their fetuses in Ceará and beyond.

In Ceará, Brazil, seasonal influenza transmission begins before national annual vaccination campaigns commence. To assess the perinatal consequences of this misalignment, we tracked severe acute respiratory infection (SARI), influenza, and influenza immunizations during 2013–2018. Among 3,297 SARI cases, 145 (4.4%) occurred in pregnant women. Statewide vaccination coverage was >80%; however, national vaccination campaigns began during or after peak influenza season. Thirty to forty weeks after peak influenza season, birthweights decreased by 40 g, and rates of prematurity increased from 10.7% to 15.5%. We identified 61 children born to mothers with SARI during pregnancy; they weighed 10% less at birth and were more likely to be premature than 122 newborn controls. Mistiming of influenza vaccination campaigns adversely affects perinatal outcomes in Ceará. Because Ceará is the presumptive starting point for north-to-south seasonal influenza transmission in Brazil, earlier national immunization campaigns would provide greater protection for pregnant women and their fetuses in Ceará and beyond.

In Ceará, Brazil, seasonal influenza transmission begins before national annual vaccination campaigns commence. To assess the perinatal consequences of this misalignment, we tracked severe acute respiratory infection (SARI), influenza, and influenza immunizations during 2013–2018. Among 3,297 SARI cases, 145 (4.4%) occurred in pregnant women. Statewide vaccination coverage was >80%; however, national vaccination campaigns began during or after peak influenza season. Thirty to forty weeks after peak influenza season, birthweights decreased by 40 g, and rates of prematurity increased from 10.7% to 15.5%. We identified 61 children born to mothers with SARI during pregnancy; they weighed 10% less at birth and were more likely to be premature than 122 newborn controls. Mistiming of influenza vaccination campaigns adversely affects perinatal outcomes in Ceará. Because Ceará is the presumptive starting point for north-to-south seasonal influenza transmission in Brazil, earlier national immunization campaigns would provide greater protection for pregnant women and their fetuses in Ceará and beyond.
activity usually begins in mid-May, before the virus spreads southward (5). However, influenza circulation begins as early as mid-March. Fortaleza, the state capital, which has a population of 2.7 million, has seasonal influenza peaks 2–3 months earlier than in South and Southeast Brazil (16,17). Despite these well-described epidemiologic differences, the entire country uses the same vaccination schedule, which is usually concurrent with or after peak influenza activity in the semiarid region (Figure 1). Because vaccine-acquired immunity against influenza usually develops 2 weeks after immunization, we hypothesized that pregnant women and their fetuses in the semiarid region might not be adequately protected against influenza.

We analyzed whether severe acute respiratory infection (SARI) during pregnancy correlated with low birthweight and premature birth in Ceará. We also evaluated the timing of national influenza vaccine campaigns relative to statewide patterns of SARI and influenza. Finally, we analyzed whether SARI during pregnancy was correlated with low birthweight and prematurity, after adjusting for known confounding variables.

**Methods**

**Ethics Approval**

We conducted this study with approval from the ethics review committees of the Federal University of Ceará (Fortaleza, Brazil) and the State Health Secretariat (Fortaleza) (registered at Coordenadoria de Gestão do Trabalho e Educação em Saúde (CTGTES)/Nucleo de Negociação, Valorização e Educação em Saúde (NUVEN)). We used guaranteed public access information according to the terms of Law No. 12,527 of November 18, 2011. We also used aggregated information from deidentified databases in a manner...

**Study Design and Population**

Public and private hospitals are required to report SARI cases to the Ministry of Health to inform epidemic prevention, vaccine development, and vaccination campaigns (18). We identified SARI cases registered with the Notifiable Diseases Information System (SINAN–Influenza) in Ceará during 2013–2018 (19). We defined SARI as onset of fever (even if subjective) accompanied by cough, sore throat, dyspnea, oxygen saturation <95%, or respiratory discomfort within the preceding 7 days (20). Previous studies using multivariate regression analysis have shown that cough and fever are the best predictors of laboratory-confirmed influenza (21,22). We collected data on patient demographics, education, clinical signs and symptoms, epidemiologic risk factors, vaccination status, treatments received, samples collected (i.e., nasopharyngeal secretions, bronchial aspirations, tissue, or others), and reverse transcription PCR (RT-PCR) results from SINAN–Influenza case report forms.

**Molecular Detection of Influenza**

RT-PCR detection of influenza viruses was based on a protocol published by the World Health Organization Global Influenza Surveillance Network (23). The RT-PCR was specific for the matrix and hemagglutinin genes of seasonal influenza A; B; H1, including A(H1N1)pdm09 and A(H1N1); H3, including A(H3N2); and avian H5 serotypes. Healthcare workers collected patient nasal, oropharyngeal, and nasopharyngeal swab samples and extracted nucleic acid using the QIAamp Viral Mini Kit (QIAGEN, https://www.qiagen.com) according to the manufacturer’s recommended protocols. Laboratory technicians conducted RT-PCR of the extracted viral RNA, enabling production, amplification, and detection of cDNA (23).

**Detection of SARI during Pregnancy and Linkage to Birth Data**

We constructed a database by linking information from the SINAN–Influenza database with data from the Sistema de Informações Sobre Nascidos Vivos (SINASC) database (24). We used MySQL version 5.0.11 (Oracle Corporation, https://www.mysql.com), R version 3.6.2 with the genderBR package 1.1.0 (The R Project for Statistical Computing, https://www.r-project.org), and Stata version 11 (StataCorp LLC, https://www.stata.com) to construct and manage the combined database. We compared SARI case report forms and birth records of pregnant women with documented SARI. Separately, we linked de-identified data from individual pregnant women to birth certificate data for a case–control study. When possible, we also linked influenza test results to these records. We collected each child’s birthweight and Apgar score, as well as information concerning demographics, maternal education, previous and current pregnancies, and mode of delivery from birth certificate data.

**Maternal and Fetal Effects of SARI**

To evaluate the effects of maternal SARI on birthweight and gestational length, we designed an
observational descriptive study of children born to mothers who did and did not have SARI during pregnancy. The control group was composed of randomly selected children born to mothers matched by age (≤3 months) to mothers who had SARI during pregnancy. We collected birthweights from SINAN data recorded during routine clinical practice.

**Annual Periodicity in Birthweight and Gestational Length**

To evaluate the effects of seasonal influenza on birth outcomes, we investigated the periodicity associated with birthweight and gestation length in Ceará. We obtained birth outcomes from the SINASC database. SINASC classifies gestational length using a scale of 1–6 in which 1 indicates <22 weeks, 2 indicates 22–27 weeks, 3 indicates 28–31 weeks, 4 indicates 32–36 weeks, 5 indicates 37–41 weeks, and 6 indicates ≥42 weeks of gestation. We defined preterm birth as <37 weeks’ gestation. We calculated the average birthweights and gestations by epidemiologic week.

**Sample Size and Statistical Analysis**

We estimated the sample size needed to detect an effect of SARI on birthweight would be 183 children: 61 born to mothers who did and 122 born to mothers who did not have SARI during pregnancy (Figure 2). This sample size provided a statistical power of 80% at p<0.05 for children who were 10% underweight compared with controls (21,23). We compared mean birthweight using the formula $n = (u + v)^2(\sigma_1^2 + \sigma_2^2/K)/(\mu_1 - \mu_2)^2$, where $\mu_1 - \mu_2$ represents the difference between means, $\sigma_1$ and $\sigma_2$ represent SDs, $u$ represents the 1-sided percentage point of the normal distribution corresponding to 100% (e.g., if power = 80%, then $u = 0.84$), $v$ represents the percentage point of the normal distribution corresponding to the 2-sided significance level (e.g., if significance level = 5%, then $v = 1.96$), and $K = n_1/n_2$. We used ClinCalc.com (https://calc.com/Stats/SampleSize.aspx) for sample size calculations.

Data were entered into spreadsheets and checked by 2 independent researchers to ensure accuracy. All data were deidentified. We conducted statistical analysis using SPSS Statistics 20.0 (IBM).
We used the Shapiro-Wilk test to evaluate normality of quantitative data and the Levene test to evaluate equality of variances. For nonparametric variables, we used the Mann-Whitney test. We analyzed qualitative variables using the χ² test or Fisher exact test.

We used GraphPad Prism version 3.0 for Windows (GraphPad Software, https://www.graphpad.com) for complementary statistical analysis, table formatting, and figure creation. We used adjusted and nonadjusted multivariate logistic regression models to assess underweight and preterm birth associations. To reduce possible influence from confounding variables, we coadjusted variables measuring sex, maternal education, information from previous and current pregnancies, and delivery data. We used odds ratios or relative risk ratios with 95% CIs to assess the relationship between a variable and its outcome. All statistical tests were 2-sided with a significance level of p<0.05.

**Results**

Using the SINAN database, we identified 3,298 SARI cases in Ceará during 2013–2018, including 145 cases among pregnant women (Table 1). We linked the SINAN and SINASC databases to identify 61 children born to mothers who had ≥1 SARI during pregnancy. We used the same databases to identify 122 children born to age-matched pregnant women who did not have recorded SARI during pregnancy.

![Figure 3. Patterns of influenza and severe acute respiratory infections and timing of influenza vaccination campaigns, Ceará, Brazil, 2013–2018. A) Dominance of various influenza subtypes over time. Years indicate date each strain was first identified. B) Weekly cases of influenza and severe acute respiratory infections.](image)
We observed equal proportions of SARI cases among male and female patients registered in the SINAN database of 3,298 overall SARI cases in Ceará. Children <5 years of age comprised 27%–61% of patients; children <6 months of age comprised 10%–31% of patients. Older adults (7%–32%) and pregnant women (2%–38%) also comprised large proportions of patients. We observed cases of seasonal H1N1 throughout the study period, notably in 2013 (54%), 2014 (75%), 2016 (83%), and 2018 (69%). The highest number of SARI cases occurred in 2018, mostly caused by seasonal H1N1 and influenza B viruses (23%). We observed sporadic cases of seasonal influenza caused by other H1 subtypes in 2013 and 2017–2018 (Table 1; Figure 3, panels A, B). Influenza death rates varied from 0%–21%; the peak death rate occurred during a season predominated by H3 subtypes.

The median age of pregnant women who had SARI was 26 years (range 15–44 years). Among 145 pregnant women who had SARI, 43 (32%) had laboratory-confirmed influenza. Among those 43 women, 42% had illnesses caused by H1N1, 33% by H3 subtypes, 7% by influenza A viruses without an identified subtype, and 19% by influenza B subtypes (19%). We identified no deaths caused by SARI in pregnant women (Table 2).

To better visualize the relationship between birth outcomes, SARI, and influenza, we overlaid sets of data for 2018 on the same plot (Figure 4, panel A). We found that average birthweight decreased shortly after influenza season. During 2018, birthweight peaked in the first week of the year. By week 15, average birthweight had fallen by ≈40 g (Figure 4, panel A). After the influenza vaccination campaign ended, SARI cases declined and birthweights returned to their yearly averages. For all years of the study, we found lower average gestational scores, which indicates a higher proportion of preterm births, before and during influenza season (Figure 4, panel B).

Each year, average birthweights oscillated by up to 40 g, or 1%–2% of total birthweight (Figure 5). In February, a month associated with worse birth outcomes, 15.5% (8,399/54,311) of children were born prematurely (<37 weeks), whereas in October, a month associated with better birth outcomes, 10.7% (6,552/61,067) of children were born prematurely. These data indicate that circannual oscillations in birth outcomes might be associated with SARI and seasonal influenza in Ceará.

Children born to mothers who had SARI during pregnancy had significantly lower birthweights (p = 0.02), higher risk for prematurity (p = 0.03), shorter gestation times (p<0.01), and lower Apgar scores at 5 minutes after birth than children in the control group (p<0.01). Mothers who had SARI during pregnancy had significantly less formal education than mothers who did not have SARI (p<0.01). Mothers with SARI had a significantly lower number of previous pregnancies (p = 0.01), previous vaginal births (p<0.01), and previous live births (p = 0.01). Mothers with SARI had a higher number of previous cesarean sections (p<0.01). Cesarean deliveries and medical assistance were more frequent in cases versus controls (86.7% vs. 8.8%; p<0.01) (Table 3).

We used multiple logistic regression to identify predictor variables independently associated with SARI during pregnancy. First, we examined 11 significant variables identified by univariate analysis (Table 3), of which 5 showed >40% collinearity. We had an adequate sample size (123 cases) to run a logistic regression for these 5 variables (23,25). The overall model fit showed a $\chi^2$ value of 23.135 (df = 6; p<0.01). The Cox and Snell test and Nagelkerke test indicated variances between 17.1% and 23.2%. Including predictor variables increased model accuracy from 61% to 68%. We found that birthweight (p = 0.03) and attendance of birth by a physician (p = 0.04) were significantly associated with SARI during pregnancy (Table 4; Figure 6).

**Discussion**

We documented 3,298 SARI cases in Ceará, Brazil, during 2013–2018. Cases occurred predominantly

---

**Table 2. Characteristics of pregnant women with SARI, Ceará, Brazil, 2013–2018***

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristic</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total SARI cases</td>
<td>3,297 (100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Among pregnant women</td>
<td>145 (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median age, y (range)</td>
<td>25.95 (15–44)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SARI cases with etiologic testing</td>
<td>134 (100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Influenza</td>
<td>43 (32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noninfluenza</td>
<td>11 (8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unspecified or unknown</td>
<td>80 (60)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% Laboratory-confirmed influenza</td>
<td>32.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Influenza subtypes†</td>
<td>43 (100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seasonal A(H1N1)</td>
<td>18 (42)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other seasonal A(H1)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seasonal A(H3)</td>
<td>14 (33)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A (unknown subtype)</td>
<td>3 (7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other viruses/etiologic agents or unspecified</td>
<td>8 (19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SARI deaths‡</td>
<td>3 (100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Influenza</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Death rate of laboratory-certified influenza</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other viruses/etiologic agents or unspecified</td>
<td>3 (100)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Data from Notifiable Diseases Information System (19). Values are no. (%), except as indicated. SARI, severe acute respiratory infection.
†Of total persons with identified influenza subtype.
‡Of total SARI deaths.

---
in younger children, especially children <6 months of age, as well as older adults and pregnant women. These data are consistent with previous studies showing higher rates of infection among younger populations but increased death rates among older adults (26).

H1N1 was the dominant influenza subtype during seasonal epidemic outbreaks, illustrating the capacity of this strain to recirculate and co-circulate with other seasonal influenza strains (Table 1; Figure 3, panel A). H1N1 caused a high death rate throughout the study. However, in 2015, when seasonal H1 strains predominated in Ceará, we observed a lower overall death rate among influenza patients. These data are consistent with prior literature showing more deaths associated with H1N1 (27). The mortality rate in our study might be attributable to the mistiming of vaccination campaigns, which occurred during and after peak influenza activity in Ceará. The state has high vaccination coverage, suggesting that...
earlier administration of influenza vaccines might reduce death and disease. Mistiming of immunization schedules also might explain the unusually high disease incidence among infants <6 months of age. The World Health Organization does not recommend immunization in this age group. Consequently, immunization of pregnant mothers is especially crucial for passive immunity against influenza during the first 6 months of life.

In this study, we assessed whether SARI during pregnancy was associated with a higher risk for low birthweight or prematurity. We found statewide correlations between peak influenza activity and nadirs in birthweight and gestational length. Furthermore,
we confirmed associations of maternal SARI with low birthweight and preterm birth in matched mother-infant pairs. These associations remained significant when adjusted for confounders by multiple logistic regression. Our findings agree with 2 recently published studies (7,8) showing an association of SARI, including influenza, among pregnant women with low birthweights. Pregnant mothers who had SARI were more likely to require medical assistance during labor than those who did not have SARI.

Our study aligns with earlier reports showing the importance of prevention and adjustment of

---

**Table 3. Characteristics of children born to women who did and did not have severe acute respiratory infections during pregnancy, Ceará, Brazil, 2013–2018**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variables</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>p value†</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>122</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>81 (44)</td>
<td>24 (39)</td>
<td>57 (47)</td>
<td>0.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>102 (56)</td>
<td>378 (61)</td>
<td>65 (53)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean birthweight, g (SD)</td>
<td>3,090.1 (665.42)</td>
<td>2,879.1 (783.57)</td>
<td>3,195.6 (572.61)</td>
<td>0.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preterm birth (i.e., gestation &lt;37 wks)</td>
<td>26 (14)</td>
<td>16 (27)</td>
<td>10 (13)</td>
<td>0.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean Apgar index (SD)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At 1 min</td>
<td>8.0 (1.45)</td>
<td>7.9 (1.66)</td>
<td>8.0 (1.32)</td>
<td>0.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At 5 min</td>
<td>9.0 (0.98)</td>
<td>8.9 (0.75)</td>
<td>9.1 (1.08)</td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean maternal age, y (SD)</td>
<td>28.3 (6.65)</td>
<td>28.3 (6.69)</td>
<td>28.3 (6.66)</td>
<td>0.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary I: ≤4th grade</td>
<td>8 (4.6)</td>
<td>1 (1.7)</td>
<td>7 (6.0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary II: ≤8th grade</td>
<td>19 (10.9)</td>
<td>1 (1.7)</td>
<td>18 (15.5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary: ≤12th grade</td>
<td>60 (34.5)</td>
<td>14 (24.1)</td>
<td>46 (39.7)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partial college</td>
<td>73 (42.0)</td>
<td>34 (58.6)</td>
<td>39 (33.6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College</td>
<td>14 (8.0)</td>
<td>8 (13.8)</td>
<td>6 (5.2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous pregnancies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median no. previous pregnancies (range)</td>
<td>2 (0–16)</td>
<td>1 (0–7)</td>
<td>2 (0–16)</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median no. vaginal deliveries (range)</td>
<td>2 (0–12)</td>
<td>0 (0–4)</td>
<td>2 (0–12)</td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean no. cesarean sections (range)</td>
<td>0 (0–4)</td>
<td>0 (0–4)</td>
<td>0 (0–2)</td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median no. live births (range)</td>
<td>2 (0–12)</td>
<td>1 (0–7)</td>
<td>2 (0–12)</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median no. fetal losses or abortions (range)</td>
<td>0 (0–4)</td>
<td>0 (0–2)</td>
<td>0 (0–4)</td>
<td>0.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current pregnancy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean gestation length, wks (SD)</td>
<td>37.8 (3.15)</td>
<td>36.9 (3.72)</td>
<td>38.4 (2.50)</td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean no. prenatal consultations (SD)</td>
<td>6.9 (3.15)</td>
<td>7.0 (2.55)</td>
<td>6.7 (2.16)</td>
<td>0.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean start of prenatal care started, mo (SD)</td>
<td>2.9 (1.38)</td>
<td>2.8 (1.22)</td>
<td>3.1 (1.48)</td>
<td>0.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of pregnancy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single</td>
<td>181 (98.9)</td>
<td>59 (96.7)</td>
<td>122 (100)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twins</td>
<td>2 (1.1)</td>
<td>2 (3.3)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triplets or more</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fetal presentation at delivery‡</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cephalic</td>
<td>138 (96.5)</td>
<td>54 (93.1)</td>
<td>84 (98.8)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pelvic or podalic</td>
<td>5 (3.5)</td>
<td>4 (6.9)</td>
<td>1 (1.2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transversal</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Induced labor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>5 (3.6)</td>
<td>4 (6.9)</td>
<td>1 (1.2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>134 (96.4)</td>
<td>54 (93.1)</td>
<td>80 (98.8)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of delivery§</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vaginal</td>
<td>128 (70.7)</td>
<td>8 (13.3)</td>
<td>120 (99.2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cesarean</td>
<td>53 (29.3)</td>
<td>52 (86.7)</td>
<td>1 (0.8)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cesarean section without labor¶</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>29 (76.3)</td>
<td>29 (76.3)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>9 (23.7)</td>
<td>9 (23.7)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birth attendant#</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor</td>
<td>122 (84.1)</td>
<td>59 (98.3)</td>
<td>63 (74.1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obstetric nurse</td>
<td>6 (4.1)</td>
<td>1 (1.7)</td>
<td>5 (5.9)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midwife</td>
<td>9 (6.2)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>9 (10.6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>8 (5.5)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8 (9.4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†Data from Sistema de Informações Sobre Nascidos Vivos (24). Values are no. (%), except as indicated. NS, not significant.
‡Mann-Whitney test was used for variables whose distribution was not normal and χ2 analysis was used for normally distributed data.
§Of 134 cases with available data.
¶Of 181 cases with available data.
#Of 38 cases with available data.
influenza vaccine campaign schedules to avoid complications of influenza (6,28–31). Previous studies show the importance of the first 1,000 days of life in reducing undernutrition, enteric infections, and risk for metabolic syndrome and cardiovascular diseases (32,33). Neurocognitive, physical, and educational deficits have been well-documented among children exposed in utero or during the first months of life to influenza and other diseases such as enteric infections (10–12,34).

The first limitation of our study is that we analyzed only cases of influenza associated with SARI and did not include cases of mild-to-moderate influenza. However, our analyses of statewide birth outcomes detected substantial periodicity in birthweights and gestational length; poorer outcomes coincided with influenza season. Maternal influenza also might affect other perinatal outcomes, such as medical necessity for caesarean birth. Second, our nested observational descriptive study cannot infer a causal relationship between maternal SARI and adverse birth outcomes. However, the associations were robust to logistic regression adjusted for several potential confounders. In addition, because hospitalization is part of the case definition for SARI, public and private hospitals (but not private clinics) are required to report SARI cases to SINAN. Although many private clinics do report, most reported cases come from public institutions. Thus, we might not have analyzed all SARI cases in Ceará. Finally, our results suggest that asynchronous vaccination schedules might be associated with adverse influenza outcomes in Ceará, but we did not model the extent to which earlier immunization or the use of vaccine strains from the Northern or Southern Hemispheres might mitigate these outcomes. Recent epidemiologic models suggest Ceará is the starting point for influenza transmission from the semiarid region in southern Brazil, hence earlier immunization in Ceará might have substantial benefits for the region and country (5). We did not account for infections with Zika virus as a potential confounder of our findings because the reported Zika incidence was 0 during 2013–2016; however, testing for Zika was not routinely performed during this time period. The state had low Zika incidence during the study: 5.6 cases/100,000 persons in 2017 and 0.2 cases/100,000 persons in 2018 (35).

In conclusion, our results show that late timing of influenza vaccination in Ceará, a populous semiarid state in Brazil with high vaccination coverage, correlates with adverse perinatal outcomes. In addition, we found that mean birthweight and rates of prematurity followed an annual periodicity, suggesting additional associations with seasonal influenza. Finally, we confirmed a robust association of maternal SARI with poor birth outcomes using an observational descriptive study design. Further work is urgently needed to model and study the
optimal timing, potential impact, logistics, economics, and implementation of such a diversified national influenza vaccine strategy. Because Ceará is the presumptive starting point for an annual north-to-south pattern of seasonal influenza transmission in Brazil (15), our data indicate earlier timing of national immunization campaigns, ideally before seasonal influenza circulation in Ceará, might provide substantial benefits not only for women and children in the semi-arid region but also for Brazil as a country.

This article was preprinted at https://www.medrxiv.org/content/10.1101/2020.08.24.20180455v2.

Acknowledgments

We thank the staff and data management team at Institute for Biomedicine, School of Medicine, Federal University of Ceará and the Epidemiological Surveillance Information System for Influenza, Ceará State Health Secretariat in Fortaleza, Brazil for database management and linkage.

We dedicate this manuscript to the memory of Dr. Mark Steinhoff, who was a major source of inspiration for these studies.

INFLUEN-SA Brazil was supported by Grand Challenge Explorations—Brazil with funding from the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation (grant no. ID OPP1202179), the Conselho Nacional de Desenvolvimento Científico e Tecnológico (grant no. 443771/2018-9), and the Fundação Cearense de Apoio a Pesquisa (grant no. GCE-00147-00005.01.00/19). This study was also supported by the Federal University of Ceará Coordination for the Improvement of Higher Education Personnel Print program (Auxílio Financeiro a Projeto Educacional ou de Pesquisa grant no. 88887.311922/2018-00), the Fogarty International Center of the US National Institutes of Health (grant no. K02 TW008767), and the Pendleton Infectious Disease Laboratory Endowment (University of Virginia).

About the Author

Mr. Filho is a doctoral student at the Federal University of Ceará in Fortaleza, Brazil. His research interests include infectious disease epidemiology and maternal-child health.

References


Address for correspondence: Aldo A.M. Lima, R. Cel. Nunes de Melo, 1315, Rodolfo Teófilo, Fortaleza, Ceará, CEP 60.430-270, Brazil; email: alima@ufc.br; Sean R. Moore, MR-4 Bldg, 409 Lane Rd, Rm 2129, Charlottesville, VA 22908, USA; email: srm5u@virginia.edu
The Republic of Ireland regularly reports the highest annual crude incidence rates of Shiga toxin–producing Escherichia coli (STEC) enteritis in the European Union, ≈10 times the average. We investigated spatiotemporal patterns of STEC enteritis in Ireland using multiple statistical tools. Overall, we georeferenced 2,755 cases of infection during January 2013–December 2017; we found ≥1 case notified in 2,340 (12.6%) of 18,641 Census Small Areas. We encountered the highest case numbers in children 0–5 years of age (n = 1,101, 39.6%) and associated with serogroups O26 (n = 800, 29%) and O157 (n = 638, 23.2%). Overall, we identified 17 space-time clusters, ranging from 2 (2014) to 5 (2017) clusters of sporadic infection per year; we detected recurrent clustering in 3 distinct geographic regions in the west and mid-west, all of which are primarily rural. Our findings can be used to enable targeted epidemiologic intervention and surveillance.

Over the previous decade, the Republic of Ireland has frequently reported the highest incidence rates of symptomatic Shiga toxin–producing Escherichia coli (STEC) infection in the European Union (EU) (1). The reported national crude incidence rate (CIR) of confirmed STEC infections in Ireland during 2017 was 923 cases (16.6 cases/100,000 population), equating to ≈10 times the EU average (1.66 cases/100,000 population) (1,2). STEC is associated with a wide range of sequelae, from mild diarrhea to hemorrhagic colitis, hematochezia (bloody diarrhea), thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura, and hemolytic uremic syndrome (HUS) causing intravascular lysis of red blood cells (2,4). Infection is characterized by several transmission routes, including consumption of contaminated food and water, person-to-person contact, or direct contact with infected animals (4,5). A recent study found the incidence of confirmed sporadic (i.e., nonoutbreak) STEC O157 infection in Ireland in 2008–2013 significantly elevated in regions characterized by high reliance on private groundwater (odds ratio [OR] 18.727; p<0.001) and high livestock densities (OR 1.001; p = 0.007) (6).

Transmission sources, pathways, and source–pathway interactions associated with STEC infection in Ireland are multifaceted, resulting in a complex exposure profile (7,8). Sporadic cases of infection are inherently difficult to attribute to specific risk factors for reasons that include the absence of accurate date-of-onset data, underreporting, misdiagnosis, myriad potential exposures, and surveillance limitations (5,6,7). Of 2,210 confirmed STEC cases reported in Ireland during 2008–2013, a total of 1,264 (57.2%) were defined as sporadic (6).

The high proportion of sporadic STEC infections relative to total annual cases in Ireland, and their association with environmental exposures, has made the spatiotemporal occurrence of STEC particularly important in public health. We used a suite of

Author affiliations: Technological University Dublin, Dublin, Ireland (E. Cleary, M. Boudou, P. Hynds); Health Protection Surveillance Centre, Dublin (P. Garvey, P. McKeown); Steeven’s Hospital, Dublin (C. Oh’Aiseadha); University College Cork, Cork, Ireland (J. O’Dwyer)

DOI: https://doi.org/10.3201/eid2709.204021
geostatistical approaches to explore spatiotemporal analyses of sporadic STEC infection in Ireland, a country characterized by the highest infection CIRs in Europe.

Methods

Data Collection and Processing

Because the primary study objective was to investigate patterns of domestic transmission, we excluded from analyses cases attributed to secondary infection (i.e., person-to-person transmission), and cases originating outside Ireland. We defined primary sporadic infection as a laboratory-confirmed case notified to a Department of Public Health during January 1, 2013–December 31, 2017, that had no reported epidemiological link to another notified case, or as an outbreak index case (i.e., the first documented case within a recognized cluster or outbreak). We obtained irreversibly anonymized case data from the Computerised Infectious Disease Reporting (CIDR) database (http://www.hpsc.ie/CIDR), a national database of notifiable infectious disease events reported by regional departments of public health in accordance with the Infectious Diseases (Amendment) Regulations 2011 (S.I. No. 452 of 2011).

Case confirmations were determined by both clinical and laboratory criteria; clinical criteria are primarily based on symptoms (diarrhea, abdominal pain, and HUS), and laboratory criteria require \( \geq 1 \) of the following: isolation of strains positive for \( \text{stx1} \), \( \text{stx2} \), or both; direct detection of \( \text{stx1} \) or \( \text{stx2} \) nucleic acids (in the absence of strain isolation); or direct detection of Shiga toxin in fecal sample. We geographically referenced all confirmed cases to 1 of 18,641 Census Small Areas from the 2011 Central Statistics Office (CSO) census using the Health Atlas Ireland georeferencing tool. Small areas (SAs) are currently the smallest spatially defined area for census reporting in the state and exist as subdivisions within electoral districts (ED) of Ireland; each covers an area of 0.001–163 km\(^2\) and holds 80–120 dwellings. SAs are thus developed on the basis of household numbers and residential population (i.e., not spatial extent or population density) to report population-based statistics while ensuring personal and household anonymity. We delineated 3 infection subsets for additional analyses based upon epidemiologic and clinical significance: urban/rural classification; STEC serogroup (O157, O26, other); and case-patient age (\(<5\) years, 6–65 years, \(\geq 65\) years).

We extracted SA-specific human population counts from the 2011 and 2016 (CSO) census datasets.

Table 1. Confirmed sporadic verocytotoxin-producing *Escherichia coli* infections in Ireland, 2013–2017*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristic</th>
<th>VTEC O157</th>
<th>VTEC O26</th>
<th>Other serogroups</th>
<th>Not serotyped/ungroupable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>668</td>
<td>714</td>
<td>724</td>
<td>649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Age</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(&lt;5) y</td>
<td>231 (34.6)</td>
<td>431 (60.4)</td>
<td>255 (35.2)</td>
<td>184 (28.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6–64 y</td>
<td>373 (55.8)</td>
<td>232 (32.5)</td>
<td>314 (43.4)</td>
<td>273 (42.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(\geq 65) y</td>
<td>64 (9.6)</td>
<td>51 (7.1)</td>
<td>155 (21.4)</td>
<td>192 (29.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Setting</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban</td>
<td>288 (43.1)</td>
<td>278 (38.9)</td>
<td>329 (45.4)</td>
<td>309 (47.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural</td>
<td>380 (56.9)</td>
<td>436 (61.1)</td>
<td>395 (54.6)</td>
<td>340 (52.4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Values are no. (%) except as indicated. Percentages refer to VTEC serotype column totals vs case age range and Central Statistics Office Urban/Rural classification. VTEC, verocytotoxin-producing *Escherichia coli*. 

---

Figure 1. Geographic zones of Ireland. Sections of the grid represent the 8 distinct zones; zone NE, Northern Ireland, was not included in study of primary Shiga toxin–producing *Escherichia coli* enteritis cases. NW, northwest; N, north; W, west; M, midlands; E, east; SW, southwest; S, south; SE, southeast.
and used those counts to calculate SA-specific STEC incidence rates. We merged the CSO’s 14 urban/rural categories to classify each spatial unit as rural or urban, using population density and settlement size used to verify classification. For reporting purposes, we have defined 8 distinct geographic zones in Ireland (Figure 1). Zone NE (Northern Ireland) is located outside CIDR surveillance boundaries and was not included for analyses. The Royal College of Physicians of Ireland Research Ethics Committee granted ethics approval for acquisition and analyses of human infection data (RCPI RECSAF_84).

**Spatial Autocorrelation (Anselin Local Moran’s I)**

We used Anselin Local Moran’s I to examine individual features, specifically disease incidence within individual SAs, and their relationship to nearby features, returning localized clusters that may be correlated based on variance assigned to all individual spatial units (11). We calculated Local Moran’s I statistics using the cluster/outlier tool in ArcGIS software version 10.6 (ESRI, https://www.esri.com) and maps of resultant high and low spatial clusters generated. We used cluster/outlier analysis to classify statistically significant clusters of high values surrounded by high values; low values surrounded by low values; outliers of high values surrounded by low values; and low values surrounded by high values. We conceptualized spatial relationships using the inverse distance

**Seasonal Decomposition**

We analyzed seasonal decomposition for monthly incidence rates using the seasonal-trend decomposition by LOESS (locally estimated scatterplot smoothing) (STL) method, which combines multiple regression with k-nearest neighbor meta-modeling (9). The STL method decomposes a time series into trend, seasonal, and residual components; we used an additive model for our study because peak values of the seasonal time-series exhibit a relatively constant trend (10). The monthly incidence rate ($Y_v$) is equal to the sum of the trend ($T_v$), the seasonal variation ($S_v$), and the residuals ($R_v$). For the seasonal decompositions, we used the STL() function in R version 3.6.0 (R Foundation for Statistical Computing, https://www.r-project.org).

**Figure 2.** Temporal distribution of primary Shiga toxin–producing *Escherichia coli* (STEC) enteritis cases in Ireland, 2013–2017.

**Figure 3.** Distributions of primary STEC enteritis cases by age and sex, Ireland, 2013–2017. Dotted vertical lines show the main age-group divisions. STEC, Shiga toxin–producing *Escherichia coli*. 
and Euclidean distance methods; we set significance at 95% based on pseudo p-values.

**Space-Time Scanning**
We used SaTScan version 9.6 space-time cluster detection software (https://www.satscan.org) to identify temporally-specific high- and low-risk regions. We defined the space-time scan statistic by a cylindrical window with a circular (or elliptic) geographic base (e.g., radius unit) of which height corresponded to the time-period of potential clusters (12). The null test hypothesis presumes that geographic regions inside and outside the scanning area are characterized by an equal relative risk (RR) of infection during the analyzed time period. We compared RR differences using the log likelihood ratio (i.e., RR within an area is expected to be proportional to population size or population-years) (13). We used a discrete Poisson model due to the high level of geographic resolution (SA, n = 18,641) in our study (i.e., high number of SAs with 0 or 1 case over the modeled period). We used the total population of each SA from 2011 national census as a control parameter; we performed multiple scans to optimize parameter selection and

![Figure 4](https://www.satscan.org)
Figure 4. Trends and variations in confirmed primary Shiga toxin-producing *Escherichia coli* enteritis cases, Ireland, 2013–2017. A) all confirmed cases; B) decomposed 5-year trend of confirmed cases; C) seasonal variation in confirmed cases; D) calculated residual trend in confirmed cases.
outcome stability. We chose a maximum geographic
cluster size of 10% of the population at risk to account
for the low number of reported cases in many areas,
in concurrence with a maximum cluster radius of 50
km. We aggregated data monthly; maximum tempo-
ral cluster duration was 3 months based on known
seasonal effects. Cluster size was >10 reported cases
to ensure that identified clusters contained enough
observed cases.

We used findings from annual space-time scan-
ing to acquire a spatiotemporal picture of recurrent
cluster locations by a cluster recurrence index. We
mapped each significant space-time cluster (p<0.05)
from annual scans in ArcGIS software and attribut-
ed a binary cluster location (i.e., cluster membership
(0/1) to each spatial unit (SA); the resulting cluster
recurrence index value ranged from 0 (no clusters
over study period) to 5 (>1 cluster per year over the
study period).

Several tools have been developed to detect
space-time anomalies, including the spatial varying
temporal trend scan, implemented in SaTScan, which
is used to identify unusual spatial cluster locations
that contribute to substantial increase or decrease in
general trends (14). The cluster recurrence index we
describe aims to shed light on spatially specific, recur-
rent space-time hot spots of infection by providing an
ordinal classification for all spatial units that may be
amended over time and used for prospective surveil-
lance purposes.

Results

Occurrence of Sporadic STEC Infection
Of 2,783 confirmed sporadic cases included in the
CIDR system during 2013–2017, we successfully ge-
olinked 2,755 (98.9%) to a distinct spatial area. The
most frequently confirmed serogroups associated
with notified human infection were STEC O26 (n =
800, 29%) and O157 (n = 638, 23.2%) (Table 1; Ap-
pendix Table 1). We classified an additional 23.5%
of confirmed infections as ungroupable (n = 391) or
not serogrouped (n = 255). Of the remaining con-
firmed infection serogroups, STEC O145 (n = 126),
O103 (n = 79), and O146 (n = 59) were the only se-
rogroups associated with >50 confirmed infections.
Temporal cumulative incidence rates exhibited an
annual peak during late summer and early autumn;
maximum peaks typically occurred during July (n
= 366) (Figure 2). We observed yearly increase in
case numbers between 2013 (463 cases) and 2017
(674 cases).

We observed markedly higher case numbers
among children ≤5 years of age (Figure 3); 1,101
confirmed cases (39.6%) occurred within this sub-
population. Older persons (≥65 years) were also
disproportionately affected, accounting for 462
cases (16.6%, compared with 11.7% for the national
population). A slightly higher rate of occurrence
was associated with female patients (52.5%) than
male (47.2%). We observed ≥1 cases more frequently
in SAs classified as rural (1,252/6,242 SAs, 20.1%) than urban (n = 1,086/12,246 SAs, 8.9%) (Table 1). Pearson $\chi^2$ tests with Yates’ continuity corrections indicate a significant association between cases of STEC O26 infection and the ≤5 year age category ($\chi^2 = 17.055; p<0.0001$); STEC O26 cases were more than twice as likely to occur among this subpopulation than among those >5 years (OR 2.338). No statistical association was found between STEC serogroup and urban/rural classification ($p = 0.6005$) or the incidence of age-specific cases and urban/rural classification ($p = 0.7803$).

**Seasonal Decomposition**

The decomposed 5-year trend indicates a monotonic increase in the occurrence of sporadic infection, with a clear annual peak occurring during late summer (July–August) (Figure 4). Calculated residuals point to a relatively consistent annual and longer-term trend, ranging from a maximum of +24 cases during April 2016 to −26 cases during December 2018. Decomposed trends associated with ≤5 year and 6–64 year subcategories both exhibited an overall (non-monotonic) increase; higher levels of variability were associated with the ≥65 year subcategory (Appendix)

---

**Figure 6.** Spatial autocorrelation clusters of Shiga toxin–producing *Escherichia coli* (STEC) enteritis, Ireland, 2013–2017. A) All confirmed STEC infections; B) STEC O157 infections; C) STEC O26 infections; D) STEC infections in children <5 years.
Figure 1). We found substantial variation in seasonal infection peaks (all STEC serogroups) among delineated age categories; infections among the ≤5 year subpopulation peaked from May to July, whereas infections among the older subpopulation occurred in July–August, followed by a smaller secondary peak in October.

The general decomposed trend for STEC O157 infection indicates a relatively modest overall increase over the study period, with a marked decrease during 2015 (Figure 5). Conversely, the incidence of STEC O26 exhibited a greater increase from January 2013–April 2016, followed by a consistent decrease to the end of the study period. Other (non-O157 and non-O26) STEC serogroups exhibited a gradual monotonic increase over the study period. Seasonal signals indicate a notable difference between the 2 main serogroups; STEC O157 infections exhibit highest rates of occurrence during September–October, whereas STEC O26 notifications peak in July. Urban cases exhibited an annual peak from July–September, whereas categorically rural case notifications display a longer but decreasing peak from May–October (Appendix Figure 2).

**Spatial Autocorrelation (Local Anselin Moran’s I)**

The spatial distribution of high-high STEC incidence clusters were predominantly situated in zones S (south) and SE (southeast) around counties Clare, Limerick, and Tipperary (Figure 6), interspersed with smaller low-high outlier clusters. We observed infection cold spots (low-low clusters) around the greater Dublin area (zone E) and Cork city (zone S), in addition to counties Sligo (zone N) and Kerry (zone SW). The occurrence of STEC O157 infection clusters were geographically sparse with small distinct HH clusters (hotspots) observed in zones M, E, and S. We again observed large infection cold spots among the STEC O26 serogroup and the ≤5-year age group for all STEC in the urban centers of Dublin and Cork cities (zones E and S) in addition to counties Kerry, Waterford, and Sligo (zones SW, SE, and N). The spatial distribution of STEC O26 and ≤5-year age group hot spots of infection followed a similar trend to overall STEC clustering patterns: H-H clusters were identified in zones S, M, and E, in addition to 1 unique H-H cluster in zone NW, that we did not observe for STEC O157.

**Space-Time Scanning**

Overall, we identified 17 distinct space-time clusters, ranging from 2 clusters during 2014 to 5 clusters during 2017 (Table 2; Figure 7). To acquire a clearer picture of hot- and cold spots relative to space-time cluster occurrence, we developed a space-time cluster recurrence index of 0 (SA never located within a space-time cluster) to 5 (SA situated within ≥1 space-time cluster during all study years) and generated maps of clusters (Figure 8). We identified 2 distinct areas situated southeast and southwest of Limerick City (Figure 1, zones M and S), and 1 area northeast of Galway city (zone M) as STEC infection

![Table 2. Results of year on year space-time scanning among all confirmed sporadic VTEC cases in Ireland, 2013–2017](http://www.cdc.gov/eid)
hotspots during the study period. Of note, no major population centers other than Limerick were located within an identified hot spot; the entire eastern seaboard classified as an infection cold spot on the basis of population-adjusted incidence rates. Space-time clusters occurred from April–September and peaked during July (n = 11) (Figure 8).

We observed much less space-time clustering (i.e., occurrence more geographically distributed) for STEC O157 infection than STEC O26 infection; Most STEC O157 clustering was low (1–2 clusters over the study period) in the south, south-west, and midlands zones (Figure 9). The spatial distribution and recurrence index of STEC O26 clusters mirrored those found for all confirmed STEC infections (Figure 10). The temporal window of serogroup-specific space-time clusters reflected the decomposed seasonal peak for both serogroups; STEC O157 clusters occurred more frequently in September–December, whereas STEC O26 clusters typically occurred in June–November.

We identified much of the western seaboard as a particularly high incidence region for the ≤5 year subpopulation (zones W, SW, S) (Figure 11), with a notable temporal clustering peak (April–May) and relatively broad temporal baseline (March–September). In contrast, we noted 3 space-time clusters within the ≥65 year subpopulation (Figure 12); all occurred in the south of the country (zone S), with no specific temporal period associated with these clusters.

**Discussion**

The power of understanding spatial and temporal patterns of infection has long been recognized (15); identifying infection hot and cold spots and their
time periods informs targeted surveillance and control interventions and is a precursor to increasingly complex epidemiologic analyses and risk factor attribution (16–18). Since approximately 2000, space-time scanning and geostatistical approaches have been increasingly recognized as powerful tools for endemic disease surveillance and early outbreak detection (19).

Overall, we identified 17 space-time clusters during the 5-year study period, ranging from 2 clusters during 2014 to 5 clusters during 2017. All analyses were of categorically sporadic infections; thus, the identification of distinct space-time clusters is noteworthy and underlines the potential utility of real-time or prospective space-time scanning as part of ongoing surveillance procedures. For example,

Green et al. reported on the efficacy of using daily space-time statistics for 35 reportable communicable diseases in New York, New York, during 2014–2015 (20). The distribution of identified space-time clusters of sporadic STEC enteritis reveals high annual levels of persistence and variation in sporadic STEC infection in Ireland. We identified 3 distinct regions as exhibiting particularly high space-time cluster...

Figure 8. Monthly distribution of space-time clusters (A) and cluster recurrence index (0–5) within census small areas (B) for all confirmed primary Shiga toxin–producing Escherichia coli (STEC) enteritis cases in Ireland, 2013–2017.

Figure 9. Monthly distribution of space-time clusters (A) and cluster recurrence index (0–5) within census small areas (B) for confirmed primary Shiga toxin–producing Escherichia coli (STEC) enteritis cases caused by STEC serogroup O157, Ireland, 2013–2017.
recurrence rates (Figure 6), namely southwest and east of Limerick city (zones SW, S, and SE), and northeast of Galway city (zone M), indicating the presence of persistent STEC reservoirs in these areas that cause regular exposure and transmission.

Spatial autocorrelation of STEC clusters further highlights the disparity between rural and urban living. Sporadic cases were more frequently identified in rural areas where ≥37.3% of the populace reside (20.1% of rural SAAs vs. 8.9% of urban) (21). We identified low-incidence clusters in major cities, including Cork and the greater Dublin area. These findings emphasize the association of rurality with STEC transmission; increased environmental

![Figure 10. Monthly distribution of space-time clusters (A) and cluster recurrence index (0–5) within census small areas (B) for confirmed primary Shiga toxin–producing Escherichia coli (STEC) enteritis cases caused by STEC serogroup O26, Ireland, 2013–2017.](image)

![Figure 11. Monthly distribution of space-time clusters (A) and cluster recurrence index (0–5) within census small areas (B) for confirmed primary Shiga toxin–producing Escherichia coli (STEC) enteritis cases among patients ≤5 years of age, Ireland, 2013–2017.](image)
exposure to pathogen sources coupled with enhanced transport of pathogens through untreated drinking water supplies, extreme weather events, and so on are likely to increase risk for exposure and subsequent infection (22).

The relative proximity of large urban centers to the 3 identified high-recurrence regions may also point to narrow transitional zones between urban and populated-rural regions. Rural commuter belts that have inadequate municipal wastewater treatment or drinking supplies, in addition to relatively low levels of acquired immunity among children of young families residing within commuter belt regions, may contribute to this high spatial risk for transmission (6). National census statistics predict strongest population growth in peri-urban/commuter belt areas in Ireland (21), which are potentially at high risk for STEC infection incidence.

All 3 high-recurrence regions are predominantly underlain by karstified carboniferous limestone aquifers (23), which have previously been associated with the presence of STEC in private and small public drinking water supplies (7). The lack of space-time clustering found within the Greater Dublin area, which houses ≤39% of the national population (1.9 million persons) and is characterized by a spatially extensive urban commuter belt, consolidated bedrock, and a high level of water and wastewater infrastructure, seems to validate our hypotheses. Boudou et al. (2021) report that rates of space-time cluster recurrence of cryptosporidiosis from 2008 to 2017 followed similar patterns in the same 3 geographically distinct regions we identified; co-occurrence of STEC enteritis and cryptosporidiosis in Ireland requires further study (24).

Cumulative incidence rates of STEC infection exhibit a marked seasonal distribution; we identified peaks during late summer and early autumn, reflecting previously noted patterns of STEC shedding from zoonotic reservoirs and subsequent influx to the environment (25). Our findings, however, indicate a geographic and temporal disparity between the 2 primary serogroups, STEC O157 and STEC O26, with high-incidence geographic clusters of STEC O157 occurring more frequently in zones E and S. Previous work has identified associations between STEC O157 infection and persons residing in areas characterized by a higher density of cattle, private well usage, and domestic wastewater treatment systems (6), all of which are very common within spatial locations identified as HH clusters (26).

The ≤5 year age category has been associated with cases of STEC O26 infection, which has been characterized by an earlier annual infection peak in Ireland (5), implying age-specific peaks of infection. Garvey et al. (2016) reported a 2-month phase difference between STEC O26 (July) and STEC O157 (September) infections in Ireland; the difference was reported as significant in all (outbreak and sporadic) confirmed STEC infections (p<0.0001) and in sporadic

Figure 12. Monthly distribution of space-time clusters (A) and cluster recurrence index (0–5) within census small areas (B) for confirmed primary Shiga toxin–producing Escherichia coli (STEC) enteritis cases among patients ≥65 years of age, Ireland, 2013–2017.
cases only (p<0.0001) and possibly attributed to seasonal variation in infection exposure such as contact with primary animal reservoirs of infection (5). Significantly higher incidence rates were noted in children ≤5 years of age; previous studies attributed this pattern to an increased risk for direct contact with environmental sources of fecal matter (27) and lower standards of hygiene (28) within this subpopulation.

Cumulatively, young children (≤5 years) and the older subpopulation (≥65 years) accounted for 56.7% (n = 1,563) of confirmed sporadic infections. Both of these subpopulations are known to be immunologically vulnerable and exhibit higher incidence rates of infection and severe sequelae (29,30). Younger cohorts especially are at increased risk of infection caused by frequent contact with other children of a similar age, and also pose a risk as a source of infection associated with increased contact with adults, particularly among the 30–39 year age group (31,32). Prominent clustering of infection identified among the ≤5 and ≥65 year age groups, and the relative spatial heterogeneity of infection clusters, underscore the need for enhanced targeted surveillance measures, particularly in geographic areas characterized by a higher proportion of younger and older populations (33).

About the Author

Dr. Cleary is a spatial epidemiologist in the School of Natural Sciences, the National University of Ireland, Galway. Her research interest is the transmission dynamics of infectious diseases.

References

Emerging Infectious Diseases • www.cdc.gov/eid • Vol. 27, No. 9, September 2021

Dynamics of STEC Enteritis, Ireland


Address for correspondence: Paul D. Hynds, Environmental Sustainability & Health Institute, Technological University of Dublin, Greenway Hub, Grangeconman Dublin 7, D07 H6K8, Ireland; email: hyndsp@tcd.ie; Jean O’Dwyer, University College Cork, Distillery Fields, North Mall, Cork T23 N73K, Ireland; email: jean.odwyer@ucc.ie

Dr. Danielle Greenberg, founder of a veterinary clinic near Liverpool, knew something was wrong. Dogs in her clinic were vomiting—and much more than usual. Concerned, she phoned Dr. Alan Radford and his team at the University of Liverpool for help. Before long they knew they had an outbreak on their hands.

In this EID podcast, Dr. Alan Radford, a professor of veterinary health informatics at the University of Liverpool, recounts the discovery of an outbreak of canine enteric coronavirus.

Visit our website to listen: https://go.usa.gov/xsMcP
Reduction in Antimicrobial Use and Resistance to *Salmonella, Campylobacter*, and *Escherichia coli* in Broiler Chickens, Canada, 2013–2019

Laura Huber, Agnes Agunos, Sheryl P. Gow, Carolee A. Carson, Thomas P. Van Boeckel

Through the Antimicrobial Use Reduction Strategy, the poultry industry in Canada has significantly reduced the use of prophylactic antimicrobials. This has led to a decrease in resistance to third-generation cephalosporins and fluoroquinolones, particularly in *Salmonella enterica* serovar Heidelberg isolates. The strategy also aims to mitigate overall antimicrobial use and reduce resistance to other drug classes.

In Canada, foodborne pathogens cause an estimated 4 million cases of human illness, 11,600 hospitalizations, and 238 deaths each year. *Escherichia coli*, *Campylobacter*, and *Salmonella* are the foodborne zoonotic pathogens most frequently associated with infections from poultry products. Antimicrobial drugs have been used in ovo, feed, or water to prevent or treat commonly occurring diseases of poultry and to enable gains in productivity on farms. However, use of antimicrobial drugs contributes to the development of antimicrobial resistance (AMR). In humans, treatment of salmonellosis with antimicrobial drugs is often unnecessary but may be lifesaving in the case of invasive infections. The rise of AMR progressively reduces the number of antimicrobial drug options available to treat infections, which has important consequences for human health but also for the long-term viability of the production of animals.

In 2005, the Canadian Integrated Program for Antimicrobial Resistance Surveillance (CIPARS) reported an increasing frequency of resistance to ceftiofur, a veterinary third-generation cephalosporin, in *Salmonella enterica* serovar Heidelberg isolates from retail chicken and humans. In response, broiler chicken producers in Québec Province voluntarily eliminated the extra-label use of ceftiofur through injection in hatcheries. By 2006, this measure led to a reduction in prevalence of ceftiofur-resistant *Salmonella* Heidelberg in retail chicken and humans. In a concerted effort to mitigate AMR and to reduce overall antimicrobial use (AMU), a stewardship program called the Antimicrobial Use Reduction Strategy was initiated in 2014 by the poultry industry. The first objective of this program was the elimination of the preventive use of Health Canada’s Veterinary Drugs Directorate’ category I antimicrobials, including third-generation cephalosporins (e.g., ceftiofur) and fluoroquinolones, which was accomplished in 2014. Subsequently, the goal was to eliminate the preventive use of category II antimicrobials (e.g., aminoglycosides, lincosamides-aminocyclitols).
Material and Methods

Study Design and Data Collection

We collected AMU and AMR information at the farm level through a network of poultry veterinarians (n = 17) who were assigned to producers (n = 97–147, depending on the year) in the 5 major poultry-producing provinces of Canada: British Columbia, Alberta, Saskatchewan, Ontario, and Québec (14). Participating producers signed an informed consent form, which was administered by the veterinarian. We obtained information on farm-level AMU and farm demographics by using a questionnaire and collected fecal samples for bacterial recovery and antimicrobial-susceptibility testing. We collected samples according to the formula for detection of AMR in a population of ≥1,000 individuals (n = ln α / ln [1 − minimum expected prevalence]; α = 0.05) (15), according to the routine CIPARS/FoodNet Canada farm sampling strategy. We divided each barn from each farm in 4 quadrants, and we collected 10–15 fresh fecal droppings from each quadrant. We pooled the samples from each quadrant and selected randomly 1 isolate per pooled sample for all E. coli, Salmonella, and Campylobacter for further analysis. Each year, we sampled 1 flock of preharvest broilers (≥30 days old) that had been randomly selected from each production unit. We administered questionnaires to record flock characteristics, including hatchery or province and country of origin of the hatching eggs or chicks, breed, production system (conventional or antimicrobial-free), age, and estimated weight of birds at preharvest sampling. We collected detailed AMU information, including the quantity of antimicrobial active ingredients administered, routes of administration (in ovo or subcutaneous injections at the hatchery, feed, and water) and primary reasons for use of antimicrobial (prophylaxis, growth promotion, or disease treatment). We also collected information on biosecurity, health status, and vaccination history (questionnaires were published elsewhere [16] as supplemental material).

Bacteria Isolation and Susceptibility Testing

When an isolate of each bacterial species of interest (Salmonella, E. coli and Campylobacter) was identified, we saved that isolate and tested it for susceptibility. We conducted antimicrobial-susceptibility testing by using routine CIPARS methodology (14). We performed automated broth microdilution by using Sensititre (ThermoFisher Scientific, https://www.thermofisher.com) using the CMV4AGNF panel for Salmonella and E. coli and the CAMPY plates for Campylobacter. Plate configurations were designed by the US National Antimicrobial Resistance Monitoring System. We applied Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute breakpoint guidelines (17,18) (Appendix Table 1, https://wwwnc.cdc.gov/EID/article/27/9/20-4395-App1.pdf). According to routine CIPARS/National Antimicrobial Resistance Monitoring System methods, we classified isolates with intermediate susceptibility patterns as susceptible. According to CIPARS AMR testing methods, we sued no selective media in this study.

Statistical Analysis

The number of antimicrobial classes each isolate was resistant to (nC) was the main outcome in the regression models. We evaluated the effect of covariates on the nC by using a 2-step procedure. First, we used a LASSO regression to select a subset of risk factors to be included in the generalized models (Appendix Table 2). Second, we ran a mixed-effect model with veterinarian and flock identification as random effects in all models. We cross-validated the models by dividing the dataset into 3 validation sets.

The term “ideal method for cleaning and disinfection” refers to the method recommended by the World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE) (19) aimed at reducing infectious pathogens in animal premises. This method consists of dry cleaning (i.e., removing all equipment and brushing and scraping of all surfaces), followed by a warm water (60°C) wash and application of a disinfectant to reduce
microbial populations and carry over of pathogens to the next production cycle. For production system categories, the term “antimicrobial-free” (in contrast with “conventional”) refers to farms that were not exposed to nationally defined medically important antimicrobials (20) or farms that have a reduced AMU program (i.e., one that may allow use of chemical coccidiostats, according to guidelines [21], or ionophores). We estimated AMU at the flock level in milligrams of antimicrobial active ingredient per kilogram broiler chicken biomass (mg/kg) by summing of all antimicrobials reportedly used in the flock from all routes of administration and dividing by the live animal biomass (e.g., birds at risk multiplied by the average preslaughter live weight) (22).

Table 1. Incidence rate ratio of Salmonella nC from LASSO-penalized generalized mixed-effects Poisson model in a study of antimicrobial use and in broiler chickens, Canada, 2013–2019*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Incidence rate ratio</th>
<th>2.5% CI</th>
<th>97.5% CI</th>
<th>p value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intercept</td>
<td>0.224851</td>
<td>0.1326975</td>
<td>−0.3810016</td>
<td>2.92 × 10^−4†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Production system (referent comparison factor: conventional)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antimicrobial-free†</td>
<td>1.456588</td>
<td>0.9917592</td>
<td>2.1392781</td>
<td>0.05514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disinfection system (referent comparison factor: no use of the ideal method of disinfection)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use of ideal disinfection</td>
<td>0.8947851</td>
<td>0.8969602</td>
<td>1.1487606</td>
<td>0.38316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuous variables of antimicrobial use (mg/kg)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Injections (in ovo or subcutaneous§)</td>
<td>3.3926736</td>
<td>1.180941</td>
<td>9.704318</td>
<td>0.02271†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Through feed</td>
<td>1.0030552</td>
<td>1.0004128</td>
<td>1.0057047</td>
<td>0.0341†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Through water</td>
<td>1.0005486</td>
<td>0.9947253</td>
<td>1.006406</td>
<td>0.85384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sample collection year (referent comparison year: 2013)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>0.9904373</td>
<td>0.6355858</td>
<td>1.5434709</td>
<td>0.96614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>1.0475486</td>
<td>0.6851365</td>
<td>1.6016635</td>
<td>0.83021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>1.0912259</td>
<td>0.7028907</td>
<td>1.6941097</td>
<td>0.69726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>0.9097193</td>
<td>0.5821923</td>
<td>1.4215049</td>
<td>0.67777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>0.9869455</td>
<td>0.6351112</td>
<td>1.5338684</td>
<td>6.39 × 10^−2†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>1.548854</td>
<td>1.0091025</td>
<td>2.3773902</td>
<td>0.04543†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Province (referent comparison province: Alberta)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Columbia</td>
<td>1.6846635</td>
<td>1.1510546</td>
<td>2.465644</td>
<td>0.00728†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ontario</td>
<td>1.8199429</td>
<td>1.2502213</td>
<td>2.6492848</td>
<td>0.03177†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Québec</td>
<td>3.7534112</td>
<td>2.4943597</td>
<td>5.6479808</td>
<td>2.24 × 10^−4†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saskatchewan</td>
<td>1.9772529</td>
<td>1.1775379</td>
<td>3.3200878</td>
<td>0.00994†</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* nC, number of antimicrobial classes to which each isolate was resistant.
† Statistically significant (p<0.05).
‡ Antimicrobial-free flocks were not exposed to medically important antimicrobials through any route of administration.
§ Subcutaneous route in young chicks at the hatchery.

Table 2. Incidence rate ratio of Escherichia coli nC from LASSO-penalized generalized mixed-effects Poisson model in a study of antimicrobial use and in broiler chickens, Canada, 2013–2019*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Incidence rate ratio</th>
<th>2.5% CI</th>
<th>97.5% CI</th>
<th>p value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intercept</td>
<td>1.5740809</td>
<td>1.3050913</td>
<td>1.8985113</td>
<td>2.09 × 10^−4†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Production system (referent comparison factor: conventional)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antimicrobial-free†</td>
<td>1.0275338</td>
<td>0.9170807</td>
<td>1.1512897</td>
<td>0.63969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ideal disinfection method (referent comparison factor: no use of ideal method)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use of ideal disinfection</td>
<td>1.0133377</td>
<td>0.9418401</td>
<td>1.0902627</td>
<td>0.722652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuous variables of antimicrobial use (mg/kg)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Injections (in ovo or subcutaneous§)</td>
<td>1.3588476</td>
<td>0.9911794</td>
<td>1.8628985</td>
<td>0.056785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Through feed</td>
<td>1.0015582</td>
<td>1.0008262</td>
<td>1.0022907</td>
<td>2.99 × 10^−4†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Through water</td>
<td>1.0032516</td>
<td>1.0019576</td>
<td>1.0045473</td>
<td>8.23 × 10^−5†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sample collection year (referent comparison year: 2013)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>0.8881768</td>
<td>0.7850343</td>
<td>1.0048707</td>
<td>0.05972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>0.9555537</td>
<td>0.8431346</td>
<td>1.0629621</td>
<td>0.476499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>0.9482027</td>
<td>0.8349598</td>
<td>1.071401</td>
<td>0.381178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>0.91144284</td>
<td>0.8066086</td>
<td>1.0366604</td>
<td>0.162256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>0.8545609</td>
<td>0.7523902</td>
<td>0.9706508</td>
<td>0.015553†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>0.7705043</td>
<td>0.6770116</td>
<td>0.8769079</td>
<td>7.81 × 10^−5†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Province (referent comparison province: Alberta)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Columbia</td>
<td>1.2229891</td>
<td>1.0173109</td>
<td>1.4702509</td>
<td>0.032138†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ontario</td>
<td>0.9922909</td>
<td>0.8315428</td>
<td>1.1841136</td>
<td>0.931604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Québec</td>
<td>1.3924895</td>
<td>1.1564315</td>
<td>1.6767333</td>
<td>0.000477†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saskatchewan</td>
<td>0.4997466</td>
<td>0.3844197</td>
<td>0.649672</td>
<td>2.20 × 10^−4†</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* nC, number of antimicrobial classes to which each isolate was resistant.
† Statistically significant (p<0.05).
‡ Antimicrobial-free flocks were not exposed to medically important antimicrobials through any route of administration.
§ Subcutaneous route in young chicks at the hatchery.
We compared the model fit between models by using the Akaike information criteria and the likelihood ratio test. We performed post hoc pairwise testing of mean flock differences in nC among groups of disinfection method, use of antimicrobials at the hatcheries, year, and province by using Tukey’s multiple comparison test.

We quantified the trends of antimicrobial use (Appendix Figures 2–4 for Salmonella, 8–10 for E. coli, and 14–16 for Campylobacter), and the association between resistance for individual antimicrobial classes (Appendix Figures 5–7 for Salmonella, 11–13 for E. coli, and 17–19 for Campylobacter) by using mixed-effect logistic regression models for each bacterial species. We conducted all statistical analysis in RStudio 1.2.5033 (https://www.rstudio.com) and defined statistical significance as p<0.05.

### Results

#### Temporal Differences, Regional Differences, and Factors Associated with AMR

For Salmonella, the nC an isolate was resistant to in 2018 was 0.9 times lower than the nC an isolate was resistant to in 2013 (p<0.001); however, the nC an isolate was resistant to in 2019 was 1.6 times higher than in 2013 (p = 0.045), given that other variables were held constant in the model. In individual provinces, compared with the value for Alberta, the nC an isolate was resistant to was 1.7 times higher in British Columbia (p = 0.007), 1.8 times higher in Ontario (p = 0.002), 3.8 times higher in Quebec (p<0.001), and 1.9 times higher in Saskatchewan (p = 0.009). For every 1-unit increase in antimicrobial injected in ovo (mg/kg) in the hatcheries, the national nC an isolate was resistant to increased by 3.4 (p = 0.02). Posthoc (Tukey test) showed that Ontario (p = 0.015) and Quebec (p<0.001) had a significantly higher mean nC that an isolate was resistant to compared with Alberta; Quebec also had a significantly higher mean nC that an isolate was resistant to than British Columbia and Ontario across all years (p<0.001 for both provinces) (Table 1). The antibiotic-free flocks (n = 286) were not different from conventional flocks (n = 1,612) in the nC an isolate was resistant to (Table 1). However, prevalence of Salmonella Heidelberg was statistically significantly higher at conventional farms (Appendix Figure 1). Using the ideal method of disinfection, which entails dry and wet cleaning followed by the application of a disinfectant, was not a significant factor in the nC a Salmonella isolate was resistant to. However, significantly higher prevalence of Salmonella Heidelberg and Kentucky (Appendix Figure 1) was found in flocks that did not use the ideal method of disinfection.

For E. coli, nationally, during 2018 and 2019, the nC an isolate was resistant to was 0.9 (in 2018, p = 0.015) and 0.8 (in 2019, p<0.001) times lower than the nC an isolate was resistant to in 2013 after controlling for other variables (Table 2). The nC an isolate was

---

**Table 3. Incidence rate ratio of Campylobacter nC from LASSO-penalized generalized mixed-effects Poisson model in a study of antimicrobial use and in broiler chickens, Canada, 2013–2019**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Incidence rate ratio</th>
<th>2.50% CI</th>
<th>97.50% CI</th>
<th>p value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intercept</td>
<td>0.277081</td>
<td>0.1054967</td>
<td>0.7277371</td>
<td>0.00919†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Production system (referent comparison factor: conventional) Antimicrobial-free†</td>
<td>0.60892</td>
<td>0.2994255</td>
<td>1.2383169</td>
<td>0.17076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ideal disinfection method (referent comparison factor: no use of ideal method) Use of ideal disinfection</td>
<td>1.3043882</td>
<td>0.7765848</td>
<td>2.190714</td>
<td>0.31513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuous variable of antimicrobial use (mg/kg) Injections (in ovo or subcutaneous§)</td>
<td>1.7448076</td>
<td>0.1650191</td>
<td>18.4484971</td>
<td>0.64363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Through feed</td>
<td>0.9979396</td>
<td>0.9923108</td>
<td>1.0036003</td>
<td>0.4748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Through water</td>
<td>0.996652</td>
<td>0.9806929</td>
<td>1.0128707</td>
<td>0.68386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sample collection year (referent comparison year: 2013) 2014</td>
<td>0.7218903</td>
<td>0.3138241</td>
<td>1.6605658</td>
<td>0.44323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>1.7590844</td>
<td>0.8024374</td>
<td>3.8562337</td>
<td>0.15843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>0.3714697</td>
<td>0.1493034</td>
<td>0.9242233</td>
<td>0.03322†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>0.8334422</td>
<td>0.3732234</td>
<td>1.8611531</td>
<td>0.65669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>0.5029853</td>
<td>0.2104181</td>
<td>1.2023406</td>
<td>0.12221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>0.6468213</td>
<td>0.2868202</td>
<td>1.4586765</td>
<td>0.29368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Province (referent comparison province: Alberta) British Columbia</td>
<td>1.6638783</td>
<td>0.9144055</td>
<td>3.0276404</td>
<td>0.09551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ontario</td>
<td>1.5284206</td>
<td>0.7983312</td>
<td>2.9261911</td>
<td>0.20045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quebec</td>
<td>2.0744067</td>
<td>0.9338274</td>
<td>4.6090798</td>
<td>0.07323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saskatchewan</td>
<td>1.8708334</td>
<td>0.5308387</td>
<td>6.5933731</td>
<td>0.32975</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

nC, number of antimicrobial classes to which each isolate was resistant. †Statistically significant (p<0.05). ‡Antimicrobial-free flocks were not exposed to medically important antimicrobials through any route of administration. §Subcutaneous route in young chicks at the hatchery.
resistant to was 1.2 times higher in British Columbia (p = 0.032) and 1.4 times higher in Québec (p<0.001) than the nC an isolate was resistant to in Alberta; in Saskatchewan, the nC an isolate was resistant to was 0.5 times lower than in Alberta (p<0.001). Posthoc (Tukey test) examination demonstrated that the provinces of British Columbia, Ontario, Québec, and Saskatchewan had a significantly higher mean nC an isolate was resistant to compared with Alberta; Québec also had a significantly higher mean nC an isolate was resistant to than the means for British Columbia and Ontario. In 2019, we observed a significantly lower nC to which an isolate was resistant than in 2013 (p = 0.002), 2014 (p = 0.002), 2015 (p = 0.012), and 2016 (p = 0.014) (Table 2). The antibiotic-free status of the flock and ideal method of disinfection were not significant factors in the nC to which an E. coli isolate was resistant.

For Campylobacter, in 2016, the nC to which an isolate was resistant was 0.4 times lower than the nC for 2013, given that other variables were held constant in the model (p = 0.03). Posthoc (Tukey test) comparison shows that 2016 (p = 0.008) and 2018 (p = 0.037) had a significantly lower mean nC to which an isolate was resistant than the value for 2015 (Table 3). The antibiotic-free status of the flock and ideal method of disinfection were not significant factors in the nC to which a Campylobacter isolate was resistant.

Prevalence of Resistance by Antimicrobial Drug
Prevalence of resistance remained <15% (Appendix Table 1) for 10 of 13 tested antimicrobials for Salmonella isolates (n = 1,898), 7 of 13 tested antimicrobials for E. coli isolates (n = 3,671), and 5 of 8 tested antimicrobials for Campylobacter isolates (n = 769). The prevalence of Salmonella isolates resistant to tetracycline was 44.7% (95% CI 42.5%–46.9%) and to streptomycin was 43.6% (95% CI 41.3%–45.8%) (Appendix Table 1). The prevalence of E. coli isolates resistant to tetracycline was 46.8% (95% CI 45.2%–48.4%), to streptomycin was 46.3% (95% CI 44.7%–47.9%), to sulfisoxazole was 39.4% (95% CI 37.8%–41.0%), to ampicillin was 40.5% (95% CI 38.9%–42.1%), to gentamicin was 18.4% (95% CI 17.2%–19.7%), and to trimethoprim/sulfamethoxazole was 16.1% (95% CI 14.9%–17.3%) (Appendix Table 1). The prevalence of Campylobacter isolates resistant to tetracycline was 38.8% (95% CI

Figure 1. Change in mean proportion of antimicrobial resistance in Salmonella (A), Escherichia coli (B), and Campylobacter (C) in broiler chickens, overall and by drug class, Canada, 2013–2019. Arrows represent directionality of proportion change in resistance from 2013 (gray) to 2019 (red) for each of the antimicrobial classes. Differences in proportion resistance from 2013 to 2019 are presented on the right side of each graph. Asterisks indicate p<0.05 as determined by mixed-effects logistic regression, including year and antimicrobial use (in ovo or through subcutaneous injection, water, and feed) as fixed effects and flock and veterinarian identification as random effects. AMC, amoxicillin/clavulanic acid; AMP, ampicillin; AZM, azithromycin; CHL, chloramphenicol; CIP, ciprofloxacin; CLI, clindamycin; CRO, ceftiraxone; ERY, erythromycin; FLR, florfenicol; FOX, cefoxitin; GEN, gentamicin; NAL, nalidixic acid; SSS, sulfisoxazole; STR, streptomycin; TET, tetracycline; TMS, trimethoprim/sulfonamides.
Antimicrobial Use in Broiler Chickens, Canada

35.3%–42.2%), to ciprofloxacin was 16.5% (95% CI 13.9%–19.1%), and to nalidixic acid was 16.4% (95% CI 13.8%–19.0%) (Appendix Table 1).

Temporal Trend of AMR by Antimicrobial Class
For Salmonella, we observed a significant decrease in the mean resistance rates across all antimicrobial drugs included in the panel (1.8%), as well as individually to cefoxitin (11.8%), amoxicillin/clavulanic acid (15.3%), ceftriaxone (15.3%), and ampicillin (15.9%) during 2013–2019. However, AMR rose significantly in streptomycin (18.8%) and tetracycline (19.7%) during the same period (Figures 1, 2). For E. coli, we observed a significant decrease in resistance overall (11.7%), as well as individually to tetracycline (11.4%), cefoxitin (25.4%), amoxicillin/clavulanic acid (25.7%), ceftriaxone (24.5%), and ampicillin (29.9%), whereas resistance to gentamicin (3.8%) and nalidixic acid (3.6%) increased (Figures 1, 2). For Campylobacter, we observed a significant decrease in overall (3.7%) resistance and to tetracycline (37.6%), but we observed a significant increase in nalidixic acid resistance (2.8%) (Figures 1, 2).

Temporal Trend of Antimicrobial Use by Class
In flocks where Salmonella was isolated, we observed a significant decrease in overall AMU, use of lincosamide-aminocyclitol combinations, and use of third-generation cephalosporins through injection (in ovo or subcutaneous routes) during 2013–2019 (Figures 3, 4; Appendix Figures 3, 4). For feed, we observed a statistically significant decrease in the use of macrolides, penicillins, streptomycins, but we observed a significant increase in the use of orthosomycins (Figures 3, 4; Appendix Figure 4). In flocks where E. coli was isolated, we observed a significant decrease in injectable antimicrobials during 2013–2019 (Figures 3, 4; Appendix Figure 8). We observed a decrease in the use of penicillins and streptomycins and an increase in the use of bacitracins and orthosomycins through feed over time (Figures 3, 4; Appendix Figure 10). In flocks where Campylobacter was isolated, we observed a significant decrease in injectable antimicrobials during 2013–2019 (Figures 3, 4; Appendix Figure 14). For feed, we observed a decrease in the use of macrolides, penicillins, streptomycins, and a significant increase in the use of bacitracins and orthosomycins (Figures 3, 4; Appendix Figure 16).

Antimicrobial Use and AMR Analysis by Antimicrobial Class
Flocks from which multidrug-resistant (MDR) Salmonella was isolated (n = 79 of 604 total flocks) had significantly higher median overall AMU compared with flocks where no MDR Salmonella was identified. Specifically, MDR flocks had significantly higher use of injectable lincosamide-aminocyclitol combinations (Figure 5; Appendix Figure 5), penicillins through water (Figure 5; Appendix Figure 6), and

Figure 2. Significant changes (p<0.05) in mean proportion of antimicrobial resistance in Salmonella (A), Escherichia coli (B), and Campylobacter (C) in in broiler chickens, by antimicrobial class, Canada, 2013–2019. Step 1 is the elimination of the preventive use of category I antimicrobials in May 2014 (third-generation cephalosporins and fluoroquinolones) as part of Antimicrobial Use Reduction Strategy stewardship program. Step 2 is the elimination of the preventive use of category II antimicrobials in the end of 2018 (aminoglycosides, lincosamides, macrolides, penicillin, quinolones, streptomycin, and trimethoprim/sulfonamide combinations). Step 3, which was the elimination of the preventive use of category III antimicrobials (e.g., bacitracins and tetracyclines) by the end of 2020, is not represented in the figure. AMC, amoxicillin/clavulanic acid; AMP, ampicillin; CRO, ceftriaxone; FOX, cefoxitin; GEN, gentamycin; NAL, nalidixic acid; STR, streptomycin; TET, tetracycline.
penicillins and tetracyclines through feed (Figure 5; Appendix Figure 7). Flocks from which MDR E. coli was isolated (n = 444/928) also had significantly higher median overall AMU. Most important, these flocks had significantly higher use of lincosamide-aminocyclitol combinations in ovo or subcutaneously at the hatcheries (Figure 5; Appendix Figure 11); tetracyclines, aminoglycosides, and penicillins through water (Figure 5; Appendix Figure 12); and penicillins, trimethoprim/sulfonamide combinations, bacitracins, and tetracyclines through feed (Figure 5; Appendix Figure 13). Flocks from which MDR Campylobacter was isolated (n = 30/218) also had significantly higher median overall AMU. Specifically, these flocks had significantly higher use of injectable lincosamides (Figure 5; Appendix Figure 17); used significantly more aminoglycosides and penicillins through water (Figure 5; Appendix Figure 18); and used significantly more macrolides, penicillins, streptogramins, trimethoprim/sulfonamide combinations, and bacitracins through feed (Figure 5; Appendix Figure 19).

Discussion

Our study examined AMU trends in broiler chicken production in Canada along with AMR trends in important foodborne bacteria. A reduction in both AMR and AMU was observed across most antimicrobials and classes during 2013–2019. The temporal reduction in AMU reflected the implementation of the Chicken Farmers of Canada’s AMU Reduction Initiative. This AMU stewardship program involved the elimination of the preventive use of certain antimicrobial classes in a stepwise manner (13). Results from this work indicate that a decrease in AMU contributed to a decrease in AMR over time for some antimicrobial drugs; however, increased AMR to streptomycin and tetracycline in Salmonella isolates, an increase in AMR to gentamicin and nalidixic acid in E. coli isolates, and an increase in AMR to nalidixic acid in Campylobacter were observed. We detected an increase in the use of aminoglycosides through water over time, which possibly contributed to the rise in Salmonella and E. coli aminoglycoside resistance. Historically, the administration of antimicrobials

Figure 3. Mean antimicrobial use among broiler chicken flocks by bacterial species and route of administration, Canada, 2013–2019. A) Salmonella; B) Escherichia coli; C) Campylobacter. Route of administration in each panel: top, in ovo or subcutaneous injections; middle, water; bottom, feed. Arrows represent directionality of the antimicrobial use change from 2013 (gray) to 2019 (blue) of each antimicrobial class. Asterisks indicate p<0.05 as determined by a generalized mixed-effects model, including year as fixed effects and flock and veterinarian identification as random effects. AGL, aminoglycoside; BAC, bacitracin; CC, chemical coccidiostats; FFL, flavophospholipid; FQ, fluoroquinolone; LINC, lincomycin; LNCACL, lincosamides; MACR, macrolide; ORTH, orthomycin; PEN, penicillin; STRGR, streptogramin; TET, tetracycline; TMS, trimethoprim/sulfonamides; 3GC, third-generation cephalosporin.
through water was largely for treatment of diseases such as those associated with avian pathogenic *E. coli* (14). Thus, this finding suggests that in addition to the elimination of hatchery-level use, reduced preventive AMU through feed potentially resulted in increased frequency of infectious diseases, thereby increasing the need for AMU through water for disease treatment.

The overall rise in the number of classes *Salmonella* isolates were resistant to in 2019 should also be put in perspective with the serotypes identified on farms. The mean proportion of *Salmonella* Kentucky relative to total *Salmonella* isolates increased in 2019 (Appendix Figure 20). Previous work has shown that *Salmonella* Kentucky frequently carries genes conferring resistance to tetracyclines and aminoglycosides (23). Therefore, the temporal trends in resistance to these antimicrobial classes could reflect the shift in *S. enterica* serotypes (24). Trends in *Salmonella* serotypes and AMR prevalence in poultry in Canada were studied recently (25), showing, similar to our results, that different *Salmonella* serotypes carry different resistance profiles that influence the overall prevalence of resistance. In Canada, passive surveillance in poultry frequently detects *Salmonella* Kentucky (14). This serotype is 1 of the etiologic agents of enteric disease and high rates of illness in broiler chickens in Egypt (26); however, in Canada, although this serovar was the second-most frequently isolated serovar from passive surveillance, its clinical importance has not yet been determined (14). Further studies should estimate whether reduced prophylactic AMU affects serotype diversity and assess whether the *Salmonella* Kentucky lineages circulating in poultry in Canada have clinical impact in broilers. In *Salmonella*-positive flocks, >1 serovar was isolated from a single flock. The serovar isolated from a single sample is generally supposed to represent the most predominant serovar. To reduce potential underestimation of serovar diversity within a flock, CIPARS/FoodNet Canada routinely cultures each sample (4 total).

The study shows that the injection of antimicrobials in ovo or subcutaneously at hatcheries is significantly associated with resistance in foodborne bacteria on the farm. The progressive elimination of AMU administered through injection (ceftiofur in 2014 then gentamicin and lincomycin/spectinomycin at the end of 2018) might have largely contributed to the observed decrease in AMR. In Canada, the injection in ovo or subcutaneously at the hatcheries with ceftiofur was aimed at the prevention of omphalitis caused

![Figure 4](image-url)
by *E. coli*. Since 2005, and after the partial voluntary restriction of its use, a decline in the prevalence of third-generation cephalosporin-resistant *Salmonella* Heidelberg isolates in retail chicken was observed (8). Moreover, a reduction of AmpC-associated resistance genes was observed in *E. coli* after the elimination of preventive use in 2014, the second cessation of use nationally (27,28). We found a decrease not only of cephalosporin resistance (ceftriaxone and cefoxitin) but also ampicillin resistance in *Salmonella* and *E. coli* during 2013–2019. Therefore, decreased use of cefitiofur may have led to a concomitant decrease in resistance to ampicillin.

We did not identify resistance rate differences between antimicrobial-free and conventional farms. Some studies have shown that antimicrobial-free farms have significantly lower resistance rates for *Salmonella* (29) and *Campylobacter* (30) compared with conventional farms, whereas other studies do not report such differences (7,31). In our study, although AMR did not differ according to production system, we observed a significantly higher prevalence of *Salmonella* Heidelberg on conventional farms (Appendix Figure 1). Similarly, we observed a small to no effect of using the ideal method for cleaning and disinfection (19) on AMR. However, significantly higher prevalence of *Salmonella* Heidelberg and Kentucky (Appendix Figure 1) were found in flocks that did not use the ideal method of disinfection. This finding raises awareness of the larger impact of AMU even when hygiene methods are ideal, but more important, the shift in serotype composition might have affected AMR rate. For example, *Salmonella* Kentucky and Heidelberg have
the highest frequencies of resistance to ciprofloxacin (32) and to cephalosporins (33). The differences in the number of antimicrobial-free (n = 286) and conventional (n = 1,612) farms included in this study may have affected the ability to detect significant differences in AMR levels between farm categories. As more producers transition to alternate production systems, drivers for AMR other than AMU could be further investigated.

In our study, an overall reduction in resistance levels in indicator and zoonotic foodborne bacteria of broiler chicken origin was successfully achieved in response to changes in AMU practices in broiler chickens in Canada during 2013–2019. Resistance to certain antimicrobial classes have emerged or increased; the increases may be associated with use of aminoglycosides through water for disease treatment, the shift in prevalence of different Salmonella serotypes over time, or both. Farms that use the ideal method of disinfection and farms classified as antimicrobial free had lower prevalence of Salmonella serotypes of higher public health importance, indicating that implementation of sanitation best practices and reduced AMU programs are beneficial. As evidenced by the AMR results, the removal of AMU exposures during the early stages of an animal’s life could further reduce AMR. Additional work should address the effect of reduction of AMU on production costs; relevant production indicators including bird morbidity, mortality, and feed-conversion rates; and bird welfare in broiler chicken farms in Canada. The emerging practices on the use of alternatives to antimicrobials (e.g., vaccines against E. coli, Salmonella, and gut health enhancers) also warrant further investigation. This additional information will provide future guidance for the progressive transition from the current AMU-dependent production systems to alternative and sustainable measures to promote animal health and productivity.

Acknowledgments
We acknowledge the poultry veterinarians and producers who voluntarily participated to the farm surveillance program by enabling data and sample collection.

This work was supported by the Swiss National Science Foundation (Eccellenza Grant and National Research Program 72 “Antimicrobial Resistance”) and the Joint Programming Initiative on Antimicrobial Resistance. Grant numbers: PCEFP3_181248 and 40AR40_180179. The Canadian Integrated Program for Antimicrobial Resistance Surveillance program is funded by the Public Health Agency of Canada.

About the Author
Dr. Huber is an assistant professor in the Department of Pathobiology, Auburn University. She currently researches the impact of antimicrobial use in animal production and on antimicrobial resistance rates. Her main research interests include using a molecular epidemiologic approach to the spread of antimicrobial resistance between animal, humans, and the environment.

References

Emerging Infectious Diseases • www.cdc.gov/eid • Vol. 27, No. 9, September 2021


Address for correspondence: Laura Huber, Greene Hall, 1130 Wire Rd, Office 271, Auburn University, Auburn, AL 36832, USA; email: lzh0067@auburn.edu
A Community-Adapted Approach to SARS-CoV-2 Testing for Medically Underserved Populations, Rhode Island, USA

Matthew Murphy, Imshan Dhrolia, Alexandra Zanowick-Marr, Jun Tao, Cassie Sutten Coats, Siena Napoleon, Yelena Malyuta, Emily Adams, Trisha Arnold, Philip A. Chan, Amy Nunn

We developed a testing program for severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 in an urban Latinx neighborhood in Providence, Rhode Island, USA. Approximately 11% of Latinx participants (n = 180) tested positive. Culturally tailored, community-based programs that reduce barriers to testing help identify persons at highest risk for coronavirus disease.

As of May 2021, severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) had infected >154 million globally and caused >3.2 million deaths (1). The United States accounts for ≈21% of coronavirus disease (COVID-19) cases and related deaths worldwide (1). Vaccines are a highly effective transmission prevention tool. However, SARS-CoV-2 testing, contact tracing, and quarantining are among the few effective prevention measures available to the public that are proven to reduce transmission in the setting of variable vaccine availability and uptake (2). The COVID-19 disease burden has disproportionately affected Black and Latinx populations in the United States (3,4). These health disparities in racial and ethnic minority populations are driven by complex social and structural factors, such as a paucity of health services, absence of culturally tailored services, and economic barriers that affect adherence to quarantine guidelines (5,6). These disparities have been further compounded by fragmented SARS-CoV-2 testing policies in the United States, which have not prioritized testing for medically underserved racial and ethnic minority communities (2).

Rhode Island experienced high rates of SARS-CoV-2 infection early in the pandemic and has been recognized for expanding testing early across the state (5). Policies in Rhode Island evolved in tandem with the pandemic and availability of testing supplies. In April 2020, faced with limited testing supplies and healthcare personnel, officials in Rhode Island restricted SARS-CoV-2 testing to prescheduled appointments for symptomatic persons with recent travel histories (7,8). By June, testing recommendations in Rhode Island had evolved to include populations considered at high risk for COVID-19, and the state has since maintained one of the highest per capita testing rates in the United States (7,8). However, most testing locations required appointments and were limited to symptomatic patients, and services were not offered in most urban communities, where infection rates were highest.

As seen elsewhere in the United States, the Latinx community in Rhode Island has been disproportionately affected by COVID-19 (9). The Latinx community constitutes just 14% of the population in Rhode Island; the most represented countries and territories are Mexico (35%), Cuba (29%), Spain (11.7%), and Puerto Rico (8.9%). However, the Latinx community accounts for 38% of positive SARS-CoV-2 tests and 33% of COVID-19–related hospitalizations in the state (1,8).

The Study
In June 2020, to respond to the unmet need for culturally tailored SARS-CoV-2 testing services, we opened a multilingual, community-based site for testing by PCR in Providence, Rhode Island (7). This program
was supported by the Rhode Island Department of Health. We partnered with a local community cultural center to develop a culturally tailored model for SARS-CoV-2 testing in urban neighborhoods with large numbers of Latinx residents and high rates of COVID-19 infection. The cultural center was a well-known space for community gatherings, artist performances, and religious services. The testing site was staffed by trained medical personnel including clinical providers and volunteers. We designed the testing model to accept all walk-ins; offer drive-through and walk-up testing; provide onsite access to bilingual testing services in English, Spanish, and Portuguese (with additional language services provided by tele-interpretation); offer patients multiple modalities for accessing test results (in person, by telephone, postal mail, or online portal for patients with email addresses); provide testing regardless of insurance status, provider referral, in-state residency, or clinical manifestation; and forego out-of-pocket costs. We also worked with Latinx community leaders to promote our testing program on Latinx

| Table 1. Demographic information for patients undergoing testing for severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 at Rhode Island Public Health Institute testing site, Rhode Island, USA, June 8–August 8, 2020* |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Characteristic  | Total, n = 498  | SARS-CoV-2–positive patients, n = 26 (5%) | SARS-CoV-2–negative patients, n = 472 (95%) |
| **Age group, y** |  |  |  |
| 0–14            | 13 (3)          | 1 (4)           | 12 (3)          |
| 15–34           | 262 (53)        | 11 (42)         | 251 (53)        |
| 35–64           | 184 (37)        | 11 (42)         | 173 (37)        |
| >65             | 39 (8)          | 3 (12)          | 36 (8)          |
| **Race**        |  |  |  |
| White           | 230 (49)        | 2 (9)           | 228 (51)        |
| Other race      | 123 (26)        | 14 (61)         | 109 (24)        |
| Black or African American | 86 (18) | 4 (17) | 82 (18) |
| Asian           | 26 (6)          | 2 (9)           | 24 (5)          |
| American Indian or Alaskan Native | 4 (1) | 1 (4) | 3 (1) |
| Unknown or not reported | 29 (6) | 3 (12) | 26 (6) |
| **Ethnicity**   |  |  |  |
| Not Hispanic or Latinx | 303 (63) | 5 (21) | 298 (65) |
| Hispanic or Latinx | 180 (37) | 19 (79) | 161 (35) |
| Unknown or not reported | 15 (3) | 2 (8) | 13 (3) |
| **Preferred language** |  |  |  |
| English         | 392 (79)        | 12 (48)         | 380 (81)        |
| Spanish         | 102 (21)        | 12 (48)         | 90 (19)         |
| Other language  | 2 (0)           | 1 (4)           | 1 (0)           |
| Unknown or not reported | 2 (0) | 1 (4) | 1 (0) |
| **Sex assigned at birth** |  |  |  |
| F               | 304 (61)        | 9 (36)          | 295 (63)        |
| M               | 193 (39)        | 16 (64)         | 177 (38)        |
| Unknown or not reported | 1 (0) | 1 (4) | 0 |
| **Gender identity (grouped)** |  |  |  |
| Woman           | 225 (52)        | 9 (41)          | 216 (53)        |
| Man             | 155 (36)        | 13 (59)         | 142 (35)        |
| Nonbinary, genderqueer, nonconforming, or agender | 46 (11) | 0 | 46 (11) |
| Not listed or other | 5 (1) | 0 | 5 (1) |
| Unknown or not reported | 67 (13) | 4 (15) | 63 (13) |
| **Sexual orientation** |  |  |  |
| Straight or heterosexual | 260 (60) | 20 (91) | 240 (59) |
| Pansexual, queer, asexual, or bissexual | 100 (23) | 0 | 100 (24) |
| Lesbian, gay, or homosexual | 57 (13) | 1 (5) | 56 (14) |
| Not listed or other | 15 (3) | 1 (5) | 14 (3) |
| Unknown or not reported | 66 (13) | 4 (15) | 62 (13) |
| **Clinical manifestation** |  |  |  |
| Asymptomatic | 369 (90)        | 14 (78)         | 355 (91)        |
| Symptomatic | 39 (10)         | 4 (22)          | 35 (9)          |
| Unknown or not reported | 90 (18) | 8 (31) | 82 (17) |
| **Insurance package** |  |  |  |
| Commercial or group policy, e.g., HMO, PPO | 307 (62) | 10 (40) | 297 (63) |
| No insurance | 116 (23)        | 10 (40)         | 106 (23)        |
| Medicaid or Medicare Part B | 73 (15) | 5 (20) | 68 (14) |
| Unknown or not reported | 2 (0) | 1 (4) | 1 (0) |

*Values are no. (%) except as indicated. SARS-CoV-2, severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2.
Table 2. Association between specific sociodemographic characteristics and a positive PCR test result for severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2, Rhode Island, USA, June 8–August 8, 2020*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variables</th>
<th>Crude odds ratio (95% CI)</th>
<th>Adjusted odds ratio (95% CI)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Age, y</td>
<td>1.01 (0.99–1.03)</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Race</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>Referent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian</td>
<td>9.5 (1.28–70.52)</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black/African American</td>
<td>5.56 (1.00–30.93)</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Race</td>
<td>15.27 (3.43–67.92)</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnicity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Hispanic</td>
<td>Referent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hispanic</td>
<td>7.03 (2.58–19.19)</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gender</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female</td>
<td>Referent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male</td>
<td>2.96 (1.28–6.84)</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance status</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insured</td>
<td>Referent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uninsured</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>1.46 (0.50–4.21)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid/Medicare Part B</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>2.57 (0.75–8.75)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexual orientation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heterosexual</td>
<td>Referent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Same-sex</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>0.61 (0.07–5.47)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bisexual</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queer, asexual, or pansexual</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>0.69 (0.08–5.97)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*In an exploratory analysis, we treated demographics, insurance, and sexual orientations as exposures and identified models for each variable. Because no factors could affect the status of age, race, or ethnicity, we present crude odds ratios for these variables. For insurance and sexual orientation, we identified age, race, and ethnicity as confounding variables on the basis of a priori knowledge and present adjusted odds ratios. NC, not calculable.

radio, Facebook, and other social media; conducted outreach to sexual and gender minority communities on social media platforms; and partnered with established community resources (e.g., cultural centers, churches) to promote testing by word of mouth. All persons who underwent testing were required to provide their legal name and date of birth, proof of identity and address (e.g., state identification card, utility bill, bank statement, etc.), contact information (i.e., address, phone number), and insurance information if applicable. We did not collect information related to immigration or in-state residency status to avoid introducing perceived barriers to testing. A healthcare provider at our facility contacted every person who tested positive for SARS-CoV-2 as soon as results were available. Patients were then connected with available support services, such as food and housing resources. The Department of Health also contacted patients to support additional transmission prevention activities.

During June 8–August 8, 2020, a total of 498 persons in the community underwent testing at this site; 40% of the sample identified as Latinx. Approximately 5% of all persons (Table 1) and 11% of Latinx participants were SARS-CoV-2–positive, compared with a statewide positive rate of 2%–3% (10). Furthermore, although 40% of the sample self-identified as Latinx, Latinx persons constituted 80% of positive case-patients. Latinx persons had 7 times higher odds of testing positive (crude odds ratio [OR] 7.03, 95% CI 2.58–19.19) than did non-Latinx persons (Table 2).

Although we designed our program to respond to unmet needs for urban SARS-CoV-2 testing, it attracted persons from throughout the city of Providence and the state of Rhode Island (Figure 1). However, the greatest number of positive SARS-CoV-2 tests were from persons who lived in the surrounding ZIP codes (Figure 2), a geographic area experiencing high rates of community transmission.

Only 39% of all patients in this sample were men, but they represented 59% of all COVID-19 cases. Being male was associated with 2.96 times higher odds of testing positive (crude OR 2.96, 95% CI 1.28–6.84). Sexual minorities accounted for ≈40% of the sample, and gender minorities accounted for 12% of the sample. However, sexual and gender minorities had far lower rates of COVID-19 infection; 90% of persons who tested positive for SARS-CoV-2 were cisgender and heterosexual.

Conclusions
Our experience suggests that SARS-CoV-2 testing models that reduce barriers to care can successfully reach medically underserved communities that have high rates of COVID-19 infection. Culturally tailored approaches might be critical for identifying Latinx populations unaware of their SARS-CoV-2 infection (10). Not requiring health insurance or physician orders for testing, not charging...
payment, and offering walk-up and drive-through testing enabled widespread participation in our testing program. Offering multiple means of bilingual communication, including text, phone, email, traditional mail, and an online portal, also enabled communication with otherwise hard-to-reach patients. Although our findings are notable, they would be strengthened by an increased sample size to better characterize differences observed in the study population. Our outreach strategies were effective, but additional efforts in future initiatives could further improve testing outreach.

Our program provides a useful framework for reducing barriers to SARS-CoV-2 testing services in underserved communities, including sexual and gender minorities and Latinx populations who otherwise might not be tested for SARS-CoV-2. Perhaps the greatest challenge to replicating and sustaining this model is developing a viable funding model. Despite our program’s success in enabling testing for persons at elevated risk for COVID-19, the human and financial resources needed to maintain this testing site design might limit its ability to be implemented in resource-limited environments. The need for culturally tailored testing programs will continue even as vaccination programs are enacted across the country. Currently, reimbursement-based and traditional medical service delivery models often operate at a financial loss; greater public funding support is needed to sustain culturally tailored, low-barrier testing models that address ethnic and racial disparities in SARS-CoV-2 infection.

This research was supported in part by National Institutes of Health/National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases grant R25AI140490 and National Institutes of Health/National Institute of General Medical Sciences grant U54GM115677.

About the Author

Dr. Murphy is medical director of The Rhode Island Public Health Institute’s Open Door Health Clinic (an LGBTQ+ focused primary care clinic in inner-city Providence), and an assistant professor of medicine at Brown University. His research focuses on linkage to community-based HIV prevention, including access to preexposure prophylaxis, for medically underserved populations.
References


Address for correspondence: Amy Nunn, Rhode Island Public Health Institute, 7 Central St, Providence, RI 02907, USA; email: amycitanunn@gmail.com

September 2020

Coronavirus

- Disparate Effects of Invasive Group A Streptococcus on Native Americans
- Seroepidemiologic Study Designs for Determining SARS-CoV-2 Transmission and Immunity
- Polyclonal Burkholderia cepacia Complex
- Outbreak in Peritoneal Dialysis Patients Caused by Contaminated Aqueous Chlorhexidine
- Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus 2 Prevalence, Seroprevalence, and Exposure among Evacuees from Wuhan, China, 2020
- Pathology and Pathogenesis of SARS-CoV-2 Associated with Fatal Coronavirus Disease, United States
- Encephalopathy and Encephalitis Associated with Cerebrospinal Fluid Cytokine Alterations and Coronavirus Disease, Atlanta, Georgia, USA, 2020
- Invasive Infections with Nannizzioiosis obscura Species Complex in 9 Patients from West Africa, France, 2004–2020
- Evaluation of World Health Organization—Recommended Hand Hygiene Formulations
- Saprochaete clavata Outbreak Infecting Cancer Center through Dishwasher
- Updated Estimates of Chronic Conditions Affecting Risk for Complications from Coronavirus Disease, United States
- Risk-Based Estimate of Human Fungal Disease Burden, China
- Association of Biosecurity and Hygiene Practices with Environmental Contamination with Influenza A Viruses in Live Bird Markets, Bangladesh
- Q Fever Osteoarticular Infection in Children
- Web-Based Interactive Tool to Identify Facilities at Risk of Receiving Patients with Multidrug-Resistant Organisms
- Isolation, Sequence, Infectivity, and Replication Kinetics of Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus 2
- Retrospective Description of Pregnant Women Infected with Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus 2, France
- Heterogeneity of Dengue Illness in Community-Based Prospective Study, Iquitos, Peru
- Costs Associated with Nontuberculous Mycobacteria Infection, Ontario, Canada, 2001–2012

To revisit the September 2020 issue, go to: https://wwwnc.cdc.gov/eid/articles/issue/26/9/table-of-contents
Natural infections with severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) in domestic animals living in infected households have been reported (1). Because of their increased popularity as a pet (2), domestic ferrets (*Mustela putorius furo*) pose a high risk for transmitting anthropozoonotic infections. A recent study in Spain showed that natural SARS-CoV-2 infections can occur in ferrets kept as working animals for rabbit hunting, especially if a high viral circulation is present in the human population (3). Further, ferrets are common laboratory animal models and, at least in experimental conditions, have been shown to be highly susceptible to SARS-CoV-2 infection and likely to transmit the virus to other ferrets without apparent clinical signs (4).

The Study

On November 20, 2020, a 5-year-old neutered male domestic ferret had signs of acute gastroenteritis, including apathy, anorexia, vomiting, and profuse mucous diarrhea. Another ferret in the same household appeared healthy. Because the ferret’s condition did not improve, the owner took it to a veterinary hospital for clinical examination on November 23. The ferret was lethargic and, on the basis of skin turgor, was >5% dehydrated with low body temperature (36.4°C, reference range 37.8–40°C) and slow heart rate (180 beats/min, reference 200–400 beats/min). The body condition of the ferret was good, with a bodyweight of 1.3 kg. Several hematology and serum biochemistry results were elevated: red blood cell count (12.36 × 10⁶/µL, reference 7.01–9.65 × 10⁶/µL), hemoglobin concentration (21.2 g/dL, reference 12.2–16.5 g/dL), and hematocrit (0.57%, reference 0.36%–0.48%); blood urea nitrogen (>129.94 mg/dL, reference 18–32 mg/dL), hyperproteinemia (8.5 g/dL, reference 4.5–6.2 g/dL), hyperglobulinemia (4.4 g/dL, reference 2.8–3.6 g/dL), and borderline hyperalbuminemia (4.0 g/dL, reference 2.5–4.0 g/dL) were consistent with dehydration and possible infection. The results of all other hematologic and biochemical values were within reference ranges. Whole-body radiographs (Appendix Figure, https://wwwnc.cdc.gov/EID/article/27/9/21-0774-App1.pdf) showed splenomegaly and gas accumulation in intestinal loops. Interstitial and alveolar patterns of cranial lung lobes were present, indicating possible lobar pneumonia. The ferret was hospitalized and initially given fluid therapy, amoxicillin, esomeprazole, maropitant, and dexamethasone. Three days later, the clinical status of the ferret improved, hematologic and biochemical values normalized, and the ferret was scheduled for discharge. However, on the same day, the owner informed the veterinary hospital of having positive results for SARS-CoV-2 RNA tested on November 24, after 9 days of malaise. Additional rectal and oropharyngeal swab specimens and blood samples were taken from the ferret for further diagnostic procedures, and the ferret was discharged from the hospital and put into isolation at the owner’s home. Samples were not taken from the other pet ferret at the residence, but the rest of household members tested negative for SARS-CoV-2 RNA on November 25.

We tested the ferret’s samples for SARS-CoV-2 RNA (Appendix) and ferret-specific enteric
Transmission of SARS-CoV-2 from Human to Ferret

coronavirus (FERCV) (5) by real-time reverse transcription PCR; influenza A and B viruses (6) by reverse transcription PCR; and herpesviruses (7), adenoviruses (8), and circoviruses (9) and by PCR. The only positive result was the detection of SARS-CoV-2 RNA in the rectal and oropharyngeal swab specimens. In the oropharyngeal swab specimen, all 3 targeted genes (envelope, cycle threshold [Ct] 27.7; RNA dependent RNA polymerase, Ct 28.5; and nucleocapsid, Ct 32.1) were detected, and in the rectal swab specimen only envelope gene (Ct 35.6) was detected, a finding probably attributable to a lower virus concentration. To compare the SARS-CoV-2 detected in the owner and the ferret, we conducted whole-genome sequencing on Illumina MiSeq (Illumina, https://www.illumina.com) on the basis of the ARTIC protocol (https://artic-network.ncov-2019/ncov2019-bioinformatics-sop.html). The complete genome sequences were deposited in the GISAID database (https://www.gisaid.org; accession nos. EPI_ISL_1490186 and EPI_ISL_1490187). According to the pangolin nomenclature, the sequences belonged to the B.1.258 Pango lineage, which was on the rise in Slovenia in November 2020 (Figure 1). The comparison of both sequences showed ≈100% identity, differing by 2 nucleotides (position/owner/ferret: 2,097/G/T; 22,832/C/A).

We also confirmed the SARS-CoV-2 infection in the ferret on the basis of SARS-CoV-2 IgG seroconversion and development of neutralizing antibodies. We tested the ferret’s acute and convalescent serum samples with an in-house immunofluorescent assay (Appendix). The first serum sample obtained on day 6 after disease onset tested negative; however, seroconversion was observed on day 19, when the IgG titer was 1:1,024 (Figure 2, panels A, B). In addition, we detected a high neutralizing antibody titer of 1:320 in the second serum sample (Figure 2, panel C).

Conclusions

SARS-CoV-2 originated in animals, jumped into humans, and is now easily transmitted among humans. In addition to spreading from animals to humans, the virus can be transmitted back into animals, as observed in farmed mink (Neovison vison) (10). Most experimentally infected ferrets do not exhibit clinical signs or have only mild fever, lethargy, loss of appetite, and occasional cough (4,11). Also, among working ferrets naturally infected with SARS-CoV-2 in Spain, no signs of illness were reported (3).

In our study, the infected ferret had onset of severe disease with gastroenteritis, pneumonia, and dehydration and required aggressive fluid therapy and supportive care with antibiotics, antacids, antihistamines, and parenteral dexamethasone. The ferret responded to the therapy promptly and fully recovered in 3 days. Acute epizootic catarrhal enteritis caused by rotaviruses (supported by Emesis test) was also diagnosed in the ferret.

Figure 1. Phylogenetic sequence context consisted of high-quality complete severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 genome sequences from a domestic ferret, Slovenia, corresponding to Pango lineage B.1.258. The context sequences were downloaded from GISAID (https://www.gisaid.org) and subsampled to 62 sequences and National Center for Biotechnology Information reference sequence NC_045512.2. The phylogenetic reconstruction using a general time-reversible plus F plus R4 substitution model was built in Figtree (Evomics, http://evomics.org) with 1,000 bootstrap replicates. The reference sequence was used as an outgroup to root the phylogenetic tree. GISAID accession numbers and isolation dates are provided. Scale bar indicates substitutions per site.
by FERCV was one of the plausible differential diagnoses in the initial treatment plan for the ferret. For this reason, dexamethasone was used parenterally because additional treatment with a short course of steroids might speed the recovery and reduce future problems of malabsorption attributable to villi destruction caused by fulminate FERCV infection (12). In humans, the effective drugs against coronavirus disease are poorly defined, yet dexamethasone in combination with supportive therapy is frequently used (13). However, the risk for unnecessary use and adverse effects must be considered before treatment attempts with corticosteroids.

We assume that SARS-CoV-2 likely spread from the infected owner to the ferret living in the same household. Symptoms appeared in the owner 4 days before the ferret became ill. All other household members tested negative for SARS-CoV-2 RNA, ruling out asymptomatic infected persons in the family. Another close contact ferret in the same household appeared healthy. Likewise, no disease among staff or animals at the veterinary hospital was reported during or after the hospitalization of the ferret. Nevertheless, ferrets as laboratory models were shown to shed SARS-CoV-2 up to 8 days postinfection in nasal swab, saliva, urine, and fecal samples. Ferrets can effectively transmit the infection to other animals (14) or possibly humans, thus highlighting the importance of recognizing the infection in pets early to prevent spread to other animals or humans in the same household or elsewhere (15).

In the mink farm outbreak in Denmark, SARS-CoV-2 transmission was shown to spill over from minks to humans accumulating mutations that are resistant to neutralizing antibodies or vaccines along the way (10). In our study, whole-genome sequencing of the virus detected in the owner and ferret revealed only a 2-nt difference, and neither of those was present in the spike protein gene. Nonetheless, retaining the One Health approach is crucial for early detection and monitoring of emerging zoonoses in humans.

Acknowledgments
We thank all members of the COVID-19 Next Generation Sequencing team for great technical assistance in sequencing SARS-CoV-2 genomes and the staff at the Toplica Veterinary Hospital for caring for the ferret. We thank the staff at the Institute for Poultry, Birds, Small Mammals, and Reptiles for their assistance in performing PCR assays. Thanks to the owners of the ferret for their kind support and for allowing publication of this report.

This work was supported by the Slovenian Research Agency (grant nos. P3-0083 and V3-2034 at the Institute of Microbiology and Immunology, Faculty of Medicine, University of Ljubljana and P4-0092 at the Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, University of Ljubljana) and by the European Virus Archive Global project, which received funding from the European Union’s Horizon 2020 research and innovation program under grant no. 871029.

About the Author
Dr. Račnik is an associate professor at the Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, University of Ljubljana, Slovenia, and diplomate of the European College of Zoological Medicine, wildlife population health specialty. His primary research interests include clinical veterinary medicine and emerging diseases of exotic pets and wild birds.

References
in cats and dogs from households in Italy. Nat Commun. 2020;11:6231. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-020-20097-0


Address for correspondence: Jožko Račnik, Institute for Poultry, Birds, Small Mammals, and Reptiles, Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, University of Ljubljana, Gerbičeva 60, 1000 Ljubljana, Slovenia; email: josko.racnik@vf.uni-lj.si

---

**EID Podcast**

**Developing Biological Reference Materials to Prepare for Epidemics**

Having standard biological reference materials, such as antigens and antibodies, is crucial for developing comparable research across international institutions. However, the process of developing a standard can be long and difficult.

In this EID podcast, Dr. Tommy Rampling, a clinician and academic fellow at the Hospital for Tropical Diseases and University College in London, explains the intricacies behind the development and distribution of biological reference materials.

Visit our website to listen: [https://go.usa.gov/xyfJX](https://go.usa.gov/xyfJX)
Coronavirus disease (COVID-19) is typically diagnosed by reverse transcription PCR (RT-PCR) amplification of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) RNA from nasopharyngeal fluids (1). RT-PCR yields cycle threshold (Ct) values that are inversely correlated with viral loads (2) and thus provide an estimate of the number of SARS-CoV-2 RNA copies in the sample. Serologic assays complement COVID-19 diagnosis by documenting past infections. In most persons, binding and neutralizing antibodies develop within 1–3 weeks after onset of symptoms (3), and titers correlate with disease severity (4). Initial serosurveys identified antibodies in nearly 100% of persons with RT-PCR–confirmed SARS-CoV-2 infection (5). However, more recent studies have shown that seroconversion rates are surprisingly variable (6–10). For example, a multicenter study from Israel reported that 5% of participants remained seronegative despite a positive test result on a nasal swab specimen (6). In contrast, a seroprevalence study from New York found that 20% of persons with a positive RT-PCR test result did not seroconvert (8). Another study from Germany reported that 85% of confirmed infected COVID-19 contacts failed to develop antibodies (9). To examine the reasons for these differences, we investigated the relationship between seroconversion and demographic, clinical, and laboratory data in a convenience sample of convalescent persons recruited at the University of Alabama at Birmingham (Birmingham, Alabama, USA) in 2020.

The Study
We studied 72 persons, all of whom had a previous positive RT-PCR test but were symptom-free for >3 weeks before blood was collected for testing (Table). Only 2 persons (3%) reported no symptoms, whereas 13 (18%) persons reported mild disease, 48 (67%) reported moderate disease, and 9 (12%) reported severe disease (Appendix Table 1, https://wwwnc.cdc.gov/EID/article/27/9/21-1024-App1.pdf).

We tested plasma samples (n = 144) collected at enrollment and follow-up visits for antibodies to the spike protein by using a validated ELISA (Appendix). Only 46 of the 72 participants had detectable IgG responses, IgA responses, or both (Table); reciprocal endpoint titers ranged from 182 to >312,500 (Appendix Table 2). Analysis of the same samples for receptor-binding domain (RBD) and nucleocapsid (N)
antibodies yielded very similar results (Appendix Figure 1). All persons with spike protein antibodies also had detectable RBD (IgG, IgM, or both) or N (IgG) protein responses, except for 1 participant whose spike protein endpoint titers were very low (Appendix Table 2). In contrast, 26 participants remained seronegative, despite the testing of up to 3 samples per person for IgA, IgM, and IgG against multiple antigens as well as neutralizing antibodies. Thus, 36% of our cohort represented serologic nonresponders.

To investigate potential reasons for the lack of seroconversion, we examined available demographic, clinical, and laboratory data. Comparing race/ethnicity, sex, and symptom severity, we failed to find a significant association with serostatus (Table), although we did observe a trend for increasing antibody positivity with increasing symptom severity (Appendix Figure 2). We also found no significant differences in seroconversion between patients reporting or not reporting various symptoms, including symptoms characteristic of COVID-19 (Appendix Figure 3). However, seronegative persons were on average 10 (95% CI 3–17) years younger than seropositive persons (Figure 1, panel A) and exhibited RT-PCR CT values that were 11 (95% CI 8–14) cycles higher (Figure 1, panel B). Moreover, logistic regression showed a precipitous decline in the probability of seroconversion at higher CT values (Figure 2). For example, a CT of 35 predicted only a 15% (95% CI 5%–37%) probability of seroconversion, which decreased further with increasing CT values. Thus, low nasopharyngeal viral loads seem insufficient to elicit a systemic antibody response.

For control, we plotted CT values of serologic responders and nonresponders against the times of RT-PCR and antibody testing relative to symptom onset (Appendix Figure 4). In both cases, the distributions of sampling times were similar for the 2 groups, thus excluding the possibility that seronegative persons had higher CT values because they were tested too late.

### Table. Demographic, clinical, and laboratory characteristics of serologic responders and nonresponders after SARS-CoV-2 infection*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristic</th>
<th>SARS-CoV-2 antibody positive, n = 46</th>
<th>SARS-CoV-2 antibody negative, n = 26</th>
<th>p value†</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Age, y, median (IQR)</td>
<td>49 (37–63)</td>
<td>35 (30–46)</td>
<td>0.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>30 (65)</td>
<td>10 (38)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>16 (35)</td>
<td>16 (62)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Race/ethnicity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>28 (61)</td>
<td>20 (77)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>7 (15)</td>
<td>3 (12)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian</td>
<td>7 (15)</td>
<td>3 (12)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latinx</td>
<td>4 (9)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT-PCR of nasal swabs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFOS, d, median (IQR)</td>
<td>5 (3–11)</td>
<td>5 (4–8)</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT value, median (IQR)‡</td>
<td>24.5 (22–27)</td>
<td>36 (34–77)</td>
<td>&lt;0.00001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symptoms§</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity 0</td>
<td>45 (98)</td>
<td>25 (96)</td>
<td>0.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity 1</td>
<td>1 (2)</td>
<td>1 (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity 2</td>
<td>11 (11)</td>
<td>8 (31)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity 3</td>
<td>72 (72)</td>
<td>15 (58)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitalization</td>
<td>7 (15)</td>
<td>2 (8)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serologic analyses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFOS of T1, d, median (IQR)</td>
<td>34 (26–46)</td>
<td>33 (22–43)</td>
<td>0.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binding antibodies positive¶</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spike protein IgG#</td>
<td>100 (100)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spike protein IgA#</td>
<td>93 (93)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RBD IgG**</td>
<td>96 (96)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RBD IgM**</td>
<td>83 (83)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nucleocapsid protein IgG††</td>
<td>93 (93)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neutralizing antibodies positive‡‡</td>
<td>98 (98)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Values are no. (%) unless otherwise indicated. Participants were a convenience sample recruited at the University of Alabama at Birmingham (Birmingham, AL, USA) during March–May 2020. CT, cycle threshold; DFOS, days following onset of symptoms; IQR, interquartile range; RBD, receptor binding domain; RT-PCR, reverse transcription PCR; SARS-CoV-2, severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2; T1, time of first serologic test.

†Calculated using a likelihood ratio test for a logistic regression predicting seropositivity for the category indicated after Bonferroni correction for multiple comparisons, except for RT-PCR and serologic DFOS, for which p-values were calculated using a Welch’s 2-sample t-test.

‡CT values were only available for a subset of seropositive (n = 34) and seronegative (n = 25) persons (Appendix Table 1, https://wwwnc.cdc.gov/EID/article/27/9/21-1024-App1.pdf).

§Symptom severity was self-reported, with 0 indicating no symptoms, 1 indicating mild symptoms with little impact on daily activities, 2 indicating moderate symptoms with noticeable impact on daily activities, and 3 indicating severe symptoms with a substantial reduction in quality of life (Appendix Table 1).

¶Above assay detection limits (Appendix Table 2 details midpoint and endpoint titers).

#ELISA detection of IgG and IgA binding antibodies to a prefusion stabilized Wuhan-Hu-1 spike protein.

**ELISA detection of IgM and IgG binding antibodies to RBD of the Wuhan-Hu-1 spike protein.

††Detection of IgG binding antibodies to the nucleocapsid protein by the Abbott Architect assay.
Figure 1. Relationship of age and nasopharyngeal viral loads with SARS-CoV-2 serostatus among convalescent persons after SARS-CoV-2 infection. Participants were a convenience sample of convalescent SARS-CoV-2–infected persons recruited at the University of Alabama at Birmingham, Birmingham, Alabama, USA, 2020. Age (panels A, C, and E) and RT-PCR $C_t$ values (panels B, D, and F) are plotted for seropositive (red) and seronegative (blue) persons. Panels show comparisons of persons tested at all sites (panels A, B), the Assurance Scientific Laboratories site (panels B, C), and the University of Alabama at Birmingham Fungal Reference Laboratory and Children’s of Alabama Diagnostic Virology Laboratory sites (panels E, F). The mean (horizontal line) and corresponding 95% CI (shading) are shown; p-values indicate the results of a likelihood ratio test after Bonferroni correction for multiple comparisons. $C_t$, cycle threshold; RT-PCR, reverse transcription PCR; SARS-CoV-2, severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2.
or that they lacked antibodies because they were tested too early. We also examined remnants of purified RNA used for the initial diagnosis for the presence of SARS-CoV-2 sequences. By analyzing 12 available samples (Appendix Table 1), we were able to amplify full-length intact spike genes from 4 specimens, including 2 from seronegative persons with high Ct values (Appendix Figure 5).

Finally, we asked whether the relationship between seroconversion, age and Ct values was dependent on the diagnostic laboratory. We found that 2 sites with highly sensitive RT-PCR tests (University of Alabama at Birmingham Fungal Reference Laboratory and Children’s of Alabama Diagnostic Virology Laboratory in Birmingham) were 6 (95% CI 2–30) times more likely to identify serologic nonresponders than a third site with a less sensitive test (Assurance Scientific Laboratories in Birmingham) (Appendix Methods). However, this difference did not change the relationship between Ct values and seroconversion because seronegative persons had higher Ct values than seropositive persons regardless of the test site (Figure 1, panels D, F). In contrast, we observed little association between age and seroconversion at the Assurance Scientific Laboratories site (Figure 1, panel C), and the difference observed at the other sites was largely driven by young persons who also had high Ct values (Figure 1, panel E). Thus, nasopharyngeal viral loads represent a major correlate of the systemic antibody response, whereas age seems to have only a minor effect.

Conclusions

In summary, we show that patients with low SARS-CoV-2 viral loads in their respiratory tract are less likely to mount a systemic antibody response. Although we cannot formally exclude false-positive RT-PCR results in some participants, PCR contamination is highly unlikely as an explanation for our findings (Appendix). We also show that clinical illness does not guarantee seroconversion and that laboratories with highly sensitive RT-PCR assays are more likely to detect serologic nonresponders. These results provide an explanation for the puzzling variability of seroconversion in different cohorts.

The fact that a considerable fraction of RT-PCR positive persons fail to seroconvert has practical implications. Such persons remain undetected in seroprevalence studies, including in vaccine studies that assess protection from asymptomatic infection by measuring antibodies to antigens not included in the vaccine. Seroconverters and nonseroconverters will probably also respond differently to vaccination. Recent studies revealed that seropositive persons have a heightened antibody response after the first, but not the second, dose of an mRNA vaccine, suggesting that a single dose is sufficient (11–13; Samanovic et al., unpub. data, https://doi.org/10.1101/2021.02.07.21251311). Serologic nonresponders might not exhibit a similarly heightened anamnestic response, but resemble SARS-CoV-2 naive persons, as was observed for 1 previously infected vaccinee who never seroconverted (14). Finally, RT-PCR positive persons who...
experienced COVID-19 symptoms might be less inclined to seek vaccination, believing they are protected, but our results caution against this assumption.

This work was supported by grants from the National Institutes of Health (R01 AI050529, R37 AI150590, P30 AI045008, R01 AI110553, R01 AI36082, P01 AI110657, U19 AI082630). A.N.S. is supported by a training grant (T32 GM07170).

About the Author
Dr. Liu is a virologist at the University of Pennsylvania. His primary research interests include the evolutionary history and biology of zoonotic pathogens.

References

Address for correspondence: Beatrice H. Hahn, Perelman School of Medicine, University of Pennsylvania, 409 Johnson Pavilion, 3610 Hamilton Walk, Philadelphia, PA 19104-6076, USA; email: bhahn@pennmedicine.upenn.edu
Bordetella is a genus consisting mostly of strictly aerobic, small, gram-negative coccobacilli known to house the causative agent of pertussis and kennel cough in dogs (Bordetella pertussis) and cats (B. bronchiseptica). Over the past several decades, more human-derived clinical isolates have been identified, causing a range of pathologies. As our ability to rapidly and precisely identify clinical isolates grows, characterizing these rarer causes of human disease and their clinical significance and means of treatment has become vital.

B. hinzii was initially discovered in poultry isolates as a respiratory colonizer and cause of respiratory infection; subsequently, it was discovered to cause clinically significant infection in 1994 in a patient with advanced AIDS (1). Since this characterization, B. hinzii has been implicated as the cause of a range of clinical symptoms, including bacteremia (1-3), pulmonary disease (4-6), endocarditis (7), chronic cholangitis (8), and soft tissue abscess (9,10). We describe a case of meningitis in an immunocompromised patient that was caused by B. hinzii.

Case Report
A 44-year-old man sought care in the emergency department of Virginia Commonwealth University Medical Center (Richmond, VA, USA) in June 2020 after experiencing 3 days of severe, diffuse headache, and subjective fevers; maximum measured temperature was 37.9°C. In 1986, the patient had undergone a living related donor kidney transplant for end-stage renal disease related to focal segmental glomerulosclerosis. He underwent another living related donor transplant in 1999 and a deceased-donor transplant in 2010 after the previous allografts failed. His most recent transplant, which occurred 10 years before the illness documented in this study, was performed with thymoglobulin induction and had been maintained with an immunosuppressive regimen of tacrolimus (goal trough of 5-7 ng/mL at the time of this hospitalization), 180 mg mycophenolic acid (2×/d), and 10 mg prednisone (1×/d). His medical history was further notable for seizure disorder and an allergy to penicillin, which manifested as severe urticaria.

He appeared stable in the emergency department; vital signs were temperature 37.5°C, pulse rate 90 bpm, respiratory rate 17 breaths/min, blood pressure 141/85 mm Hg, and oxyhemoglobin saturation 99% on room air. He reported neck stiffness associated with his headaches. When asked about animal exposures, he noted that he works in a warehouse and was regularly exposed to wild birds and rodents. Physical examination revealed discomfort but no signs of toxicity or neurologic deficits; cranial nerves were intact, and speech, motor abilities, and sensation were unremarkable. Complete blood count revealed a leukocyte count of $8.4 \times 10^9/L$, hemoglobin of 11 g/dL, and platelet count of $163 \times 10^9/L$. Additional bloodwork showed a glomerular filtration rate of 30 mL/min, which was consistent with the patient’s baseline given his history of chronic kidney disease. Noncontrasted computed tomography of the head demonstrated no acute pathology. Cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) was clear and colorless, and analysis indicated neutrophilic pleocytosis (Table 1). The patient was given 2 g intravenous (IV) ceftriaxone, a loading dose of 2 g IV vancomycin, and IV acyclovir. Ceftriaxone was rapidly replaced with 2 g meropenem given the
The patient was discharged after demonstrating substantial improvement. However, because results of antibiotic sensitivity tests were still pending at that time, he was discharged on renally dosed IV meropenem (2 g every 12 h) and oral ciprofloxacin (500 mg every 12 h) for a planned total antibiotic duration of 21 days. Results of sensitivity testing of the *B. hinzii* isolates from blood and CSF samples returned after the patient was discharged revealed susceptibility to meropenem but only intermediate susceptibility to ciprofloxacin (Table 2). At follow-up 7 days after completion of therapy, the patient felt well and appeared to have clinically recovered.

Conclusions
Since its discovery as a cause of bacteremia in a patient with advanced AIDS in 1994 (1), *B. hinzii* has been implicated in a growing range of clinical syndromes as an opportunistic agent in immunocompromised and immunocompetent persons. It remains an infrequently isolated pathogen; further research and characterization is required. Its relatively recent recognition as an infective agent in humans is likely in part due to the increasingly common use of advanced identification techniques; in the past, *B. hinzii* might have been identified only at the genus level (11) or misidentified as a different, related bacterium (1).

*B. hinzii* is known to be found in the respiratory tracts of poultry as a colonizer and cause of respiratory infection (12). Exposure to poultry is an established risk factor for *B. hinzii* infection, especially in immunosuppressed populations (6). It is unclear whether this case-patient’s exposure to wild birds in his workplace constitutes a similar risk. Although *B. avium* is known to infect a range of wild and domesticated birds (13), whether *B. hinzii* affects birds other than poultry is not known. After the identification of *B. hinzii* from the respiratory tract of laboratory mice (14), rodents have also been proposed as potential reservoirs for this pathogen, and it has been isolated from wild mice (11) and rabbits (12). Definitive evidence of spread from an infected or colonized animal to a human has yet to be discovered.

Table 2. Antibiotic susceptibility of *Bordetella hinzii* isolate from blood and cerebrospinal fluid in transplant patient, Virginia, USA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Antibiotic</th>
<th>Etest MIC from blood</th>
<th>Etest MIC from CSF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cefazidime</td>
<td>4 µg/mL</td>
<td>2 µg/mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ciprofloxacin</td>
<td>2 µg/mL</td>
<td>2 µg/mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imipenem</td>
<td>2 µg/mL</td>
<td>1 µg/mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meropenem</td>
<td>0.125 µg/mL</td>
<td>0.125 µg/mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piperacillin</td>
<td>1 µg/mL</td>
<td>1 µg/mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tobramycin</td>
<td>8 µg/mL</td>
<td>4 µg/mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trimethoprim/sulfamethoxazole</td>
<td>0.125 µg/mL</td>
<td>0.064 µg/mL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The clinical isolates in this study were notable for sensitivity to carbapenems, piperacillin, and trimethoprim/sulfamethoxazole, which is in accordance with susceptibilities noted in other case reports on this species (9). We further noted an intermediate sensitivity to ciprofloxacin. Previous reports have indicated that levofloxacin might have a more favorable MIC for *B. hinzii* than ciprofloxacin (9).

Because *B. hinzii* is an emerging pathogen, its virulence factors require further research to be fully identified. Although the more classic *B. pertussis* (as well as *B. parapertussis* and *B. bronchiseptica*) rely on filamentous hemagglutinin and adenylate cyclase toxin as virulence factors, these proteins are absent in *B. hinzii* (12). These proteins are thought to assist in tracheal and pulmonary colonization in the more classic *Bordetella* spp. (15), so their absence from *B. hinzii* might begin to explain its propensity to cause syndromes atypical for bacteria of this genus.

In summary, we describe an unusual occurrence of *B. hinzii*–caused meningitis in an immunosuppressed patient. The clinical isolates in this study were sensitive to carbapenems, piperacillin, and trimethoprim/sulfamethoxazole but showed only intermediate sensitivity to ciprofloxacin. Clinicians should be aware of the possibility of human infection with this emerging pathogen, particularly in immunocompromised patients.

**About the Author**

Dr. Pechacek is an infectious diseases clinical fellow at the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, National Institutes of Health. His current research interests include infections in immunodeficient populations, especially with primary immunodeficiency.

**References**

Leishmaniasis is a parasitic disease caused by infection with *Leishmania* parasites, which are transmitted by the bites of phlebotomine sand flies. Localized cutaneous leishmaniasis (LCL), disseminated cutaneous leishmaniasis (DCL), and mucosal leishmaniasis are clinical manifestations of *L. braziliensis* infection. DCL was initially described in the 1980s (1,2); in 2002, Turetz et al. (2) defined DCL as ≥10 cutaneous lesions (papular, nodular, acneiform, crusted, or ulcerated) on ≥2 anatomic regions of the body (i.e., the head, trunk, upper, and lower extremities). *L. guyanensis*, *L. panamensis*, and *L. peruviana* parasites also cause DCL in the New World, whereas *L. tropica* and *L. major* cause DCL in the Old World (3). DCL is distinct from anergic diffuse cutaneous leishmaniasis caused by *L. amazonensis*, *L. mexicana*, and *L. aethiopica* infections; anergic diffuse cutaneous leishmaniasis causes multiple nonulcerating, nonhealing lesions in immunocompromised persons (3).

In Ceará, a state in Northeast Brazil, only *L. braziliensis* has been isolated from persons who have LCL or DCL (4). We observed that many DCL patients in this region report heavy alcohol use. An excessive intake of alcohol can impair the immune response and increase susceptibility to viral and bacterial infections (5). Carvalho et al. (1) postulated that DCL patients might have a weaker cellular immune response to *Leishmania* spp. than LCL patients. We assessed the association of DCL with heavy alcohol consumption in a region to which *L. braziliensis* is endemic.

**The Study**

We conducted the case–control study in an outpatient clinic in the Batutitê region, Ceará state, Northeast Brazil, during 2015–2018, when 358 LCL and DCL cases were diagnosed. We identified 18 DCL patients and 38 LCL patients matched by sex, age (within ±5 years), and time of diagnosis. All DCL cases fulfilled the criteria set by Turetz et al. (2). Patients with known causes of immunosuppression and pregnant or lactating women were excluded from the study. We collected data on the duration of skin lesions, number and type of lesions, mucosal involvement, underlying conditions (e.g., diabetes, hypertension, etc.) and diagnostic method (i.e., culture, smears, histopathology, or immunohistochemical [IHC] assay). Our histopathological diagnoses were based on inflammatory cell infiltrate patterns and the presence of granulomas and amastigotes. For IHC assays, we used the EnVision FLEX HRP Magenta, High pH (Dako Omnis) kit (Agilent Technologies, https://www.agilent.com) with murine hyperimmune serum from mice infected with *Leishmania braziliensis*. We defined parasite load as the number of intracellular and extracellular amastigotes in 15 high-powered fields (×40) using IHC assays. This work was approved by the Human Ethics Committee of the Federal University of Ceará (Fortaleza, Brazil) (protocol no. 1.552.232 e CAAE 53919816.2.0000.5054).

Participants completed a standardized questionnaire (i.e., the Alcohol Use Disorder Identification Test)
to estimate the amount of alcohol intake in grams per day (6). We considered ≥28 g/d to be a high level of alcohol consumption (7). Most DCL patients were men 19–77 years of age with a duration of disease ranging from 5–36 weeks at diagnosis of leishmaniasis. Each patient had 13–720 lesions on their trunk, limbs, scalp, face, eyelids, conjunctivae, lips, ears, palms, soles of the feet, or genitalia (Figure). Most (56.3%) patients had lesions in the nasal mucosa. Seventeen patients had ≥1 ulcerated lesion; in patient 5, all lesions were ulcerated (Table 1).

DCL and LCL patients were well-matched by sex and age (Table 2). DCL patients had longer durations of disease before diagnosis than LCL patients (p<0.01). All LCL lesions were ulcerated and found predominantly in exposed skin areas: lower limbs (50%), upper limbs (25%), head (10%), and trunk (5%). In total, 36 (92%) LCL patients had 1–2 lesions; the other 3 (8%) patients had 3, 5, and 6 lesions. We observed nasal mucosa involvement in only 1 LCL patient.

In total, 14 (78%) DCL patients drank alcohol in the form of cachaça, a popular beverage made by distilling fermented sugar cane juice (8). Cachaça has an alcohol content of 40%, similar to that of other distilled spirits such as whiskey, tequila, and vodka. One liter of cachaça or whiskey contains 400 g of pure alcohol. For the 14 patients who drank cachaça, alcohol intake ranged from 45–800 g/d. Twelve (67%) DCL patients drank ≥350 mL of cachaça (140 g of alcohol) daily. The other 4 (22%) DCL patients did not drink alcohol, including 3 patients who had diabetes. LCL patients had a significantly lower alcohol intake than DCL patients (p<0.01). In total, 25 (64%) LCL patients did not drink alcohol. Fourteen (36%) LCL patients reported alcohol consumption, including 4 who had alcohol intakes ≥28 g/d, 3 who had intakes of 28–50 g/d, and 1 who had an intake of 400 g/d. In addition, 3 LCL patients had diabetes. We found an association between alcohol intake and parasite load (Spearman ρ = 0.482; p = 0.03).

Conclusions
The clinical manifestations of DCL in these patients did not differ substantially from those reported previously (2,9). However, we observed 1 patient who had only ulcerated lesions and another with crusted-horny lesions, both uncommon forms of this rare disease (Figure). The duration of skin lesions before diagnosis was longer in persons with DCL than LCL, similar to the observations of Turetz et al. (2). Most DCL lesions were identified by histopathological assays. Our results suggest that DCL is associated with alcohol misuse.
Alcohol causes dysregulation of the innate and adaptive immune responses (10). Persons who misuse alcohol have decreased tissue recruitment of neutrophils during bacterial infections and substantial defects in neutrophil function. In addition, these persons have dendritic cells that are fewer in number and have impaired differentiation and function (11); we controlled for these variables in our analysis. Different strains of *L. braziliensis* might also account for the difference in clinical manifestations of LCL and DCL. Cardoso et al. (15) showed that neutrophils from healthy persons had decreased microbicidal activity when infected with *L. braziliensis* amastigotes, possibly causing an imbalance toward a Th2 profile (12,13). Persons who misuse alcohol (14) and might also contribute to the risk for DCL.

Other risk factors might also contribute to the pathogenesis of DCL. For example, younger age and male sex are associated with DCL (2); we controlled for these variables in our analysis. Different strains of *L. braziliensis* might also account for the differential manifestations of LCL and DCL. Cardoso et al. (15) showed that neutrophils from healthy persons had decreased microbicidal activity when infected with *L. braziliensis* amastigotes, possibly causing an imbalance toward a Th2 profile (12,13). Persons who misuse alcohol (14) and might also contribute to the risk for DCL.

### Table 1. Clinical, diagnostic and alcohol intake data of 18 patients with disseminated cutaneous leishmaniasis, Baturité region, Ceará State, Northeast Brazil, 2015–2018*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Patient ID</th>
<th>Alcohol intake, g/d</th>
<th>Age, y/sex</th>
<th>Duration of lesions, wks†</th>
<th>No. lesions</th>
<th>Lesion type(s)</th>
<th>Mucosal lesions</th>
<th>Diagnostic method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>25/M</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>U, Ac, P</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>41/M</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>184</td>
<td>Cr, U</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>36/M</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>U, Cr, crust-horny</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>C, H, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>60/M</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>U, P</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>41/M</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>49/M</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>U, N, Ac, P</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>H, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>44/M</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>720</td>
<td>U, P</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>H, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>51/M</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>U, N</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>73/M</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>U, Cr, N</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>47/M</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>U, Cr, P</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>C, H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>39/M</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>P, U</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>38/M</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>P, Cr, U, crust-horny</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>C, H, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>19/M</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>U, Cr, P</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>H, C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>32/M</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>421</td>
<td>U, P, Cr, N</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>C, H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>77/M</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>U, N, Ac</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>34/F</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>U, N</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>71/F</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>U, P</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>42/M</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>U, N, Cr</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>C, H</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Ac, acneiform; Cr, crusted; C, culture; H, histopathology; I, immunohistochemical assay; ID, identification; N, nodular; NA, not available; P, papular; U, ulcerated.
†At time of diagnosis.

### Table 2. Comparison of LCL and DCL patients, Baturité region, Ceará State, Northeast Brazil, 2015–2018*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Localized cutaneous leishmaniasis</th>
<th>Disseminated cutaneous leishmaniasis</th>
<th>Odds ratio†</th>
<th>p value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>38 (100.0)</td>
<td>18 (100.0)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>35 (92.1)</td>
<td>16 (88.9)</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>3 (7.9)</td>
<td>2 (11.1)</td>
<td>1.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Age, y/sex</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Age, y</td>
<td>41 (19–89)</td>
<td>42 (19–77)</td>
<td>1.01</td>
<td>0.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diabetes</td>
<td>3 (7.9)</td>
<td>3 (16.7)</td>
<td>2.13</td>
<td>0.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disease duration, wks‡</td>
<td>8 (3–26)</td>
<td>16 (5–36)</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mucosal lesion</td>
<td>1 (2.6)</td>
<td>9 (50.0)</td>
<td>43.7</td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parasite load‡§</td>
<td>3 (1–340)</td>
<td>5 (1–556)</td>
<td>1.002</td>
<td>0.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural occupation</td>
<td>22 (57.9)</td>
<td>12 (66.7)</td>
<td>1.45</td>
<td>0.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daily alcohol intake, g/d‡</td>
<td>0 (0–400)</td>
<td>325 (0–800)</td>
<td>1.01</td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Days with alcohol intake &gt;28 g</td>
<td>4 (10.5)</td>
<td>14 (77.8)</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Values are no. (%), except as indicated. DCL, disseminated cutaneous leishmaniasis; LCL, localized cutaneous leishmaniasis.
†Estimated by simple logistic regression.
‡Values are median (range). Load measured as the number of intracellular and extracellular amastigotes in 15 high-powered fields (>40) using immunohistochemical assays.
§Of 6 LCL patients and 7 DCL patients.
with parasites from DCL patients compared with LCL patients.

In summary, we found an association between DCL and heavy alcohol use. Excessive alcohol intake impairs the human immune system. We postulate that alcohol misuse is a risk factor for DCL in persons infected with L. braziliensis. Additional studies are needed to determine whether this association is causal, and if so, to elucidate the mechanism(s) of immune dysregulation responsible for development of DCL in persons infected with L. braziliensis. Health officials should consider campaigns focused on preventing sand fly bites in persons who misuse alcohol.

About the Author
Dr. Sousa is head of the department of Clinical Medicine at the Federal University of Ceará in Fortaleza, Brazil. His primary research interests are leishmaniasis and other emerging infectious diseases in Northeast Brazil.

References

Address for correspondence: Anastácio Q. Sousa, Department of Clinical Medicine, School of Medicine, Federal University of Ceará. Rua Prof. Costa Mendes, 1608–4o. andar–Rodolfo Teófilo, CEP 60.430-140, Fortaleza, Ceará, Brazil; email: aqsousa@gmail.com
East Nile virus (WNV) is a widely distributed arthropod-borne flavivirus transmitted predominantly by Culex mosquitoes (1). Among infected persons, ≈20% show clinical signs, such as mild fever, rash, joint pain, headache, vomiting, and diarrhea (1,2); ≈0.7% have severe illness, such as encephalitis, meningitis, acute flaccid paralysis, respiratory failure, and even death (1). Beyond vectorborne transmission, transfusion-transmitted WNV infections have endangered blood safety (3). Equids are susceptible to WNV and develop severe disease (fatality rate <30%), are exposed to WNV vectors outside and in stables, and are spatially distributed near human settlements. Thus, equids can be sentinels for early detection of regional WNV activity (4).

In the Americas, WNV gained attention after its rapid spread in the United States beginning in 1999 (4). In South America, WNV dispersion is poorly understood. Seropositive horses were found in Colombia in 2004 (5) and in Argentina in 2006 (6). In Brazil, the largest country in South America, serologic studies from central, southeastern, and northeastern regions suggested WNV circulation among horses since at least 2009 (7,8). Human WNV infection was described only once, in 2014, from a patient in northeastern Brazil with encephalitis (9). In 2018, a WNV strain was isolated and sequenced during an epizootic in horses in the southeastern coast (10). The horse-derived virus from Brazil clustered with strains detected in different birds in the United States in 2002 and 2005 (10), indicating that migratory birds could play a role in WNV transmission in Brazil.

Serologic WNV data from equids along avian migratory routes are scarce. In the only available study from northeastern Brazil, 1/88 horses was WNV seropositive with a low neutralization titer (7). In the absence of testing for cocirculating flaviviruses, a low WNV antibody titer could be caused by infections with other flaviviruses, eliciting cross-reactive antibodies (11). We conducted a seroepidemiologic study among equids to investigate the spread of WNV in northeastern Brazil.

The Study
We collected serum samples from 713 equids, including horses and mules, sampled as part of routine veterinary surveillance activities during 2013–2018 in the state of Bahia in northeastern Brazil. The animal ethics committee of the Federal University of Bahia approved the sampling and analyses (authorization no. 55/2017). Sampling covered a large area that connects the location of the human case from 2014 and the 2018 horse epizootic (9,10). The area is adjacent to the Atlantic, northeastern, and central avian migratory routes (Figure 1).

Author affiliations: Charité-Universitätsmedizin Berlin, Berlin, Germany (E.F. de Oliveira-Filho, C. Fischer, A. Kühne, A.C. de Almeida Campos, J.F. Drexler); Fraunhofer Institute for Cell Therapy and Immunology, Leipzig, Germany (B.S. Berneck, S. Ulbert); Federal University of Bahia, Salvador, Brazil (I.O. Camete, E.M. Netto, C.R. Franke); Bahia State Agricultural Defense Agency, Salvador (J.R.L. Ribas); Sechenov University, Moscow, Russia (J.F. Drexler); German Centre for Infection Research, Berlin (J.F. Drexler)

DOI: https://doi.org/10.3201/eid2709.204706

Among 713 equids sampled in northeastern Brazil during 2013–2018, West Nile virus seroprevalence was 4.5% (95% CI 3.1%–6.3%). Mathematical modeling substantiated higher seroprevalence adjacent to an avian migratory route and in areas characterized by forest loss, implying increased risk for zoonotic infections in disturbed areas.
WNV Seroprevalence among Equids, Brazil

**Figure 1.** Geographic distribution and PRNT<sub>90</sub>-validated West Nile virus seroprevalence among equids per sampling site in Bahia State, Brazil. Inset shows location of Bahia State in northeastern Brazil. Sample sizes are shown only for locations with seropositive animals. Avian migratory routes are based on the 2016 annual report of the Chico Mendes Institute for Biodiversity and Conservation (https://www.researchgate.net/publication/292980285_Annual_Report_of_Flyways_and_Priority_Areas_for_Migratory_Birds_in_Brazil_Relatorio_anual_de_rotas_e_areas_de_concentracao_de_aves_migratorias_no_Brasil). PRNT<sub>90</sub>, 90% plaque-reduction neutralization tests.

**Figure 2.** WNV seroprevalence among equids, Brazil. A) ELISA absorbance values displayed as sample to cutoff ratio, as previously described (2). We increased the ELISA cutoff by 10% above which samples were considered positive to maximize specificity because the ELISA was not originally validated for horses in Latin America, which are infected by more Japanese encephalitis serocomplex viruses compared with horses in Europe. Dotted orange line represents the 1.1 positivity cutoff. B) Reciprocal PRNT<sub>90</sub> titers for WNV and other flaviviruses. Statistical significance levels were inferred by using the Kruskal-Wallis test. Bars indicate mean. Graph created by using Prism (GraphPad software, https://www.graphpad.com). C) Distinction of heterotypic serum samples based on the endpoint titers of various flaviviruses. Triangles indicated endpoint titers >4-fold. D) Effects of forests and forest loss on WNV seropositivity and seronegativity among equids in municipalities, Brazil. Natural forest is made up of introduced or native tree or vegetation that have reproduced naturally, without help or (human) intervention. Primary forest is made up of intact and nonintact natural forest and refers to areas that reached the final stage of succession during 2013–2018. Data on primary and natural forest were retrieved from Global Forest Watch (http://www.globalforestwatch.org). Right y-axis represents number of total number of equids tested for seroprevalence. Horizontal bars indicate means. Areas below dotted line had no forest loss. BSQV, Bussuquara virus; CPCV, Cacipacoré virus; ha, hectare (10,000 m<sup>2</sup>); PRNT<sub>90</sub>, 90% plaque-reduction neutralization test; ROCV, Rocio virus; SLEV, Saint Louis encephalitis virus; WNV, West Nile virus.
For antibody screening, we used an experimental WNV IgG ELISA based on a fusion loop envelope antigen containing mutations. We chose this ELISA to decrease the chances of cross-reactivity with antibodies elicited by other flaviviruses (2). Among 713 serum samples, 47 (6.6%, 95% CI 4.9%–8.7%) yielded positive ELISA results (Figure 2, panel A). Beyond WNV, horses in Latin America frequently are infected with Saint Louis encephalitis virus (SLEV), Cacipacoré virus (CPCV), Rocio virus (ROCV), and Bussuquara virus (BSQV) (12); and WNV, CPCV, and SLEV all belong to the Japanese encephalitis serocomplex (Appendix Figure 1, https://wwwnc.cdc.gov/EID/article/27/9/20-4706-App1.pdf). Serologic analyses for WNV-specific antibody responses (Figure 2, panel C); 4 samples were seronegative for all 5 flaviviruses by PRNT<sub>90</sub> potentially because of differential sensitivity of ELISA and PRNT. No samples had higher SLEV-, BSQV-, or ROCV-specific PRNT<sub>90</sub> titers compared with WNV, but 2 ELISA-positive samples had ≥4-fold endpoint titers for CPCV compared with WNV and other flaviviruses (Appendix Table 1). These findings substantiated WNV and CPCV cocirculation among equids in northeastern Brazil, which is consistent with previous data on CPCV circulation in another region of Brazil (12), and high specificity of the ELISA-based screening algorithm.

| Table 1. West Nile virus seroprevalence per municipality, Brazil |
|-----------------|---------------|-------------|
| Municipalities      | Sampling year(s) | % Seroprevalence (95% CI)* |
| Antonio Cardoso     | 2015, 2016     | 10 (0.1–18.4) |
| Barreiras            | 2014, 2017, 2018 | 17 (0.4–12.1) |
| Caetité              | 2018          | 19 (0.5–14.0) |
| Conceição do Negro   | 2013          | 29 (0.1–24.9) |
| Jacuípe              | 2013          | 28 (0.1–18.4) |
| Conde                | 2013          | 11 (0.3–12.9) |
| Cristopolis          | 2013          | 10 (0.3–12.9) |
| Esplanada            | 2013          | 57 (0.3–12.9) |
| Eufrápolis            | 2013, 2014    | 21 (0.3–12.9) |
| Feira de Santana      | 2013, 2015    | 29 (0.3–12.9) |
| Formosa do Rio Preto  | 2013, 2017    | 37 (0.3–12.9) |
| Iguape               | 2015, 2016    | 11 (0.3–12.9) |
| Ibaté                | 2013, 2014    | 6 (0.3–12.9) |
| Itapetinga           | 2013          | 14 (0.3–12.9) |
| Itajuru              | 2013, 2017    | 41 (0.3–12.9) |
| Itajú do Colônia     | 2013, 2015    | 6 (0.3–12.9) |
| Juazeiro             | 2013, 2017    | 49 (0.3–12.9) |
| Lauro de Freitas      | 2017          | 14 (0.3–12.9) |
| Mata de São João      | 2015, 2016, 2017 | 11 (0.3–12.9) |
| Mucuri               | 2013          | 13 (0.3–12.9) |
| Palmas de São João   | 2013          | 18 (0.3–12.9) |
| Riachão das Neves   | 2017, 2018    | 122 (8.3–21.4) |
| Neves               | 2017          | 25 (0.3–12.9) |
| Rio Real             | 2013          | 6 (0.3–12.9) |
| Serra Dourada        | 2017          | 167 (8.3–21.4) |
| Ubatuba              | 2018          | 7 (0.3–12.9) |
| Others†              | 2013–2018    | 52 (8.3–21.4) |
| Total                | 2013–2018    | 713 (3.1–6.3) |

*Seroprevalence is based on 90% endpoint plaque-reduction neutralization tests.
†Detailed information, including municipalities with >5 serum samples, is available in Appendix Table 2 (https://wwwnc.cdc.gov/EID/article/27/9/20-4706-App2.pdf).
Table 2. Mathematical modeling of ecologic factors potentially affecting West Nile virus seroprevalence, Brazil†

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>AIC</th>
<th>ΔAIC</th>
<th>AW</th>
<th>p value†</th>
<th>OR (95% CI)</th>
<th>Maximum OR difference among study sites‡</th>
<th>p§</th>
<th>Comment#</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Distance to bird route, km</td>
<td>248.02</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.56</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td>1.002 (1.001–1.004)</td>
<td>4.527</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coastal</td>
<td>251.41</td>
<td>8.54</td>
<td>0.33</td>
<td>0.100</td>
<td>1.003 (1.001–1.006)</td>
<td>6.813</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northeastern</td>
<td>252.14</td>
<td>10.26</td>
<td>0.46</td>
<td>0.014</td>
<td>0.999 (0.997–1.000)</td>
<td>4.545</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central</td>
<td>256.39</td>
<td>14.52</td>
<td>0.54</td>
<td>0.006</td>
<td>5.106 (1.518–31.796)</td>
<td>5.106</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forest loss, y/n</td>
<td>250.33</td>
<td>8.48</td>
<td>0.27</td>
<td>0.17</td>
<td>0.005</td>
<td>5.106</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presence of natural or primary forest, y/n</td>
<td>253.39</td>
<td>11.54</td>
<td>0.38</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>0.29</td>
<td>3.186 (1.111–13.48)</td>
<td>3.186</td>
<td>0.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altitude, m</td>
<td>255.53</td>
<td>13.72</td>
<td>0.51</td>
<td>0.105</td>
<td>1.002 (1.000–1.004)</td>
<td>3.518</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean temperature, °C</td>
<td>258.03</td>
<td>26.20</td>
<td>0.31</td>
<td>0.719</td>
<td>0.876 (0.427–0.803)</td>
<td>1.613</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hottest quarter</td>
<td>255.57</td>
<td>28.74</td>
<td>0.55</td>
<td>0.108</td>
<td>0.617 (0.347–1.113)</td>
<td>5.155</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human density, no./km²</td>
<td>255.76</td>
<td>29.93</td>
<td>0.74</td>
<td>0.121</td>
<td>1.000 (1.000–1.001)</td>
<td>3.137</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tree cover, %</td>
<td>265.87</td>
<td>39.04</td>
<td>0.86</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>0.257</td>
<td>0.981 (0.941–1.012)</td>
<td>2.618</td>
<td>0.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horse density, no./km²</td>
<td>258.10</td>
<td>30.68</td>
<td>1.09</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.817</td>
<td>0.969 (0.741–1.275)</td>
<td>1.170</td>
<td>0.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean precipitation, mm</td>
<td>258.15</td>
<td>30.73</td>
<td>1.14</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.948</td>
<td>1.000 (0.999–1.001)</td>
<td>1.047</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†Models are sorted by AIC, an estimator of the model’s quality; models with lower AIC values are superior to models with higher AIC values. Horse and human densities were based on 2018 data available from the Brazilian Institute of Geography and Statistics (https://www.ibge.org.br). Information on precipitation and mean temperature was obtained from WorldClim version 2 (https://www.worldclim.org). Information on tree cover was obtained from Copernicus Global Land Cover (https://lci reviewer.vito.be/download). Information on natural or primary forest was obtained from Global Forest Watch (https://www.globalforestwatch.org). AIC, Akaike information criterion; AW, Akaike weight; OR, odds ratio; ΔAIC, the difference between a given and the best-supported model in AIC.

‡p values were determined by likelihood ratio tests of the different models.

§Maximum OR difference among study sites indicates the highest OR difference possible for a given variable for better comparability between binary and nonbinary variables.

#Correlation between observed variables is to 1 or −1, the greater the correlation the better.

*Significantly associated with higher WNV seroprevalence (odds ratio [OR] 5.106, 95% CI 1.318–31.796; p = 0.005) (Table 2). Model results were consistent with a higher proportion of WNV-seropositive sites in disturbed areas compared with pristine areas by χ² test (p = 0.009) (Figure 2, panel D). Higher WNV seroprevalence in disturbed areas was not biased by the number of animals living in those sites compared to sites from pristine areas. By Student t-test, neither the overall number of animals nor the number of animals per site differed significantly between disturbed (p = 0.9) and pristine areas (p = 0.2894) (Figure 2, panel D; Appendix Figure 5).

Because the geographic distribution of both the 2018 horse epizootic and the only known human case might be linked geographically to the northeastern and coastal avian migratory routes (Figure 1), we included distances to avian routes in model analyses of WNV seroprevalence. Proximity to the central avian migratory route was associated with higher WNV seroprevalence (Table 2; Appendix Figure 4). This finding was consistent with other seroprevalence studies, indicating the presence of WNV in horses in the central region in Brazil (7,8), but failed to connect the WNV detections in Brazil to geographically adjacent avian migratory routes. Our data were consistent with prior studies of WNV ecology, but the explicatory power of our models was low despite statistical significance (Table 2; Appendix Figure 4).

Our study was limited by absence of longitudinal samples from individual sampling sites, lack of information on animal trade and animal age, and relatively low numbers of seropositive animals from individual sites. Thus, we cannot exclude biases affecting the accuracy of our modeling approach. However, our large sample and the combination of thorough serologic analyses and mathematical modeling enabled robust estimates of WNV spread that can guide prospective studies.

Conclusions

Our findings of substantial WNV seroprevalence in equids in Brazil warrants WNV surveillance in cases of acute neurologic disease in humans and horses. In addition, blood products should be screened in areas of Latin America with high risk for WNV.

Acknowledgments

We thank Sandra Junglen and Anne Kopp for providing the Saint Louis encephalitis virus strain; Xavier de Lamballerie for providing the Cacipacoré virus, Bussuquara virus, and Rocío virus strains; and Patricia Tscheak for technical assistance. We thank the Friedrich-Loeffler-Institut, Bundesforschungsinstitut für Tiergesundheit, Insel Riems for providing HD11 (CCLV-RIE 1510) cells.

This work was supported by the European Union’s Horizon 2020 research and innovation programme through the ZIKAlliance project (grant no. 734548).
About the Author

Dr. Oliveira-Filho is a virologist at the Institute of Virology, Charité Universitätsmedizin Berlin. His research interests include the epidemiology and evolution of arthropod-borne viruses from animal reservoirs. Dr. Fischer is a virologist at the Institute of Virology, Charité Universitätsmedizin Berlin. His research interests include the epidemiology of arthropod-borne viruses in humans and animal reservoirs.

References


Address for correspondence: Dr. Jan Felix Drexler, Helmut-Ruska-Haus, Institute of Virology, Campus Charité Mitte, Charitéplatz 1, 10117 Berlin, Germany; email: felix.drexler@charite.de
**Association of Dromedary Camels and Camel Ticks with Reassortant Crimean-Congo Hemorrhagic Fever Virus, United Arab Emirates**

Jeremy V. Camp, Pia Weidinger, Sathiskumar Ramaswamy, Dafalla O. Kannan, Babiker Mohammed Osman, Jolanta Kolodziejek, Noushad Karuvantevida, Ahmad Abou Tayoun, Tom Loney, Norbert Nowotny

Criman-Congo hemorrhagic fever virus (CCHFV) is a tickborne nairovirus (order Bunyavirales) that is maintained primarily in *Hyalomma* ticks (Ixodidae), and various mammalian livestock serve as amplifying hosts. Humans might become infected from the bite of an infected tick or during slaughter of a viremic animal, and the infection might lead to severe viral hemorrhagic fever and death. In the Arabian Peninsula, human cases are sporadically reported and seem to be primarily associated with abattoir work (1, 2) or nosocomial human-to-human transmissions (3).

CCHFV is genetically diverse and has a relatively wide geographic distribution (4). The virus might be introduced into nonendemic regions through commercial trading of livestock (5) or through phoretic transport of ticks on migratory birds (6,7). Comparatively little is known about the zoonotic transmission of the virus in the United Arab Emirates or whether past outbreaks were only associated with recent importations (5).

We previously performed a cross-sectional virologic and serologic survey of CCHFV in dromedary camels (*Camelus dromedarius*) at various sites throughout the United Arab Emirates (8). We found the highest transmission activity at a large livestock market, in which viral nucleic acids were detected in camel ticks (*Hyalomma dromedarii*) and camels. On the basis of partial gene sequences from the small and medium (M) RNA gene segments, the virus strain appeared to be a novel reassortant (8). We performed a follow-up study at the same market to test whether other livestock are involved in the transmission of CCHFV and to better characterize the virus strain.

**The Study**

During October 10–24, 2019, we sampled camels, cattle, goats, and sheep upon their entry to a livestock market in the emirate of Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates (≅24.16°N, 55.81°E) (Appendix Figure 1, https://wwwnc.cdc.gov/EID/article/27/9/21-0299-App1.pdf). All procedures were conducted as part of standard veterinary inspection required for market entry.

We obtained 5 mL of blood from each animal, separated serum by centrifugation, and stored serum at –80°C. We tested serum for CCHFV-reactive antibodies by using a commercial kit (ID Screen CCHF Double Antigen Multi-species; IDvet, https://www.id-vet.com). Antibodies to CCHFV were found in 72/90 camels, 7/51 cattle, 1/45 goats, and 4/55 sheep (Table). We extracted total nucleic acids from 200 µL of the same serum samples by using a commercial kit (QIAamp Viral RNA Mini Kit; QIAGEN, https://www.qiagen.com) and QIAcube or QIAcube...
We identified near-complete genomes of CCHFV, including complete open reading frames of all but 1 gene segment (missing 577 nt from the large segment open reading frame 3' mRNA end), from all 5 samples (GenBank accession nos. MW548490–504) (Appendix). We aligned the sequences to selected reference sequences representing the major genotypes (4). All sequences had high identity to each other (98.8%–100%) and to a recently described CCHFV (98.5%–99.6%) identified in a dromedary from the same livestock market in the emirate of Abu Dhabi, but 4 years earlier, during 2015 (9) (Appendix Table). The M segment was the most variable; it had 52–64 nonsynonymous mutations compared with the sample obtained during 2015 from the same place, and 1–40 nonsynonymous mutations among the 5 sequences (Appendix Table).

We constructed phylogenetic trees from the alignments of the respective gene segments by using maximum-likelihood analysis over 500 bootstrap replicates of the general time reversible plus invariant sites plus gamma distribution substitution model and 4 gamma categories. Small segments fit within the previously described genotype from Africa (group III sensu [4] and Africa 3 sensu [9]), and large segments had a common ancestor with sequences from Africa (groups I and III sensu [4], Africa 1/3 sensu [9]), and Europe (group V sensu [4] and Europe 1 sensu [9]) (Appendix Figures 2, 3). The M segment appeared to be a novel lineage of CCHFV (Figure).

Conclusions
We concur with the findings of Khalafalla et al. (9), who provided additional serologic and virologic evidence that the CCHFV strain in the United Arab Emirates might be specifically associated with camels and camel ticks. Our study differs from previous studies, in that our sampling was performed directly at entry to a livestock market, but our previous study was performed after camels had entered the market (range 0–77 d, mean 12.2 d). Moreover, all animals were raised in the United Arab Emirates, although some sheep and goats were imported as young animals from India, Saudi Arabia, and Oman. Combined, the evidence suggests that the CCHFV strain has spread throughout the United Arab Emirates, but the livestock market is also a focus of transmission (8).

Although this strain of CCHFV appears to be circulating at least since 2015 in the United Arab Emirates (8,9), there is additional evidence that it might be more widely distributed (10). Evidence of increased exposure of camels to CCHFV at livestock markets in contrast to other locations (e.g., private farms or in tourist/recreational use) increases the potential for the virus to be transported long

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Species</th>
<th>No. sampled</th>
<th>No. antibody positive</th>
<th>No. virus RNA positive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Camels</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cattle</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>7*</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goats</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheep</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Serum was not available for 4 cattle.

HT Extraction Robots (QIAGEN). We tested extracts for CCHFV RNA by using a commercially available quantitative reverse transcription PCR (qRT-PCR) assay (RealStar CCHFV RT-PCR Kit 1.0; Altona Diagnostics, https://www.altona-diagnostics.com). Viral nucleic acids were detected in 2 of 90 camels, and in no other species at the market.

During blood collection, we thoroughly searched each animal (≈2 min) and removed attached ticks. Ticks were frozen at −80°C, and adult ticks were morphologically identified by using various keys on an ice cold plate. We collected 210 adults, 4 unidentifed sp. adults, and 4 unidentifed sp. nymphs from 84/90 camels. No ticks were found on any other animal during this sampling session, and it was later confirmed that topical acaricides were routinely used for all animals except camels, where they were applied only sporadically.

We processed frozen ticks to screen for viral nucleic acids by making a parasagittal section using a sterile scalpel and then made homogenized pools containing half-ticks (≤5 per pool, pooled per tick species, and per individual host) in a bead mill in buffered saline before adding DNA/RNA Shield (ZymoResearch, https://www.zymoresearch.com) and performing nucleic acid extraction and qRT-PCR. We detected CCHFV RNA in 3 pools of H. dromedarii ticks taken from 2 camels, 1 of which was seropositive and the other seronegative.

We then extracted nucleic acids from the remaining halves of 3 ticks collected in the previous sampling session (April 2019) (8) and 2 ticks collected in this sampling session from pools that were positive by qRT-PCR. After confirming the presence of CCHFV nucleic acid in the individual tick halves, we processed the samples by using a shotgun transcriptomic sequencing approach (Appendix). In brief, we quality-filtered, trimmed, and assembled paired-end reads from Illumina (https://www.illumina.com) sequencing into scaffolds, which we then searched against the National Center for Biotechnology Information nonredundant database using blastn (https://blast.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov).

We identified near-complete genomes of CCHFV, including complete open reading frames of all but 1
distances through the camel trade (8). We support the suggestion of Khalafalla et al. to increase efforts to characterize CCHFV from camels, camel ticks, and other livestock in a broader geographic region (9). The infection of camels appears to be systemic; virus was detected in blood (8; this study) and the respiratory tract (9). The low CCHFV-reactive seroprevalence and low tick burden on other livestock entering the market is probably caused by use of acaricides, which are reportedly used only sporadically on camels. We therefore recommend increased vigilance, including use of acaricides on all livestock, including dromedaries, to limit spillover to humans involved in the camel trade, abattoir workers, and those handling raw meat or consuming raw camel milk.

**Figure.** Molecular phylogeny of Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever virus medium RNA segments, United Arab Emirates, 2019 (solid circles), and reference viruses. Viruses from this study were obtained from camel ticks (*Hyalomma dromedarii*) removed from dromedary camels at a large livestock market in the emirate of Abu Dhabi. Other virus sequences included were selected as representatives of the major small and large RNA segment genotypes for which full-length sequences of all 3 viral genomic segments were available. Viruses listed include GenBank accession number and country of origin. Maximum-likelihood analysis of coding-complete sequences was performed by using the general time reversible plus invariant sites plus gamma distribution substitution model and 4 categories with >500 bootstrap replicates. Numbers along branches are percentage support, showing only values >65%, and branch length is relative to the number of substitutions per site, as indicated by the scale bar. Dem Rep Congo, Democratic Republic of the Congo; UAE, United Arab Emirates.
Acknowledgments
We thank Matar Mohammed Saif Al Nuaimi and his team for supporting the study, and Athiq Ahmed Wahab and Abubakkar Babuhan for assistance in facilitating the study. This study was supported by research grants from the College of Medicine, Mohammed Bin Rashid University of Medicine and Health Sciences, Dubai, United Arab Emirates (grant no. MBRU-CM-RG2018-14 to N.N. and grant no. MBRU-CM-RG2019-13 to T.L.).

About the Author
Dr. Camp is a research virologist at the Medical University of Vienna, Vienna, Austria. His primary research interest is the ecology of emerging zoonotic and vectorborne viruses.

References

Address for correspondence: Norbert Nowotny, Institute of Virology, University of Veterinary Medicine Vienna, Veterinaerplatz 1, 1210 Vienna, Austria; email: norbert.nowotny@vetmeduni.ac.at
Gram-Negative Bacteria Harboring Multiple Carbapenemase Genes, United States, 2012–2019

D. Cal Ham, Garrett Mahon, Sandeep K. Bhaurula, Sam Horwich-Scholefield, Liore Klein, Nychie Dotson, J. Kamile Rasheed, Gillian McAllister, Richard A. Stanton, Maria Karlsson, David Lonsway, Jennifer Y. Huang, Allison C. Brown, Maroya Spalding Walters

Reports of organisms harboring multiple carbapenemase genes have increased since 2010. During October 2012–April 2019, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention documented 151 of these isolates from 100 patients in the United States. Possible risk factors included recent history of international travel, international inpatient healthcare, and solid organ or bone marrow transplantation.

Carbapenems have been standard treatments for multidrug-resistant gram-negative bacilli infections since 1985, when they were approved for clinical use in the United States (https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2016/050587s074lbl.pdf). Carbapenem-resistant organisms (CROs) are a growing public health concern as carbapenemase-producing CROs become more common (1). Several recent reports describe CROs carrying multiple carbapenemase genes (multi-CPOs) (2–8). We describe multi-CPOs reported to the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC; Atlanta, GA, USA) during 2012–2019.

The Study

CDC receives reports of carbapenemase-producing CROs from health departments, public health laboratories, healthcare facilities, and isolates sent to CDC for confirmatory testing. In 2016, CDC established the Antibiotic Resistance Laboratory Network (AR Lab Network), a national network of 55 public health laboratories that test carbapenem-resistant Enterobacteriales (CRE), carbapenem-resistant *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* (CRPA), and carbapenem-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii* (CRAB) isolates for carbapenemase genes.

We reviewed CDC and AR Lab Network reports of multi-CPOs identified during January 1, 2010–April 30, 2019. We defined a multi-CPO case as Enterobacteriales, *Pseudomonas* spp., or A. baumannii isolated from any specimen source and carrying genes encoding >1 carbapenemase routinely tested for at CDC and the AR Lab Network (CRE, CRPA, and CRAB isolates were tested for *Klebsiella pneumoniae* carbapenemase [KPC], New Delhi metallo-β-lactamase [NDM], Vero- na integron-encoded metallo-β-lactamase [VIM], active-on-imipenem metallo-β-lactamase [IMP], and oxacillinase [OXA]-48–like β-lactamases; CRAB isolates also were tested for OXA-23, OXA-24/40, and OXA-58–like β-lactamases). Whole-genome sequencing (WGS) was conducted on a subset of isolates (Appendix, https://wwwnc.cdc.gov/EID/article/27/9/21-0456-App1.pdf). We defined an incident case as the first isolation of a unique organism–carbapenemase combination in each patient.

As part of routine public health investigations, health departments reviewed medical records and laboratory reports for patient demographic data and risk factors for exposure. We conducted descriptive analyses using SAS version 9.4 (https://www.sas.com) and calculated Pearson χ² score using SPSS Statistics 21.0 (IBM, https://www.ibm.com).

During January 2010–April 2019, a total of 151 multi-CPO isolates, including those from 105 incident cases, were identified in 100 unique patients; the first case was identified in October 2012 (Table 1; Appendix Tables 1,2). Among 89 (84.8%) incident cases
reported since AR Lab Network testing began in 2017, a total of 15 were reported in 2017, 51 in 2018, and 23 in the first 4 months of 2019. Among the isolates tested through the AR Lab Network during 2017–2019, a total of 111/28,390 (0.391%) CRE, 5/19,609 (0.025%) OXA-48-like, and 2/2,443 (0.082%) CRAB isolates harbored multiple carbapenemase genes; we included CRAB isolates tested only during January 2018–April 2019. Incident cases were reported in 29 US states and the District of Columbia. Enterobacterales accounted for 96 (91.4%) of the incident multi-CPO cases; in addition, 7 (6.7%) were Pseudomonas spp. and 2 (1.9%) were A. baumannii. Among 96 incident Enterobacterales cases, the most common (46; 47.9%) organism–gene combination was K. pneumoniae harboring blaNDM and blaOXA-48-like.

WGS was conducted on 46 isolates from incident cases, identifying 6 sequence types of Enterobacter cloacae, 9 of Escherichia coli, and 11 of K. pneumoniae. WGS identified 21 isolates harboring blaNDM, 16 harboring blaOXA-48, 16 harboring blaOXA-181, and 11 harboring blaKPC (Appendix Table 2). In total, 8 incident cases were associated with 2 separate clusters at acute care hospitals.

The median age of patients at the time of multi-CPO identification was 63 years (range 2–94 years). Among 93 incident cases with available data, 62 (66.7%) occurred in patients who had traveled internationally in the 12 months before their incident culture. Among patients with a history of international travel, most (89.5%) had received inpatient healthcare while abroad. Association with international travel varied by carbapenemase combination; among 59 incident cases with available data that harbored blaNDM and blaOXA-48-like, 47 (79.7%) occurred in patients who reported international travel; only 5/19 (26.3%; p<0.01) incident cases that harbored blaKPC and blaNDM occurred in patients who reported international travel. Among the 80 incident cases with available data, 14 (17.5%) occurred in patients with a history of solid organ or bone marrow transplantation before their incident culture (Table 2).

Multi-CPOs in this convenience sample were identified in many states and included diverse organisms, sequence types, and carbapenemase gene combinations and variants, suggesting that clonal spread is not responsible for their emergence. Variants harboring blaKPC4 and blaNDM* which are uncommon in the United States, were identified (9–11). Most incident cases of CREs harboring multiple carbapenemase genes occurred in patients who had a recent history of international travel and inpatient healthcare outside the United States; we also identified history of solid organ or bone marrow transplant as a potential risk factor.

Receiving healthcare abroad and, more recently, international travel without medical care are risk factors for acquiring carbapenemase-producing organisms among patients in the United States (9). However, in this study, one third of cases occurred in persons without known recent travel outside the United States. For some carbapenemase combinations, such as isolates harboring blaKPC and blaNDM, most cases occurred in patients who had not recently traveled internationally. In addition, identifying facility clusters raises further concerns about dissemination of these multidrug-resistant organisms among healthcare facilities in the United States.

The emergence of multi-CPOs has clinical, laboratory testing, and public health implications. The ceftazidime/avibactam, meropenem/vaborbactam, and imipenem/cilastatin/relebactam combination therapies have increased treatment options for CREs that produce KPC and OXA-48-like carbapenemases; growth in the proportion of isolates that co-harbor

### Table 1. Incident cases of gram-negative bacilli harboring multiple carbapenemase genes, United States, January 2012–April 2019*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organism</th>
<th>NDM + OXA-48–like</th>
<th>KPC + NDM</th>
<th>KPC + VIM</th>
<th>NDM + VIM</th>
<th>KPC + OXA-48–like</th>
<th>NDM + IMP</th>
<th>OXA-23</th>
<th>Total, N =</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enterobacterales</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citrobacter freundii</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enterobacter cloacae</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Escherichia coli</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klebsiella aerogenes</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K. oxytoca</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K. pneumoniae</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Providencia rettgeri</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pseudomonadales</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pseudomonas fluorescens</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acinetobacter baumannii</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*IMP, active-on-imipenem metallo-β-lactamase; KPC, Klebsiella pneumoniae carbapenemase; NDM, New Delhi metallo-β-lactamase; OXA, oxacillinase; VIM, Verona integron-encoded metallo-β-lactamase.
### Table 2. Characteristics and exposures of incident cases of gram-negative bacilli harboring multiple carbapenemases, United States, January 2012–April 2019*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristics and exposures</th>
<th>Enterobacteriaceae†</th>
<th>Pseudomonas spp.;‡ KPC + VIM, NDM + VIM, or NDM + IMP</th>
<th>Acinetobacter baumannii, K. pneumoniae, K. oxytoca, K. peptidolyticus, and Providencia rettgeri isolates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total no. (% cases)</td>
<td>65 (100.0)</td>
<td>23 (100.0)</td>
<td>6 (100.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Region of specimen collection¶</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South</td>
<td>22/65 (33.8)</td>
<td>9/23 (39.1)</td>
<td>2/6 (33.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West</td>
<td>22/65 (33.8)</td>
<td>23/23 (100.0)</td>
<td>6/2 (33.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northeast</td>
<td>14/65 (21.5)</td>
<td>5/23 (21.7)</td>
<td>0/1 (4.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midwest</td>
<td>7/65 (10.8)</td>
<td>6/23 (26.1)</td>
<td>2/6 (33.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location of specimen collection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acute care hospital</td>
<td>51/57 (89.5)</td>
<td>18/22 (81.8)</td>
<td>3/4 (75.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outpatient facility</td>
<td>5/57 (8.8)</td>
<td>1/22 (4.5)</td>
<td>0/1 (4.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long-term acute care hospital</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1/22 (4.5)</td>
<td>0/1 (4.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skilled nursing facility</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2/22 (9.1)</td>
<td>0/1 (4.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint acute care hospital/inpatient rehabilitation facility</td>
<td>1/57 (1.8)</td>
<td>0/1 (1.8)</td>
<td>0/1 (1.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitalization in previous 12 mo, United States#</td>
<td>44/56 (78.6)</td>
<td>19/23 (82.6)</td>
<td>4/5 (80.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International travel in previous 12 mo**</td>
<td>47/59 (79.7)</td>
<td>5/19 (26.3)</td>
<td>1/4 (25.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Before incident case</td>
<td>8/11 (72.7)</td>
<td>4/4 (100.0)</td>
<td>1/1 (100.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transplant to incident case, d, median (IQR)</td>
<td>3/11 (27.3)</td>
<td>0/4</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of transplant##</td>
<td>Solid organ</td>
<td>11/11 (100.0)</td>
<td>2/4 (50.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kidney</td>
<td>7/11 (63.6)</td>
<td>0/2</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liver</td>
<td>3/11 (27.3)</td>
<td>1/2 (50.0)</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lung</td>
<td>1/11 (9.1)</td>
<td>1/2 (50.0)</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone marrow</td>
<td>0/11</td>
<td>2/4 (50.0)</td>
<td>1/1 (100.0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Values are no. cases/total no. in category (%) except as indicated. Three incident cases occurred in 3 patients who reported no international travel or hospitalization in the United States during the previous 12 mo (1 case of E. coli harboring blaKPC and blaVIM, 1 case of K. pneumoniae harboring blaOXA-23, and 1 case of E. coli harboring blaKPC and blaOXA-48). Among these patients, 1 was a nursing home resident, 1 did not have additional information provided, and 1 had a spouse who had traveled to India and returned ≥1 mo before their incident case. Exposures are described for the 12 mo before identification of incident case. IMP: active-on-imipenem metallo-β-lactamase; KPC, Klebsiella pneumoniae carbapenemase; NDM, New Delhi metallo-β-lactamase; OXA, oxacillin; VIM, Verona integron-encoded metallo-β-lactamase.
†Enterobacter cloacae, Enterobacter aerogenes, Enterobacter asburiae, Escherichia coli, Klebsiella pneumoniae, Klebsiella oxytoca, Providencia rettgeri, Pseudomonas aeruginosa.
‡‡Includes 1 K. pneumoniae isolate harboring blaOXA-23, blaOXA-48, blaOXA-60, and blaKPC.
‡‡‡Includes 17 unique patients who contributed 17 incident cases with complete data.
**Of 88 unique patients who contributed 93 incident cases with complete data.
†††Significant difference; p<0.01. Exclusion of incident cases associated with an outbreak or cluster did not change this association: 47/56 (83.9%) incident cases harboring blaKPC and blaOXA-48 occurred in patients who reported international travel, compared with 4/14 (28.6%; p<0.01) with blaVIM and blaOXA-23.
‡‡‡‡Two patients reported international inpatient healthcare in 2 countries.
§§Includes 17 unique patients who contributed 17 incident cases with complete data.

---

Bacteria Harboring Multiple Carbapenemase Genes

Emerging Infectious Diseases • www.cdc.gov/eid • Vol. 27, No. 9, September 2021 2477
blaNDM jeopardizes the usefulness of these therapies. We noted 1 P. aeruginosa isolate harboring blaNDM and blaIMP-1; this isolate was panresistant to all antimicrobial drugs tested (12). A high proportion (17.5%) of cases occurred among patients with history of solid organ or bone marrow transplantation before their index culture, a population for whom CRO infections are associated with worse outcomes than patients without transplants (13,14). In comparison, only 3.1% of patients with CRE reported to the Multi-Site Gram-Negative Surveillance Initiative at CDC during 2012–2019 had a history of transplant before their positive culture (15; I. See, CDC, pers. comm., 2021 Jan 19); whether multi-CPOs are emerging in this population requires careful monitoring. Finally, hierarchical testing algorithms, in which testing is halted after detection of an initial carbapenemase, might not identify additional, less common carbapenemases (e.g., hierarchical testing might not identify blaNDM in an isolate with blaKPC and blaIMP).

The first limitation of our analysis is that these data represent a passively reported convenience sample during a period in which multiple changes in testing practices, including the establishment of the AR Lab Network, occurred. For this reason, we cannot determine whether multi-CPOs became more common during the evaluation period. Second, CROs from patients with a history of healthcare abroad might have been selected for mechanism testing, biasing detection toward this risk factor; bias might have been more influential early in the investigation period, when testing resources were limited. Finally, this analysis did not systematically document outpatient healthcare exposures and residence in long-term care facilities, which also might be relevant sources of exposure; 1 case in this analysis was associated with invasive urologic procedures abroad (7).

Conclusions
Multi-CPOs in healthcare facilities are an emerging concern in the United States. Although hospitalization outside the United States was the most common risk factor, we found a substantial proportion of cases that were probably acquired in healthcare facilities in the United States. Several measures might slow further spread. First, screening patients who were recently hospitalized outside the United States can help prevent additional introductions of carbapenemase genes not commonly found in the United States. Second, molecular testing to identify carbapenemase genes should not use hierarchical algorithms. Finally, when a multi-CPO is identified, public health officials should assess for potential transmission (https://www.cdc.gov/hai/containment/guidelines.html).

Acknowledgments
We thank our state and local health department partners for providing information from their public health response work, including Eleanor Adams, Melissa Anacker, Michael Anderson, Sandi Arnold, Rachana Bhattacharai, Emily Blake, Justin Blanding, Janine Bodnar, Erin Breaker, the California Department of Public Health—Microbial Diseases Laboratory, Theresa Canulla, Rebekah Carman, Savannah Carrico, Melanie Chervony, Kaitlyn Chorbi, Kailee Cummings, Jennifer Dale, Thi Dang, Marisa D’Angeli, Jonathan Daniels, Catherine Dominguez, Andrea Flinchum, Bobbiejean Garcia, Michael Gosciminski, Shermalyn Greene, Annastasia Gross, Alison Laufer Halpin, Ishrat Kamal-Ahmed, Marion Kainer, Kelly Kauber, Alyssa Kent, Elizabeth Kim, Cara Bicking Kinsey, Sarah Kogut, Pat Kopp, Adrian Lawsin, James Lewis, Ruth Lynfield, Jennifer MacFarquhar, Patricia McAuley, Susannah McKay, Sara McNamara, the Maryland Public Health Laboratory Antibiotic Resistance Lab Network Working Group, Derek Miller, Shannon Morris, Jeanne Negley, Julie Paoline, Brittnay Pattee, Sean O’Malley, Naveen Patil, Elizabeth Nazarian, Caitlin Pedati, Amy Recker, Jacqueline Reuben, Emily Schneider, Amanda Smith, Elizabeth Soda, Kevin Spicer, Emily Snively, Bryna Stacey, Maureen Tierney, Angela Tang, Michael Tran, Paula Snipples Vagnone, Christine Wagner, JoAnna Wagner, and Phillip Weeber.

S.H.-S. received a Merck Investigational Studies Program Grant (November 2019–November 2020) for work on carbapenem-resistant Enterobacteriaceae surveillance at the California Department of Public Health (Los Angeles, California, USA). M.K. has a US patent application (application no. 16/615,725) filed November 21, 2019 for detection of blaIMP antimicrobial resistance genes.  

About the Author
Dr. Ham is a public health physician at the National Center for Emerging and Zoonotic Infectious Diseases, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Atlanta, Georgia, USA. His primary research focus is antimicrobial resistance among gram-negative and gram-positive bacteria.

References


Address for correspondence: D. Cal Ham, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1600 Clifton Rd NE, Mailstop A-31, Atlanta, GA 30329-4027, USA; email: ink4@cdc.gov

---

**EID podcast**

A Decade of Fatal Human Eastern Equine Encephalitis Virus Infection, Alabama

After infection with eastern equine encephalitis virus, the immune system races to clear the pathogen from the body. Because the immune response occurs so quickly, it is difficult to detect viral RNA in serum or cerebrospinal samples.

In immunocompromised patients, the immune response can be decreased or delayed, allowing the virus to continue replicating. This delay gave researchers the rare opportunity to study the genetic sequence of isolated viruses, with some surprising results.

In this EID podcast, Dr. Holly Hughes, a research microbiologist at CDC in Fort Collins, Colorado, describes a fatal case of mosquito-borne disease.

Visit our website to listen: [https://go.usa.gov/xFUhU](https://go.usa.gov/xFUhU)
Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever virus (CCHFV) is an arthropodborne Orthobunyavirus mainly transmitted by ticks. In humans, CCHFV infection can cause severe and even fatal Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever (CCHF) disease (1). CCHFV also can infect wild and domestic mammalian species, producing viremia but causing a predominantly asymptomatic disease and such species have a role in the maintenance of the virus in the environment (2).

CCHFV is endemic in Africa, Asia, and eastern Europe but has more recently emerged in southwestern Europe. In 2010, CCHFV was detected in central-western Spain in Hyalomma lusitanicum ticks collected from red deer (Cervus elaphus) (3). In 2016, 2 autochthonous human CCHF cases were reported in Spain, 1 likely contracted through tick bite and the other caused by nosocomial transmission (4). Since then, 6 other CCHF clinical cases, including a retrospectively identified case from 2013, have been reported in the country, all of which are suspected to be caused by infected ticks (5,6). Further surveys on ticks (7,8), and serologic studies in humans (9) and animals (10) have shown evidence of CCHFV circulation in several areas of central and southwestern Spain. The high genetic variability of the CCHFV strains identified in Spain, including genotypes Africa III and IV and Europe V, are indicative of repeated introductions (7,8). The area of CCHFV detection coincides with the region where the ecologic conditions are more favorable for the presence of H. marginatum and H. lusitanicum ticks, the main vectors of the disease. Neither of these species have been reported in northeastern Spain, but ecologic models predict the existence of areas suitable for H. marginatum (11). To evaluate possible CCHFV circulation in Catalonia, northeastern Spain, we conducted a serosurvey to detect CCHFV antibodies in different susceptible wild animal species.

The Study
Serum samples from different wildlife species were collected during 2014–2020 as part of routine wildlife surveillance in Catalonia from areas representing different ecosystems (Figures 1, 2). We tested for CCHFV antibodies in serum samples from 174 red deer, 84 Iberian ibexes (Capra pyrenaica), 79 roe deer (Capreolus capreolus), 35 European rabbits (Oryctolagus cuniculus), 156 wild boars (Sus scrofa), and 4 fallow deer (Dama dama) (Table 1). We used the CCHF Double Antigen Multi-species ELISA kit (IDvet, https://www.id-vet.com), which has a sensitivity of 98.9% (95% CI 96.8%–99.8%) and a specificity of 100% (95% CI 99.8%–100%) (12).

Because CCHFV might have been introduced in the region via ticks carried by migratory birds (3), we selected 226 samples from areas close to the 3 main...
points of arrival of birds from Africa: the wetlands of the Ebro Delta (n = 101); the Llobregat Delta (n = 82), in close proximity to the urban area of Barcelona; and the Aiguamolls de l’Empordà (n = 43). The remaining 306 samples were collected from municipalities throughout Catalonia.

Of 532 samples tested, CCHFV antibodies were detected in 72 animals, including Iberian ibex (66/84), roe deer (1/79), and wild boar (5/156) (Tables 1, 2). All 72 seropositive samples came from the same area in southern Catalonia, which includes 5 municipalities within or close to the Ports de Tortosa-Beseit Natural Park (Figure 1). This area is composed of rugged terrain, including canyons and ravines, and mainly is covered by a Mediterranean forest dominated by oaks, pines, and dense shrubland. This natural area is located a few kilometers from the Ebro Delta, one of the main wetlands in Spain and a key stopover for birds migrating from Africa to Europe. Thus, CCHFV introduction via infected ticks transported by migrating birds seems plausible.

The 66 Iberian ibexes tested in the affected area during 2017–2019, and 1/2 roe deer sampled in 2019, were CCHFV-positive, indicating high seroprevalence in the area since at least 2017. A 2018 serosurvey in wild ruminants also found a high seroprevalence (79%) in some areas of central Spain known to have Hyalomma ticks but where CCHFV had not been detected previously (10). In contrast, of 24 wild boars sampled from affected municipalities during 2017–2020, only 5 (20.8%) were seropositive. Reasons for the difference in seroprevalence between Iberian ibexes and wild boars are not clear and will require additional studies. One possible explanation would be that adult Hyalomma ticks feed preferentially on the family Bovidae (13); high seroprevalences frequently are observed in Spain among domestic goats (Capra aegagrus hircus), a closely related species (10). European rabbits tested

![Figure 1](image-url). Distribution of areas sampled for detection of antibodies against Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever virus (CCHFV) in various species, Catalonia, northeastern Spain. Inset at left shows Catalonia (black) in northeastern Spain. Large map shows distribution of serosurveys throughout Catalonia: A) Ebro Delta; B) Llobregat Delta; C) Aiguamolls de l’Empordà; Enlarged areas represent regions with wetlands (blue shading), which are stopovers for migratory birds from Africa: D) Ebro Delta; E) Llobregat Delta; F) Aiguamolls de l’Empordà. Green shading indicates areas from which all samples were seronegative; red shading indicates >1 sample was seropositive; gray shading indicates area was not sampled; yellow shading/outline indicates location of Ports de Tortosa-Beseit Natural Park. Additional details are provided on CCHFV hotspots in Ebro Delta (D), which are close to and overlap wetlands and Ports de Tortosa-Beseit Natural Park. Among regions in this area, animals tested (no. positive/no. tested) included the following: D1, Iberian ibexes 10/10, wild boar 4/21; D2, Iberian ibexes 17/17, roe deer 1/1, wild boar 1/3; D3, Iberian ibexes 3/3; D4, Iberian ibexes 8/8, European rabbit 0/2; D5, Iberian ibexes 28/28, European rabbit 0/2; D6, European rabbit 0/6; D7, roe deer 0/1; D8, European rabbit 0/1; and D9, European rabbit 0/1.
in the affected area were seronegative (Table 2); however, they were sampled in 2016 when CCHFV might not have been introduced or might have been at lower levels. No CCHFV antibodies were detected in red deer or fallow deer, but in the areas where they were sampled, seropositivity was not detected in any of the other susceptible species either (Figure 2).

Conclusions
Detection of CCHFV antibodies among animals in southern Catalonia implies the availability of competent vectors, most likely *H. marginatum* ticks; however, presence of *H. marginatum* ticks in the area and on the host species will need to be confirmed. The range of *H. marginatum* ticks is expanding in Europe; permanent populations have been reported in southern France (14). This expansion probably is influenced by the density of wild ungulates, from which adult *H. marginatum* ticks feed, and leporids, from which immature ticks feed. In Catalonia, increasing populations of rabbits and wild ungulates, including wild boar, roe deer, and fallow deer, have

Table 1. Distribution of samples tested for the presence of antibodies against CCHFV among various mammalian species, Catalonia, Spain*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Red deer</td>
<td>0/13 (0%–28%)</td>
<td>0/60 (0%–1%)</td>
<td>0/15 (0%–3%)</td>
<td>0/29 (0%–15%)</td>
<td>0/57 (0%–8%)</td>
<td>0/174 (0%–3%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iberian ibex</td>
<td>15/15 (75%–100%)</td>
<td>5/5</td>
<td>46/46 (90%–100%)</td>
<td>0/18 (0%–22%)</td>
<td>0/18 (0%–22%)</td>
<td>66/84 (68%–87%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roe deer</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
<td>1/59 (0%–10%)</td>
<td>0/18 (0%–22%)</td>
<td>0/18 (0%–22%)</td>
<td>0/35 (0%–12%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European rabbit</td>
<td>0/21 (0%–19%)</td>
<td>0/11 (0%–32%)</td>
<td>0/3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European rabbit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European rabbit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fallow deer</td>
<td>1/87 (0%–7%)</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td>1/48 (0%–13%)</td>
<td>0/4</td>
<td></td>
<td>5/156 (1%–8%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>0/34 (0%–13%)</td>
<td>16/174 (6%–15%)</td>
<td>8/27 (15%–50%)</td>
<td>47/156 (23%–38%)</td>
<td>1/141 (0%–5%)</td>
<td>72/532 (11%–17%)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Data are no. positive/no. tested (95% CI for percentage CCHFV positive). CCHFV, Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever virus.
required management measures to control their populations in recent years (15).

Besides southern Catalonia, samples from other areas evaluated in this study were seronegative. Whether seronegativity results from the absence of competent vectors or the absence of CCHFV is unclear, but defining seronegative and seropositive areas will be key in assessing risk for CCHFV transmission in the Mediterranean ecologic region. Further serosurveys to identify amplifying hosts and reservoirs of CCHFV in this ecologic region could help determine whether additional prevention measures against zoonotic transmission are needed in the area. Moreover, detecting the virus in hosts or vectors from the affected area and phylogenetic studies could clarify the origin of CCHFV in Catalonia. Risk for further introduction of CCHFV via migratory birds or expansion from the currently affected area to unaffected areas underscore the need for continued CCHF disease surveillance in Catalonia.

Acknowledgments
We thank the Generalitat de Catalunya for the support in the collection of samples.

About the Author
Dr. Espunyes is a researcher at the Wildlife Conservation Medicine Research Group (WildCoM), Departament de Medicina i Cirurgia Animals, Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona, Spain. His current research focuses on emerging diseases in wildlife species.

References

Address for correspondence: Oscar Cabezón, Wildlife Conservation Medicine Research Group (WildCoM), Departament de Medicina i Cirurgia Animals, Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona, 08193 Bellaterra, Spain; email: oscar.cabezón@uab.cat

August 2020

Parasitic Infections

- Association of Dengue Virus and Leptospira Co-Infections with Malaria Severity
- US CDC Real-Time Reverse Transcription PCR Panel for Detection of Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus 2
- Coronavirus Disease Outbreak in Call Center, South Korea
- Investigation and Serologic Follow-Up of Contacts of an Early Confirmed Case-Patient with COVID-19, Washington, USA
- Characteristics and Outcomes of Coronavirus Disease Patients under Nonsurge Conditions, Northern California, USA, March–April 2020
- Tuberculosis in Internationally Displaced Children Resettling in Harris County, Texas, USA, 2010–2015
- Epidemiology of Legionnaires’ Disease, Hong Kong, China, 2005–2015
- Rise in Babesiosis Cases, Pennsylvania, USA, 2005–2018
- Sporadic Creutzfeldt-Jakob Disease among Physicians, Germany, 1993–2018
- Analysis of MarketScan Data for Immunosuppressive Conditions and Hospitalizations for Acute Respiratory Illness, United States
- CrAssphage as a Novel Tool to Detect Human Fecal Contamination on Environmental Surfaces and Hands
- Evaluating the Effectiveness of Social Distancing Interventions to Delay or Flatten the Epidemic Curve of Coronavirus Disease
- Presence of Segmented Flavivirus Infections in North America
- Population Genomic Structure and Recent Evolution of *Plasmodium knowlesi*, Peninsular Malaysia
- Human Outbreak of *Trichinella* Infection without Livinfection without Liver Involvement in Child, Canada, 2018
- Increased Sensitivity of *Plasmodium falciparum* to Artesunate/Amodiaquine Despite 14 Years as First-Line Malaria Treatment, Zanzibar
- Factors Associated with Preservation of Antimicrobial Drugs for Dogs and Cats, United Kingdom, 2014–2016
- Linezolid-Associated Neurologic Adverse Events in Patients with Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis, France
- Naturally Acquired Human *Plasmodium cynomolgi* and *P. knowlesi* Infections, Malaysian Borneo
- Characterizing Norovirus Transmission from Outbreak Data, United States
- Imported Monkeypox, Singapore
- Population-Based Estimates of Chronic Conditions Affecting Risk for Complications from Coronavirus Disease, United States
- Prolonged Persistence of SARS-CoV-2 RNA in Body Fluids
- Prognostic Value of Leukocytosis and Lymphopenia for Coronavirus Disease Severity
- SARS-CoV-2 Phylogenetic Analysis, Lazio Region, Italy, February–March 2020
- Plasma-Derived Extracellular Vesicles as Potential Biomarkers in Heart Transplant Patient with Chronic Chagas Disease
- Spread of Multidrug-Resistant Bacteria by Moth Flies from Hospital Waste Water System
- Disseminated *Echinococcus multilocularis* Infection without Liver Involvement in Child, Canada, 2018
- Canine Dracunculus Nematode Infection, Toledo, Spain
- Leishmania donovani Infection with Atypical Cutaneous Manifestations, Himachal Pradesh, India, 2014–2018
- Doxycycline and Sitafoxacin Combination Therapy for Treating Highly Resistant *Mycoplasma genitalium*

To revisit the August 2020 issue, go to: https://wwwnc.cdc.gov/eid/articles(issue/26/8/table-of-contents
Listeria monocytogenes infections are primarily food-borne and cause gastrointestinal disease or invasive syndromes among infected persons (1). Because *L. monocytogenes* is an intracellular pathogen and because invasive listeriosis is the primary manifestation in diagnosed listeriosis, persons with deficient cell-mediated immunity are at increased risk for its symptoms, including sepsis and meningitis. In addition, infection during pregnancy can lead to chorioamnionitis and fetal infection that can result in miscarriage and stillbirth even 2 months after the mother is exposed. One study found that 44% of patients with non–pregnancy-associated (NPA) listeriosis in Germany had received immunosuppressive therapy ≤3 months before illness onset and another 28% had a coexistent immunocompromising illness, such as diabetes (2). Testing for bacteria in blood cultures or cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) is recommended for diagnosis.

*Listeria* is ubiquitous in the environment and can produce biofilms in the food production environment and thus contaminate ready-to-eat (RTE) products, which are typically consumed raw or without further processing. *Listeria* species grow during shelf life, even at low temperatures, and multiply to concentration levels that make invasive listeriosis and outbreaks more likely. For these reasons, it is suspected that *L. monocytogenes* exposure is very common but the disease rare. However, in recent years several large outbreaks have been reported in Germany (3–7).

### The Study

We analyzed mandatory notification data about invasive listeriosis cases in Germany during 2010–2019 to describe time trends, case-fatality rates, demographic distribution, clinical and diagnostic characteristics, and geographic trends (Appendix, https://wwwnc.cdc.gov/EID/article/27/9/21-0068-App1.pdf). In total, 5,576 listeriosis cases were reported during the 10-year study period; 5,064 (91%) of those were NPA and 486 (9%) were pregnancy associated, 241 in mothers and 245 in newborns. Information on disease manifestation was not transmitted for 26 cases. The lowest annual incidence was in 2011 (0.41/100,000 residents) and the highest in 2017 (0.93/100,000 residents); the average for 2010–2019 was 0.69/100,000 residents.

We observed a steady increase in cases during 2011–2017, but incidence in 2019 was lower than in previous years. Exceptionally high numbers were reported in the third quarters of 2016, 2017, and 2018 (Figure 1).

Among the 5,064 NPA listeriosis case-patients, 2,032 (40%) were female and 3,855 (76%) were >65 years of age (Table 1). Listeriosis among adolescents and children other than newborns is rare (37 cases). Incidence in adults 18–44 years of age is <0.1/100,000 residents, in contrast with incidence among adults ≥85 years of age: 3.99/100,000 residents for men and 2.08/100,000 residents for women. Annual median age of case-patients increased steadily from 72 years of age in 2010 to 77 years of age in 2019.

Sources for testing samples included CSF (657, 13%), blood (4,097, 81%), and material from other usually sterile sites (274, 5%) (Table 2). A significantly higher proportion of *L. monocytogenes* was detected in CSF among adults 18–64 years of age (24%) than among those ≥65 years of age (9%) (p<0.01); for most...
case-patients ≥65 years of age, the isolate was detected from blood. Most NPA case-patients (95%) were hospitalized; we found no differences among age groups (p = 0.689). Altogether, 658 NPA case-patients have been reported deceased. The case-fatality rate for NPA cases was 13%, significantly higher among patients ≥65 years of age (14%) than among those 18–64 years of age (10%; p<0.001). Listeriosis was the main cause of death for 324 (49%) of NPA case-patients and a contributing factor for 280 (43%). NPA case-fatality rates increased over the 10-year study period, but mainly because of an increase in listeriosis case-patients who died from causes other than listeriosis (Figure 2). For 54 (8%) deceased case-patients, cause-of-death information was missing. Of 301 pregnancy-associated cases, 50% were confirmed from blood cultures and 54% from samples of newborn, stillborn, or maternal tissues (in some cases, both). A total of 32 fetal losses and 26 neonatal deaths resulted in a case-fatality rate of 19% for pregnancy-associated cases.

Conclusions
The aging of the population of Germany as a result of demographic shifts that will continue in the coming years may partially explain the increase in listeriosis cases and the median age of patients. In addition, factors related to the foodborne nature of the disease and an increase in exposure to Listeria must be presumed; it is possible that people eat more RTE food or that RTE food is more likely to become contaminated, although only single-case findings of L. monocytogenes >100 CFU/g have been detected in RTE foods in recent years (8).

Table 1. Average annual incidence of notified cases of non–pregnancy-associated listeriosis, by age and gender, Germany, 2010–2019*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Patient age, y</th>
<th>No. male case-patients</th>
<th>Incidence among male case-patients</th>
<th>No. female case-patients</th>
<th>Incidence among female case-patients</th>
<th>Overall no. cases</th>
<th>Overall incidence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>3,029</td>
<td>0.74</td>
<td>2,032</td>
<td>0.48</td>
<td>5,061</td>
<td>0.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≤17</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>0.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18–44</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>0.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45–49</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>0.21</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>0.14</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>0.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50–54</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>0.35</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>0.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55–59</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>0.58</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>0.30</td>
<td>295</td>
<td>0.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60–64</td>
<td>280</td>
<td>1.01</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>0.51</td>
<td>425</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65–69</td>
<td>389</td>
<td>1.68</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>0.81</td>
<td>596</td>
<td>1.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70–74</td>
<td>508</td>
<td>2.96</td>
<td>295</td>
<td>1.51</td>
<td>804</td>
<td>2.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75–79</td>
<td>612</td>
<td>3.53</td>
<td>371</td>
<td>1.73</td>
<td>983</td>
<td>2.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80–84</td>
<td>452</td>
<td>3.30</td>
<td>369</td>
<td>1.92</td>
<td>821</td>
<td>2.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≥85</td>
<td>317</td>
<td>3.99</td>
<td>331</td>
<td>2.08</td>
<td>648</td>
<td>2.71</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Incidence is given as no. cases/100,000 residents.
Invasive Listeriosis, Germany, 2010–2019

The additional case numbers in some quarters of the year (Figure 1) were all associated with large-scale outbreaks (3, 6). Successfully identifying and controlling large outbreaks, especially after whole-genome sequencing-based surveillance was introduced, possibly explains why the trend in increases ended after 2017 (9). Overall listeriosis incidence in Germany is higher than in all neighboring countries except Denmark (10). In Europe, incidence is generally higher in countries in Scandinavia and the Baltic region and lower in the United Kingdom and Ireland (10).

As is the case for other pathogens, listeriosis surveillance results in underascertainment, although it is difficult to quantify by how much. Listeria sepsis cannot be clinically distinguished from other bacterial sepsis, and isolating Listeria or detecting DNA from blood samples is often impossible because bacteremia is absent or intermittent. In addition, laboratory diagnostic testing is often not performed after abortions or stillbirths or for persons who are found dead.

Listeriosis has one of the highest case-fatality rates among notifiable infectious diseases. The case-fatality rate for Germany in this study is surprisingly lower than that for Europe overall, 15.6% (10), and for the United States, 21% (11). A cohort study in France reported a 3-month death rate of 45% for bacteremia from Listeria infection and 30% for neurolisteriosis cases (12). Lower rates may be partially explained by well-equipped intensive care units, but it is more likely that many deaths occurring long after original disease notifications were not reported to public health departments.

Of interest, surveillance data from the United States indicate more listeriosis among women and higher proportions of pregnancy-associated cases (11, 13) than in our study. One explanation might be that, in Germany, meat products, more often eaten by men, constitute prominent outbreak vehicles (3, 4, 6, 7), whereas in the United States several outbreaks were caused by nonanimal products or cheese (11).

### Table 2. Clinical characteristics of notified cases of invasive listeriosis, Germany, 2010–2019*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristic</th>
<th>Pregnancy-associated, no. (%) cases</th>
<th>Children/adolescents &lt;18 y</th>
<th>Adults 18–64 y</th>
<th>Adults ≥65 y</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>301 (100)</td>
<td>37 (100)</td>
<td>1,172 (100)</td>
<td>3,855 (100)</td>
<td>5,064 (100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>301 (100)</td>
<td>22 (59)</td>
<td>437 (37)</td>
<td>1,573 (41)</td>
<td>2,032 (40)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isolate source†</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cerebrospinal fluid</td>
<td>6 (2)</td>
<td>21 (57)</td>
<td>277 (24)</td>
<td>359 (9)</td>
<td>657 (13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blood</td>
<td>152 (50)</td>
<td>15 (41)</td>
<td>800 (68)</td>
<td>3,282 (85)</td>
<td>4,097 (81)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other sterile site</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>1 (3)</td>
<td>87 (7)</td>
<td>186 (5)</td>
<td>274 (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birth setting‡</td>
<td>162 (54)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitalization§</td>
<td>253 (84)</td>
<td>36 (97)</td>
<td>1,064 (95)</td>
<td>3,535 (95)</td>
<td>4,635 (92)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Death or fetal loss¶</td>
<td>58 (19)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>NA</em>, not applicable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| †When Listeria monocytogenes is isolated from multiple anatomic sites, only a single site is reported (priority order: cerebral spinal fluid, blood, other sterile site, and birth setting).
| ‡Either from a newborn, fetus, stillborn or from maternal tissue (placental tissue, uterus, cervix).
| §Hospitalizations among singleton neonates for 224 pregnancy-associated cases.
| ¶26 neonatal deaths, 32 fetal losses. Among all pregnancy-associated cases 161 premature births were recorded.
| #Information available for 4,989/5,064 (99%) of notified cases.

---

*Figure 2. Distribution of non–pregnancy-associated listeriosis cases (n = 5,061) in which the patients died (n = 658) and case-fatality rates by year and cause of death, Germany, 2010–2019. Black line indicates percentage of infected persons who died.*
Systematic whole-genome sequence typing of *Listeria* isolates from patients would aid in detecting and investigating outbreaks. These molecular data should be integrated into surveillance data from cases notifications and isolates found in food. Combining data from molecular surveillance with epidemiologic investigations would help systematically identify and eliminate contaminated sources, which might have the greatest effect on reducing the overall burden of listeriosis and thus flattening its high incidence curve. Two factors interact to have the greatest influence on personal risk profiles. Listeriosis is highly associated with age, which is affirmed in our study, and strongly associated with documented immunosuppressive conditions (2). Persons with these risk profiles should be targeted in information campaigns about how to safely consume RTE foods and avoid certain types of cheeses, meat products, and smoked or grilled (cured) fish products. All food producers, and especially those providing food for immunocompromised patients in healthcare facilities, should take steps to minimize *L. monocytogenes* hazards when producing, selecting, and preparing food.

**Acknowledgment**

We thank all stakeholders in listeriosis surveillance, especially the local and federal state authorities in Germany and at the Robert Koch Institute in Berlin.

**About the Author**

Dr. Wilking is an epidemiologist and deputy head of the Unit for Gastrointestinal Infections, Zoonoses and Tropical Infections at Robert Koch Institute in Berlin, Germany. He has a strong interest in foodborne diseases.

**References**


Address for correspondence: Hendrik Wilking, Robert Koch Institute, Seestraße 10, 13353 Berlin, Germany; email: WilkingH@rki.de
A 70 year-old woman came to the emergency department at Abbotsford Regional Hospital (Abbotsford, BC, Canada) after 3 days of chills, headache, nausea, weakness, and urinary frequency. Her medical history included psoriasis and psoriatic arthritis; her medications included ixekizumab. Her vital signs were within reference limits. Initial blood test results were within reference ranges, apart from a mild increase in the monocyte level (0.9 × 10⁹ cells/L, reference range 0.1–0.8 × 10⁹ cells/L) and a high level of C-reactive protein (14.5 mg/L, reference value <7.5 mg/L). Chest radiograph showed no acute findings. The patient, believed to have a urinary tract infection, was discharged and given a 7-day course of oral cefixime.

Four BacT/Alert blood culture bottles (bioMérieux, https://www.biomerieux-usa.com) (3 aerobic and 1 anaerobic) were collected in the emergency department. One aerobic blood culture bottle showed a positive result for Brucella sp. after 3.5 days of incubation. A laboratory technologist prepared a slide for Gram staining and subcultured a sample into medium in a biosafety cabinet while wearing a gown and gloves. The result of the Gram stain was difficult to interpret and was initially reported as showing gram-positive cocci. A urine culture result was negative. The patient was readmitted to the emergency department for reassessment. She reported feeling somewhat better and continued using the oral antimicrobial drug while awaiting further information from the laboratory.

Culture plates were examined for growth every 4 hours and after 42 hours of incubation showed faint growth on blood and chocolate agars. Matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization time-of-flight (MALDI-TOF) mass spectrometry (Bruker Daltonics Instrument; https://www.bruker.com) did not identify the organism, but the highest score was for Ochrobactrum spp. At this point, culture examinations and MALDI-TOF mass spectrometry target plate preparations were performed on an open laboratory bench.

The next day, after reviewing the Gram stain result and MALDI-TOF mass spectrometry results, a microbiologist noted that the organisms were pleomorphic, gram-negative coccobacilli, which increased the possibility of Brucella spp. The provincial reference laboratory (British Columbia Centre for Disease Control Public Health Laboratory, Vancouver, BC, Canada) was contacted. That evening, molecular testing at that laboratory confirmed the isolate was Brucella spp. and the isolate was sent to the National Microbiology Laboratory (Winnipeg, MB, Canada) for species identification. The microbiologist communicated this result to the emergency physician, public health officials, and laboratory leadership; the patient was contacted and returned the same day to initiate outpatient therapy (intravenous gentamicin and oral doxycycline). After 7 days of therapy, the patient was much improved; gentamicin was discontinued, and the patient was transitioned to receiving oral rifampin and doxycycline for 6 weeks of treatment. Blood
cultures repeated on treatment day 7 had no growth. No focal site of infection was identified after analysis of medical history, physical examination, and computed tomography of the chest, abdomen, and pelvis.

The patient reported a major headache and a depressed mood as she neared the tentative end of her treatment; therapy was extended while investigating for evidence of neurobrucellosis, which would require further prolongation of therapy. Computed tomography of the head and lumbar puncture found no evidence of central nervous system infection; thus, treatment was discontinued (53 days of completed total therapy). The headache and mood changes for the patient resolved within days of treatment discontinuation, and she did not have any symptoms of recurrence after 1 year.

The National Microbiology Laboratory reported the identification as *B. canis*. A public health investigation determined that the patient had helped transport rescue dogs from Mexico and the United States to Canada (1). Ten weeks before this patient’s onset of symptoms, a pregnant dog from Mexico spontaneously aborted 2 stillborn puppies in the patient’s car. After *B. canis* was identified in the human patient, testing of the dog showed that it was positive for *B. canis* by immunofluorescent antibody test. We conducted outreach for *B. canis* detection, prevention, and control of the dog rescue organization and to veterinary and medical professionals in British Columbia.

The patient was seronegative for *B. abortus* (by microagglutination test) and seropositive for *B. canis* (by D-TEC CB Commercial Slide Agglutination Kit; Zoetis, https://www.zoetisus.com). Serologic testing for *B. canis* was performed at Baylor College of Medicine (Houston, TX, USA). This kit is intended for veterinary use; the sensitivity and specificity for human samples is unknown because there are few cases of human *B. canis* infection in North America. Although this kit is not validated for human samples, anecdotal evidence suggests this test provides results that correlate with the clinical picture (E.J. Young, unpub. data). Also, serologic agglutination assays using *B. abortus* antigens do not cross-react with antibodies to *B. canis* (2).

As part of the laboratory exposure investigation, we reviewed the workup in the microbiology laboratory and the location of all personnel to identify potential high-risk exposures (≤5 feet from culture manipulation on an open bench) (3). A microbiologist performed a risk assessment for all exposed staff (3). No aerosol-generating procedures had been performed.

A total of 17 staff had high-risk exposures: 9 were technologists who worked directly on the *Brucella* culture on an open bench and 8 were staff who worked within a 5-foot radius. These staff were referred to an infectious diseases clinic for urgent assessment and consideration of postexposure prophylaxis. Serologic testing for *B. canis* and *B. abortus* was performed at 3 months and 6 months after exposure. One staff member had a positive result for *B. canis* that was detected at 3 months despite taking 3 weeks of postexposure prophylaxis initiated 12 days after a high-risk exposure. All other staff were seronegative. No exposed staff reported symptoms of *Brucella* infection during the 6 months of postexposure follow-up.

This case prompted the following procedure changes to prevent future laboratory exposures. First, *Brucella* spp. are aerobes typically requiring ≥48 hours to grow in automated blood culture systems because the level of bacteremia is usually low (1–5 CFU/mL), doubling time is long (2.5–3.5 hours), and CO₂ production is low (4–7). Aerobic blood culture bottles showing a positive result after ≥48 hours of incubation are now processed by using additional personal protective equipment (N95 mask, face shield, gown, and gloves) in a biosafety cabinet, and subculture plates are labeled as containing a possible Risk Group 3 agent. A microbiologist or senior technologist reviews the Gram stain results and guides further workup.

Second, a security-relevant bacterial database was installed on the Bruker instrument. This database contains 1 species of *Brucella*, *B. melitensis*. Using this security-relevant database, we found that the spectra of this organism from the original run was identified as *B. melitensis* (score 2.39). MALDI-TOF mass spectrometry is not routinely performed on suspected Risk Group 3 agents; however, if this process is inadvertently performed in the future, the security-relevant database would help identify the pathogen sooner.

Third, the highest score of *Ochrobactrum* spp. by MALDI-TOF mass spectrometry prompts the technologist to consider *Brucella* spp. Similar to our finding with *B. canis*, it has been reported that *B. melitensis* can be misidentified as *O. anthropi* by MALDI-TOF mass spectrometry by using a library lacking *Brucella* (8).

**Conclusions**

Our investigation shows that humans interacting with dogs from areas to which *B. canis* is endemic are at risk for acquiring human brucellosis (9). *B. canis* seropositivity has also been found in dogs within kennels in Canada (10). A workup for fever of unknown origin should include a detailed exposure history, including contact with dogs, particularly imported dogs. Laboratory manipulation of *B. canis* isolates from human clinical samples can result in transmission of the organism to laboratory staff. Proactive
measures should be taken to minimize risk for exposure to this potential laboratory hazard.

Acknowledgments
We thank Dale Purych and Kulvinder Mannan for assistance with the security-relevant MALDI-TOF mass spectrometry database.

About the Author
Dr. Ahmed-Bentley is a medical microbiologist at Fraser Health, Surrey, British Columbia, Canada. Her primary research interests include laboratory safety, infection prevention and control, and zoonotic infections.

References

Address for correspondence: Jasmine Ahmed-Bentley, Surrey Memorial Hospital, Microbiology Laboratory, Critical Care Tower, 4th Fl, 13750 96 Ave, Surrey, BC, V3V1Z2, Canada; email: jasmine.ahmedbentley@fraserhealth.ca
Highly Pathogenic Avian Influenza A(H5N6) Virus Clade 2.3.4.4h in Wild Birds and Live Poultry Markets, Bangladesh


Migratory birds play a major role in spreading influenza viruses over long distances. We report highly pathogenic avian influenza A(H5N6) viruses in migratory and resident ducks in Bangladesh. The viruses were genetically similar to viruses detected in wild birds in China and Mongolia, suggesting migration-associated dissemination of these zoonotic pathogens.

Highly pathogenic avian influenza (HPAI) A(H5) viruses were identified in 1996 in a goose from Guangdong, China, and the evolution of the hemagglutinins (HAs) of these A/goose/Guangdong/1/96 (Gs/GD) lineage viruses has given rise to multiple genetically distinct phylogenetic clades (1). The emergence of HA clade 2.3.4.4 viruses was associated with several different virus subtypes, including H5N6 (2). As of March 2021, a total of 29 laboratory-confirmed human cases of H5N6 viruses have been reported from China, and 9 patients have died (3). Clade 2.3.4.4 H5N6 viruses have subsequently evolved, requiring further clade designations. Clade 2.3.4.4h viruses are found in China, Laos, and Vietnam (4). In December 2019 and January 2020, 2.3.4.4 H5N6 viruses were isolated from dead migratory whooper swans (Cygnus cygnus) and mute swans (Cygnus olor) in Xinjiang, western China (5). In April 2021, the same virus was detected in migratory birds in Mongolia (6).

In Bangladesh, HPAI A(H5) viruses have been in circulation since 2008; the predominant clades found are 2.2.2 and 2.3.2.1a. HPAI A(H5N6) clade 2.3.4.4b viruses were identified in domestic poultry in Bangladesh in 2016 (7,8). Although the viruses were detected in live poultry markets (LPMs), they did not replace the H5N1 viruses in circulation, and as of April 2021, there have been no more reports of H5N6 virus detection (9,10). We report a new introduction of clade 2.3.4.4.h viruses that are similar to viruses detected in China (Xinjiang) and Mongolia (5,6), suggesting that migratory birds of the Central Asian flyway introduced this virus into Bangladesh.

The Study
Since 2015, our active surveillance in Bangladesh has been ongoing in both LPMs and Tanguar Haor, a wetlands area where local domestic ducks are reared and where birds winter during the migratory season (Appendix, Table 1, https://wwwnc.cdc.gov/EID/article/27/9/21-0819-App1.pdf). We collected H5N6 virus–positive oropharyngeal and cloacal swabs from 2 apparently healthy wild birds in Baghmara, Tanguar Haor: a ferruginous duck on January 19, 2020, and a common pochard on January 20, 2020. The next day, we obtained positive oropharyngeal and cloacal swabs from apparently healthy Khaki Campbell ducks located on various farms in Golabari, Tanguar Haor (Appendix Table 1). On February 18, 2020, ±3 weeks after detection of H5N6 virus in Tanguar Haor, an apparently healthy mallard duck...
located in a Dhaka LPM was also found to be infected with H5N6. Surveillance conducted on February 22, 2020, on various farms in Chitergao, Tanguar Haor, revealed an additional 24 more apparently healthy Khaki Campbell ducks infected with H5N6 virus. During our surveillance study, we identified a total of 40 domestic and wild birds infected with H5N6 virus clade 2.3.4.4h during January–February 2020 (Appendix Table 1).

We determined the complete genome sequences of the 40 HPAI A(H5N6) viruses. The sequence similarity between viruses was 99.4%–100%. As a representative virus, A/Ferruginous duck/Bangladesh/42380/2020 (H5N6) had a high nucleotide identity (99.6%–99.9%) to the HPAI A(H5N6) viruses of clade 2.3.4.4h from China (Xinjiang, January 2020) and Mongolia (April 2020) (Table).

An outbreak of H5N6 virus clade 2.3.4.4h in whooper swans in China (Xinjiang) and Mongolia in early 2020 suggested potential further distribution of these viruses across Asia, especially to areas where poultry is raised along the migration routes of wild birds. We combined genome sequences generated in this study with all sequences of H5N6 viruses available in GenBank and the GISAID database (11). Phylogenetic analysis confirmed that the Bangladeshi A(H5N6) isolates are of clade 2.3.4.4h and clustered with the recent HPAIV A(H5N6) isolates from whooper swans in Xinjiang, western China, and in Mongolia (Figure 1, https://wwwnc.cdc.gov/EID/article/27/9/21-0819-F1.htm). The time of most recent common ancestry for HPAI A(H5N6) viruses (Figure 2, https://wwwnc.cdc.gov/EID/article/27/9/21-0819-F2.htm) suggests that the viruses from China, Mongolia, and Bangladesh share a common ancestor of unknown origin that emerged around mid-2019.

The phylogenetic clustering observed for the H5 gene was also conserved for the remaining 7 genes; the viruses from Bangladesh, China, and Mongolia were of the same genotype, with no evidence of reassortment (Appendix Figure). The A(H5N6) viruses from Bangladesh shared genetic features with their homologs from China, including an HA cleavage site, PLRERRKRG, which is characteristic of high pathogenicity in chickens (Appendix Table 2). We also found an amino acid deletion at position 133 in the HA protein (H3 numbering) in all our isolates, a feature common with clade 2.3.4.4.h isolated from humans (Appendix Table 2) and associated with alteration of the H5 HA receptor binding pocket (12). Deletions were also present in both neuraminidase (NA) (an 11-aa deletion in the stalk region) and nonstructural protein 1 (NS1) (deletion from residues 80–84; Appendix Table 2), which are associated with high pathogenicity in avian hosts (13). Postinfection ferret antisera raised to A/duck/Bangladesh/43127/2020 (H5N6) reacted to the World Health Organization’s candidate clade 2.3.4.4h vaccine virus, A/Guangdong/18SF020/2018 and, as expected, to all Bangladesh H5N6 viruses tested (Appendix Table 3).

Migratory birds are key in the evolution, maintenance, and spread of avian influenza viruses. We have previously identified viruses in LPMs after their detection in wild birds and domestic ducks in Tanguar Haor (8,14,15). Similarly, detection of the H5N6 virus in an LPM after detection in Tanguar Haor highlights the continuum of migratory birds of the Central Asian flyway and domestic ducks in Tanguar Haor as vectors for viral movement at the wild bird–poultry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table. Nucleotide sequence identities between the A/Ferruginous duck/Bangladesh/42380/2020 (H5N6) virus from Bangladesh and nearest virus homologs*</th>
<th>Gene</th>
<th>GenBank accession no.</th>
<th>Virus</th>
<th>% Identity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PB2</td>
<td>MT872369.1</td>
<td>A/Whooper swan/Mongolia/25/2020 (H5N6)</td>
<td>99.83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MW108029.1†</td>
<td>A/duck/Hunan/1.12_YYJK74H3-OC/2018 (H5N6)</td>
<td>98.65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB1</td>
<td>MT872369.1</td>
<td>A/Whooper swan/Mongolia/25/2020 (H5N6)</td>
<td>99.87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MW104086.1</td>
<td>A/chicken/Guangdong/7.20_DGCP022-O/2017 (H5N6)</td>
<td>99.04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA</td>
<td>EPI_ISL_418181</td>
<td>A/Whooper swan/Xinjiang/13/2020 (A/H5N6)</td>
<td>99.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EPI_ISL_340825</td>
<td>A/Whooper swan/Guangdong/17285752/QY/2017 (H5N6)</td>
<td>99.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HA</td>
<td>EPI_ISL_418175</td>
<td>A/Whooper swan/Xinjiang/7/2020 (A/H5N6)</td>
<td>98.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EPI_ISL_340844</td>
<td>A/duck/Guangdong/17285752/QY/2017 (H5N6)</td>
<td>99.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP</td>
<td>MT872369.1</td>
<td>A/Whooper swan/Mongolia/25/2020 (A/H5N6)</td>
<td>99.65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MW108029.1</td>
<td>A/duck/Hunan/1.12_YYJK74H3-OC/2018 (H5N6)</td>
<td>99.64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA</td>
<td>EPI_ISL_418181</td>
<td>A/Whooper swan/Xinjiang/13/2020 (A/H5N6)</td>
<td>99.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MW108138.1</td>
<td>A/duck/Hunan/11.30_YYJK563E3-OC/2017 (H5N6)</td>
<td>99.36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>MT872369.1</td>
<td>A/Whooper swan/Mongolia/25/2020 (H5N6)</td>
<td>99.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EPI_ISL_340825</td>
<td>A/Whooper swan/Guangdong/17285752/QY/2017 (H5N6)</td>
<td>99.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS</td>
<td>EPI_ISL_418181</td>
<td>A/Whooper swan/Xinjiang/13/2020 (A/H5N6)</td>
<td>99.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MW108029.1</td>
<td>A/duck/Hunan/1.12_YYJK74H3-OC/2018 (H5N6)</td>
<td>99.29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*HA, hemagglutinin; MP, matrix protein; NA, neuraminidase; NP, nucleoprotein; NS, nonstructural protein; PA, acidic polymerase; PB1, basic polymerase 1; PB2, basic polymerase 2.
†Nearest virus homologs to A/Ferruginous duck/Bangladesh/42380/2020 (H5N6) excluding the H5N6 viruses from China (Xinjiang), and Mongolia.
interface. We also detected a duck that was co-infectected with A/duck/Bangladesh/44500/2020 (H10N7) and A/duck/Bangladesh/44500/2020 (H5N6), raising the possibility of reassortment and highlighting the potential effect of this genetic diversification.

Conclusions
We have identified HPAIV A(H5N6) viruses from migratory birds, domestic duck farms, and LPMs in Bangladesh at a similar time to their detection in China and Mongolia. The wider distribution of this group of viruses with documented zoonotic potential is cause for considerable public health concern. Monitoring for their establishment in South Central Asia must be intensified.

Acknowledgments
We thank the World Health Organization’s Global Influenza Surveillance and Response System for viral antigens used in antigenic analyses.

This work was funded by the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, National Institutes of Health (grant no. HHSN272201400006C) and ALSAC.

About the Author
Ms. Turner is a lead researcher in the department of infectious diseases at St. Jude Children’s Research Hospital, Memphis, Tennessee, USA. Her major research interests are influenza virus ecology and evolution, influenza virus pathogenicity, and diagnosis and surveillance of influenza A viruses and their role in the emergence of new pandemic strains for humans and lower animals.

References

Address for correspondence: Richard J. Webby, Department of Infectious Diseases, MS 330, St. Jude Children’s Research Hospital, 262 Danny Thomas Pl, Memphis, TN 38105-3678, USA; email: richard.webby@stjude.org
Invasive meningococcal disease incidence in England declined from 1.93/100,000 persons (1,016 cases) in 2010–11 to 0.95/100,000 (530 cases) in 2018–19 and 0.74/100,000 in 2019–20 (419 cases). During national lockdown for the coronavirus disease pandemic (April–August 2020), incidence was 75% lower than during April–August 2019.

Neisseria meningitidis is a major global cause of bacterial meningitis and septicemia (1). Six serogroups (A, B, C, W, X, Y) are responsible for most invasive meningococcal disease (IMD) cases (1). In the United Kingdom, implementation of serogroup C (MenC) meningococcal conjugate vaccine in 1999 led to sustained declines in MenC disease (2). In August 2015, an emergency adolescent MenACWY immunization program for persons 13–18 years of age and new university students was implemented to control a national outbreak of a hypervirulent MenW strain belonging to sequence type 11 clonal complex (MenW:cc11) (3). In September 2015, the United Kingdom became the first country to add a protein-based meningococcal B vaccine, 4CMenB, into the national infant immunization program (4). Both programs have reduced IMD caused by the respective vaccine serogroups (5).

Since December 2019, the novel coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic has led to major changes in the epidemiology of bacterial and viral infections worldwide (Brueggemann AB et al., unpub. data, https://www.medrxiv.org/content/10.1101/2020.11.18.20225029v1). We report IMD incidence in England during 2011–2020, including the impact of a national lockdown to control the spread of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2).

Public Health England (PHE) conducts national surveillance of IMD (6) and SARS-CoV-2 (7) in England. IMD incidence was highest, 1.93 cases/100,000 population (1,016 total cases), during the 2010–11 academic year (September–August) and declined to 1.15 cases/100,000 population for 2013–14 (617 cases) before increasing to 1.51 cases/100,000 population (825 cases) in 2015–16 (Figure). Adolescent MenACWY and infant 4CMenB immunization programs in 2015 led to additional annual declines in IMD incidence, to 0.95 cases/100,000 population (530 cases) in 2018–19 (incidence rate ratio [IRR] 0.63 [95% CI 0.56–0.70] for 2018–19 vs. 2015–16). Incidence further declined during the 2019–20 pandemic year (419 cases; 0.74 cases/100,000 population; IRR 0.49 [95% CI 0.44–0.56] for 2019–20 vs. 2015–16). IMD cases declined for all serogroups from 2015–16 to 2019–20: MenB by 38% (from 452 to 279 cases), MenC by 41% (41 to 24 cases), MenW by 68% (218 to 70 cases) and MenY by 66% (108 to 37 cases) (Appendix Figure 1, https://wwwnc.cdc.gov/EID/article/27/9/20-4866-App1.pdf).

IMD cases declined after the national COVID-19 lockdown on March 23, 2020, and remained low during April–August 2020 (Appendix Figure 2). During 2018–19, PHE received 12,628 clinical samples from patients with suspected IMD; of these, 462 (4%) tested positive for N. meningitidis. These totals were 9,968 specimens, 401 (4%) positive, during 2019–20 (21% fewer cases). During April–August 2020, a total of 50 (1.8%) of 2,808 samples tested positive for N. meningitidis, compared with 462 (4%) during 2018–19.
with 134 (2.7%) of 5,025 samples during the same period in 2019 (p = 0.016). Combining culture-confirmed and PCR-confirmed cases, IMD incidence was 75% lower (IRR 0.25, 95% CI 0.18–0.35) during April–August 2020 than during April–August 2019 (Table). In contrast, IMD incidence during September 2019–March 2020 (the 7 months before national lockdown) was similar to that for September 2018–March 2019 (IRR 1.06, 95% CI 0.91–1.23). Declines were observed for all age groups and serogroups (Appendix Table). During lockdown, compared with the same period during the previous year, MenB was overrepresented (33/45 [73%] vs. 104/179 [58%] cases), whereas MenW (5/45 [11%] vs. 42/179 [23%] cases) and MenY (0/45 [0%] vs. 16/179 [9%] cases) were underrepresented (Appendix Table, Figure 1).

A total of 45 IMD cases were diagnosed during April–August 2020. The median age of patients was 67 (interquartile range 20–85) years. Linkage with national SARS-CoV-2 data identified 2 patients with IMD who were also positive for SARS-CoV-2 by reverse transcription PCR; both were <90 days of age with late-onset MenB meningitis, and 1 died. Meningitis (with or without septicemia) was proportionally more frequent during the lockdown months compared with the same period in 2019 (27/45 [60%] vs. 71/179 [39.7%] cases; p = 0.014). Three (6.7%) of the 45 patients died within 28 days of diagnosis: the infant with co-infection, an adult with MenB meningitis, and an older adult with MenB septicemia.

Limitations of our study include limited clinical data collected for undiagnosed IMD cases. Cases and case-fatality rates during the lockdown period might also be underestimated if some patients died of IMD at home because they did not seek medical help earlier as a result of the stay at home messaging during lockdown.

In summary, IMD incidence in England has been declining since the early 2000s (8) because of the MenC immunization program and natural trends in MenB disease and further declined because of 2 new meningococcal immunization programs. National lockdown in March 2020 led to a 75% reduction in cases compared with the same period in the previous year, with MenB cases overrepresented. Declines in IMD cases after national lockdown were also reported in France (9), which is reassuring because viral infections are known to precede IMD; therefore, SARS-CoV-2 could potentially have increased the risk of secondary bacterial infections. Our findings do not support wider vaccination against IMD during the COVID-19 pandemic.

About the Author
Dr. Subbarao is a microbiology and infectious diseases registrar for Public Health England in London. Her main interests are vaccine-preventable diseases, antimicrobial stewardship, and M. tuberculosis.

References
SARS-CoV-2 Infection among Pregnant and Postpartum Women, Kenya, 2020–2021

Nancy A. Otieno,1 Eduardo Azziz-Baumgartner,1 Bryan O. Nyawanda, Eunice Oreri, Sascha Ellington, Clayton Onyango, Gideon O. Emukule

Author affiliations: Kenya Medical Research Institute, Kisumu, Kenya (N.A. Otieno, B.O. Nyawanda); Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Atlanta, Georgia, USA (E. Azziz-Baumgartner, S. Ellington); Ministry of Health, Siaya, Kenya (E. Oreri); Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Kisumu, Kenya (C. Onyango); Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Nairobi, Kenya (G.O. Emukule)

DOI: https://doi.org/10.3201/eid2709.210849

We determined incidence of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 and influenza virus infections among pregnant and postpartum women and their infants in Kenya during 2020–2021. Incidence of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 was highest among pregnant women, followed by postpartum women and infants. No influenza virus infections were identified.

1These authors contributed equally to this article.

Information about the incidence of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) infection among hospitalized pregnant women is available (1), but information about incidence among pregnant women in the community is not. We therefore quantified the incidence of symptomatic laboratory-confirmed SARS-CoV-2 and influenza infections among pregnant and postpartum women and their infants in Kenya during 2020–2021. The study was reviewed and approved by the Kenya Medical Research Institute Scientific and Ethics Review Unit (KEMRI SSC. 2880) and the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) Institutional Review Board (CDC protocol 6709; 45 C.F.R. part 46; 21 C.F.R. part 56). All participants provided written consent.

We adapted an ongoing prospective multiyear influenza mother/baby cohort to include SARS-CoV-2 testing (2). Pregnant women at <31 weeks of gestation who were seeking prenatal care in Siaya County, Kenya, were approached for enrollment. Those who provided informed consent completed a survey about their demographics and antenatal history and were tested for HIV infection. Women were then phoned or visited at home once weekly until delivery and through their postpartum period, together with their infants, for 6 months to

Table. Characteristics of pregnant and postpartum women and their infants with laboratory-confirmed severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 infection, Kenya, May 2020–February 2021*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristic</th>
<th>Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Women, n = 16</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Days from onset to swabbing, mean (SD)</td>
<td>2.6 (1.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Care-seeking from onset, d</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;2</td>
<td>11 (68.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≥2</td>
<td>5 (31.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-reported symptoms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fever in past 48 h</td>
<td>2 (12.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measured fever ≥38.0°C</td>
<td>2 (12.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cough</td>
<td>16 (100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shortness of breath</td>
<td>1 (6.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Runny nose</td>
<td>10 (62.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headache</td>
<td>10 (62.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muscle/ joint pain</td>
<td>2 (12.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antimicrobial medication</td>
<td>16 (100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Infants, n = 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Days from onset to swabbing, mean (SD)</td>
<td>2.5 (2.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Care-seeking from onset, d</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;2</td>
<td>1 (50.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≥2</td>
<td>1 (50.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical signs reported by mother</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fever in previous 48 h</td>
<td>1 (50.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measured fever ≥38.0°C</td>
<td>1 (50.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cough</td>
<td>2 (100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Runny nose</td>
<td>1 (50.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diarrhea</td>
<td>1 (50.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antimicrobial medication</td>
<td>2 (100)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Values are no. (%) unless otherwise indicated.
identify coronavirus disease (COVID-19)-like illness (CLI) as defined by CDC (3). Those reporting CLI underwent nasopharyngeal and oropharyngeal swabbing at study clinics. Specimens were tested for SARS-CoV-2 and influenza viruses by real-time reverse transcription PCR at the KEMRI laboratory in Kisumu, Kenya.

During May 2020–February 2021, KEMRI staff approached 1,056 pregnant or postpartum women and enrolled 1,023 (97%). Half of enrolled women had primary school education, and 40% ran small businesses. A total of 180 (18%) were HIV infected, of which 177 (98%) were receiving antiretroviral medication. A total of 116 (11%) were vaccinated against influenza. Each of 3 women had hypertension, diabetes mellitus, or tuberculosis.

As of February 2021, staff had followed 886 pregnant women, who contributed 2,786 person-months, and 695 postpartum women and infants, who contributed 2,264 person-months (some women were represented in both groups). CLI developed in 274 (31%) pregnant women (348 episodes), 133 (19%) postpartum women (162 episodes), and 231 (33%) infants (277 episodes). Swab samples were collected within ≤10 days of illness from 58%; positive SARS-CoV-2 results were obtained for 12/200 (6%) pregnant women, 4/100 (4%) postpartum women, and 2/200 (1%) infants. None had positive influenza virus test results. The most common clinical manifestations of COVID-19 among pregnant and postpartum women were cough (16/16; 100%), runny nose (10/16; 63%) and headache (10/16; 63%). Cough was identified for each of the 2 SARS-CoV-2–infected infants (Table). The rate of SARS-CoV-2 infection rapidly increased during follow-up. In the population tested, the cumulative incidence of SARS-CoV-2 infection per 1,000 person-months was 4.3 (pregnant women), 1.8 (postpartum women), and 0.9 (infants) (Figure).

CLI occurred in 19%–33% of participants, of which a small percentage had laboratory-confirmed SARS-CoV-2 infection. The incidence of SARS-CoV-2 infection in this population, however, was rapidly rising during the study period. No influenza viruses were identifiable during the historic influenza epidemic period (4). SARS-CoV-2 rates seemed higher among pregnant women, then postpartum women, and lowest among infants.

A study limitation is our inability to exhaustively assess symptoms of CLI among infants (e.g., headache, sore throat, loss of taste and smell) because we relied on the mothers’ reports. This limitation would potentially underestimate the burden of COVID-19 among infants. In addition, we did not quantify asymptomatic and mildly symptomatic infections that might have been missed. However, we plan to test acute-phase and convalescent-phase serum, cord blood, and placentas to identify asymptomatic infections and explore whether risk for SARS-CoV-2 infection truly differs.

In summary, our findings suggest a higher burden of COVID-19 during pregnancy. These results highlight the potential benefit of prioritizing COVID-19 vaccination for pregnant women.
Financial support for conducting the research was provided by the Influenza Division, National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases, CDC (grant no. 5U01GH002133-04-00). CDC also participated in the design of the study, analysis and interpretation of data, writing of the report, and decision to submit the article for publication.

About the Author
Ms. Otieno is an assistant principal research scientist at the Kenya Medical Research Institute, Centre for Global Health Research. Her primary research interests are infectious diseases, specifically maternal and child health.

References

We examined virus genomic evolution in an immunocompromised patient with prolonged severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 infection. Genomic sequencing revealed genetic variation during infection: 3 intrahost mutations and possible superinfection with a second strain of the virus. Prolonged infection in immunocompromised patients may lead to emergence of new virus variants.

The coronavirus disease (COVID-19) pandemic, caused by severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2), has led to substantial illness and death in immunocompromised patients (1). Outcomes for patients with hematologic malignancies can be poor because of immune suppression associated with cancer itself and chemotherapy regimens used to treat these cancers (2).

Persistent shedding of SARS-CoV-2 RNA has been described since early in the pandemic; quantitative reverse transcription PCR (qRT-PCR) results have remained positive for 63 days (3). Recent studies of immunocompromised patients have detected infectious virus until 143 days after diagnosis (4–6). Phylogenetic analysis showed that single-nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) could be used to elucidate the transmission routes of SARS-CoV-2 in communities (7). Moreover, it has been demonstrated that intrahost single-nucleotide variants are restricted to specific lineages (8); however, no clear evidence supports a link between prolonged infection and intraevolutionary dynamics (9).

We report a case of a prolonged clinical infection with persistent virus shedding in a patient with functional B-cell deficiency, hypogammaglobulinemia,
and COVID-19. We describe the sequence polymorphisms over time among the 9 whole-virus genome sequences obtained by following the ARTIC tiling-amplicon approach (https://artic.network/resources/ncov/ncov-amplicon-v3.pdf) and using the Illumina MiSeq platform as described (7).

In April 2020, a 52-year-old woman in Dublin, Ireland, sought emergency care for a 5-day history of fever, diarrhea, and fatigue. Five months earlier, she had received a diagnosis of stage 4, grade 1 follicular lymphoma and had since completed 3 cycles of chemotherapy with cyclophosphamide, vincristine, doxorubicin, prednisolone, and obinutuzumab (B-cell monoclonal antibody); the last therapy cycle had been completed 7 days before the emergency department visit. During the emergency department visit, SARS-CoV-2 was detected on a nasopharyngeal swab sample by qRT-PCR (Roche FLOW Flex, https://diagnostics.roche.com) with a cycle threshold (Ct) value of 25.04. Chest radiographs showed a typical pattern for COVID-19 infection. The patient received hydroxychloroquine and azithromycin for 5 days. At the time of admission, she had hypogammaglobulinemia and received intravenous immunoglobulin every 4 weeks as supportive therapy.

During her 100-day hospital stay, the patient’s clinical course of illness was protracted, with fevers and oxygen requirements, requiring a 17-day stay in a critical care unit (Appendix, https://wwwnc.cdc.gov/EID/article/27/9/21-1159-App1.pdf). In the hospital, the patient was in a single room with transmission-based air-handling precautions.

During her entire hospital stay, SARS-CoV-2 was detected at varying Ct values in nasopharyngeal swab samples, except for days 31 and 85 when SARS-CoV-2 was not detected. Bronchoalveolar lavage (BAL) performed on day 95 to exclude other pathogens detected SARS-CoV-2 (C, 30). Serologic testing did not detect antibodies to SARS-CoV-2 (Roche anti-SARS-CoV-2) on days 30, 84, and 103.

The patient was tested 17 times, and we sequenced all samples that were positive by qRT-PCR with C<sub>t</sub> < 32.8. All 9 samples that underwent whole-virus genome sequencing (Appendix Figure) belonged to clade 20B, lineage B.1.1. SNP analysis clustered these genomes into 3 groups. Genomes sequenced from the positive samples taken on days 5, 19, and 26 were indistinguishable at the sequence level (Figure). A sample taken on day 47 showed the first mutation event; 3 point mutations were identified in the whole-virus genome sequence data until day 76 after diagnosis. On day 82, genome analysis detected a new SNP (second mutation event). Sequencing of the BAL sample taken on day 95 detected a different set of sequence polymorphisms that most likely originated from a new infection event. SNP analysis indicated 11 point mutations (Appendix Table 1) giving rise to 3 amino acid substitutions in the gene coding for the spike protein (S:S50L, S:A653V, and S:L1186F).

**Figure.** Sequence polymorphisms detected over time among the 9 whole-virus genome sequences from an immunocompromised patient with prolonged severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) infection, Ireland. The mutations are represented by different colors; gray lines indicate the polymorphisms common to the 9 whole-virus genome sequences compared with the reference whole-virus genome (GenBank accession no. MN908947, SARS-CoV-2 isolate Wuhan-Hu-1). The infection was confirmed on day 5 of infection (at admission to the emergency department), and the sequencing demonstrated stability of the virus genome sequence on days 19 (T19) and 26 (T26) after the first detection. Green indicates mutations detected in the sample at 47 days after first the emergency department admission (T47), T61, T68, and T76. At sample time T82, the strain exhibited a fourth mutation (pink) corresponding to the second mutation event. On day 95, a bronchoalveolar lavage sample from the patient was positive for SARS-CoV-2 and the whole-virus genome had a different set sequence polymorphism that probably originated from a new infection event. GISAID (https://www.gisaid.org) identification numbers are provided.
SARS-CoV-2 shedding in this patient with lymphoma, ongoing fevers, and oxygen requirements for 6 months was prolonged. The antibody-mediated ablation of B-cell precursors by B-cell directed monoclonal antibody therapy was most likely responsible for the prolonged virus shedding. This effect, combined with hypogammaglobulinemia, explains the lack of seroconversion and the protracted clinical course.

Sequential sequencing demonstrated intrahost mutations of ≥2 events (Figure) and accumulation of 4 SNPs. Analysis of a BAL sample taken on day 95 showed 11 point mutations giving rise to 3 aa substitutions in the gene coding for the spike protein. This observation is in accordance with findings of a recent study that detected 7 new mutations in a second virus strain in an immunocompromised patient (10). The BAL findings, along with ongoing symptoms, are suggestive of probable superinfection with cohabitation of 2 virus strains. However, considering that this was the only BAL sampled, we cannot exclude the possibility that the origin of this strain is the result of a different evolutionary path of the original population responsible for the first infection.

The superinfection that we describe was probably a nosocomial infection despite the transmission-based precautions taken in the patient’s single room during her hospital stay. However, no sequence data from other patients or healthcare workers on the ward could be explored to identify the source of infection.

Our report highlights the complex clinical course of SARS-CoV-2 in immunocompromised patients. This genomic analysis identified the ability of the virus to mutate and possibly coexist with another strain, resulting in superinfection in this immunocompromised patient.

Acknowledgment
We thank the patient for allowing this case report to be published.

About the Author
Dr. Lynch is a clinical microbiologist in the Mater Misericordiae University Hospital, Dublin, Ireland, with a special interest in molecular diagnostics of respiratory and enteric viruses. Dr. Macori is a research scientist-bioinformatician at University College Dublin, working on the application of novel sequencing technologies for genome diagnosis and epidemiology of major pathogens, including SARS-CoV-2, in Ireland.

References

Address for correspondence: Maureen Lynch, Department of Clinical Microbiology, Mater Hospital, Eccles St, Dublin 7, Ireland; email: lynchm@mater.ie
Prevalence of mcr-1 in Colonized Inpatients, China, 2011–2019

Cong Shen,1 Lan-Lan Zhong,1 Zhijuan Zhong,1 Yohei Doi, Jianzhong Shen, Yang Wang, Furong Ma, Mohamed Abd El-Gawad El-Sayed Ahmed, Guili Zhang, Yong Xia, Cha Chen, Guo-Bao Tian

Author affiliations: Sun Yat-sen University Zhongshan School of Medicine, Guangzhou, China (C. Shen, L.-L. Zhong, M.A.E.-G.E.-S. Ahmed, G. Zhang, G.-B. Tian); Sun Yat-sen University Key Laboratory of Tropical Diseases Control, Guangzhou (C. Shen, L.-L. Zhong, M.A.E.-G.E.-S. Ahmed, G. Zhang, G. Tian); Guangzhou University of Chinese Medicine The Second Clinic Medical College, Guangzhou (C. Shen, C. Chen); The Second Affiliated Hospital of Guangzhou University of Chinese Medicine, Guangdong Provincial Hospital of Traditional Chinese Medicine, Guangzhou (C. Shen, C. Chen); Sun Yat-Sen University The Fifth Affiliated Hospital, Zhuhai, China (Z. Zhong); University of Pittsburgh School of Medicine, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA (Y. Doi); Fujita Health University School of Medicine, Aichi, Japan (Y. Doi); China Agricultural University, College of Veterinary Medicine, Beijing, China (J. Shen, Y. Wang); China Agricultural University, College of Animal Science and Technology, Beijing (J. Shen, Y. Wang); Third Affiliated Hospital of Guangzhou Medical University, Guangzhou (F. Ma, Y. Xia); Misr University for Science and Technology, Cairo, Egypt (M.A.E.-G.E.-S. Ahmed); Xizang Minzu University School of Medicine, Xianyang, China (G. Tian)

DOI: https://doi.org/10.3201/eid2709.203642

In response to the spread of colistin resistance gene mcr-1, China banned the use of colistin in livestock feed. We used a time-series analysis of inpatient colonization data from 2011–2019 to accurately reveal the associated fluctuations of mcr-1 that occurred in inpatients in response to the ban.

Heavy use of antimicrobials in agricultural, human, and veterinary applications correlates directly with emergence and spread of antimicrobial resistance, thereby threatening the effective management of clinical infections (1,2). An example of this association is the global dissemination of the antimicrobial resistance gene (ARG) mcr-1, conferring resistance to the last-line antimicrobial drug colistin. The mcr-1 gene has been prevalent in ecosystems that use colistin as a growth promoter in food-producing animals, as seen in China before 2017 (2–5).

To counteract the high prevalence of mcr-1 and align with One Health principles, the government in China formally banned colistin as an animal feed additive on April 30, 2017 (6). Previous research demonstrated that colistin resistance rates and mcr-1 prevalence in Escherichia coli from human and animal samples declined substantially in China, according to a regional study conducted in Guangzhou during 2015–2019 (p<0.0001). These data suggest the effectiveness of colistin stewardship in reducing colistin resistance in both livestock and humans (4,5). However, the sampling strategy of these studies was limited to evaluating only several cross-sectional timepoints from before and after the ban, resulting in uncertainty about the exact timing of the effect.

To characterize the complete prevalence dynamics of human mcr-1 colonization, including the periban period, we constructed a 9-year monthly time series for April 2011–December 2019, over which time 13,630 fecal samples from colonized inpatients were previously taken, by further evaluating mcr-1 prevalence of 3,823 stored fecal samples collected during April–September 2016, January–September 2017–2018, and January–December 2019. We combined these data with those from our previous studies (3,5) (Appendix Table 1, https://wwwnc.cdc.gov/EID/article/27/9/20-3642-App1.pdf). We used a 3-month moving average approach to remove noise and substituted missing data for 7 months of the time series by using the mean values of the 2 months flanking any month with missing data (Appendix). Through changepoint analysis (Appendix) (7), we identified 5 changepoints, dividing the time series into 6 periods (Figure).

We observed that mcr-1 prevalence in human fecal samples was low (<3%) in the early period, before October 2013, demonstrating that the mcr-1 gene was circulating to a limited extent in human populations before late 2013 in period 1 (P1). We observed a significant increase in mcr-1 colonization prevalence after November 2013 in period 2 (P2) that lagged behind increases of mcr-1 prevalence observed in livestock from 2011 (2) and was consistent with dissemination from this reservoir. The third period (P3) showed a sharp increase in mcr-1 human colonization prevalence, followed by a peak in October 2016, suggesting that mcr-1 was rapidly spreading in human settings, potentially attributable to an extremely high mcr-1 prevalence (>60%) in livestock around the time (4,5,8). Beginning in November 2016, in period 4 (P4), pilot decreases in colistin use as an animal feed additive were already being implemented (4) before the complete ban in 2017. We observed declines in human mcr-1 colonization prevalence during this period...
that were temporally consistent with declines in \textit{mcr-1} prevalence observed in livestock (8). The fifth period (P5) showed a dramatic decline in human \textit{mcr-1} colonization prevalence, correlating with the complete ban of colistin in animal feed (6). The rapid impact of this intervention is indicative of the dramatic effect that curtailing a selection pressure can have in constraining ARG prevalence and could be a template for combating other ARGs. In the last period evaluated, period 6 (P6), \textit{mcr-1} prevalence fluctuated at a low level (monthly average 5.3%), in accordance with the \textit{mcr-1} prevalence observed in healthy human carriers, pigs, and chickens after the colistin ban (5). Although currently at low levels, \textit{mcr-1} prevalence should be monitored continually to detect any signs of its resurgence, particularly given that colistin was approved for human clinical use in China in January 2017 (9). As a result of our findings, we strongly encourage interdisciplinary surveillance involving clinicians, veterinary specialists, and environmentalists to further investigate and evaluate changes in ARG prevalence across different human, animal, and environmental niches to improve holistic understanding of the impact and timeframe of different stewardship interventions.

**Acknowledgments**

We thank Nicole Stoesser for helpful discussions and review of this manuscript.

This work was supported by the National Natural Science Foundation of China (grant nos. 81722030, 81830103, 8201101256), National Key Research and Development Program (grant no. 2017ZX10302301), Guangdong Natural Science Foundation (grant no. 2017A030306012), project of high-level health teams of Zhuhai at 2018 (The Innovation Team for Antimicrobial Resistance and Clinical Infection), 111 Project (grant no. B12003), and a project funded by China Postdoctoral Science Foundation (BX20200394, 2020M683068).
About the Author

Mr. Shen is a doctoral student at Zhongshan School of Medicine, Sun Yat-sen University, Guangzhou, China. His primary research interests include infectious disease epidemiology, antimicrobial resistance, microbial population genomics, and genomic epidemiology.

References


Address for correspondence: Guo-Bao Tian, Zhongshan School of Medicine, Sun Yat-sen University, 74 Zhongshan 2nd Rd, Guangzhou 510080, China; email: tiangb@mail.sysu.edu.cn

Haemophilus influenzae Type a Sequence Type 23, Northern Spain

Maddi López-Olaizola, Amaia Aguirre-Quignonero, Andrés Canut, José Luis Barrios, Gustavo Cilla, Diego Vicente, José María Marimón

Author affiliations: Biodonostia Health Research Institute, Infectious Diseases Area, Osakidetza Basque Health Service, Donostialdea Integrated Health Organization, San Sebastián, Spain (M. López-Olaizola, G. Cilla, D. Vicente, J.M. Marimón); Osakidetza Basque Health Service, Araba Integrated Health Organization, Vitoria-Gasteiz, Spain (A. Aguirre-Quignonero, A. Canut); Osakidetza Basque Health Service, Euskerralde-Enkarretari-Cruces Integrated Health Organization, Bilbao, Spain (J.L. Barrios)

Two consecutive cases of Haemophilus influenzae type a sequence type 23 invasive infection in 2 children attending the same daycare in 2019 triggered epidemiologic surveillance of H. influenzae infections in northern Spain. Despite the invasiveness potential of this virus strain, we detected no additional cases for 2013–2020.

DOI: https://doi.org/10.3201/eid2709.204247

Since the introduction of the Haemophilus influenzae type b (Hib) conjugate vaccine in the infant immunization schedule in 1998, the incidence of invasive H. influenzae (Hi) infections in Spain decreased to 0.7 episodes/100,000 population (1). Higher incidence rates are observed in children ≤2 years of age (1.88/100,000 population) and adults ≥65 years of age (1.89 cases/100,000 population) (2). Invasive disease caused by Hib has nearly disappeared, and most cases are caused by nontypeable strains (3).

Invasive infections caused by H. influenzae type a (Hia) are uncommon in Europe, particularly in Spain. However, Hia incidence is as high in other regions as among indigenous communities in North America (4) and as has emerged in Brazil during the 2000s (5). We describe 2 cases of Hia invasive disease in Gipuzkoa, northern Spain.

Both cases of Hia invasive disease occurred in children in a village with ≈15,000 inhabitants during November 2–3, 2019. The first patient, a 2-year-old boy, was admitted to the pediatric emergency department with good general aspect and persistent low-grade fever without a clear source. The child was not vaccinated according to the routine immunization schedule. Results for pulmonary auscultation and respiratory and cardiac rates were unremarkable, and a chest radiograph showed no abnormalities.
The second patient, a 19-month-old girl, was admitted to the pediatric emergency department with a nonproductive cough and a 39°C fever that was nonresponsive to antipyretics. The infant was vaccinated according to the routine immunization schedule, including Hib vaccination. No dyspnea was observed, and the chest radiograph showed pulmonary infiltrates suggesting pneumonia.

Both children showed increased C-reactive protein, procalcitonin, and white cell counts and had *H. influenzae* grown in the blood culture taken at admission. The boy was treated with ceftriaxone (50 mg/kg/12 h) for 5 days and the girl with ceftriaxone (50 mg/kg/12 h) for 4 days. Both children were discharged without symptoms or sequelae. Neither patient required additional antibiotic treatment after admission.

Both children attended the same daycare center, where no other children showed symptoms of infection. In Gipuzkoa, no additional cases of Hia invasive infection have been observed since 2013 (Table). However, 1 Hia was isolated 1 week later in Bizkaia was similar to the 2 previous isolates of Gipuzkoa (biotype II, serotype a, not partial *IS1016-bexA* deletion) but was ST2053 (SLV of ST23) and had a closely related, but not identical, PFGE pattern.

We also characterized all invasive *H. influenzae* isolates reported since 2013 in Gipuzkoa (Table). Of the 48 isolates, 41 (85.4%) were nontypeable and 5 (10.4%) were serotype b; only the 2 cases described in this article were serotype a. All serotype b isolates were biotype I; showed the *IS1016-bexA* partial deletion; and belonged to ST6 (n = 2), ST190, or ST995.

Hia ST23 isolates have been described in different parts of the world, especially in Canada (4) and Brazil (5). In Europe, Hia ST23 has been found frequently in Portugal (8) and recently in Italy (9). The *H. influenzae* multilocus sequence typing database (https://pubmlst.org/organisms/haemophilus-influenzae) lists only 29 ST23 isolates from the United States, Canada, Malaysia, France, and Spain (the 2 isolates in this article), most of them serotype a from invasive diseases.

Hia ST23 isolates from our region and from Canada did not show the virulence-enhancing *IS1016-bexA* partial deletion that has been more commonly associated with increased Hia virulence (10). However, isolates from our region only caused a mild and self-limiting infection, as compared with the severe disease observed among native North American Arctic

---

**Table.** Epidemiologic and microbiological characteristics of *Haemophilus influenzae* invasive isolates, Gipuzkoa, Northern Spain, January 2013–December 2020*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>isolates</th>
<th>Biotype</th>
<th>Capsulated serotypes/ST</th>
<th>Noncapsulated serotypes (no. isolates)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>I</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2020</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*NT, nontypeable; ST, sequence type.
†Four isolates were not available for microbiological characterization: 1 in 2016, 2 in 2018, 1 in 2019.
§The number of isolates of a specific ST was not 1, the number of isolates corresponding to that ST is indicated in brackets.
¶New ST found in this study.
‖Serotype was determined but the isolate was not available for multilocus sequence typing.
populations that required intensive care unit admission and had notable sequelae (4).

As was the case in Italy, transmission of the highly virulent ST23 clone was substantially limited in Gipuzkoa. Although ST23 is a virulent Hia clone, its sustained spread appears to be limited, primarily among indigenous populations of North America. The origin of the isolates described in this article is unknown because Hia ST23 had not been previously described in Spain.

About the Author

Ms. López-Olaizola is a clinical microbiologist in the bacteriology section, University Hospital Donostia. Her research focus on antimicrobial resistance and the epidemiology of infectious agents.

References


Address for correspondence: José María Marimón, Microbiology Department, University Hospital Donostia, Paseo Dr, Beguristain s/n, 20014 San Sebastián, Spain; email: josemaria.marimonortizdez@osakidetza.eus
SARS-CoV-2 Superspread in Fitness Center, Hong Kong, China, March 2021

Linsey C. Marr

Author affiliation: Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, Virginia, USA

DOI: https://doi.org/10.3201/eid2709.211177

To the Editors: I read with interest the article by Chu et al. (1), which concluded that poor ventilation might have contributed to a severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) superspreading event at a fitness center in Hong Kong, China. As an example of SARS-CoV-2 not spreading in a converse environment, I report the absence of apparent transmission at a gym in Montgomery County, Virginia, USA, that emphasized ventilation as part of its coronavirus disease (COVID-19) precautions upon reopening in June 2020. The gym (Appendix Figure 1, https://wwwnc.cdc.gov/EID/article/27/9/21-1177-App1.pdf) increased ventilation by opening 10 exterior doors and keeping them open even during cold or inclement weather. The gym also limited class sizes, stressed hygiene, and required ≥10 feet of distancing. Masks were not worn.

With the doors closed, the air change rate was estimated to be 0.07 air changes/hour, corresponding to a ventilation rate of 7.6 L/second/person (L/s/p) on the basis of an occupancy of 10 persons, below the 10 L/s/p minimum recommended by ASHRAE (American Society of Heating and Air-Conditioning Engineers) for health clubs (2). With the doors open, these values were estimated to be 2.4 air changes/hour and 240 L/s/p (Appendix).

On September 24, 2020, an instructor at the gym developed upper respiratory symptoms and lost his sense of smell and taste. He was tested for SARS-CoV-2 infection and received a positive result on September 28, 2020. That day, the gym owner contacted 50 persons who had attended ≥1 of the instructor’s classes during September 21–25, 2020 to notify them of potential exposure. During subsequent follow-up, none of these 50 persons reported any COVID-19 symptoms, and 5 people who got tested received negative results (Appendix Figure 2). It is likely that increasing ventilation greatly mitigated the risk of transmission (3). Subsequently, the gym acquired a CO₂ sensor and kept the CO₂ level, an indicator of respiratory emissions, well below 600 ppm (4) by adjusting the number of open doors.

Acknowledgments
Thanks to Kyle T. Bernstein, John T. Brooks, and Velvet Minnick for their assistance with this investigation.

This work was supported by the Virginia Tech Center for Emerging, Zoonotic, and Arthropod-borne Pathogens.

References

Address for correspondence: Linsey C. Marr, Civil and Environmental Engineering, Virginia Tech, 1145 Perry St, Durham 411, Blacksburg, VA 24061, USA; email: lmarr@vt.edu

Fecal Excretion of Mycobacterium leprae, Burkina Faso

Ajay Vir Singh, Rajbala Yadav, Harpreet Singh Pawar, Devendra Singh Chauhan

Author affiliation: ICMR–National JALMA Institute for Leprosy and Other Mycobacterial Diseases, Agra, India

DOI: https://doi.org/10.3201/eid2709.211262

To the Editor: Millogo et al. (1) documented presence of Mycobacterium leprae in a fecal sample from a patient in Burkina Faso, raising questions about the role of fecal excretion of M. leprae in the natural history and diagnosis of leprosy. They speculated that M. leprae were swallowed by the patient along with blood
or upper respiratory secretions during leprosy rhinitis and epistaxis (1) but failed to address other factors that could influence fecal excretion of *M. leprae* and utility of fecal specimens in diagnosing leprosy.

Previous studies have demonstrated the presence of *M. leprae* in water and soil samples from habitats of patients with leprosy (2,3). This finding means that patients, contacts, or healthy persons can ingest *M. leprae* from environmental sources through drinking contaminated water or eating *M. leprae*-containing food and may excrete leprosy bacilli in their feces without establishing an infection. The role of environmental sources and simple pass-through phenomena in fecal excretion of *M. leprae* has not been investigated by Millogo et al. (1) and other studies (4,5).

Koshy et al. (4) reported the presence of leprosy bacilli in gastric juice of 9 of 16 patients with lepromatous leprosy; 3 were found to excrete the bacilli in their feces. Manzullo et al. (5) demonstrated the presence of acid-fast bacilli in biliary secretions of 7 of 20 patients with leprosy and in 2 of 7 fecal samples. These observations indicate that clinical manifestation of leprosy varies widely. The exact mechanism of fecal excretion of *M. leprae* can be more complex, as presumed in previous studies (1,4,5), and may be associated with high bacillary burden (as in lepromatous leprosy), gastrointestinal symptoms (abdominal pain or diarrhea), disseminated disease, environmental factors, or combinations of these aspects. Verification of transmission routes of *M. leprae* to fecal samples using genotyping techniques (i.e., whole-genome sequencing) is crucial to establish the diagnostic utility of fecal specimens in leprosy.

**References**


Address for correspondence: Ajay Vir Singh, Department of Microbiology and Molecular Biology, ICMR-National JALMA Institute for Leprosy and Other Mycobacterial Diseases, Agra, Uttar Pradesh, Pin-282001, India; email: avsjalma@gmail.com

**CORRECTION**

Vol. 26, No. 6

The rate of pregnancy-related invasive group B *Streptococcus* episodes was misstated in Invasive Group B *Streptococcus* Infections in Adults, England, 2015–2016 (S.M. Collins et al.). The correct rate is 4.09/10,000 live births. The article has been corrected online (https://wwwnc.cdc.gov/eid/article/26/6/19-1141_article).
In People Count: Contact-Tracing Apps and Public Health, computer scientist Susan Landau advocates for a public discussion on using contact-tracing applications (apps) in public health. Landau puts her arguments in a succinct, easy-to-read narrative in 6 chapters.

Chapter 1 sets the scene for contact tracing by introducing the basics of epidemiology. Through examples, Chapter 2 explains the implementation of contact tracing and that, for it to succeed, governments must earn the public’s trust by maintaining confidentiality and engaging with communities.

Chapter 3 introduces smartphone technologies proposed to add to contact tracing, focusing on apps with centralized databases, such as Singapore’s TraceTogether, which exchanges identifiers with other users through Bluetooth Low Energy technology. Users authorize the government to view all the information collected from the app. Chapter 4 introduces coronavirus disease (COVID-19) exposure-notification apps, including SwissCovid and COVID Tracker Ireland, which are based on the Google Apple Exposure Notification (GAEN) system. Landau raises cybersecurity issues, including data storage and access policies, developers’ accountability, and data theft. She is concerned that data will be used for other purposes (e.g., criminal investigations), engendering users’ distrust.

Chapter 5 discusses whether contact-tracing apps are truly effective public health tools and if they exacerbate inequalities in societies. Landau cautions against measurement inaccuracies and low adoption rates. She provides examples that aid contact tracing while protecting users’ privacy, such as the UK NHS (National Health Service) COVID-19 app; this app scans NHS-supplied QR (Quick Response) codes at venues, then downloads hotspot identifiers that match the scanned codes to remind users if they have been to an infection hotspot.

Chapter 6 advocates for a public policy discussion regarding the role of COVID-19 contact-tracing app in society. Landau makes policy recommendations in addition to safeguarding user data. First, COVID-19 should not trump other dimensions of well-being: if contact-tracing apps cause someone to isolate or lose a paycheck unnecessarily, they are not protecting all aspects of one’s well-being. Second, contact-tracing app usage must be a genuine choice; access to venues, transportation, or services should not be denied because someone refuses to use an app. Third, data collected should be used only for COVID-19 proximity checking; other uses should be prohibited. Fourth, contact-tracing apps should be evaluated before and during deployment in different communities. Fifth, app software should be open source to maintain transparency, and contact-tracing apps should undergo formal independent testing.

Although Landau covers contact-tracing apps of many countries, she does not directly comment on China’s health QR code, which is used for tracing citizens and denying venue and transportation access based on individuals’ risk status (1–4). In general, Landau cautions us against the surveillance state: should we normalize the idea of collecting proximity data via contact-tracing apps, governments could use the data to track political opponents and activists. She warns against accepting that it is normal for electronic devices to track our contacts. People Count reminds us that protecting citizens’ privacy and wellbeing are prerequisites for successful contact tracing, whether app-assisted or not.

Isaac Chun-Hai Fung, Benedict S.B. Chan

Author affiliations: Georgia Southern University, Statesboro, Georgia, USA (I.C.-H. Fung); Hong Kong Baptist University, Hong Kong, China (B.S.B. Chan)

References

Address for correspondence: Isaac Chun-Hai Fung, Department of Biostatistics, Epidemiology, and Environmental Health Sciences, Jiann-Ping Hsu College of Public Health, Georgia Southern University, Statesboro, GA 30460, USA; email: cfun@georgiasouthern.edu
Neither plant nor animal, fungal organisms—including lichen, mildew, mushrooms, molds, rusts, smuts, and yeasts—are found in nearly every possible terrestrial habitat, even aboard the International Space Station. There are millions of species of fungi, and according to the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, a few hundred fungal species cause illness in people, ranging from allergies and asthma, to skin rashes and infections, to deadly infections of the bloodstream or lungs.

In a 2013 EID article, Mary Brandt and Benjamin Park note the growing number of human infections from traditional and new fungal agents. Factors driving this emergence, they explain, include medical treatments that make immunocompromised patients more susceptible. They also state that “Risk factors such as changes in land use, seasonal migration, international travel, extreme weather, and natural disasters, and the use of azole antifungal agents in large-scale agriculture are believed to underlie many of the increases in community-acquired fungal infections.”

The recent emergence of *Candida auris* infections, for instance, underscores those concerns on a broad scale because *C. auris* is often multidrug-resistant, difficult to identify, and causes outbreaks in healthcare settings. A recent study from Finland that reported life-threatening fungal bloodstream infections associated with consuming probiotic supplements that contain *Saccharomyces boulardii* reveals a route of infection that may represent another mycological issue.

Fungi also have beneficial medicinal and culinary attributes. They were used in traditional medicine long before Alexander Fleming identified and extracted the therapeutic ingredient penicillin from *Penicillium* in 1928. They have subsequently been used to develop antibiotics, fungicides, anticancer drugs, and cholesterol inhibitors. Mushrooms and truffles are highly desirable foods; yeast is essential for baking, brewing, and fermenting; and molds flavor and color cheeses.

Another attribute of fungi, spalted wood—that is, wood colonized and stained by certain species of fungi—was a prized commodity among European artisans who practiced the form of wood inlaying called intarsia. Spalted wood may be naturally created or stained by an artist; colors may be green, red, yellow, brown, or black. Writer David Elkind explains that green wood discolored by the green elf cup fungus *Chlorociboria aeruginascens* “happened to fill a lucrative niche in a burgeoning luxury trade, and that made it, for a time at least, as precious as some rare metals.”

Intarsia, described as painting with wood to create mosaics as opposed to painting directly onto wood, is...
thought to have originated before the seventh century CE. Its zenith was in Italy during the Renaissance (c. 1400–1600). The Tuscan city of Siena, Italy, known for producing many accomplished painters, was home to several intarsiatori, including Domenico di Niccolo and his apprentice Mattia di Nanni. Intarsiatori inlaid varied shapes, sizes, and species of wood—each with distinct patterns and tones—to fashion decorative items, panels, and elaborate pieces of furniture.

Featured on this month’s cover is a wooden panel depicting Roman general Scipio Africanus, crafted by Mattia. According to the Metropolitan Museum of Art, this panel came from what must have been a quite large intarsia bench created for the council chamber of the Palazzo Pubblico in Siena and placed under Simone Martini’s fresco the Maestà, a 7.62 m × 9.98 m painting that fills the north wall of the chamber. The bench comprised several panels depicting figures from Roman Republican history considered to be “models of civic virtue, such as the illustrious general Publius Cornelius Scipio Africanus.” Scipio is remembered for the strategic and diplomatic skills that enabled him to defeat Hannibal in the Battle of Zama and end the Second Punic War in 202 BCE.

Mattia portrays Scipio gesturing with his hands—perhaps making the point that a leader must follow his head and his heart—and fixing an unyielding gaze on the viewer. The whorls and details in the interlocked wood pieces show muscles, eyes, hair, a draped tunic. A rich, patterned background adds contrast and texture. Noted woodworker Silas Kopf writes that Mattia’s skills surpassed those of Domenico, from whom he had learned “how to create a strong graphic presentation through contrast, developing the craft further by laminating small pieces of wood into larger shapes.”

Intarsiatori mapped out patterns and colors on paper and then created a matrix or framework to be filled in with different types, shapes, and sizes of wood. Their toolbox included saws, planes, chisels, clamps, knives, pigments, and varnishes. Intarsia projects required large amounts of different colored and textured types of wood, including oak, cypress, walnut, fruitwoods, boxwood, and spindle-wood. The artist would attach sections and pieces of wood called tesserae to the frame, following the paper template, incorporating larger pieces, and filling in with smaller ones to add details and depth. Mattia was among those who used additional materials: his Scipio Africanus features teeth made from bone and a helmet inlaid with metal strips.

Art historian Antoine Wilmering notes that Mattia meticulously tapered the ends of the tesserae, “enabling precise and smooth interweaving of the different, naturally coloured woods. This technique allowed Mattia to create images with carefully modelled details, and some of the inlaid slivers are as fine as a painter’s brush.” The greenish tints in this panel may be slivers of naturally spalted wood, likely grijnfaule or “green oak.” As intarsia expanded across Europe, such wood became highly prized. Elkind notes that green wood discolored by the green elf cup fungus C. aeruginascens was “a mycological rarity.”

The craft of intarsia continued to evolve, but spalted wood fell into disfavor once inorganic dyes and stains were readily available. Interest in incorporating spalted wood into intarsia was rekindled in the 1950s, and Professor Sara C. Robinson oversees a laboratory at Oregon State University focused on finding new uses for spalted wood not limited to the creative arts. A recent article by Hyde et. al. in the journal Fungal Diversity takes a broader view and examines 50 ways to exploit fungi as an untapped resource, including applications as antibacterials, antymycotics, fungicides, and biofilm inhibitors. Ubiquitous and unique, fungi have a fascinating array of yet unexplored uses.

Bibliography


Address for correspondence: Byron Breedlove, EID Journal, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1600 Clifton Rd NE, Mailstop H16-2, Atlanta, GA 30329-4027, USA; email: wbb1@cdc.gov
Complete list of articles in the October issue at http://www.cdc.gov/eid/upcoming.htm
Earning CME Credit

To obtain credit, you should first read the journal article. After reading the article, you should be able to answer the following, related, multiple-choice questions. To complete the questions (with a minimum 75% passing score) and earn continuing medical education (CME) credit, please go to http://www.medscape.org/journal/eid. Credit cannot be obtained for tests completed on paper, although you may use the worksheet below to keep a record of your answers.

You must be a registered user on http://www.medscape.org. If you are not registered on http://www.medscape.org, please click on the “Register” link on the right hand side of the website.

Only one answer is correct for each question. Once you successfully answer all post-test questions, you will be able to view and/or print your certificate. For questions regarding this activity, contact the accredited provider, CME@medscape.net. For technical assistance, contact CME@medscape.net. American Medical Association’s Physician’s Recognition Award (AMA PRA) credits are accepted in the US as evidence of participation in CME activities. For further information on this award, please go to https://www.ama-assn.org. The AMA has determined that physicians not licensed in the US who participate in this CME activity are eligible for AMA PRA Category 1 Credits™. Through agreements that the AMA has made with agencies in some countries, AMA PRA credit may be acceptable as evidence of participation in CME activities. If you are not licensed in the US, please complete the questions online, print the AMA PRA CME credit certificate, and present it to your national medical association for review.

Article Title
Maternal Carriage in Late-Onset Group B Streptococcus Disease, Italy

CME Questions

1. Your patient is a 29-year-old woman found to have group B Streptococcus (GBS) colonization at her prenatal screening. According to the retrospective study by Berardi and colleagues, which of the following statements about the dynamics of GBS mother-to-infant transmission based on maternal vaginal-rectal (VR) colonization at prenatal screening and at time of commencement of late-onset disease (LOD), and on additional maternal urine and breast milk cultures collected at LOD onset, is correct?

A. One-third of mothers with full assessment of VR carriage (at prenatal screening [APS] and at the time of late-onset disease onset [ATLO]) had VR colonization at either time point
B. Most women given adequate intrapartum antibiotic prophylaxis (IAP) were not GBS carriers at the time of LOD diagnosis
C. Mothers with VR colonization ATLO had high rates of GBS bacteriuria (33.9%) and positive breast milk culture (27.5%), independent of VR status at prenatal screening
D. Most women with positive breast milk culture had mastitis (1 million colony-forming units [CFU]/mL)

2. According to the retrospective study by Berardi and colleagues, which of the following statements about the dynamics of GBS mother-to-infant transmission based on molecular typing and antibiotic resistance is correct?

A. GBS strains from mother-infant pairs were serotype II
B. All but 1 GBS strain from mother-infant pairs belonged to clonal complex 17
C. Antimicrobial susceptibility differed widely among mother-infant pairs
D. Strains from most mother-infant pairs were resistant to both erythromycin and clindamycin

3. According to the retrospective study by Berardi and colleagues, which of the following statements about clinical implications of the dynamics of GBS mother-to-infant transmission is correct?

A. The study proves that mother-to-infant GBS transmission occurs via breastfeeding
B. The findings suggest that maternal transmission after delivery is relatively unlikely
C. Findings regarding GBS bacteriuria suggest that mothers are a relatively minor source of GBS exposure for their infants
D. The findings may facilitate predicting the impact of maternal GBS vaccination
Available Now

Yellow Book 2020

The fully revised and updated CDC Yellow Book 2020: Health Information for International Travel codifies the US government’s most current health guidelines and information for clinicians advising international travelers, including pretravel vaccine recommendations, destination-specific health advice, and easy-to-reference maps, tables, and charts.

ISBN: 978-0-19-006597-3 | $115.00 | May 2019 | Hardback | 720 pages


Yellow Book 2020 includes important travel medicine updates

- The latest information on emerging infectious disease threats, such as Zika, Ebola, and henipaviruses
- Considerations for treating infectious diseases in the face of increasing antimicrobial resistance
- Legal issues facing clinicians who provide travel health care
- Special considerations for unique types of travel, such as wilderness expeditions, work-related travel, and study abroad

Order your copy at:

www.oup.com/academic